

111<sup>TH</sup> CONGRESS  
2<sup>D</sup> SESSION

# H. R. 5136

---

## AN ACT

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 2011 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe military personnel strengths for such fiscal year, and for other purposes.



1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-*  
 2 *tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the “National Defense Au-  
 5 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2011”.

6 **SEC. 2. ORGANIZATION OF ACT INTO DIVISIONS; TABLE OF**  
 7 **CONTENTS.**

8 (a) DIVISIONS.—This Act is organized into four divi-  
 9 sions as follows:

10 (1) Division A—Department of Defense Au-  
 11 thorizations.

12 (2) Division B—Military Construction Author-  
 13 izations.

14 (3) Division C—Department of Energy Na-  
 15 tional Security Authorizations and Other Authoriza-  
 16 tions.

17 (4) Division D—Implementing Management for  
 18 Performance and Related Reforms to Obtain Value  
 19 in Every Acquisition Act.

20 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for  
 21 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title.

Sec. 2. Organization of Act into divisions; table of contents.

Sec. 3. Congressional defense committees.

Sec. 4. Treatment of successor contingency operation to Operation Iraqi Free-  
 dom.

DIVISION A—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AUTHORIZATIONS

TITLE I—PROCUREMENT

### Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations

- Sec. 101. Army.
- Sec. 102. Navy and Marine Corps.
- Sec. 103. Air Force.
- Sec. 104. Defense-wide activities.

### Subtitle B—Army Programs

- Sec. 111. Procurement of early infantry brigade combat team increment one equipment.
- Sec. 112. Report on Army battlefield network plans and programs.
- Sec. 113. Limitation on use of funds for line-haul tractors.

### Subtitle C—Navy Programs

- Sec. 121. Incremental funding for procurement of large naval vessels.
- Sec. 122. Multiyear procurement of F/A-18E, F/A-18F, and EA-18G aircraft.
- Sec. 123. Report on naval force structure and missile defense.

### Subtitle D—Air Force Programs

- Sec. 131. Preservation and storage of unique tooling for F-22 fighter aircraft.

### Subtitle E—Joint and Multiservice Matters

- Sec. 141. Limitation on procurement of F-35 Lightning II aircraft.
- Sec. 142. Limitations on biometric systems funds.
- Sec. 143. Counter-improvised explosive device initiatives database.
- Sec. 144. Study on lightweight body armor solutions.

## TITLE II—RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

### Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations

- Sec. 201. Authorization of appropriations.

### Subtitle B—Program Requirements, Restrictions, and Limitations

- Sec. 211. Report requirements for replacement program of the Ohio-class ballistic missile submarine.
- Sec. 212. Limitation on obligation of funds for F-35 Lightning II aircraft program.
- Sec. 213. Inclusion in annual budget request and future-years defense program of sufficient amounts for continued development and procurement of competitive propulsion system for F-35 Lightning II aircraft.
- Sec. 214. Separate program elements required for research and development of Joint Light Tactical Vehicle.

### Subtitle C—Missile Defense Programs

- Sec. 221. Limitation on availability of funds for missile defenses in Europe.
- Sec. 222. Repeal of prohibition of certain contracts by Missile Defense Agency with foreign entities.
- Sec. 223. Phased, adaptive approach to missile defense in Europe.
- Sec. 224. Homeland defense hedging policy.
- Sec. 225. Independent assessment of the plan for defense of the homeland against the threat of ballistic missiles.

- Sec. 226. Study on ballistic missile defense capabilities of the United States.
- Sec. 227. Reports on standard missile system.

#### Subtitle D—Reports

- Sec. 231. Report on analysis of alternatives and program requirements for the Ground Combat Vehicle program.
- Sec. 232. Cost benefit analysis of future tank-fired munitions.
- Sec. 233. Annual comptroller general report on the VH-(XX) presidential helicopter acquisition program.
- Sec. 234. Joint assessment of the joint effects targeting system.

#### Subtitle E—Other Matters

- Sec. 241. Escalation of force capabilities.
- Sec. 242. Pilot program to include technology protection features during research and development of defense systems.
- Sec. 243. Pilot program on collaborative energy security.
- Sec. 244. Report on regional advanced technology clusters.
- Sec. 245. Sense of Congress affirming the importance of Department of Defense participation in development of next generation semiconductor technologies.

### TITLE III—OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

#### Subtitle A—Authorization of Appropriations

- Sec. 301. Operation and maintenance funding.

#### Subtitle B—Energy and Environmental Provisions

- Sec. 311. Reimbursement of Environmental Protection Agency for certain costs in connection with the Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant, Minnesota.
- Sec. 312. Payment to Environmental Protection Agency of stipulated penalties in connection with Naval Air Station, Brunswick, Maine.
- Sec. 313. Testing and certification plan for operational use of an aviation biofuel derived from materials that do not compete with food stocks.
- Sec. 314. Report identifying hybrid or electric propulsion systems and other fuel-saving technologies for incorporation into tactical motor vehicles.
- Sec. 315. Exception to alternative fuel procurement requirement.
- Sec. 316. Information sharing relating to investigation of exposure to drinking water contamination at Camp Lejeune, North Carolina.

#### Subtitle C—Workplace and Depot Issues

- Sec. 321. Technical amendments to requirement for service contract inventory.
- Sec. 322. Repeal of conditions on expansion of functions performed under prime vendor contracts for depot-level maintenance and repair.
- Sec. 323. Pilot program on best value for contracts for private security functions.
- Sec. 324. Standards and certification for private security contractors.
- Sec. 325. Prohibition on establishing goals or quotas for conversion of functions to performance by Department of Defense civilian employees.

- Sec. 326. Treatment of employer contributions to health benefits and retirement plans for purposes of cost-comparisons of contractor and civilian employee performance of Department of Defense functions.

#### Subtitle D—Reports

- Sec. 331. Revision to reporting requirement relating to operation and financial support for military museums.
- Sec. 332. Additional reporting requirements relating to corrosion prevention projects and activities.
- Sec. 333. Modification and repeal of certain reporting requirements.
- Sec. 334. Report on Air Sovereignty Alert mission.
- Sec. 335. Report on the SEAD/DEAD mission requirement for the Air Force.
- Sec. 336. Requirement to update study on strategic seaports.
- Sec. 337. Study and report on feasibility of joint usage of the NASA Shuttle Logistics Depot.

#### Subtitle E—Limitations and Extensions of Authority

- Sec. 341. Permanent authority to accept and use landing fees charged for use of domestic military airfields by civil aircraft.
- Sec. 342. Improvement and extension of Arsenal Support Program Initiative.
- Sec. 343. Extension of authority to reimburse expenses for certain Navy mess operations.
- Sec. 344. Limitation on obligation of funds for the Army Human Terrain System.
- Sec. 345. Limitation on obligation of funds pending submission of classified justification material.
- Sec. 346. Limitation on retirement of C-130 aircraft from Air Force inventory.
- Sec. 347. Commercial sale of small arms ammunition in excess of military requirements.
- Sec. 348. Limitation on Air Force fiscal year 2011 force structure announcement implementation.

#### Subtitle F—Other Matters

- Sec. 351. Expedited processing of background investigations for certain individuals.
- Sec. 352. Adoption of military working dogs by family members of deceased or seriously wounded members of the Armed Forces who were handlers of the dogs.
- Sec. 353. Revision to authorities relating to transportation of civilian passengers and commercial cargoes by Department of Defense when space unavailable on commercial lines.
- Sec. 354. Technical correction to obsolete reference relating to use of flexible hiring authority to facilitate performance of certain Department of Defense functions by civilian employees.
- Sec. 355. Inventory and study of budget modeling and simulation tools.
- Sec. 356. Sense of Congress regarding continued importance of High-Altitude Aviation Training Site, Colorado.
- Sec. 357. Department of Defense study on simulated tactical flight training in a sustained g environment.
- Sec. 358. Study of effects of new construction of obstructions on military installations and operations.

- Sec. 359. Sense of Congress regarding fire-resistant utility ensembles for National Guard personnel in civil authority missions.
- Sec. 360. Authority to make excess nonlethal supplies available for domestic emergency assistance.
- Sec. 361. Recovery of missing Department of Defense property.
- Sec. 362. Authority for payment of full replacement value for loss or damage to household goods in limited cases not covered by carrier liability.

## TITLE IV—MILITARY PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS

### Subtitle A—Active Forces

- Sec. 401. End strengths for active forces.
- Sec. 402. Revision in permanent active duty end strength minimum levels.

### Subtitle B—Reserve Forces

- Sec. 411. End strengths for Selected Reserve.
- Sec. 412. End strengths for Reserves on active duty in support of the Reserves.
- Sec. 413. End strengths for military technicians (dual status).
- Sec. 414. Fiscal year 2011 limitation on number of non-dual status technicians.
- Sec. 415. Maximum number of reserve personnel authorized to be on active duty for operational support.

### Subtitle C—Authorization of Appropriations

- Sec. 421. Military personnel.

## TITLE V—MILITARY PERSONNEL POLICY

### Subtitle A—Officer Personnel Policy Generally

- Sec. 501. Age for health care professional appointments and mandatory retirements.
- Sec. 502. Authority for appointment of warrant officers in the grade of W-1 by commission and standardization of warrant officer appointing authority.
- Sec. 503. Nondisclosure of information from discussions, deliberations, notes, and records of special selection boards.
- Sec. 504. Administrative removal of officers from list of officers recommended for promotion.
- Sec. 505. Eligibility of officers to serve on boards of inquiry for separation of regular officers for substandard performance and other reasons.
- Sec. 506. Temporary authority to reduce minimum length of active service as a commissioned officer required for voluntary retirement as an officer.

### Subtitle B—Reserve Component Management

- Sec. 511. Preseparation counseling for members of the reserve components.
- Sec. 512. Military correction board remedies for National Guard members.
- Sec. 513. Removal of statutory distribution limits on Navy reserve flag officer allocation.
- Sec. 514. Assignment of Air Force Reserve military technicians (dual status) to positions outside Air Force Reserve unit program.

- Sec. 515. Temporary authority for temporary employment of non-dual status military technicians.
- Sec. 516. Revised structure and functions of Reserve Forces Policy Board.
- Sec. 517. Merit Systems Protection Board and judicial remedies for National Guard technicians.

#### Subtitle C—Joint Qualified Officers and Requirements

- Sec. 521. Technical revisions to definition of joint matters for purposes of joint officer management.
- Sec. 522. Changes to process involving promotion boards for joint qualified officers and officers with joint staff experience.
- Sec. 523. Secure electronic delivery of Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty (DD Form 214).

#### Subtitle D—General Service Authorities

- Sec. 531. Extension of temporary authority to order retired members of the Armed Forces to active duty in high-demand, low-density assignments.
- Sec. 532. Correction of military records.
- Sec. 533. Modification of Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty (DD Form 214) to specifically identify a space for inclusion of e-mail address.
- Sec. 534. Recognition of role of female members of the Armed Forces and Department of Defense review of military occupational specialties available to female members.
- Sec. 535. Matters covered by preseparation counseling for members of the Armed Forces and their spouses.
- Sec. 536. Department of Defense policy concerning homosexuality in the Armed Forces.

#### Subtitle E—Military Justice and Legal Matters

- Sec. 541. Continuation of warrant officers on active duty to complete disciplinary action.
- Sec. 542. Enhanced authority to punish contempt in military justice proceedings.
- Sec. 543. Limitations on use in personnel action of information contained in criminal investigative report or in index maintained for law enforcement retrieval and analysis.
- Sec. 544. Protection of child custody arrangements for parents who are members of the Armed Forces deployed in support of a contingency operation.
- Sec. 545. Improvements to Department of Defense domestic violence programs.
- Sec. 546. Public release of restricted annex of Department of Defense Report of the Independent Review Related to Fort Hood pertaining to oversight of the alleged perpetrator of the attack.

#### Subtitle F—Member Education and Training Opportunities and Administration

- Sec. 551. Repayment of education loan repayment benefits.
- Sec. 552. Active duty obligation for graduates of the military service academies participating in the Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship and Financial Assistance program.

- Sec. 553. Waiver of maximum age limitation on admission to service academies for certain enlisted members who served during Operation Iraqi Freedom or Operation Enduring Freedom.
- Sec. 554. Report of feasibility and cost of expanding enrollment authority of Community College of the Air Force to include additional members of the Armed Forces.

#### Subtitle G—Defense Dependents' Education

- Sec. 561. Continuation of authority to assist local educational agencies that benefit dependents of members of the Armed Forces and Department of Defense civilian employees.
- Sec. 562. Enrollment of dependents of members of the Armed Forces who reside in temporary housing in Department of Defense domestic dependent elementary and secondary schools.

#### Subtitle H—Decorations, Awards, and Commemorations

- Sec. 571. Notification requirement for determination made in response to review of proposal for award of a Medal of Honor not previously submitted in timely fashion.
- Sec. 572. Department of Defense recognition of spouses of members of the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 573. Department of Defense recognition of children of members of the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 574. Clarification of persons eligible for award of bronze star medal.
- Sec. 575. Award of Vietnam Service Medal to veterans who participated in Mayaguez rescue operation.
- Sec. 576. Authorization for award of Medal of Honor to certain members of the Army for acts of valor during the Civil War, Korean War, or Vietnam War.
- Sec. 577. Authorization and request for award of Distinguished-Service Cross to Jay C. Copley for acts of valor during the Vietnam War.
- Sec. 578. Program to commemorate 60th anniversary of the Korean War.
- Sec. 579. Establishment of Combat Medevac Badge.
- Sec. 580. Retroactive award of Army Combat Action Badge.
- Sec. 580A. Review regarding award of Medal of Honor to Jewish American World War I veterans.

#### Subtitle I—Military Family Readiness Matters

- Sec. 581. Appointment of additional member of Department of Defense Military Family Readiness Council.
- Sec. 582. Director of the Office of Community Support for Military Families With Special Needs.
- Sec. 583. Pilot program of personalized career development counseling for military spouses.
- Sec. 584. Modification of Yellow Ribbon Reintegration Program.
- Sec. 585. Importance of Office of Community Support for Military Families with Special Needs.
- Sec. 586. Comptroller General report on Department of Defense Office of Community Support for Military Families with Special Needs.
- Sec. 587. Comptroller General report on Exceptional Family Member Program.
- Sec. 588. Comptroller General review of Department of Defense military spouse employment programs.



- Sec. 589. Report on Department of Defense military spouse education programs.
- Sec. 590. Annual leave for family of deployed members of the uniformed services.
- Sec. 590A. Codification and continuation of Joint Family Support Assistance Program.

#### Subtitle J—Other Matters

- Sec. 591. Establishment of Junior Reserve Officers' Training Corps units for students in grades above sixth grade.
- Sec. 592. Increase in number of private sector civilians authorized for admission to National Defense University.
- Sec. 593. Admission of defense industry civilians to attend United States Air Force Institute of Technology.
- Sec. 594. Date for submission of annual report on Department of Defense STARBASE Program.
- Sec. 595. Extension of deadline for submission of final report of Military Leadership Diversity Commission.
- Sec. 596. Enhanced authority for members of the Armed Forces and Department of Defense and Coast Guard civilian employees and their families to accept gifts from non-Federal entities.
- Sec. 597. Report on performance and improvements of Transition Assistance Program.
- Sec. 598. Sense of Congress regarding assisting members of the Armed Forces to participate in apprenticeship programs.
- Sec. 599. Report on expansion of number of heirloom chest awarded to surviving families.
- Sec. 600. Increase of maximum age for children eligible for medical care under CHAMPVA program.
- Sec. 600A. Transfer of Troops-to-Teachers Program from Department of Education to Department of Defense.
- Sec. 600B. Enhancements to the Troops-to-Teachers Program.
- Sec. 600C. Support from Department of Education to help cover costs of new State programs under National Guard Youth Challenge Program.
- Sec. 600D. Study of treatment of members of the reserve components.

### TITLE VI—COMPENSATION AND OTHER PERSONNEL BENEFITS

#### Subtitle A—Pay and Allowances

- Sec. 601. Fiscal year 2011 increase in military basic pay.
- Sec. 602. Basic allowance for housing for two-member couples when one or both members are on sea duty.
- Sec. 603. Allowances for purchase of required uniforms and equipment.
- Sec. 604. Increase in amount of family separation allowance.
- Sec. 605. One-time special compensation for transition of assistants providing aid and attendance care to members of the uniformed services with catastrophic injuries or illnesses.
- Sec. 606. Expansion of definition of senior enlisted member to include senior enlisted member serving within a combatant command.
- Sec. 607. Ineligibility of certain Federal civilian employees for Reservist income replacement payments on account of availability of comparable benefits under another program.

### Subtitle B—Bonuses and Special and Incentive Pays

- Sec. 611. One-year extension of certain bonus and special pay authorities for reserve forces.
- Sec. 612. One-year extension of certain bonus and special pay authorities for health care professionals.
- Sec. 613. One-year extension of special pay and bonus authorities for nuclear officers.
- Sec. 614. One-year extension of authorities relating to title 37 consolidated special pay, incentive pay, and bonus authorities.
- Sec. 615. One-year extension of authorities relating to payment of other title 37 bonuses and special pays.
- Sec. 616. One-year extension of authorities relating to payment of referral bonuses.
- Sec. 617. Treatment of officers transferring between Armed Forces for receipt of aviation career special pay.
- Sec. 618. Increase in maximum amount of special pay for duty subject to hostile fire or imminent danger or for duty in foreign area designated as an imminent danger area.
- Sec. 619. Special payment to members of the Armed Forces and civilian employees of the Department of Defense killed or wounded in attacks directed at members or employees outside of combat zone, including those killed or wounded in certain 2009 attacks.

### Subtitle C—Travel and Transportation Allowances

- Sec. 631. Extension of authority to provide travel and transportation allowances for inactive duty training outside of normal commuting distances.
- Sec. 632. Travel and transportation allowances for attendance of designated persons at Yellow Ribbon Reintegration events.
- Sec. 633. Mileage reimbursement for use of privately owned vehicles.

### Subtitle D—Retired Pay and Survivor Benefits

- Sec. 641. Elimination of cap on retired pay multiplier for members with greater than 30 years of service who retire for disability.
- Sec. 642. Equity in computation of disability retired pay for reserve component members wounded in action.
- Sec. 643. Elimination of the age requirement for health care benefits for non-regular service retirees.
- Sec. 644. Clarification of effect of ordering reserve component member to active duty to receive authorized medical care on reducing eligibility age for receipt of non-regular service retired pay.
- Sec. 645. Special survivor indemnity allowance for recipients of pre-Survivor Benefit Plan annuity affected by required offset for dependency and indemnity compensation.
- Sec. 646. Payment date for retired and retainer pay.
- Sec. 647. Sense of Congress concerning age and service requirements for retired pay for non-regular service.

### Subtitle E—Commissary and Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentality Benefits and Operations

- Sec. 651. Shared construction costs for shopping malls or similar facilities containing a commissary store and one or more nonappropriated fund instrumentality activities.
- Sec. 652. Addition of definition of morale, welfare, and recreation telephone services for use in contracts to provide such services for military personnel serving in combat zones.
- Sec. 653. Feasibility study on establishment of full exchange store in the Northern Mariana Islands.
- Sec. 654. Continued operation of commissary and exchange stores serving Brunswick Naval Air Station, Maine.

#### Subtitle F—Alternative Career Track Pilot Program

- Sec. 661. Pilot program to evaluate alternative career track for commissioned officers to facilitate an increased commitment to academic and professional education and career-broadening assignments.

#### Subtitle G—Other Matters

- Sec. 671. Participation of members of the Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship and Financial Assistance program in active duty health profession loan repayment program.
- Sec. 672. Retention of enlistment, reenlistment, and student loan benefits received by military technicians (dual status).
- Sec. 673. Cancellation of loans of members of the Armed Forces made from student loan funds.
- Sec. 674. Report on provision of additional incentives for recruitment and retention of health care professionals for reserve components.
- Sec. 675. Flexible commencement dates for availability of homeowner assistance for members of the Armed Forces permanently reassigned during mortgage crisis.
- Sec. 676. Exclusion of persons convicted of committing certain sex offenses from receiving certain burial-related benefits and funeral honors.
- Sec. 677. Scholarship program for veterans for pursuit of graduate and postgraduate degrees in behavioral health sciences.

### TITLE VII—HEALTH CARE PROVISIONS

#### Subtitle A—Improvements to Health Benefits

- Sec. 701. Extension of prohibition on increases in certain health care costs.
- Sec. 702. Extension of dependent coverage under TRICARE.
- Sec. 703. Survivor dental benefits.
- Sec. 704. Aural screenings for members of the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 705. Temporary prohibition on increase in copayments under retail pharmacy system of pharmacy benefits program.
- Sec. 706. Suicide among members of the Individual Ready Reserve and individual mobilization augmentees.
- Sec. 707. Provision of information to members of the reserve components regarding health care benefits.

#### Subtitle B—Health Care Administration

- Sec. 711. Administration of TRICARE.
- Sec. 712. Updated terminology for the Army medical service corps.

- Sec. 713. Clarification of licensure requirements applicable to military health-care professionals who are members of the national guard performing duty while in title 32 status.
- Sec. 714. Annual report on joint health care facilities of the Department of Defense and the Department of Veterans Affairs.
- Sec. 715. Improvements to oversight of medical training for Medical Corps officers.
- Sec. 716. Study on reimbursement for costs of health care provided to ineligible individuals.
- Sec. 717. Limitation on transfer of funds to Department of Defense-Department of Veterans Affairs medical facility demonstration project.
- Sec. 718. Enterprise risk assessment of health information technology programs.

#### Subtitle C—Other Matters

- Sec. 721. Improving aural protection for members of the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 722. Comprehensive policy on neurocognitive assessment by the military health care system.
- Sec. 723. National Casualty Care Research Center.
- Sec. 724. Report on feasibility of study on breast cancer among female members of the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 725. Assessment of post-traumatic stress disorder by military occupation.
- Sec. 726. Visiting NIH Senior Neuroscience Fellowship Program.
- Sec. 727. Pilot program on payment for treatment of members of the Armed Forces and veterans for traumatic brain injury and post-traumatic stress disorder.
- Sec. 728. Post-traumatic stress disorder counseling for civilian victims of the Fort Hood shooting and other similar incidents.
- Sec. 729. Sense of Congress concerning the implementation of the congressionally-mandated recommendations of the Institute of Medicine study.

### TITLE VIII—ACQUISITION POLICY, ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT, AND RELATED MATTERS

#### Subtitle A—Acquisition Policy and Management

- Sec. 801. Disclosure to litigation support contractors.
- Sec. 802. Designation of F135 and F136 engine development and procurement programs as major subprograms.
- Sec. 803. Conforming amendments relating to inclusion of major subprograms to major defense acquisition programs under various acquisition-related requirements.
- Sec. 804. Enhancement of Department of Defense authority to respond to combat and safety emergencies through rapid acquisition and deployment of urgently needed supplies.
- Sec. 805. Prohibition on contracts with entities engaging in commercial activity in the energy sector of Iran.

#### Subtitle B—Amendments to General Contracting Authorities, Procedures, and Limitations

- Sec. 811. Extension of authority to procure certain fibers; limitation on specification.
- Sec. 812. Small arms production industrial base matters.

Sec. 813. Additional definition relating to production of specialty metals within the United States.

#### Subtitle C—Studies and Reports

- Sec. 821. Studies to analyze alternative models for acquisition and funding of technologies supporting network-centric operations.
- Sec. 822. Annual joint report and Comptroller General review on contracting in Iraq and Afghanistan.
- Sec. 823. Extension of Comptroller General review and report on contracting in Iraq and Afghanistan.
- Sec. 824. Interim report on review of impact of covered subsidies on acquisition of KC-45 aircraft.
- Sec. 825. Reports on Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System.

#### Subtitle D—Other Matters

- Sec. 831. Extension of authority for defense acquisition challenge program.
- Sec. 832. Energy savings performance contracts.
- Sec. 833. Consideration of sustainable practices in procurement of products and services.
- Sec. 834. Definition of materials critical to national security.
- Sec. 835. Determination of strategic or critical rare earth materials for defense applications.
- Sec. 836. Review of national security exception to competition.
- Sec. 837. Inclusion of bribery in disclosure requirements of the Federal award-ee performance and integrity information system.
- Sec. 838. Requirement for entities with facility clearances that are not under foreign ownership control or influence mitigation.
- Sec. 839. Report related to minority-owned, women-owned, and disadvantaged-owned small businesses.
- Sec. 840. Defense industrial base priority for rare earth neodymium iron boron magnets.
- Sec. 841. Sense of Congress regarding cost savings through reductions in waste, fraud, and abuse.
- Sec. 842. Procurement of articles, materials, and supplies for use outside the United States.
- Sec. 843. Additional information on waivers under Buy American Act by Department of Defense required to be included in annual report.
- Sec. 844. Requirement to include effects on domestic jobs in periodic assessments of defense capability.
- Sec. 845. Extension of regulations on contractors performing private security functions.
- Sec. 846. Procurement of photovoltaic devices.
- Sec. 847. Requirement for contracts in Iraq and Afghanistan to use employees and not independent contractors for private security services.
- Sec. 848. Consideration of unfair competitive advantage in evaluation of offers for KC-X aerial refueling aircraft program.
- Sec. 849. Debarment of BP and its subsidiaries.
- Sec. 850. Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act amendments.
- Sec. 851. Requirement to justify the use of factors other than cost or price as the predominate factors in evaluating competitive proposals for defense procurement contracts.
- Sec. 852. Penalties on contractors not providing information to databases on contracts in Iraq and Afghanistan.

## TITLE IX—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT

### Subtitle A—Department of Defense Management

- Sec. 901. Redesignation of the Department of the Navy as the Department of the Navy and Marine Corps.
- Sec. 902. Realignment of the organizational structure of the Office of the Secretary of Defense to carry out the reduction required by law in the number of Deputy Under Secretaries of Defense.
- Sec. 903. Unified medical command.

### Subtitle B—Space Activities

- Sec. 911. Integrated space architectures.

### Subtitle C—Intelligence-Related Matters

- Sec. 921. Five-year extension of authority for Secretary of Defense to engage in commercial activities as security for intelligence collection activities.
- Sec. 922. Space and counterspace intelligence analysis.
- Sec. 923. Audits of intelligence community by Government Accountability Office.

### Subtitle D—Other Matters

- Sec. 931. Revisions to the board of regents for the Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences.
- Sec. 932. Increased flexibility for Combatant Commander Initiative Fund.
- Sec. 933. Two-year extension of authorities relating to temporary waiver of reimbursement of costs of activities for nongovernmental personnel at Department of Defense Regional Centers for Security Studies.
- Sec. 934. Additional requirements for quadrennial roles and missions review in 2011.
- Sec. 935. Codification of congressional notification requirement before permanent relocation of any United States military unit stationed outside the United States.

## TITLE X—GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Subtitle A—Financial Matters

- Sec. 1001. General transfer authority.
- Sec. 1002. Authorization of additional appropriations for operations in Afghanistan, Iraq, and Haiti for fiscal year 2010.
- Sec. 1003. Budgetary effects of this Act.

### Subtitle B—Counter-Drug Activities

- Sec. 1011. Unified counter-drug and counterterrorism campaign in Colombia.
- Sec. 1012. Joint task forces support to law enforcement agencies conducting counterterrorism activities.
- Sec. 1013. Reporting requirement on expenditures to support foreign counter-drug activities.
- Sec. 1014. Support for counter-drug activities of certain foreign governments.

### Subtitle C—Naval Vessels and Shipyards

- Sec. 1021. Requirements for long-range plan for construction of naval vessels.
- Sec. 1022. Requirements for the decommissioning of naval vessels.
- Sec. 1023. Requirements for the size of the Navy battle force fleet.
- Sec. 1024. Retention and status of certain naval vessels.
- Sec. 1025. Expressing the sense of Congress regarding the naming of a naval combat vessel after Father Vincent Capodanno.

### Subtitle D—Counterterrorism

- Sec. 1031. Extension of certain authority for making rewards for combating terrorism.
- Sec. 1032. Prohibition on the use of funds for the transfer or release of individuals detained at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.
- Sec. 1033. Certification requirements relating to the transfer of individuals detained at Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, to foreign countries and other foreign entities.
- Sec. 1034. Prohibition on the use of funds to modify or construct facilities in the United States to house detainees transferred from United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.
- Sec. 1035. Comprehensive review of force protection policies.
- Sec. 1036. Fort Hood Follow-on Review Implementation Fund.
- Sec. 1037. Inspector General investigation of the conduct and practices of lawyers representing individuals detained at Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.
- Sec. 1038. Prohibition on use of funds to give Miranda warnings to Al Qaeda terrorists.

### Subtitle E—Studies and Reports

- Sec. 1041. Department of Defense aerospace-related mishap safety investigation reports.
- Sec. 1042. Interagency national security knowledge and skills.
- Sec. 1043. Report on establishing a Northeast Regional Joint Training Center.
- Sec. 1044. Comptroller General report on previously requested reports.
- Sec. 1045. Report on nuclear triad.
- Sec. 1046. Cybersecurity study and report.
- Sec. 1047. Study on common alignment of world regions in departments and agencies with international responsibilities.
- Sec. 1048. Required reports concerning bomber modernization, sustainment, and recapitalization efforts in support of the national defense strategy.

### Subtitle F—Other Matters

- Sec. 1051. National Defense Panel.
- Sec. 1052. Quadrennial defense review.
- Sec. 1053. Sale of surplus military equipment to State and local homeland security and emergency management agencies.
- Sec. 1054. Department of Defense rapid innovation program.
- Sec. 1055. Technical and clerical amendments.
- Sec. 1056. Budgeting for the sustainment and modernization of nuclear delivery systems.
- Sec. 1057. Limitation on nuclear force reductions.
- Sec. 1058. Sense of Congress on the Nuclear Posture Review.

- Sec. 1059. Strategic assessment of strategic challenges posed by potential competitors.
- Sec. 1060. Electronic access to certain classified information.
- Sec. 1061. Justice for victims of torture and terrorism.
- Sec. 1062. Policy regarding appropriate use of Department of Defense resources.
- Sec. 1063. Executive agent for preventing the introduction of counterfeit micro-electronics into the defense supply chain.
- Sec. 1064. Shared information regarding training exercises.
- Sec. 1065. Sense of Congress regarding presidential letters of condolence to the families of members of the Armed Forces who have died by suicide.
- Sec. 1066. Findings and sense of Congress on Obesity and Federal Child Nutrition Programs.
- Sec. 1067. Sense of Congress regarding recreational hunting and fishing on military installations.
- Sec. 1068. Sense of Congress encouraging the President to order the United States flag to be flown over United States military and civilian outposts in Haiti during earthquake relief efforts.
- Sec. 1069. Study on optimal balance of manned and unmanned aerial vehicle capability.

#### TITLE XI—CIVILIAN PERSONNEL MATTERS

- Sec. 1101. Authority for the Department of Defense to approve an alternate method of processing equal employment opportunity complaints within one or more component organizations under specified circumstances.
- Sec. 1102. Clarification of authorities at personnel demonstration laboratories.
- Sec. 1103. Special rule relating to certain overtime pay.
- Sec. 1104. One-year extension of authority to waive annual limitation on premium pay and aggregate limitation on pay for Federal civilian employees working overseas.
- Sec. 1105. Waiver of certain pay limitations.
- Sec. 1106. Services of post-combat case coordinators.
- Sec. 1107. Authority to waive maximum age limit for certain appointments.
- Sec. 1108. Sense of Congress regarding waiver of recovery of certain payments made under civilian employees voluntary separation incentive program.
- Sec. 1109. Suspension of DCIPS pay authority extended for a year.
- Sec. 1110. Federal Internship Programs.

#### TITLE XII—MATTERS RELATING TO FOREIGN NATIONS

##### Subtitle A—Assistance and Training

- Sec. 1201. Expansion of authority for support of special operations to combat terrorism.
- Sec. 1202. Addition of allied government agencies to enhanced logistics interoperability authority.
- Sec. 1203. Modification and extension of authorities relating to program to build the capacity of foreign military forces.
- Sec. 1204. Air Force scholarships for Partnership for Peace nations to participate in the Euro-NATO Joint Jet Pilot Training Program.

##### Subtitle B—Matters Relating to Iraq, Afghanistan, and Pakistan



- Sec. 1211. Limitation on availability of funds for certain purposes relating to Iraq.
- Sec. 1212. Commanders' Emergency Response Program.
- Sec. 1213. Modification of authority for reimbursement to certain coalition nations for support provided to United States military operations.
- Sec. 1214. Modification of report on responsible redeployment of United States Armed Forces from Iraq.
- Sec. 1215. Modification of reports relating to Afghanistan.
- Sec. 1216. No permanent military bases in Afghanistan.
- Sec. 1217. Authority to use funds for reintegration activities in Afghanistan.
- Sec. 1218. One-year extension of Pakistan Counterinsurgency Fund.
- Sec. 1219. Authority to use funds to provide support to coalition forces supporting military and stability operations in Iraq and Afghanistan.
- Sec. 1220. Requirement to provide United States brigade and equivalent units deployed to Afghanistan with the commensurate level of unit and theater-wide combat enablers.
- Sec. 1221. Limitation on availability of funds for elections in Afghanistan.
- Sec. 1222. Recommendations on oversight of contractors engaged in activities relating to Afghanistan.
- Sec. 1223. Report on long-term costs of Operation Iraqi Freedom and Operation Enduring Freedom.

#### Subtitle C—Other Matters

- Sec. 1231. NATO Special Operations Coordination Center.
- Sec. 1232. National Military Strategic Plan to Counter Iran.
- Sec. 1233. Report on Department of Defense's plans to reform the export control system.
- Sec. 1234. Report on United States efforts to defend against threats posed by the advanced anti-access capabilities of potentially hostile foreign countries.
- Sec. 1235. Report on force structure changes in composition and capabilities at military installations in Europe.
- Sec. 1236. Sense of Congress on missile defense and New Start Treaty with Russian Federation.
- Sec. 1237. Report on the strategic implications of the successful negotiation of an incidents at sea agreement between the United States and the Government of Iran.
- Sec. 1238. Requirement to monitor and evaluate Department of Defense activities to counter violent extremism in Africa.
- Sec. 1239. Report on certain Iraqis affiliated with the United States.

### TITLE XIII—COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION

- Sec. 1301. Specification of Cooperative Threat Reduction programs and funds.
- Sec. 1302. Funding allocations.

### TITLE XIV—OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS

#### Subtitle A—Military Programs

- Sec. 1401. Working capital funds.
- Sec. 1402. Study on working capital fund cash balances.
- Sec. 1403. Modification of certain working capital fund requirements.
- Sec. 1404. Reduction of unobligated balances within the Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund.

- Sec. 1405. National Defense Sealift Fund.
- Sec. 1406. Chemical agents and munitions destruction, defense.
- Sec. 1407. Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense-wide.
- Sec. 1408. Defense Inspector General.
- Sec. 1409. Defense Health Program.

#### Subtitle B—National Defense Stockpile

- Sec. 1411. Authorized uses of National Defense Stockpile funds.
- Sec. 1412. Revision to required receipt objectives for previously authorized disposals from the National Defense Stockpile.

#### Subtitle C—Other Matters

- Sec. 1421. Authorization of appropriations for Armed Forces Retirement Home.
- Sec. 1422. Plan for funding fuel infrastructure sustainment, restoration, and modernization requirements.

### TITLE XV—AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS

- Sec. 1501. Purpose.
- Sec. 1502. Army procurement.
- Sec. 1503. Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Fund.
- Sec. 1504. Navy and Marine Corps procurement.
- Sec. 1505. Air Force procurement.
- Sec. 1506. Defense-wide activities procurement.
- Sec. 1507. Iron Dome short-range rocket defense program.
- Sec. 1508. National Guard and Reserve equipment.
- Sec. 1509. Mine Resistant Ambush Protected Vehicle Fund.
- Sec. 1510. Research, development, test, and evaluation.
- Sec. 1511. Operation and maintenance.
- Sec. 1512. Limitations on availability of funds in Afghanistan Security Forces Fund.
- Sec. 1513. Limitations on Iraq Security Forces Fund.
- Sec. 1514. Military personnel.
- Sec. 1515. Working capital funds.
- Sec. 1516. Defense Health Program.
- Sec. 1517. Drug Interdiction and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense-wide.
- Sec. 1518. Defense Inspector General.
- Sec. 1519. Continuation of prohibition on use of United States funds for certain facilities projects in Iraq.
- Sec. 1520. Availability of funds for rapid force protection in Afghanistan.
- Sec. 1521. Treatment as additional authorizations.
- Sec. 1522. Special transfer authority.
- Sec. 1523. Report on mine resistant ambush protected vehicles.

### TITLE XVI—IMPROVED SEXUAL ASSAULT PREVENTION AND RESPONSE IN THE ARMED FORCES

- Sec. 1601. Definition of Department of Defense sexual assault prevention and response program and other definitions.

#### Subtitle A—Immediate Actions to Improve Department of Defense Sexual Assault Prevention and Response Program

- Sec. 1611. Specific budgeting for Department of Defense sexual assault prevention and response program.
- Sec. 1612. Consistency in terminology, position descriptions, program standards, and organizational structures.
- Sec. 1613. Guidance for commanders.
- Sec. 1614. Commander consultation with victims of sexual assault.
- Sec. 1615. Oversight and evaluation.
- Sec. 1616. Sexual assault reporting hotline.
- Sec. 1617. Review of application of sexual assault prevention and response program to reserve components.
- Sec. 1618. Review of effectiveness of revised Uniform Code of Military Justice offenses regarding rape, sexual assault, and other sexual misconduct.
- Sec. 1619. Training and education programs for sexual assault prevention and response program.
- Sec. 1620. Use of sexual assault forensic medical examiners.
- Sec. 1621. Sexual Assault Advisory Board.
- Sec. 1622. Department of Defense Sexual Assault Advisory Council.
- Sec. 1623. Service-level sexual assault review boards.
- Sec. 1624. Renewed emphasis on acquisition of centralized Department of Defense sexual assault database.

#### Subtitle B—Sexual Assault Prevention Strategy and Annual Reporting Requirement

- Sec. 1631. Comprehensive Department of Defense sexual assault prevention strategy.
- Sec. 1632. Annual report on sexual assaults involving members of the Armed Forces and sexual assault prevention and response program.

#### Subtitle C—Amendments to Title 10

- Sec. 1641. Sexual Assault Prevention and Response Office.
- Sec. 1642. Sexual Assault Response Coordinators and Sexual Assault Victim Advocates.
- Sec. 1643. Sexual assault victims access to legal counsel and Victim Advocate services.
- Sec. 1644. Notification of command of outcome of court-martial involving charges of sexual assault.
- Sec. 1645. Copy of record of court-martial to victim of sexual assault involving a member of the Armed Forces.
- Sec. 1646. Medical care for victims of sexual assault.
- Sec. 1647. Privilege against disclosure of certain communications with Sexual Assault Victim Advocates.
- Sec. 1648. Expedited consideration and priority for application for consideration of a permanent change of station or unit transfer based on humanitarian conditions for victim of sexual assault.

#### Subtitle D—Other Matters

- Sec. 1661. Recruiter selection and oversight.
- Sec. 1662. Availability of services under sexual assault prevention and response program for dependents of members, military retirees, Department of Defense civilian employees, and defense contractor employees.

- Sec. 1663. Application of sexual assault prevention and response program in training environments.
- Sec. 1664. Application of sexual assault prevention and response program in remote environments and joint basing situations.

## TITLE XVII—FEDERAL INFORMATION SECURITY

### Subtitle A—Federal Information Security Amendments

- Sec. 1701. Coordination of Federal Information Policy.
- Sec. 1702. Information security acquisition requirements.
- Sec. 1703. Technical and conforming amendments.
- Sec. 1704. Effective date.

### Subtitle B—Federal Chief Technology Officer

- Sec. 1711. Office of the Chief Technology Officer.

## TITLE XVIII—GUAM WORLD WAR II LOYALTY RECOGNITION ACT

- Sec. 1801. Short title.
- Sec. 1802. Recognition of the suffering and loyalty of the residents of Guam.
- Sec. 1803. Payments for Guam World War II claims.
- Sec. 1804. Adjudication.
- Sec. 1805. Grants program to memorialize the occupation of Guam during World War II.
- Sec. 1806. Authorization of appropriations.

## DIVISION B—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZATIONS

- Sec. 2001. Short title.
- Sec. 2002. Expiration of authorizations and amounts required to be specified by law.
- Sec. 2003. Effective date.
- Sec. 2004. General reduction across division.

## TITLE XXI—ARMY MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

- Sec. 2101. Authorized Army construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2102. Family housing.
- Sec. 2103. Use of unobligated Army military construction funds in conjunction with funds provided by the Commonwealth of Virginia to carry out certain fiscal year 2002 project.
- Sec. 2104. Modification of authority to carry out certain fiscal year 2009 project.
- Sec. 2105. Modification of authority to carry out certain fiscal year 2010 project.
- Sec. 2106. Extension of authorizations of certain fiscal year 2008 projects.

## TITLE XXII—NAVY MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

- Sec. 2201. Authorized Navy construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2202. Family housing.
- Sec. 2203. Technical amendment to reflect multi-increment fiscal year 2010 project.
- Sec. 2204. Extension of authorization of certain fiscal year 2008 project.

TITLE XXIII—AIR FORCE MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

- Sec. 2301. Authorized Air Force construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2302. Family housing.
- Sec. 2303. Extension of authorization of certain fiscal year 2007 project.

TITLE XXIV—DEFENSE AGENCIES MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

Subtitle A—Defense Agency Authorizations

- Sec. 2401. Authorized Defense Agencies construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2402. Family housing.
- Sec. 2403. Energy conservation projects.

Subtitle B—Chemical Demilitarization Authorizations

- Sec. 2411. Authorization of appropriations, chemical demilitarization construction, defense-wide.
- Sec. 2412. Modification of authority to carry out certain fiscal year 2000 project.

TITLE XXV—NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION  
SECURITY INVESTMENT PROGRAM

- Sec. 2501. Authorized NATO construction and land acquisition projects.
- Sec. 2502. Authorization of appropriations, NATO.

TITLE XXVI—GUARD AND RESERVE FORCES FACILITIES

- Sec. 2601. Authorized Army National Guard construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2602. Authorized Army Reserve construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2603. Authorized Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2604. Authorized Air National Guard construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2605. Authorized Air Force Reserve construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2606. Extension of authorizations of certain fiscal year 2008 projects.

TITLE XXVII—BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACTIVITIES

Subtitle A—Authorizations

- Sec. 2701. Authorization of appropriations for base realignment and closure activities funded through Department of Defense Base Closure Account 1990.
- Sec. 2702. Authorized base realignment and closure activities funded through Department of Defense Base Closure Account 2005.
- Sec. 2703. Authorization of appropriations for base realignment and closure activities funded through Department of Defense Base Closure Account 2005.

Subtitle B—Other Matters

Sec. 2711. Transportation plan for BRAC 133 project under Fort Belvoir, Virginia, BRAC initiative.

## TITLE XXVIII—MILITARY CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PROVISIONS

### Subtitle A—Military Construction Program and Military Family Housing Changes

- Sec. 2801. Availability of military construction information on Internet.
- Sec. 2802. Authority to transfer proceeds from sale of military family housing to Department of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund.
- Sec. 2803. Enhanced authority for provision of excess contributions for NATO Security Investment program.
- Sec. 2804. Duration of authority to use Pentagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund for construction and repairs at Pentagon Reservation.
- Sec. 2805. Authority to use operation and maintenance funds for construction projects inside the United States Central Command area of responsibility.
- Sec. 2806. Veterans to Work pilot program for military construction projects.

### Subtitle B—Real Property and Facilities Administration

- Sec. 2811. Notice-and-wait requirements applicable to real property transactions.
- Sec. 2812. Treatment of proceeds generated from leases of non-excess property involving military museums.
- Sec. 2813. Repeal of expired authority to lease land for special operations activities.
- Sec. 2814. Former Naval Bombardment Area, Culebra Island, Puerto Rico.
- Sec. 2815. Clarification of authority of Secretary to assist with development of public infrastructure in connection with the establishment or expansion of a military installation.

### Subtitle C—Provisions Related to Guam Realignment

- Sec. 2821. Sense of Congress regarding importance of providing community adjustment assistance to Government of Guam.
- Sec. 2822. Department of Defense assistance for community adjustments related to realignment of military installations and relocation of military personnel on Guam.
- Sec. 2823. Extension of term of Deputy Secretary of Defense's leadership of Guam Oversight Council.
- Sec. 2824. Utility conveyances to support integrated water and wastewater treatment system on Guam.
- Sec. 2825. Report on types of facilities required to support Guam realignment.
- Sec. 2826. Report on civilian infrastructure needs for Guam.
- Sec. 2827. Comptroller General report on planned replacement Naval Hospital on Guam.

### Subtitle D—Energy Security

- Sec. 2831. Consideration of environmentally sustainable practices in Department energy performance plan.
- Sec. 2832. Plan and implementation guidelines for achieving Department of Defense goal regarding use of renewable energy to meet facility energy needs.

Sec. 2833. Insulation retrofitting assessment for Department of Defense facilities.

Subtitle E—Land Conveyances

- Sec. 2841. Conveyance of personal property related to waste-to-energy power plant serving Eielson Air Force Base, Alaska.
- Sec. 2842. Land conveyance, Whittier Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricant Tank Farm, Whittier, Alaska.
- Sec. 2843. Land conveyance, Fort Knox, Kentucky.
- Sec. 2844. Land conveyance, Naval Support Activity (West Bank), New Orleans, Louisiana.
- Sec. 2845. Land conveyance, former Navy Extremely Low Frequency communications project site, Republic, Michigan.
- Sec. 2846. Land conveyance, Marine Forces Reserve Center, Wilmington, North Carolina.

Subtitle F—Other Matters

- Sec. 2851. Requirements related to providing world class military medical facilities.
- Sec. 2852. Naming of Armed Forces Reserve Center, Middletown, Connecticut.

TITLE XXIX—OVERSEAS CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

Subtitle A—Fiscal Year 2010 Projects

- Sec. 2901. Authorized Army construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2902. Authorized Air Force construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.

Subtitle B—Fiscal Year 2011 Projects

- Sec. 2911. Authorized Army construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2912. Authorized Air Force construction and land acquisition projects and authorization of appropriations.
- Sec. 2913. Authorized Defense Wide Construction and Land Acquisition Projects and Authorization of Appropriations.
- Sec. 2914. Construction authorization for Department of Defense facilities in a foreign country.

Subtitle C—Other Matters

- Sec. 2921. Notification of obligation of funds and quarterly reports.

DIVISION C—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY AUTHORIZATIONS AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS

TITLE XXXI—DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS

Subtitle A—National Security Programs Authorizations

- Sec. 3101. National Nuclear Security Administration.
- Sec. 3102. Defense environmental cleanup.

- Sec. 3103. Other defense activities.
- Sec. 3104. Energy security and assurance.

Subtitle B—Program Authorizations, Restrictions, and Limitations

- Sec. 3111. Extension of authority relating to the International Materials Protection, Control, and Accounting Program of the Department of Energy.
- Sec. 3112. Energy parks initiative.
- Sec. 3113. Establishment of technology transfer centers.
- Sec. 3114. Aircraft procurement.
- Sec. 3115. Enhancing private-sector employment through technology transfer activities.

Subtitle C—Reports

- Sec. 3121. Comptroller General report on NNSA biennial complex modernization strategy.
- Sec. 3122. Report on graded security protection policy.

TITLE XXXII—DEFENSE NUCLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY BOARD

- Sec. 3201. Authorization.

TITLE XXXIV—NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES

- Sec. 3401. Authorization of appropriations.

TITLE XXXV—MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

- Sec. 3501. Authorization of appropriations for national security aspects of the merchant marine for fiscal year 2011.
- Sec. 3502. Extension of Maritime Security Fleet program.
- Sec. 3503. United States Merchant Marine Academy nominations of residents of the Northern Mariana Islands.
- Sec. 3504. Administrative expenses for Port of Guam Improvement Enterprise Program.
- Sec. 3505. Vessel loan guarantees: procedures for traditional and nontraditional applications.

DIVISION D—IMPLEMENTING MANAGEMENT FOR PERFORMANCE AND RELATED REFORMS TO OBTAIN VALUE IN EVERY ACQUISITION ACT

- Sec. 100A. Short title.
- Sec. 100B. Definition of congressional defense committees.

TITLE I—DEFENSE ACQUISITION SYSTEM

- Sec. 101. Performance management of the defense acquisition system.
- Sec. 102. Meaningful consideration by Joint Requirements Oversight Council of input from certain officials.
- Sec. 103. Performance management for the Joint Capabilities Integration and Development System.
- Sec. 104. Requirements for the acquisition of services.
- Sec. 105. Joint evaluation task forces.
- Sec. 106. Review of defense acquisition guidance.



- Sec. 107. Requirement to include references to services acquisition throughout the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
- Sec. 108. Procurement of military purpose nondevelopmental items.

## TITLE II—DEFENSE ACQUISITION WORKFORCE

- Sec. 201. Acquisition workforce excellence.
- Sec. 202. Amendments to the acquisition workforce demonstration project.
- Sec. 203. Incentive programs for civilian and military personnel in the acquisition workforce.
- Sec. 204. Career development for civilian and military personnel in the acquisition workforce.
- Sec. 205. Recertification and training requirements.
- Sec. 206. Information technology acquisition workforce.
- Sec. 207. Definition of acquisition workforce.
- Sec. 208. Defense Acquisition University curriculum review.
- Sec. 209. Cost estimating internship and scholarship programs.
- Sec. 210. Prohibition on personal services contracts for senior mentors.

## TITLE III—FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

- Sec. 301. Incentives for achieving auditability.
- Sec. 302. Measures required after failure to achieve auditability.
- Sec. 303. Review of obligation and expenditure thresholds.
- Sec. 304. Disclosure and traceability of the cost of Department of Defense health care contracts.

## TITLE IV—INDUSTRIAL BASE

- Sec. 401. Expansion of the industrial base.
- Sec. 402. Commercial pricing analysis.
- Sec. 403. Contractor and grantee disclosure of delinquent Federal tax debts.
- Sec. 404. Independence of contract audits and business system reviews.
- Sec. 405. Blue ribbon panel on eliminating barriers to contracting with the Department of Defense.
- Sec. 406. Inclusion of the providers of services and information technology in the national technology and industrial base.
- Sec. 407. Construction of Act on competition requirements for the acquisition of services.
- Sec. 408. Acquisition Savings Program.
- Sec. 409. Sense of Congress regarding compliance with the Berry Amendment, the Buy American Act, and labor standards of the United States.
- Sec. 410. Industrial Base Council and Fund.

## TITLE V—OTHER MATTERS

- Sec. 501. Clothing allowance requirement.
- Sec. 502. Requirement that cost or price to the Federal Government be given at least equal importance as technical or other criteria in evaluating competitive proposals for defense contracts.

1 **SEC. 3. CONGRESSIONAL DEFENSE COMMITTEES.**

2 For purposes of this Act, the term “congressional de-  
3 fense committees” has the meaning given that term in sec-  
4 tion 101(a)(16) of title 10, United States Code.

5 **SEC. 4. TREATMENT OF SUCCESSOR CONTINGENCY OPER-**  
6 **ATION TO OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM.**

7 Any law or regulation applicable to Operation Iraqi  
8 Freedom shall apply in the same manner and to the same  
9 extent to the successor contingency operation known as  
10 Operation New Dawn, except as specifically provided in  
11 this Act, any amendment made by this Act, or any other  
12 law enacted after the date of the enactment of this Act.

13 **DIVISION A—DEPARTMENT OF**  
14 **DEFENSE AUTHORIZATIONS**  
15 **TITLE I—PROCUREMENT**  
16 **Subtitle A—Authorization of**  
17 **Appropriations**

18 **SEC. 101. ARMY.**

19 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
20 fiscal year 2011 for procurement for the Army as follows:

- 21 (1) For aircraft, \$5,986,361,000.
- 22 (2) For missiles, \$1,631,463,000.
- 23 (3) For weapons and tracked combat vehicles,  
24 \$1,616,245,000.
- 25 (4) For ammunition, \$1,946,948,000.
- 26 (5) For other procurement, \$9,398,728,000.

1 **SEC. 102. NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.**

2 (a) NAVY.—Funds are hereby authorized to be appro-  
3 priated for fiscal year 2011 for procurement for the Navy  
4 as follows:

5 (1) For aircraft, \$19,132,613,000.

6 (2) For weapons, including missiles and tor-  
7 pedoes, \$3,350,894,000.

8 (3) For shipbuilding and conversion,  
9 \$15,724,520,000.

10 (4) For other procurement, \$6,450,208,000.

11 (b) MARINE CORPS.—Funds are hereby authorized to  
12 be appropriated for fiscal year 2011 for procurement for  
13 the Marine Corps in the amount of \$1,379,044,000.

14 (c) NAVY AND MARINE CORPS AMMUNITION.—Funds  
15 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
16 2011 for procurement of ammunition for the Navy and  
17 the Marine Corps in the amount of \$817,991,000.

18 **SEC. 103. AIR FORCE.**

19 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
20 fiscal year 2011 for procurement for the Air Force as fol-  
21 lows:

22 (1) For aircraft, \$15,355,908,000.

23 (2) For ammunition, \$672,420,000.

24 (3) For missiles, \$5,470,772,000.

25 (4) For other procurement, \$17,911,730,000.

1 **SEC. 104. DEFENSE-WIDE ACTIVITIES.**

2 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
3 fiscal year 2011 for Defense-wide procurement in the  
4 amount of \$4,399,768,000.

5 **Subtitle B—Army Programs**

6 **SEC. 111. PROCUREMENT OF EARLY INFANTRY BRIGADE**

7 **COMBAT TEAM INCREMENT ONE EQUIPMENT.**

8 (a) LIMITATION ON PRODUCTION QUANTITIES.—Ex-  
9 cept as provided in subsection (c), the Secretary of De-  
10 fense may not procure more than two brigade sets of early-  
11 infantry brigade combat team increment one equipment  
12 (in this section referred to as a “brigade set”).

13 (b) APPLICABILITY TO LONG-LEAD PRODUCTION  
14 ITEMS.—The limitation in subsection (a) includes procure-  
15 ment of a long-lead item for an element of a brigade set  
16 beyond the two brigade sets authorized under such sub-  
17 section.

18 (c) WAIVER.—The Under Secretary of Defense for  
19 Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics may waive the limi-  
20 tation in subsection (a) if—

21 (1) the Under Secretary submits to Congress  
22 written certification that—

23 (A) the initial operational test and evalua-  
24 tion of the brigade set has been completed;

25 (B) the Director of Operational Test and  
26 Evaluation has submitted to Congress a report

1 describing the results of the initial operational  
2 test and evaluation (as described in section  
3 2399(b) of title 10, United States Code) and  
4 the comparative test of the brigade set;

5 (C) all of the subsystems tested in the ini-  
6 tial operational test and evaluation were tested  
7 in the intended production configuration; and

8 (D) all radios planned for fielding with the  
9 brigade set have received the appropriate Na-  
10 tional Security Agency approvals, as determined  
11 by the Under Secretary; and

12 (2) a period of 30 days has elapsed after the  
13 date on which the certification under paragraph (1)  
14 is received.

15 (d) EXCEPTION FOR MEETING OPERATIONAL NEED  
16 STATEMENT REQUIREMENTS.—The limitation in sub-  
17 section (a) does not apply to the procurement of individual  
18 components of the brigade set if the procurement of such  
19 components is specifically intended to address an oper-  
20 ational need statement requirement (as described in Army  
21 Regulation 71–9 or a successor regulation).

22 **SEC. 112. REPORT ON ARMY BATTLEFIELD NETWORK**  
23 **PLANS AND PROGRAMS.**

24 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than March 1,  
25 2011, the Secretary of the Army shall submit to the con-

gressional defense committees a report on plans for field-  
ing tactical communications network equipment. Such re-  
port shall include—

(1) an explanation of the current communica-  
tions architecture of every level of the Army;

(2) an explanation of the future communica-  
tions architecture of every level of the Army;

(3) the quantities and types of new equipment  
that the Secretary plans to procure in the 5-year pe-  
riod following the date on which the report is sub-  
mitted in order to develop the architecture described  
in paragraph (2);

(4) a list of the equipment described in para-  
graph (3) that is included in the budget of the Presi-  
dent for fiscal year 2012 (as submitted to Congress  
pursuant to section 1105 of title 31, United States  
Code); and

(5) for each item included in the list of equip-  
ment described in paragraph (3)—

(A) an updated average procurement unit  
cost for each year of the covered 5-year period;  
and

(B) the updated total Army acquisition ob-  
jective.

1 (b) LIMITATION ON OBLIGATION OF FUNDS.—Ex-  
2 cept as provided in subsection (c), of the funds authorized  
3 to be appropriated by this or any other Act for fiscal year  
4 2011 for procurement, Army, for tactical radios or tactical  
5 communications network equipment, not more than 50  
6 percent may be obligated or expended until the date that  
7 is 15 days after the date on which the report is submitted  
8 under subsection (a).

9 (c) EXCEPTION FOR MEETING OPERATIONAL NEED  
10 STATEMENT REQUIREMENTS.—The limitation in sub-  
11 section (b) does not apply to the procurement of tactical  
12 radio or tactical communications network equipment if the  
13 procurement of such equipment is specifically intended to  
14 address an operational need statement requirement (as de-  
15 scribed in Army Regulation 71–9 or a successor regula-  
16 tion).

17 (d) TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK EQUIP-  
18 MENT DEFINED.—In this section, the term “tactical com-  
19 munications network equipment” means all electronic  
20 communications systems operated by a tactical unit (of  
21 brigade size or smaller) of the Army.

22 **SEC. 113. LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS FOR LINE-HAUL**  
23 **TRACTORS.**

24 (a) LIMITATION.—None of the funds authorized to  
25 be appropriated by section 101(5) for other procurement,

1 Army, may be obligated or expended by the Secretary of  
 2 the Army for line-haul tractors unless the source selection  
 3 is made based on a full and open competition.

4 (b) WAIVER.—The Secretary of the Army may waive  
 5 the limitation under subsection (a) if the Secretary cer-  
 6 tifies to the congressional defense committees by not later  
 7 than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act  
 8 that a sole source selection—

9 (1) is needed to fulfill mission requirements; or  
 10 (2) is more cost effective than a full and open  
 11 competition.

## 12 **Subtitle C—Navy Programs**

### 13 **SEC. 121. INCREMENTAL FUNDING FOR PROCUREMENT OF** 14 **LARGE NAVAL VESSELS.**

15 (a) INCREMENTAL FUNDING OF LARGE NAVAL VES-  
 16 SELS.—Except as provided in subsection (b), the Sec-  
 17 retary of the Navy may use incremental funding for the  
 18 procurement of a large naval vessel over a period not to  
 19 exceed the number of years equal to three-fourths of the  
 20 total period of planned ship construction of such vessel.

21 (b) LPD 26.—With respect to the vessel designated  
 22 LPD 26, the Secretary may use incremental funding for  
 23 the procurement of such vessel through fiscal year 2012  
 24 if the Secretary determines that such incremental fund-  
 25 ing—



1           (1) is in the best interest of the overall ship-  
2       building efforts of the Navy;

3           (2) is needed to provide the Secretary with the  
4       ability to facilitate changes to the shipbuilding in-  
5       dustrial base of the Navy; and

6           (3) will provide the Secretary with the ability to  
7       award a contract for construction of the vessel that  
8       provides the best value to the United States.

9       (c) CONDITION FOR OUT-YEAR CONTRACT PAY-  
10   MENTS.—A contract entered into under subsection (a) or  
11   (b) shall provide that any obligation of the United States  
12   to make a payment under the contract for a fiscal year  
13   after the fiscal year the vessel was authorized is subject  
14   to the availability of appropriations for that purpose for  
15   that later fiscal year.

16       (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

17           (1) The term “large naval vessel” means a ves-  
18       sel—

19                (A) that is—

20                   (i) an aircraft carrier designated a  
21                   CVN;

22                   (ii) an amphibious assault ship des-  
23                   ignated LPD, LHA, LHD, or LSD; or

24                   (iii) an auxiliary vessel; and

1 (B) that has a light ship displacement of  
2 17,000 tons or more.

3 (2) The term “total period of planned ship con-  
4 struction” means the period of years beginning on  
5 the date of the first authorization of funding (not in-  
6 cluding funding requested for advance procurement)  
7 and ending on the date that is projected on the date  
8 of the first authorization of funding to be the deliv-  
9 ery date of the vessel to the Navy.

10 **SEC. 122. MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT OF F/A-18E, F/A-18F,**  
11 **AND EA-18G AIRCRAFT.**

12 (a) MULTIYEAR PROCUREMENT.—

13 (1) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY.—Section 128 of  
14 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
15 Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2217) is  
16 amended by adding at the end the following new  
17 subsections:

18 “(e) UPDATED REPORT.—With respect to a  
19 multiyear contract entered into under subsection (a), the  
20 Secretary of Defense may submit to the congressional de-  
21 fense committees an update to the report under section  
22 2306b(l)(4) of title 10, United States Code, by not later  
23 than September 1, 2010.

24 “(f) REQUIRED AUTHORITY.—Notwithstanding any  
25 other provision of law, with respect to a multiyear contract

1 entered into under subsection (a), this section shall be  
2 deemed to meet the requirements under subsection (i)(3)  
3 and (l)(3) of section 2306b of title 10, United States Code.

4 “(g) EXCEPTION TO CERTAIN REQUIREMENT.—Sec-  
5 tion 8008(b) of the Department of Defense Appropriations  
6 Act, 1998 (Public Law 105–56; 10 U.S.C. 2306b note)  
7 shall not apply to a multiyear contract entered into under  
8 subsection (a).

9 “(h) USE OF FUNDS.—

10 “(1) PROCUREMENT.—In accordance with para-  
11 graph (2), the Secretary of Defense shall ensure that  
12 all funds authorized to be appropriated for the ad-  
13 vance procurement or procurement of F/A–18E, F/  
14 A–18F, or EA–18G aircraft under this section are  
15 obligated or expended for such purpose.

16 “(2) USE OF EXCESS FUNDS.—The Secretary  
17 of Defense shall ensure that any excess funds are  
18 obligated or expended for the advance procurement  
19 or procurement of F/A–18E or F/A–18F aircraft  
20 under this section, regardless of whether such air-  
21 craft are in addition to the 515 F/A–18E and F/A–  
22 18F aircraft planned by the Secretary of the Navy.

23 “(3) EXCESS FUNDS DEFINED.—In this sub-  
24 section, the term ‘excess funds’, with respect to  
25 funds available for the advance procurement or pro-

1       curement of F/A–18E, F/A–18F, or EA–18G air-  
2       craft under this section, means the amount of funds  
3       that is equal to the difference of—

4               “(A) the sum of—

5                       “(i) the funds authorized to be appro-  
6                       priated by this Act or otherwise available  
7                       for fiscal year 2010 for the advance pro-  
8                       curement and procurement of F/A–18E, F/  
9                       A–18F, or EA–18G aircraft; and

10                      “(ii) the funding levels for the ad-  
11                      vance procurement and procurement of  
12                      such aircraft for fiscal years 2011 through  
13                      2013 proposed by the Secretary of Defense  
14                      in the future-years defense program for  
15                      fiscal year 2011 submitted under section  
16                      221 of title 10, United States Code; and

17               “(B) the funds required to execute the  
18       multiyear contracts for the advance procure-  
19       ment and procurement of such aircraft under  
20       this section.”.

21       (2) EXTENSION OF CERTIFICATION.—Para-  
22       graph (2) of subsection (a) of such section is amend-  
23       ed by striking “a reference to March” and inserting  
24       “a reference to September”.

1 (b) FULL FUNDING CERTIFICATION.—Paragraph (1)  
 2 of section 8011 of the Department of Defense Appropria-  
 3 tions Act, 2010 (Public Law 111–118; 10 U.S.C. 2306b  
 4 note) is amended by inserting after “within 30 days of  
 5 enactment of this Act” the following: “(or in the case of  
 6 a multiyear contract for the procurement of F/A–18E, F/  
 7 A–18F, or EA–18G aircraft, by the date that is not less  
 8 than 30 days prior to the contract award)”.

9 **SEC. 123. REPORT ON NAVAL FORCE STRUCTURE AND MIS-**  
 10 **SILE DEFENSE.**

11 (a) REPORT.—Not later than March 1, 2011, the  
 12 Secretary of the Navy, in coordination with the Chief of  
 13 Naval Operations, shall submit to the congressional de-  
 14 fense committees a report on the requirements of the  
 15 major combatant surface vessels with respect to missile  
 16 defense.

17 (b) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The report shall include  
 18 the following:

19 (1) An analysis of whether the requirement for  
 20 sea-based missile defense can be accommodated by  
 21 upgrading Aegis ships that exist as of the date of  
 22 the report or by procuring additional combatant sur-  
 23 face vessels.

24 (2) Whether such sea-based missile defense will  
 25 require increasing the overall number of combatant

1 surface vessels beyond the requirement of 88 cruis-  
2 ers and destroyers in the 313-ship fleet plan of the  
3 Navy.

4 (3) The number of Aegis ships needed by each  
5 combatant commander to fulfill ballistic missile de-  
6 fense requirements, including (in consultation with  
7 the Chairman of the Joints Chiefs of Staff) the  
8 number of such ships needed to support the phased,  
9 adaptive approach to ballistic missile defense in Eu-  
10 rope.

11 (4) A discussion of the potential effect of bal-  
12 listic missile defense operations on the ability of the  
13 Navy to meet surface fleet demands in each geo-  
14 graphic area and for each mission set.

15 (5) An evaluation of how the Aegis ballistic  
16 missile defense program can succeed as part of a  
17 balanced fleet of adequate size and strength to meet  
18 the security needs of the United States.

19 (6) A description of both the shortfalls and the  
20 benefits of expected technological advancements in  
21 the sea-based missile defense program.

22 (7) A description of the anticipated plan for de-  
23 ployment of Aegis ballistic missile ships within the  
24 context of the fleet response plan.

## 1     **Subtitle D—Air Force Programs**

### 2     **SEC. 131. PRESERVATION AND STORAGE OF UNIQUE TOOL-** 3                 **ING FOR F-22 FIGHTER AIRCRAFT.**

4             Subsection (b) of section 133 of the National Defense  
5     Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–  
6     84; 123 Stat.2219) is amended by striking “2010” and  
7     inserting “2011”.

## 8     **Subtitle E—Joint and Multiservice** 9                 **Matters**

### 10    **SEC. 141. LIMITATION ON PROCUREMENT OF F-35 LIGHT-** 11                 **NING II AIRCRAFT.**

12            (a) LIMITATION.—Except as provided in subsection  
13     (c), of the amounts authorized to be appropriated by this  
14     Act or otherwise made available for fiscal year 2011 for  
15     aircraft procurement, Air Force, and aircraft procure-  
16     ment, Navy, for F–35 Lightning II aircraft, not more than  
17     an amount necessary for the procurement of 30 such air-  
18     craft may be obligated or expended unless—

19                 (1) the certifications under subsection (b) are  
20     received by the congressional defense committees on  
21     or before January 15, 2011; and

22                 (2) a period of 15 days has elapsed after the  
23     date of such receipt.

24            (b) CERTIFICATIONS.—Not later than January 15,  
25     2011—

1           (1) the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisi-  
2           tion, Technology, and Logistics shall certify in writ-  
3           ing to the congressional defense committees that—

4                   (A) each of the 11 scheduled system devel-  
5                   opment and demonstration aircraft planned in  
6                   the schedule for delivery during 2010 has been  
7                   delivered to the designated test location;

8                   (B) the initial service release has been  
9                   granted for the F135 engine designated for the  
10                  short take-off and vertical landing variant;

11                  (C) facility configuration and industrial  
12                  tooling capability and capacity is sufficient to  
13                  support production of at least 42 F-35 aircraft  
14                  for fiscal year 2011;

15                  (D) block 1.0 software has been released  
16                  and is in flight test;

17                  (E) the Secretary of Defense has—

18                          (i) determined that two F-35 aircraft  
19                          from low-rate initial production 1 have met  
20                          established criteria for acceptance; and

21                          (ii) accepted such aircraft for delivery;

22                  and

23                  (F) advance procurement funds appro-  
24                  priated for the advance procurement of F136  
25                  engines for fiscal years 2009 and 2010 have ei-



1 ther been obligated or the Secretary of Defense  
2 has submitted a reprogramming action to the  
3 congressional defense committees that would re-  
4 program such funds to meet other F136 devel-  
5 opment requirements; and

6 (2) the Director of Operational Test and Eval-  
7 uation shall certify in writing to the congressional  
8 defense committees that—

9 (A) the F-35C aircraft designated as CF-  
10 1 has effectively accomplished its first flight;

11 (B) the 394 F-35 aircraft test flights  
12 planned in the schedule to occur during 2010  
13 have been completed with sufficient results;

14 (C) 95 percent of the 3,772 flight test  
15 points planned for completion in 2010 were ac-  
16 complished;

17 (D) the conventional take-off and land var-  
18 iant low observable signature flight test has  
19 been conducted and the results of such test  
20 have met or exceeded threshold key perform-  
21 ance parameters;

22 (E) six F136 engines have been made  
23 available for testing; and

1 (F) not less than 1,000 test hours have  
2 been completed in the F136 system develop-  
3 ment and demonstration program.

4 (c) WAIVER.—After January 15, 2011, the Secretary  
5 of Defense may waive the limitation in subsection (a) if  
6 each of the following occurs:

7 (1) The written certification described in sub-  
8 section (b)(1) is submitted by the Under Secretary  
9 of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logis-  
10 tics not later than January 15, 2011.

11 (2) The Under Secretary of Defense for Acqui-  
12 sition, Technology, and Logistics certifies in writing  
13 to the congressional defense committees that the  
14 failure to fully achieve the milestones described in  
15 subsection (b)(2) will not—

16 (A) delay or otherwise negatively affect the  
17 F-35 aircraft test schedule for fiscal year 2011;

18 (B) impede production of 42 F-35 aircraft  
19 in such fiscal year; and

20 (C) otherwise increase risk to the F-35  
21 aircraft program.

22 (3) A period of 30 days has elapsed after the  
23 date on which the certification under paragraph (2)  
24 is submitted to the congressional defense commit-  
25 tees.

1 (d) SCHEDULE DEFINED.—In this section, the term  
2 “schedule” means the F-35 Lightning II program update  
3 schedule received by the congressional defense committees  
4 on March 15, 2010.

5 **SEC. 142. LIMITATIONS ON BIOMETRIC SYSTEMS FUNDS.**

6 (a) GENERAL LIMITATION.—Of the funds authorized  
7 to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available  
8 for fiscal year 2011 for biometrics programs and oper-  
9 ations, not more than 85 percent may be obligated or ex-  
10 pended until—

11 (1) the Secretary of Defense submits to the  
12 congressional defense committees a report on the ac-  
13 tions taken—

14 (A) to implement subparagraphs (A)  
15 through (F) of paragraph (16) of the National  
16 Security Presidential Directive dated June 5,  
17 2008 (NSPD-59);

18 (B) to implement the recommendations of  
19 the Comptroller General of the United States  
20 included in the report of the Comptroller Gen-  
21 eral numbered GAO-08-1065 dated September  
22 2008;

23 (C) to implement the recommendations of  
24 the Comptroller General included in the report

1 of the Comptroller General numbered GAO–09–  
2 49 dated October 2008;

3 (D) to fully and completely characterize  
4 the current biometrics architecture and estab-  
5 lish the objective architecture for the Depart-  
6 ment of Defense;

7 (E) to ensure that an official of the Office  
8 of the Secretary of Defense has the authority  
9 necessary to be responsible for ensuring that all  
10 funding for biometrics programs and operations  
11 is programmed, budgeted, and executed; and

12 (F) to ensure that an officer within the Of-  
13 fice of the Joint Chiefs of Staff has the author-  
14 ity necessary to be responsible for ensuring the  
15 development and implementation of common  
16 and interoperable standards for the collection,  
17 storage, and use of biometrics data by all com-  
18 batant commanders and their commands; and

19 (2) a period of 30 days has elapsed after the  
20 date on which the report is submitted under para-  
21 graph (1).

22 (b) SPECIFIC LIMITATION.—None of the funds au-  
23 thorized to be appropriated by this Act or otherwise made  
24 available for fiscal year 2011 for biometrics programs and  
25 operations may be obligated or expended unless the Under

1 Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Lo-  
2 gistics (acting through the Director of Defense Bio-  
3 metrics) approves such obligation or expenditure in writ-  
4 ing.

5 **SEC. 143. COUNTER-IMPROVISED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE INI-**  
6 **TIATIVES DATABASE.**

7 (a) COMPREHENSIVE DATABASE.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense,  
9 acting through the Director of the Joint Improvised  
10 Explosive Device Defeat Organization, shall develop  
11 and maintain a comprehensive database containing  
12 appropriate information for coordinating, tracking,  
13 and archiving each counter-improvised explosive de-  
14 vice initiative within the Department of Defense.  
15 The database shall, at a minimum, ensure the visi-  
16 bility of each counter-improvised explosive device ini-  
17 tiative.

18 (2) USE OF INFORMATION.—Using information  
19 contained in the database developed under para-  
20 graph (1), the Secretary, acting through the Direc-  
21 tor of the Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat  
22 Organization, shall—

23 (A) identify and eliminate redundant  
24 counter-improvised explosive device initiatives;

1 (B) facilitate the transition of counter-im-  
2 proved explosive device initiatives from fund-  
3 ing under the Joint Improvised Explosive De-  
4 vice Defeat Fund to funding provided by the  
5 military departments; and

6 (C) notify the appropriate personnel and  
7 organizations prior to a counter-improvised ex-  
8 plosive device initiative being funded through  
9 the Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat  
10 Fund.

11 (3) COORDINATION.—In carrying out para-  
12 graph (1), the Secretary shall ensure that the Sec-  
13 retary of each military department coordinates and  
14 collaborates on development of the database to en-  
15 sure its interoperability, completeness, consistency,  
16 and effectiveness.

17 (b) METRICS.—The Secretary of Defense, acting  
18 through the Director of the Joint Improvised Explosive  
19 Device Defeat Organization, shall—

20 (1) develop appropriate means to measure the  
21 effectiveness of counter-improvised explosive device  
22 initiatives; and

23 (2) prioritize the funding of such initiatives ac-  
24 cording to such means.

1       (c) ELIMINATION OF PRIOR NOTICE REQUIRE-  
2     MENT.—Subsection (c) of section 1514 of the John War-  
3     ner National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
4     2007 (Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2439), as amended  
5     by the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization  
6     Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat.  
7     4649), is further amended—

8             (1) by striking paragraph (4); and

9             (2) by redesignating paragraph (5) as para-  
10     graph (4).

11     (d) COUNTER-IMPROVISED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE INI-  
12     TIATIVE DEFINED.—In this section, the term “counter-  
13     improvised explosive device initiative” means any project,  
14     program, or research activity funded by any component  
15     of the Department of Defense that is intended to assist  
16     or support efforts to counter, combat, or defeat the use  
17     of improvised explosive devices.

18     **SEC. 144. STUDY ON LIGHTWEIGHT BODY ARMOR SOLU-**  
19             **TIONS.**

20     (a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense  
21     shall enter into a contract with a federally funded research  
22     and development center to conduct a study to—

23             (1) assess the effectiveness of the processes  
24     used by the Secretary to identify and examine the

1 requirements for lighter weight body armor systems;  
2 and

3 (2) determine ways in which the Secretary may  
4 more effectively address the research, development,  
5 and procurement requirements regarding reducing  
6 the weight of body armor.

7 (b) MATTERS COVERED.—The study conducted  
8 under subsection (a) shall include findings and rec-  
9 ommendations regarding the following:

10 (1) The requirement for lighter weight body  
11 armor and personal protective equipment and the  
12 ability of the Secretary to meet such requirement.

13 (2) Innovative design ideas for more modular  
14 body armor that allow for scalable protection levels  
15 for various missions and threats.

16 (3) The need for research, development, and ac-  
17 quisition funding dedicated specifically for reducing  
18 the weight of body armor.

19 (4) The efficiency and effectiveness of current  
20 body armor funding procedures and processes.

21 (5) Industry concerns, capabilities, and willing-  
22 ness to invest in the development and production of  
23 lightweight body armor initiatives.

24 (6) Barriers preventing the development of  
25 lighter weight body armor (including such barriers



1 with respect to technical, institutional, or financial  
2 problems).

3 (7) Changes to procedures or policy with re-  
4 spect to lightweight body armor.

5 (8) Other areas of concern not previously ad-  
6 dressed by equipping boards, body armor producers,  
7 or program managers.

8 (c) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 180  
9 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
10 retary shall submit to the congressional defense commit-  
11 tees a report on the study conducted under subsection (a).

## 12 **TITLE II—RESEARCH, DEVELOP-** 13 **MENT, TEST, AND EVALUA-** 14 **TION**

### 15 **Subtitle A—Authorization of** 16 **Appropriations**

#### 17 **SEC. 201. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

18 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
19 fiscal year 2011 for the use of the Department of Defense  
20 for research, development, test, and evaluation as follows:

21 (1) For the Army, \$10,316,754,000.

22 (2) For the Navy, \$17,978,646,000.

23 (3) For the Air Force, \$27,269,902,000.

24 (4) For Defense-wide activities,  
25 \$20,908,006,000, of which \$194,910,000 is author-

1        ized for the Director of Operational Test and Eval-  
2        uation.

3        **Subtitle        B—Program        Require-**  
4        **ments, Restrictions, and Limita-**  
5        **tions**

6        **SEC. 211. REPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR REPLACEMENT**  
7                                **PROGRAM OF THE OHIO-CLASS BALLISTIC**  
8                                **MISSILE SUBMARINE.**

9        (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
10       ings:

11                (1) The sea-based strategic deterrence provided  
12        by the ballistic missile submarine force of the Navy  
13        has been essential to the national security of the  
14        United States since the deployment of the first bal-  
15        listic missile submarine, the USS George Wash-  
16        ington SSBN 598, in 1960.

17                (2) Since 1960, a total of 59 submarines have  
18        served the United States to provide the sea-based  
19        strategic deterrence.

20                (3) As of the date of the enactment of this Act,  
21        the sea-based strategic deterrence is provided by the  
22        tremendous capability of the 14 ships of the Ohio-  
23        class submarine force, which have been the primary  
24        sea-based deterrent force for more than two decades.

1           (4) Ballistic missile submarines are the most  
2           survivable asset in the arsenal of the United States  
3           in the event of a surprise nuclear attack on the  
4           country because, being submerged for months at a  
5           time, these submarines are virtually undetectable to  
6           any adversary and therefore invulnerable to attack,  
7           thus providing the submarines with the ability to re-  
8           spond with significant force against any adversary  
9           who attacks the United States or its allies.

10          (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
11 gress that—

12           (1) as Ohio-class submarines reach the end of  
13           their service life and are retired, the United States  
14           must maintain the robust sea-based strategic deter-  
15           rent force that has the ability to remain undetected  
16           by potential adversaries and must have the capa-  
17           bility to deliver a retaliatory strike of such mag-  
18           nitude that no rational actor would dare attack the  
19           United States;

20           (2) the Secretary of Defense should conduct a  
21           comprehensive analysis of the alternative capabilities  
22           to provide the sea-based strategic deterrence that in-  
23           cludes consideration of different types and sizes of  
24           submarines, different types and sizes of missile sys-  
25           tems, the number of submarines necessary to pro-

1       vide such deterrence, and the cost of each alter-  
2       native; and

3           (3)     prior to requesting more than  
4       \$1,000,000,000 in research and development fund-  
5       ing to develop a replacement for the Ohio-class bal-  
6       listic missile submarine force in advance of a Mile-  
7       stone A decision, the Secretary of Defense should  
8       have made available to Congress the guidance issued  
9       by the Director of Cost Assessment and Perform-  
10      ance Evaluation with respect to the analysis of alter-  
11      native capabilities and the results of such analysis.

12      (c) LIMITATION.—

13           (1) REPORT.—Of the funds authorized to be  
14      appropriated by this Act or otherwise made available  
15      for fiscal year 2011 for research and development  
16      for the Navy, not more than 50 percent may be obli-  
17      gated or expended to research or develop a sub-  
18      marine as a replacement for the Ohio-class ballistic  
19      missile submarine force unless—

20           (A) the Secretary of Defense submits to  
21      the congressional defense committees a report  
22      including—

23           (i) guidance issued by the Director of  
24      Cost Assessment and Performance Evalua-  
25      tion with respect to the analysis of alter-

1 native capabilities to provide the sea-based  
2 strategic deterrence currently provided by  
3 the Ohio-class ballistic missile submarine  
4 force and any other guidance relating to  
5 requirements for such alternatives intended  
6 to affect the analysis;

7 (ii) an analysis of the alternative ca-  
8 pabilities considered by the Secretary to  
9 continue the sea-based strategic deterrence  
10 currently provided by the Ohio-class bal-  
11 listic missile submarine force, including—

12 (I) the cost estimates for each al-  
13 ternative capability;

14 (II) the operational challenges  
15 and benefits associated with each al-  
16 ternative capability; and

17 (III) the time needed to develop  
18 and deploy each alternative capability;  
19 and

20 (iii) detailed reasoning associated with  
21 the decision to replace the capability of  
22 sea-based deterrence provided by the Ohio-  
23 class ballistic missile submarine force with  
24 an alternative capability designed to carry  
25 the Trident II D5 missile; and

1 (B) a period of 30 days has elapsed after  
2 the date on which the report under subpara-  
3 graph (A) is submitted.

4 (2) FORM.—The report required by paragraph  
5 (1) shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may  
6 include a classified annex.

7 **SEC. 212. LIMITATION ON OBLIGATION OF FUNDS FOR F-35**  
8 **LIGHTNING II AIRCRAFT PROGRAM.**

9 Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated by this  
10 Act or otherwise made available for fiscal year 2011 for  
11 research, development, test, and evaluation for the F-35  
12 Lightning II aircraft program, not more than 75 percent  
13 may be obligated until the date that is 15 days after the  
14 date on which the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisi-  
15 tion, Technology, and Logistics submits to the congres-  
16 sional defense committees certification in writing that all  
17 funds made available for fiscal year 2011 for the contin-  
18 ued development and procurement of a competitive propul-  
19 sion system for the F-35 Lightning II aircraft have been  
20 obligated.

1 **SEC. 213. INCLUSION IN ANNUAL BUDGET REQUEST AND**  
2 **FUTURE-YEARS DEFENSE PROGRAM OF SUFFICIENT AMOUNTS FOR CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT AND PROCUREMENT OF COMPETITIVE PROPULSION SYSTEM FOR F-35 LIGHTNING II AIRCRAFT.**

7 (a) ANNUAL BUDGET.—Chapter 9 of title 10, United  
8 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

10 **“§ 236. Budgeting for competitive propulsion system**  
11 **for F-35 Lightning II aircraft**

12 “(a) ANNUAL BUDGET.—Effective for the budget for  
13 fiscal year 2012 and each fiscal year thereafter, the Secretary of Defense shall include in the defense budget materials a request for such amounts as are necessary for the full funding of the continued development and procurement of a competitive propulsion system for the F-35 Lightning II aircraft.

19 “(b) FUTURE-YEARS DEFENSE PROGRAM.—In each  
20 future-years defense program submitted to Congress under section 221 of this title, the Secretary of Defense shall ensure that the estimated expenditures and proposed appropriations for the F-35 Lightning II aircraft, for each fiscal year of the period covered by that program, include sufficient amounts for the full funding of the continued

1 development and procurement of a competitive propulsion  
2 system for the F-35 Lightning II aircraft.

3 “(c) REQUIREMENT TO OBLIGATE AND EXPEND  
4 FUNDS.—Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated  
5 for fiscal year 2011 or any fiscal year thereafter, for re-  
6 search, development, test, and evaluation and procurement  
7 for the F-35 Lightning II aircraft program, the Secretary  
8 of Defense shall ensure the obligation and expenditure in  
9 each such fiscal year of sufficient annual amounts for the  
10 continued development and procurement of two options for  
11 the propulsion system for the F-35 Lightning II aircraft  
12 in order to ensure the development and competitive pro-  
13 duction for the propulsion system for such aircraft.

14 “(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

15 “(1) The term ‘budget’, with respect to a fiscal  
16 year, means the budget for that fiscal year that is  
17 submitted to Congress by the President under sec-  
18 tion 1105(a) of title 31.

19 “(2) The term ‘defense budget materials’, with  
20 respect to a fiscal year, means the materials sub-  
21 mitted to Congress by the Secretary of Defense in  
22 support of the budget for that fiscal year.”.

23 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
24 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by at the  
25 end the following new item:



“236. Budgeting for competitive propulsion system for F-35 Lightning II aircraft.”.

1 (c) CONFORMING REPEAL.—Section 213 of the Na-  
2 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008  
3 (Public Law 110–181) is repealed.

4 **SEC. 214. SEPARATE PROGRAM ELEMENTS REQUIRED FOR**  
5 **RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF JOINT**  
6 **LIGHT TACTICAL VEHICLE.**

7 In the budget materials submitted to the President  
8 by the Secretary of Defense in connection with the submis-  
9 sion to Congress, pursuant to section 1105 of title 31,  
10 United States Code, of the budget for fiscal year 2012,  
11 and each subsequent fiscal year, the Secretary shall ensure  
12 that within each research, development, test, and evalua-  
13 tion account of the Army and the Navy a separate, dedi-  
14 cated program element is assigned to the Joint Light Tac-  
15 tical Vehicle.

16 **Subtitle C—Missile Defense**  
17 **Programs**

18 **SEC. 221. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
19 **MISSILE DEFENSES IN EUROPE.**

20 (a) LIMITATION ON CONSTRUCTION AND DEPLOY-  
21 MENT OF SYSTEMS.—No funds authorized to be appro-  
22 priated by this Act or otherwise made available for the  
23 Department of Defense for fiscal year 2011 or any fiscal  
24 year thereafter may be obligated or expended for site acti-

1 vation, construction, preparation of equipment for, or de-  
2 ployment of a medium-range or long-range missile defense  
3 system in Europe until—

4 (1) any nation agreeing to host such system has  
5 signed and ratified a missile defense basing agree-  
6 ment and a status of forces agreement; and

7 (2) a period of 45 days has elapsed following  
8 the date on which the Secretary of Defense submits  
9 to the congressional defense committees the report  
10 on the independent assessment of alternative missile  
11 defense systems in Europe required by section  
12 235(c)(2) of the National Defense Authorization Act  
13 for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat.  
14 2235).

15 (b) LIMITATION ON PROCUREMENT OR DEPLOYMENT  
16 OF INTERCEPTORS.—No funds authorized to be appro-  
17 priated by this Act or otherwise made available for the  
18 Department of Defense for fiscal year 2011 or any fiscal  
19 year thereafter may be obligated or expended for the pro-  
20 curement (other than initial long-lead procurement) or de-  
21 ployment of operational missiles of a medium-range or  
22 long-range missile defense system in Europe until the Sec-  
23 retary of Defense, after receiving the views of the Director  
24 of Operational Test and Evaluation, submits to the con-  
25 gressional defense committees a report certifying that the

1 proposed interceptor to be deployed as part of such missile  
2 defense system has demonstrated, through successful,  
3 operationally realistic flight testing, a high probability of  
4 working in an operationally effective manner and that  
5 such missile defense system has the ability to accomplish  
6 the mission.

7 (c) CONFORMING REPEAL.—Section 234 of the Na-  
8 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010  
9 (Public Law 111–81; 123 Stat. 2234) is repealed.

10 **SEC. 222. REPEAL OF PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN CON-**  
11 **TRACTS BY MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY WITH**  
12 **FOREIGN ENTITIES.**

13 Section 222 of the National Defense Authorization  
14 Act for Fiscal Years 1988 and 1989 (Public Law 100–  
15 180; 101 Stat. 1055; 10 U.S.C. 2431 note) is repealed.

16 **SEC. 223. PHASED, ADAPTIVE APPROACH TO MISSILE DE-**  
17 **FENSE IN EUROPE.**

18 (a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
19 gress that—

20 (1) the new phased, adaptive approach to mis-  
21 sile defense in Europe, announced by the President  
22 on September 17, 2009, should be supported by  
23 sound analysis, program plans, schedules, and tech-  
24 nologies that are credible;

1           (2) the cost, performance, and risk of such ap-  
2       proach to missile defense should be well understood;  
3       and

4           (3) Congress should have access to information  
5       regarding the analyses, plans, schedules, tech-  
6       nologies, cost, performance, and risk of such ap-  
7       proach to missile defense in order to conduct effec-  
8       tive oversight.

9       (b) REPORT REQUIRED.—

10           (1) REPORT.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
11       submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
12       port on the phased, adaptive approach to missile de-  
13       fense in Europe.

14           (2) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The report under  
15       paragraph (1) shall include the following:

16           (A) A discussion of the analyses conducted  
17       by the Secretary of Defense preceding the an-  
18       nouncement of the phased, adaptive Approach  
19       to missile defense in Europe on September 17,  
20       2009, including—

21           (i) a description of any alternatives  
22       considered;

23           (ii) the criteria used to analyze each  
24       such alternative; and

1 (iii) the result of each analysis, in-  
2 cluding a description of the criteria used to  
3 judge each alternative.

4 (B) A discussion of any independent as-  
5 sessments or reviews of alternative approaches  
6 to missile defense in Europe considered by the  
7 Secretary in support of the announcement of  
8 the phased, adaptive approach to missile de-  
9 fense in Europe on September 17, 2009.

10 (C) A description of the architecture for  
11 each of the four phases of the phased, adaptive  
12 approach to missile defense in Europe, includ-  
13 ing—

14 (i) the composition, basing locations,  
15 and quantities of ballistic missile defense  
16 assets, including ships, batteries, intercept-  
17 tors, radars and other sensors, and com-  
18 mand and control nodes;

19 (ii) program schedules and site-spe-  
20 cific schedules with task activities, test  
21 plans, and knowledge and decision points;

22 (iii) technology maturity levels of mis-  
23 sile defense assets and plans for retiring  
24 technical risks;

1 (iv) planned performance of missile  
2 defense assets and defended area coverage,  
3 including sensitivity analysis to various  
4 basing scenarios and varying threat capa-  
5 bilities (including simple and complex  
6 threats, liquid and solid-fueled ballistic  
7 missiles, and varying raid sizes);

8 (v) operational concepts and how such  
9 operational concepts effect force structure  
10 and inventory requirements;

11 (vi) total cost estimates and funding  
12 profiles, by year, for acquisition, fielding,  
13 and operations and support; and

14 (vii) acquisition strategies.

15 (3) GAO.—The Comptroller General of the  
16 United States shall submit to the congressional de-  
17 fense committees a report assessing the report under  
18 paragraph (1) pursuant to section 232(g) of the Na-  
19 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
20 2002 (Public Law 107–107; 10 U.S.C. 2431 note).

21 (c) LIMITATION ON FUNDS.—Of the amounts author-  
22 ized to be appropriated by section 301(5) for operation  
23 and maintenance, Defense-wide, for the Office of the Sec-  
24 retary of Defense, not more than 95 percent of such  
25 amounts may be obligated or expended until the date on

1 which the report required under subsection (b)(1) is sub-  
2 mitted to the congressional defense committees.

3 **SEC. 224. HOMELAND DEFENSE HEDGING POLICY.**

4 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

5 (1) As noted by the Director of National Intel-  
6 ligence, testifying before the Senate Select Com-  
7 mittee on Intelligence on February 2, 2010, “the  
8 Iranian regime continues to flout UN Security  
9 Council restrictions on its nuclear program. . .we  
10 judge Iran would likely choose missile delivery as its  
11 preferred method of delivering a nuclear weapon.  
12 Iran already has the largest inventory of ballistic  
13 missiles in the Middle East and it continues to ex-  
14 pand the scale, reach, and sophistication of its bal-  
15 listic missile forces—many of which are inherently  
16 capable of carrying a nuclear payload.”.

17 (2) The Unclassified Report on Military Power  
18 of Iran, dated April 2010, states that, “with suffi-  
19 cient foreign assistance, Iran could probably develop  
20 and test an intercontinental ballistic missile (ICBM)  
21 capable of reaching the United States by 2015. Iran  
22 could also have an intermediate-range ballistic mis-  
23 sile (IRBM) capable of threatening Europe.”.

24 (3) Under phase 3 of the phased, adaptive ap-  
25 proach for missile defense in Europe (scheduled for

1       2018), the United States plans to deploy the stand-  
2       ard missile–3 block IIA interceptor at sea- and land-  
3       based sites in addition to existing missile defense  
4       systems to provide coverage for all NATO allies in  
5       Europe against medium- and intermediate-range bal-  
6       listic missiles.

7           (4) Under phase 4 of the phased, adaptive ap-  
8       proach for missile defense in Europe (scheduled for  
9       2020), the United States plans to deploy the stand-  
10      ard missile–3 block IIB interceptor to provide addi-  
11      tional coverage of the United States against a poten-  
12      tial intercontinental ballistic missile launched from  
13      the Middle East in the 2020 time frame.

14          (5) According to the February 2010 Ballistic  
15      Missile Defense Review, the United States will con-  
16      tinue the development and assessment of a two-stage  
17      ground-based interceptor as part of a hedging strat-  
18      egy and, as further noted by the Under Secretary of  
19      Defense for Policy during testimony before the Com-  
20      mittee on Armed Services of the House of Rep-  
21      resentatives on October 1, 2009, “we keep the devel-  
22      opment of the two-stage [ground-based interceptor]  
23      on the books as a hedge in case things come earlier,  
24      in case there’s any kind of technological challenge  
25      with the later models of the [standard missile–3].”.



1 (b) POLICY.—It shall be the policy of the United  
2 States to—

3 (1) field missile defense systems in Europe  
4 that—

5 (A) provide protection against medium-  
6 and intermediate-range ballistic missile threats  
7 consistent with NATO policy and the phased,  
8 adapted approach for missile defense announced  
9 on September 17, 2009; and

10 (B) have been confirmed to perform the  
11 assigned mission after successful, operationally  
12 realistic testing;

13 (2) field missile defenses to protect the territory  
14 of the United States pursuant to the National Mis-  
15 sile Defense Act of 1999 (Public Law 106–38; 10  
16 U.S.C. 2431 note) and to test those systems in an  
17 operationally realistic manner;

18 (3) ensure that the standard missile–3 block  
19 IIA interceptor planned for phase 3 of the phased,  
20 adaptive approach for missile defense is capable of  
21 addressing intermediate-range ballistic missiles  
22 launched from the Middle East and the standard  
23 missile–3 block IIB interceptor planned for phase 4  
24 of such approach is capable of addressing interconti-

1        nental ballistic missiles launched from the Middle  
2        East; and

3            (4) continue the development and testing of the  
4        two-stage ground-based interceptor to maintain it—

5            (A) as a means of protection in the event  
6        that—

7                    (i) the intermediate-range ballistic  
8                    missile threat to NATO allies in Europe  
9                    materializes before the availability of the  
10                  standard missile–3 block IIA interceptor;

11                   (ii) the intercontinental ballistic mis-  
12                   sile threat to the United States that can-  
13                   not be countered with the existing ground-  
14                   based missile defense system materializes  
15                   before the availability of the standard mis-  
16                   sile–3 block IIB interceptor; or

17                   (iii) technical challenges or schedule  
18                   delays affect the standard missile–3 block  
19                   IIA interceptor or the standard missile–3  
20                   block IIB interceptor; and

21            (B) as a complement to the missile defense  
22        capabilities deployed in Alaska and California  
23        for the defense of the United States.

1 **SEC. 225. INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT OF THE PLAN FOR**  
2 **DEFENSE OF THE HOMELAND AGAINST THE**  
3 **THREAT OF BALLISTIC MISSILES.**

4 (a) FINDING.—Congress finds that section 2 of the  
5 National Missile Defense Act of 1999 (Public Law 106–  
6 38; 10 U.S.C. 2431 note) states that it is the policy of  
7 the United States to deploy as soon as is technologically  
8 possible an effective National Missile Defense system ca-  
9 pable of defending the territory of the United States  
10 against limited ballistic missile attack (whether accidental,  
11 unauthorized, or deliberate) with funding subject to the  
12 annual authorization of appropriations and the annual ap-  
13 propriation of funds for National Missile Defense.

14 (b) ASSESSMENT.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
15 contract with an independent entity to conduct an assess-  
16 ment of the plans of the Secretary for defending the terri-  
17 tory of the United States against the threat of attack by  
18 ballistic missiles, including electromagnetic pulse attacks,  
19 as such plans are described in the Ballistic Missile Defense  
20 Review submitted to Congress on February 1, 2010, and  
21 the report submitted to Congress under section 232 of the  
22 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010  
23 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2232).

24 (c) ELEMENTS.—The assessment required by sub-  
25 section (b) shall include an assessment of the following:

1           (1) The ballistic missile threat, including elec-  
2           tromagnetic pulse attacks, against which the home-  
3           land defense elements are intended to defend, includ-  
4           ing mobile or fixed threats that might arise from  
5           non-state actors and accidental or unauthorized  
6           launches.

7           (2) The military requirements for defending the  
8           territory of the United States against such missile  
9           threats.

10          (3) The capabilities of the missile defense ele-  
11          ments available to defend the territory of the United  
12          States as of the date of the assessment.

13          (4) The planned capabilities of the homeland  
14          defense elements, if different from the capabilities  
15          under paragraph (3).

16          (5) The force structure and inventory levels  
17          necessary to achieve the planned capabilities of the  
18          elements described in paragraphs (3) and (4).

19          (6) The infrastructure necessary to achieve  
20          such capabilities, including the number and location  
21          of operational silos.

22          (7) The number of interceptor missiles nec-  
23          essary for operational assets, test assets (including  
24          developmental and operational test assets and aging  
25          and surveillance test assets), and spare missiles.

1 (d) REPORT.—

2 (1) IN GENERAL.—At or about the same time  
3 the budget of the President for fiscal year 2012 is  
4 submitted to Congress pursuant to section 1105 of  
5 title 31, United States Code, the Secretary shall  
6 submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
7 port setting forth the results of the assessment re-  
8 quired by subsection (b).

9 (2) FORM.—The report shall be in unclassified  
10 form, but may include a classified annex.

11 **SEC. 226. STUDY ON BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE CAPA-**  
12 **BILITIES OF THE UNITED STATES.**

13 (a) STUDY.—The Secretary of Defense, in coordina-  
14 tion with the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, shall  
15 conduct a joint capabilities mix study on the ballistic mis-  
16 sile defense capabilities of the United States.

17 (b) ELEMENTS.—The study under paragraph (1)  
18 shall include, at a minimum, the following:

19 (1) An assessment of the missile defense capa-  
20 bility, force structure, and inventory sufficiency re-  
21 quirements of the combatant commanders based on  
22 the threat assessments and operational plans for  
23 each combatant command.

24 (2) A discussion of the infrastructure necessary  
25 to achieve the ballistic missile defense capabilities,

1 force structure, and inventory assessed under para-  
2 graph (1).

3 (3) An analysis of mobile and fixed missile de-  
4 fense assets.

5 (c) REPORT.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—At or about the same time  
7 the budget of the President for fiscal year 2012 is  
8 submitted to Congress pursuant to section 1105 of  
9 title 31, United States Code, the Secretary shall  
10 submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
11 port setting forth the results of the study under sub-  
12 section (a).

13 (2) FORM.—The report shall be in unclassified  
14 form, but may include a classified annex.

15 **SEC. 227. REPORTS ON STANDARD MISSILE SYSTEM.**

16 (a) REPORTS.—Not later than 90 days after the date  
17 of the enactment of this Act, and each 180-day period  
18 thereafter, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the  
19 congressional defense committees a report on the standard  
20 missile system, particularly with respect to standard mis-  
21 sile–3 block IIA and standard missile–3 block IIB.

22 (b) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The reports under sub-  
23 section (a) shall include the following:

24 (1) A detailed discussion of the modernization,  
25 capabilities, and limitations of the standard missile.

1           (2) A review of the standard missile's compari-  
2           son capability against all expected threats.

3           (3) A report on the progress of complimentary  
4           systems, including, at a minimum, radar systems,  
5           delivery systems, and recapitalization of supporting  
6           software and hardware.

7           (4) Any industrial capacities that must be  
8           maintained to ensure adequate manufacturing of  
9           standard missile technology and production ratio.

## 10                   **Subtitle D—Reports**

### 11   **SEC. 231. REPORT ON ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES AND** 12                   **PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE** 13                   **GROUND COMBAT VEHICLE PROGRAM.**

14           (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than January 15,  
15   2011, the Secretary of the Army shall provide to the con-  
16   gressional defense committees a report on the Ground  
17   Combat Vehicle program of the Army. Such report shall  
18   include—

19           (1) the results of the analysis of alternatives  
20           conducted prior to milestone A, including any tech-  
21           nical data; and

22           (2) an explanation of any plans to adjust the  
23           requirements of the Ground Combat Vehicle pro-  
24           gram during the technology development phase of  
25           such program.

1 (b) FORM.—The report required by subsection (a)  
 2 shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may include  
 3 a classified annex.

4 (c) LIMITATION ON OBLIGATION OF FUNDS.—Of the  
 5 funds authorized to be appropriated by this or any other  
 6 Act for fiscal year 2011 for research, development, test,  
 7 and evaluation, Army, for development of the Ground  
 8 Combat Vehicle, not more than 50 percent may be obli-  
 9 gated or expended until the date that is 30 days after the  
 10 date on which the report is submitted under subsection  
 11 (a).

12 **SEC. 232. COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS OF FUTURE TANK-**  
 13 **FIRED MUNITIONS.**

14 (a) COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS REQUIRED.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Army  
 16 shall conduct a cost benefit analysis of future muni-  
 17 tions to be fired from the M1 Abrams series main  
 18 battle tank to determine the proper investment to be  
 19 made in tank munitions, including beyond line of  
 20 sight technology.

21 (2) ELEMENTS.—The cost benefit analysis  
 22 under paragraph (1) shall include—

23 (A) the predicted operational performance  
 24 of future tank-fired munitions, including those  
 25 incorporating beyond line of sight technology,



1 based on the relevant modeling and simulation  
2 of future combat scenarios of the Army, includ-  
3 ing a detailed analysis on the suitability of each  
4 munition to address the full spectrum of targets  
5 across the entire range of the tank (including  
6 close range, mid-range, long-range, and beyond  
7 line of sight);

8 (B) a detailed assessment of the projected  
9 costs to develop and field each tank-fired muni-  
10 tion included in the analysis, including those in-  
11 corporating beyond line of sight technology; and

12 (C) a comparative analysis of each tank-  
13 fired munition included in the analysis, includ-  
14 ing suitability to address known capability gaps  
15 and overmatch against known and projected  
16 threats.

17 (3) MUNITIONS INCLUDED.—In conducting the  
18 cost benefit analysis under paragraph (1), the Sec-  
19 retary shall include, at a minimum, the Mid-Range  
20 Munition, the Advanced Kinetic Energy round, and  
21 the Advanced Multipurpose Program.

22 (b) REPORT.—Not later than March 15, 2011, the  
23 Secretary shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
24 mittees the cost benefit analysis under subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 233. ANNUAL COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON**  
2 **THE VH-(XX) PRESIDENTIAL HELICOPTER AC-**  
3 **QUISITION PROGRAM.**

4 (a) ANNUAL GAO REVIEW.—During the period be-  
5 ginning on the date of the enactment of this Act and end-  
6 ing on March 1, 2018, the Comptroller General of the  
7 United States shall conduct an annual review of the VH-  
8 (XX) aircraft acquisition program.

9 (b) ANNUAL REPORTS.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than March 1 of  
11 each year beginning in 2011 and ending in 2018,  
12 the Comptroller General shall submit to the congres-  
13 sional defense committees a report on the review of  
14 the VH-(XX) aircraft acquisition program con-  
15 ducted under subsection (a).

16 (2) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.—Each report  
17 on the review of the VH-(XX) aircraft acquisition  
18 program shall include the following:

19 (A) The extent to which the program is  
20 meeting development and procurement cost,  
21 schedule, performance, and risk mitigation  
22 goals.

23 (B) With respect to meeting the desired  
24 initial operational capability and full operational  
25 capability dates for the VH-(XX) aircraft, the  
26 progress and results of—

1 (i) developmental and operational test-  
2 ing of the aircraft; and

3 (ii) plans for correcting deficiencies in  
4 aircraft performance, operational effective-  
5 ness, reliability, suitability, and safety.

6 (C) An assessment of VH-(XX) aircraft  
7 procurement plans, production results, and ef-  
8 forts to improve manufacturing efficiency and  
9 supplier performance.

10 (D) An assessment of the acquisition strat-  
11 egy of the VH-(XX) aircraft, including whether  
12 such strategy is in compliance with acquisition  
13 management best-practices and the acquisition  
14 policy and regulations of the Department of De-  
15 fense.

16 (E) A risk assessment of the integrated  
17 master schedule and the test and evaluation  
18 master plan of the VH-(XX) aircraft as it re-  
19 lates to—

20 (i) the probability of success;

21 (ii) the funding required for such air-  
22 craft compared with the funding pro-  
23 grammed; and

24 (iii) development and production con-  
25 currency.

1           (3) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.—In submitting  
2           to the congressional defense committees the first re-  
3           port under paragraph (1) and a report following any  
4           changes made by the Secretary of the Navy to the  
5           baseline documentation of the VH-(XX) aircraft ac-  
6           quisition program, the Comptroller General shall in-  
7           clude, with respect to such program, an assessment  
8           of the sufficiency and objectivity of—

9                       (A) the analysis of alternatives;

10                      (B) the initial capabilities document;

11                      (C) the capabilities development document;

12                      and

13                      (D) the systems requirement document.

14   **SEC. 234. JOINT ASSESSMENT OF THE JOINT EFFECTS TAR-**  
15                       **GETING SYSTEM.**

16           (a) REVIEW.—Not later than March 1, 2011, the  
17   Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology,  
18   and Logistics shall form a joint assessment team to review  
19   the joint effects targeting system.

20           (b) REPORT.—Not later than 30 days after the date  
21   on which the review under subsection (a) is completed, the  
22   Under Secretary shall submit to the congressional defense  
23   committees a report on the review.

1                   **Subtitle E—Other Matters**

2   **SEC. 241. ESCALATION OF FORCE CAPABILITIES.**

3           (a) NON-LETHAL DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM.—The  
4 Secretary of Defense, acting through the Director of Oper-  
5 ational Test and Evaluation and in consultation with the  
6 Executive Agent for Non-lethal Weapons, shall carry out  
7 a program to operationally test and evaluate non-lethal  
8 weapons that provide counter-personnel escalation of force  
9 options to members of the Armed Forces deploying in sup-  
10 port of a contingency operation.

11          (b) TECHNOLOGY TESTED.—Technologies evaluated  
12 under subsection (a) shall include crowd control, area de-  
13 nial, space clearing, and personnel incapacitation tools.

14          (c) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 180 days  
15 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
16 shall submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
17 port that—

18               (1) evaluates operational and situational suit-  
19 ability for each non-lethal weapon tested;

20               (2) defines the tactics, techniques, and proce-  
21 dures approved for deployment of each non-lethal  
22 weapon by service;

23               (3) identifies deployment schemes for each type  
24 of non-lethal weapon by service; and

1           (4) details, by service, the number of units re-  
2           ceiving pre-deployment training on each non-lethal  
3           weapon and the total number of units trained.

4           (d) **PROCUREMENT LINE ITEM.**—In the budget mate-  
5           rials submitted to the President by the Secretary of De-  
6           fense in connection with submission to Congress, pursuant  
7           to section 1105 of title 31, United States Code, of the  
8           budget for fiscal year 2012, and each subsequent fiscal  
9           year, the Secretary shall ensure that within each military  
10          department procurement account, a separate, dedicated  
11          procurement line item is designated for non-lethal weap-  
12          ons.

13   **SEC. 242. PILOT PROGRAM TO INCLUDE TECHNOLOGY PRO-**  
14                           **TECTION FEATURES DURING RESEARCH AND**  
15                           **DEVELOPMENT OF DEFENSE SYSTEMS.**

16          (a) **PILOT PROGRAM.**—The Secretary of Defense  
17          shall carry out a pilot program to develop and incorporate  
18          technology protection features in a designated system dur-  
19          ing the research and development phase of such system.

20          (b) **FUNDING.**—Of the amounts authorized to be ap-  
21          propriated by this Act for research, development, test, and  
22          evaluation, Defense-wide, not more than \$5,000,000 may  
23          be available to carry out this section.

24          (c) **ANNUAL REPORTS.**—Not later than December 31  
25          of each year in which the Secretary carries out the pilot

1 program, the Secretary shall submit to the congressional  
2 defense committees a report on the pilot program estab-  
3 lished under this section, including a list of each des-  
4 ignated system included in the program.

5 (d) TERMINATION.—The pilot program established  
6 under this section shall terminate on October 1, 2015.

7 (e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

8 (1) The term “designated system” means any  
9 system (including a major system, as defined in sec-  
10 tion 2302(5) of title 10, United States Code) that  
11 the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition,  
12 Technology, and Logistics designates as being in-  
13 cluded in the pilot program established under this  
14 section.

15 (2) The term “technology protection features”  
16 means the technical modifications necessary to pro-  
17 tect critical program information, including anti-  
18 tamper technologies and other systems engineering  
19 activities intended to prevent or delay exploitation of  
20 critical technologies in a designated system.

21 **SEC. 243. PILOT PROGRAM ON COLLABORATIVE ENERGY**  
22 **SECURITY.**

23 (a) PILOT PROGRAM.—The Secretary of Defense, in  
24 coordination with the Secretary of Energy, shall carry out  
25 a collaborative energy security pilot program involving one

1 or more partnerships between one military installation and  
2 one national laboratory, for the purpose of evaluating and  
3 validating secure, salable microgrid components and sys-  
4 tems for deployment.

5 (b) SELECTION OF MILITARY INSTALLATION AND  
6 NATIONAL LABORATORY.—The Secretary of Defense and  
7 the Secretary of Energy shall jointly select a military in-  
8 stallation and a national laboratory for the purpose of car-  
9 rying out the pilot program under this section. In making  
10 such selections, the Secretaries shall consider each of the  
11 following:

12 (1) A commitment to participate made by a  
13 military installation being considered for selection.

14 (2) The findings and recommendations of rel-  
15 evant energy security assessments of military instal-  
16 lations being considered for selection.

17 (3) The availability of renewable energy sources  
18 at a military installation being considered for selec-  
19 tion.

20 (4) Potential synergies between the expertise  
21 and capabilities of a national laboratory being con-  
22 sidered for selection and the infrastructure, inter-  
23 ests, or other energy security needs of a military in-  
24 stallation being considered for selection.



1           (5) The effects of any utility tariffs, surcharges,  
2           or other considerations on the feasibility of enabling  
3           any excess electricity generated on a military instal-  
4           lation being considered for selection to be sold or  
5           otherwise made available to the local community  
6           near the installation.

7           (c) PROGRAM ELEMENTS.—The pilot program shall  
8           be carried out as follows:

9           (1) Under the pilot program, the Secretaries  
10          shall evaluate and validate the performance of new  
11          energy technologies that may be incorporated into  
12          operating environments.

13          (2) The pilot program shall involve collabora-  
14          tion with the Office of Electricity Delivery and En-  
15          ergy Reliability of the Department of Energy and  
16          other offices and agencies within the Department of  
17          Energy, as appropriate, and the Environmental Se-  
18          curity Technical Certification Program of the De-  
19          partment of Defense.

20          (3) Under the pilot program, the Secretary of  
21          Defense shall investigate opportunities for any ex-  
22          cess electricity created for the military installation to  
23          be sold or otherwise made available to the local com-  
24          munity near the installation.

1           (4) The Secretary of Defense shall use the re-  
2       sults of the pilot program as the basis for informing  
3       key performance parameters and validating energy  
4       components and designs that could be implemented  
5       in various military installations across the country  
6       and at forward operating bases.

7           (5) The pilot program shall support the effort  
8       of the Secretary of Defense to use the military as a  
9       test bed to demonstrate innovative energy tech-  
10      nologies.

11       (d) IMPLEMENTATION AND DURATION.—The Sec-  
12      retary of Defense shall begin the pilot program under this  
13      section by not later than July 1, 2011. Such pilot program  
14      shall be not less than three years in duration.

15       (e) REPORTS.—

16           (1) INITIAL REPORT.—Not later than October  
17       1, 2011, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to  
18       the appropriate congressional committees an initial  
19       report that provides an update on the implementa-  
20       tion of the pilot program under this section, includ-  
21       ing an identification of the selected military installa-  
22       tion and national laboratory partner and a descrip-  
23       tion of technologies under evaluation.

24           (2) FINAL REPORT.—Not later than 90 days  
25       after completion of the pilot program under this sec-

1       tion, the Secretary shall submit to the appropriate  
2       congressional committees a report on the pilot pro-  
3       gram, including any findings and recommendations  
4       of the Secretary.

5       (f) FUNDING.—

6           (1) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.—Of the funds  
7       authorized to be appropriated by section 201 for fis-  
8       cal year 2011 for research, development, test, and  
9       evaluation, Defense-wide, \$5,000,000 is available to  
10      carry out this section.

11          (2) DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY.—Upon deter-  
12      mination by the Secretary of Energy that the pro-  
13      gram under this section is relevant and consistent  
14      with the mission of the Department of Energy to  
15      lead the modernization of the electric grid, enhance  
16      the security and reliability of the energy infrastruc-  
17      ture, and facilitate recovery from disruptions to en-  
18      ergy supply, the Secretary may transfer funds made  
19      available for the Office of Electricity Delivery and  
20      Energy Reliability of the Department of Energy in  
21      order to carry out this section.

22      (g) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

23          (1) The term “appropriate congressional com-  
24      mittees” means—

1 (A) the Committee on Armed Services, the  
 2 Committee on Energy and Commerce, and the  
 3 Committee on Science and Technology of the  
 4 House of Representatives; and

5 (B) the Committee on Armed Services, the  
 6 Committee on Energy and Natural Resources,  
 7 and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and  
 8 Transportation of the Senate.

9 (2) The term “microgrid” means an integrated  
 10 energy system consisting of interconnected loads and  
 11 distributed energy resources (including generators,  
 12 energy storage devices, and smart controls) that can  
 13 operate with the utility grid or in an intentional  
 14 islanding mode.

15 (3) The term “national laboratory” means—

16 (A) a national laboratory (as defined in  
 17 section 2 of the Energy Policy Act of 2005 (42  
 18 U.S.C. 15801)); or

19 (B) a national security laboratory (as de-  
 20 fined in section 3281 of the National Nuclear  
 21 Security Administration Act (50 U.S.C. 2471)).

22 **SEC. 244. REPORT ON REGIONAL ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY**  
 23 **CLUSTERS.**

24 (a) REPORT.—Not later than March 1, 2011, the  
 25 Secretary of Defense shall submit to the appropriate con-

1 gressional committees a report on regional advanced tech-  
2 nology clusters.

3 (b) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The report under sub-  
4 section (a) shall include the following:

5 (1) An analysis of regional advanced technology  
6 clusters throughout the United States, including—

7 (A) an estimate of the amount of public  
8 and private funding activities within each clus-  
9 ter;

10 (B) an assessment of the technical com-  
11 petencies of each of these regional advanced  
12 technology clusters;

13 (C) a comparison of the technical com-  
14 petencies of each regional advanced technology  
15 clusters with the technology needs of the De-  
16 partment of Defense; and

17 (D) a review of current Department of De-  
18 fense interaction, cooperation, or investment in  
19 regional advanced technology clusters.

20 (2) A strategic plan for encouraging the devel-  
21 opment of innovative, advanced technologies, such as  
22 robotics and autonomous systems, to address na-  
23 tional security, homeland security, and first re-  
24 sponder challenges by—

1           (A) enhancing regional advanced tech-  
2           nology clusters that support the technology  
3           needs of the Department of Defense; and

4           (B) identifying and assisting the expansion  
5           of additional new regional advanced technology  
6           clusters to foster research and development into  
7           emerging, disruptive technologies identified  
8           through strategic planning documents of the  
9           Department of Defense.

10          (3) An identification of the resources needed to  
11          establish, sustain, or grow regional advanced tech-  
12          nology clusters.

13          (4) An identification of mechanisms for collabo-  
14          rating and cost sharing with other state, local, and  
15          Federal agencies with respect to regional advanced  
16          technology clusters, including any legal impediments  
17          that may inhibit collaboration or cost sharing.

18          (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

19               (1) The term “appropriate congressional com-  
20               mittees” means the following:

21                       (A) The Committees on Armed Services,  
22                       Appropriations, and Small Business of the  
23                       House of Representatives.

1 (B) The Committees on Armed Services,  
2 Appropriations, and Small Business and Entre-  
3 preneurship of the Senate.

4 (2) The term “regional advanced technology  
5 cluster” means geographic centers focused on build-  
6 ing science and technology-based innovation capacity  
7 in areas of local and regional strength to foster eco-  
8 nomic growth and improve quality of life.

9 **SEC. 245. SENSE OF CONGRESS AFFIRMING THE IMPOR-**  
10 **TANCE OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE PAR-**  
11 **TICIPATION IN DEVELOPMENT OF NEXT GEN-**  
12 **ERATION SEMICONDUCTOR TECHNOLOGIES.**

13 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
14 ings:

15 (1) The next generation of weapons systems,  
16 battlefield sensors, and intelligence platforms will  
17 need to be lighter, more agile, consume less power,  
18 and have greater computational power, which can  
19 only be achieved by decreasing the feature size of in-  
20 tegrated circuits to the nanometer scale.

21 (2) There is a growing concern in the Depart-  
22 ment of Defense and the United States intelligence  
23 community over the offshore shift in development  
24 and production of high capacity semiconductors. Re-  
25 liance on providers of semiconductors in the United

1 States high tech industry will mitigate the security  
2 risks of such an offshore shift.

3 (3) The use of extreme-ultraviolet lithography  
4 (EUVL) is recognized in the semiconductor industry  
5 as critical to the development of the next generation  
6 of integrated circuits.

7 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
8 gress that—

9 (1) the United States should establish research  
10 and development facilities to take the lead in pro-  
11 ducing the next generation of integrated circuits;

12 (2) the Department of Defense should support  
13 the establishment of a public-private partnership of  
14 defense laboratory scientists and engineers, univer-  
15 sity researchers, integrated circuit designers and  
16 fabricators, tool manufacturers, material and chem-  
17 ical suppliers, and metrology and inspection tool fab-  
18 ricators to develop extreme-ultraviolet lithography  
19 (EUVL) technologies on 300 micrometer and 450  
20 micrometer wafers; and

21 (3) the targeted feature size of integrated cir-  
22 cuits for EUVL development in the United States  
23 should be the 15 nanometer node.



**TITLE III—OPERATION AND  
MAINTENANCE  
Subtitle A—Authorization of  
Appropriations**

**SEC. 301. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FUNDING.**

Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2011 for the use of the Armed Forces and other activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for expenses, not otherwise provided for, for operation and maintenance, in amounts as follows:

(1) For the Army, \$34,232,221,000.

(2) For the Navy, \$37,976,443,000.

(3) For the Marine Corps, \$5,568,340,000.

(4) For the Air Force, \$36,684,588,000.

(5) For Defense-wide activities,  
\$30,200,596,000.

(6) For the Army Reserve, \$2,942,077,000.

(7) For the Naval Reserve, \$1,374,764,000.

(8) For the Marine Corps Reserve,  
\$287,234,000.

(9) For the Air Force Reserve, \$3,311,827,000.

(10) For the Army National Guard,  
\$6,628,525,000.

(11) For the Air National Guard,  
\$5,980,139,000.

1           (12) For the United States Court of Appeals  
2           for the Armed Forces, \$14,068,000.

3           (13) For the Acquisition Development Work-  
4           force Fund, \$229,561,000.

5           (14) For Environmental Restoration, Army,  
6           \$444,581,000.

7           (15) For Environmental Restoration, Navy,  
8           \$304,867,000.

9           (16) For Environmental Restoration, Air Force,  
10          \$502,653,000.

11          (17) For Environmental Restoration, Defense-  
12          wide, \$10,744,000.

13          (18) For Environmental Restoration, Formerly  
14          Used Defense Sites, \$296,546,000.

15          (19) For Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster, and  
16          Civic Aid programs, \$108,032,000.

17          (20) For Cooperative Threat Reduction pro-  
18          grams, \$522,512,000.

19                   **Subtitle B—Energy and**  
20                   **Environmental Provisions**

21   **SEC. 311. REIMBURSEMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTEC-**  
22                   **TION AGENCY FOR CERTAIN COSTS IN CON-**  
23                   **NECTION WITH THE TWIN CITIES ARMY AM-**  
24                   **MUNITION PLANT, MINNESOTA.**

25           (a) AUTHORITY TO REIMBURSE.—

1           (1) TRANSFER AMOUNT.—Using funds de-  
2       scribed in subsection (b) and notwithstanding sec-  
3       tion 2215 of title 10, United States Code, the Sec-  
4       retary of Defense may transfer to the Hazardous  
5       Substance Superfund not more than \$5,611,670.67  
6       for fiscal year 2011.

7           (2) PURPOSE OF REIMBURSEMENT.—A pay-  
8       ment made under paragraph (1) is to reimburse the  
9       Environmental Protection Agency for all costs the  
10      Agency has incurred through fiscal year 2011 relat-  
11      ing to the response actions performed by the De-  
12      partment of Defense under the Defense Environ-  
13      mental Restoration Program at the Twin Cities  
14      Army Ammunition Plant, Minnesota.

15          (3) INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT.—The reim-  
16      bursement described in paragraph (2) is provided for  
17      in an interagency agreement entered into by the De-  
18      partment of the Army and the Environmental Pro-  
19      tection Agency for the Twin Cities Army Ammuni-  
20      tion Plant that took effect in December 1987.

21          (b) SOURCE OF FUNDS.—A payment under sub-  
22      section (a) shall be made using funds authorized to be ap-  
23      propriated for fiscal year 2011 to the Department of De-  
24      fense for operation and maintenance for Environmental  
25      Restoration, Army.

1       (c) USE OF FUNDS.—The Environmental Protection  
2 Agency shall use the amounts transferred under sub-  
3 section (a) to pay costs incurred by the Agency at the  
4 Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant.

5 **SEC. 312. PAYMENT TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**  
6 **AGENCY OF STIPULATED PENALTIES IN CON-**  
7 **NECTION WITH NAVAL AIR STATION, BRUNSWICK, MAINE.**

9       (a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER FUNDS.—From  
10 amounts authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
11 2011 for the Department of Defense Base Closure Ac-  
12 count 2005, and notwithstanding section 2215 of title 10,  
13 United States Code, the Secretary of Defense may trans-  
14 fer an amount of not more than \$153,000 to the Haz-  
15 ardous Substance Superfund established under subchapter  
16 A of chapter 98 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

17       (b) PURPOSE OF TRANSFER.—The purpose of a  
18 transfer made under subsection (a) is to satisfy a stipu-  
19 lated penalty assessed by the Environmental Protection  
20 Agency on June 12, 2008, against Naval Air Station,  
21 Brunswick, Maine, for the failure of the Navy to sample  
22 certain monitoring wells in a timely manner pursuant to  
23 a schedule included in the Federal facility agreement for  
24 Naval Air Station, Brunswick, which was entered into by

1 the Secretary of the Navy and the Administrator of the  
 2 Environmental Protection Agency on October 19, 1990.

3 (c) ACCEPTANCE OF PAYMENT.—If the Secretary of  
 4 Defense makes a transfer authorized under subsection (a),  
 5 the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agen-  
 6 cy shall accept the amount transferred as payment in full  
 7 of the penalty referred to in subsection (b).

8 **SEC. 313. TESTING AND CERTIFICATION PLAN FOR OPER-**  
 9 **ATIONAL USE OF AN AVIATION BIOFUEL DE-**  
 10 **RIVED FROM MATERIALS THAT DO NOT COM-**  
 11 **PETE WITH FOOD STOCKS.**

12 Not later than one year after the date of the enact-  
 13 ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit  
 14 to Congress a testing and certification plan for the oper-  
 15 ational use of a biofuel that—

16 (1) is derived from materials that do not com-  
 17 pete with food stocks; and

18 (2) is suitable for use for military purposes as  
 19 an aviation fuel or in an aviation-fuel blend.

20 **SEC. 314. REPORT IDENTIFYING HYBRID OR ELECTRIC**  
 21 **PROPULSION SYSTEMS AND OTHER FUEL-**  
 22 **SAVING TECHNOLOGIES FOR INCORPORA-**  
 23 **TION INTO TACTICAL MOTOR VEHICLES.**

24 (a) IDENTIFICATION OF USABLE ALTERNATIVE  
 25 TECHNOLOGY.—Not later than 180 days after the date

1 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of each mili-  
2 tary department shall submit to Congress a report identi-  
3 fying hybrid or electric propulsion systems and other vehi-  
4 cle technologies that reduce consumption of fossil fuels  
5 and are suitable for incorporation into the current fleet  
6 of tactical motor vehicles of each Armed Force under the  
7 jurisdiction of the Secretary. In identifying suitable alter-  
8 native technologies, the Secretary shall consider the feasi-  
9 bility and cost of incorporating the technology, the design  
10 changes and amount of time required for incorporation,  
11 and the overall impact of incorporation on vehicle perform-  
12 ance.

13 (b) HYBRID DEFINED.—In this section, the term  
14 “hybrid” refers to a propulsion system, including the en-  
15 gine and drive train, that draws energy from onboard  
16 sources of stored energy that involve—

17 (1) an internal combustion or heat engine using  
18 combustible fuel; and

19 (2) a rechargeable energy storage system.

20 **SEC. 315. EXCEPTION TO ALTERNATIVE FUEL PROCURE-**  
21 **MENT REQUIREMENT.**

22 Section 526 of the Energy Independence and Security  
23 Act of 2007 (Public Law 110–140; 42 U.S.C. 17142) is  
24 amended—

1           (1) by striking “No Federal agency” and insert-  
2           ing “(a) REQUIREMENT.—Except as provided in  
3           subsection (b), no Federal agency”; and

4           (2) by adding at the end the following:

5           “(b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) does not prohibit  
6           a Federal agency from entering into a contract to pur-  
7           chase a generally available fuel that is not an alternative  
8           or synthetic fuel or predominantly produced from a non-  
9           conventional petroleum source, if—

10           “(1) the contract does not specifically require  
11           the contractor to provide an alternative or synthetic  
12           fuel or fuel from a nonconventional petroleum  
13           source;

14           “(2) the purpose of the contract is not to obtain  
15           an alternative or synthetic fuel or fuel from a non-  
16           conventional petroleum source; and

17           “(3) the contract does not provide incentives for  
18           a refinery upgrade or expansion to allow a refinery  
19           to use or increase its use of fuel from a nonconven-  
20           tional petroleum source.”.

1 **SEC. 316. INFORMATION SHARING RELATING TO INVES-**  
2 **TIGATION OF EXPOSURE TO DRINKING**  
3 **WATER CONTAMINATION AT CAMP LEJEUNE,**  
4 **NORTH CAROLINA.**

5 By not later than 180 days after the date of the en-  
6 actment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall provide  
7 the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry  
8 with an electronic inventory of all existing documents,  
9 records, and electronic data pertaining to the CERCLA  
10 listed and RCRA listed contamination sites at Camp  
11 Lejeune and all existing documents, records, and elec-  
12 tronic data pertaining to the contaminated drinking water  
13 at Camp Lejeune. If after the date of enactment of this  
14 Act, the Secretary of Defense generates new documents,  
15 records and electronic data, or comes into possession of  
16 existing documents, records or electronic data not pre-  
17 viously included in the electronic inventory, the Secretary  
18 of the Navy shall provide the Agency for Toxic Substances  
19 and Disease Registry with an updated electronic inventory  
20 incorporating the newly located or generated documents,  
21 records and electronic data. The Secretary of the Navy  
22 shall ensure that Department of Defense personnel with  
23 appropriate experience and expertise, including in the area  
24 of environmental engineering and the conduct of water  
25 modeling, working in conjunction with the Agency for  
26 Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, are utilized to



1 identify, compile, and submit existing and new documents,  
2 records, and electronic data in Navy and Marine Corps  
3 records and electronic libraries that would assist the Agen-  
4 cy for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry in gathering  
5 data relating to the contamination and remediation of  
6 Camp Lejeune base-wide drinking-water systems.

## 7 **Subtitle C—Workplace and Depot** 8 **Issues**

### 9 **SEC. 321. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS TO REQUIREMENT** 10 **FOR SERVICE CONTRACT INVENTORY.**

11 Section 2330a(c)(1) of title 10, United States Code,  
12 is amended—

13 (1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A),  
14 by inserting after the first sentence the following  
15 new sentence: “The guidance for compiling the in-  
16 ventory shall be issued by the Under Secretary of  
17 Defense for Personnel and Readiness, as supported  
18 by the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)  
19 and the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition,  
20 Technology, and Logistics.”; and

21 (2) by striking subparagraph (E) and inserting  
22 the following new subparagraph (E):

23 “(E) The number and work location of con-  
24 tractor employees, expressed as full-time equivalents

1 for direct labor, using direct labor hours and associ-  
2 ated cost data collected from contractors.”.

3 **SEC. 322. REPEAL OF CONDITIONS ON EXPANSION OF**  
4 **FUNCTIONS PERFORMED UNDER PRIME VEN-**  
5 **DOR CONTRACTS FOR DEPOT-LEVEL MAINTEN-**  
6 **NANCE AND REPAIR.**

7 Section 346 of the Strom Thurmond National De-  
8 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law  
9 105–261; 112 Stat. 1979; 10 U.S.C. 2464 note) is re-  
10 pealed.

11 **SEC. 323. PILOT PROGRAM ON BEST VALUE FOR CON-**  
12 **TRACTS FOR PRIVATE SECURITY FUNCTIONS.**

13 (a) PILOT PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—Not later than  
14 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
15 Secretary of Defense shall establish a pilot program under  
16 which the Secretary shall implement a best value procure-  
17 ment standard in entering into contracts for the provision  
18 of private security functions in Afghanistan and Iraq. In  
19 entering into a covered contract under the pilot program,  
20 in addition to taking into consideration the cost of the con-  
21 tract, the Secretary shall take into consideration each of  
22 the following:

- 23 (1) Past performance.  
24 (2) Quality.  
25 (3) Delivery.

1 (4) Management expertise.

2 (5) Technical approach.

3 (6) Experience of key personnel.

4 (7) Management structure.

5 (8) Risk.

6 (9) Such other matters as the Secretary deter-  
7 mines are appropriate.

8 (b) JUSTIFICATION.—A covered contract under the  
9 pilot program may not be awarded unless the contracting  
10 officer for the contract justifies in writing the reason for  
11 the award of the contract.

12 (c) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than January 15 of  
13 each year the pilot program under this section is carried  
14 out, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congres-  
15 sional defense committees an unclassified report con-  
16 taining each of the following:

17 (1) A list of any covered contract awarded for  
18 private security functions in Afghanistan and Iraq  
19 under the pilot program.

20 (2) A description of the matters that the Sec-  
21 retary of Defense took into consideration, in addi-  
22 tion to cost, in awarding each such contract.

23 (3) Any additional information or recommenda-  
24 tions the Secretary considers appropriate to include  
25 with respect to the pilot program, the contracts

1       awarded under the pilot program, or the consider-  
2       ations for evaluating such contracts.

3       (d) TERMINATION OF PROGRAM.—The authority of  
4 the Secretary of Defense to carry out a pilot program  
5 under this section terminates on September 30, 2013. The  
6 termination of the authority shall not affect the validity  
7 of contracts that are awarded or modified during the pe-  
8 riod of the pilot program, without regard to whether the  
9 contracts are performed during the period.

10       (e) DISCRETIONARY IMPLEMENTATION AFTER SEP-  
11 TEMBER 30, 2013.—After September 30, 2013, imple-  
12 mentation of a best value procurement standard in enter-  
13 ing into contracts for the provision of private security  
14 functions in Afghanistan and Iraq shall be at the discre-  
15 tion of the Secretary of Defense.

16       (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

17               (1) The term “best value” means providing the  
18       best overall benefit to the Government in accordance  
19       with the tradeoff process described in section  
20       15.101–1 of title 48 of the Code of Federal Regula-  
21       tions.

22               (2) The term “covered contract” means—

23                       (A) a contract of the Department of De-  
24       fense for the performance of services; or

1 (B) a task order or delivery order issued  
2 under such a contract.

3 (3) The term “private security functions”  
4 means guarding, by a contractor under a covered  
5 contract, of personnel, facilities, or property of a  
6 Federal agency, the contractor, a subcontractor of a  
7 contractor, or a third party.

8 **SEC. 324. STANDARDS AND CERTIFICATION FOR PRIVATE**  
9 **SECURITY CONTRACTORS.**

10 (a) THIRD-PARTY CERTIFICATION POLICY GUID-  
11 ANCE.—Not later than 270 days after the date of the en-  
12 actment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall issue  
13 policy guidance requiring, as a condition for award of a  
14 covered contract for the provision of private security func-  
15 tions, that each contractor receive certification from a  
16 third party that the contractor adheres to specified oper-  
17 ational and business practice standards. The guidance  
18 shall—

19 (1) establish criteria for defining standard prac-  
20 tices for the performance of private security func-  
21 tions, which shall reflect input from industry rep-  
22 resentatives as well as the Inspector General of the  
23 Department of Defense;

24 (2) establish criteria for weapons training pro-  
25 grams for contractors performing private security

1 functions, including minimum requirements for  
2 weapons training programs of instruction and min-  
3 imum qualifications for instructors for such pro-  
4 grams; and

5 (3) identify organizations that can carry out the  
6 certifications.

7 (b) REGULATIONS REQUIRED.—Not later than 270  
8 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
9 retary of Defense shall revise the Department of Defense  
10 supplement to the Federal Acquisition Regulation to carry  
11 out the requirements of this section and the guidance  
12 issued under this section.

13 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

14 (1) The term “covered contract” means—

15 (A) a contract of the Department of De-  
16 fense for the performance of services;

17 (B) a subcontract at any tier under such  
18 contract;

19 (C) a task order or delivery order issued  
20 under such a contract or subcontract.

21 (2) The term “contractor” means, with respect  
22 to a covered contract, the contractor or subcon-  
23 tractor carrying out the covered contract.

1           (3) The term “private security functions”  
2       means activities engaged in by a contractor under a  
3       covered contract as follows:

4                   (A) Guarding of personnel, facilities, or  
5       property of a Federal agency, the contractor or  
6       subcontractor, or a third party.

7                   (B) Any other activity for which personnel  
8       are required to carry weapons in the perform-  
9       ance of their duties.

10       (d) EXCEPTION.—The requirements of this section  
11   shall not apply to contracts entered into by elements of  
12   the intelligence community in support of intelligence ac-  
13   tivities.

14   **SEC. 325. PROHIBITION ON ESTABLISHING GOALS OR**  
15                   **QUOTAS FOR CONVERSION OF FUNCTIONS TO**  
16                   **PERFORMANCE BY DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
17                   **FENSE CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES.**

18       (a) PROHIBITION.—The Secretary of Defense may  
19   not establish, apply, or enforce any numerical goal, target,  
20   or quota for the conversion of Department of Defense  
21   function to performance by Department of Defense civil-  
22   ian employees, unless such goal, target, or quota is based  
23   on considered research and analysis, as required by section  
24   235, 2330a, or 2463 of title 10, United States Code.

1       (b) DECISIONS TO INSOURCE.—In deciding which  
2 functions should be converted to performance by Depart-  
3 ment of Defense civilian employees pursuant to section  
4 2463 of title 10, United States Code, the Secretary of De-  
5 fense shall use the costing methodology outlined in the Di-  
6 rective-Type Memorandum 09–007 (Estimating and Com-  
7 paring the Full Costs of Civilian and Military Manpower  
8 and Contractor Support) or any successor guidance for the  
9 determination of costs when costs are the sole basis for  
10 the decision. The Secretary of a military department may  
11 issue supplemental guidance to assist in such decisions af-  
12 fecting functions of that military department.

13       (c) REPORTS.—

14           (1) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than De-  
15 cember 31, 2010, the Secretary of Defense shall  
16 submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
17 port on the decisions with respect to the conversion  
18 of functions to performance by Department of De-  
19 fense civilian employees made during fiscal year  
20 2010. Such report shall identify, for each such deci-  
21 sion—

22                   (A) the agency or service of the Depart-  
23 ment involved in the decision;

24                   (B) the basis and rationale for the deci-  
25 sion; and



1 (C) the number of contractor employees  
2 whose functions were converted to performance  
3 by Department of Defense civilian employees.

4 (2) COMPTROLLER GENERAL REVIEW.—Not  
5 later than 120 days after the submittal of the report  
6 under paragraph (1), the Comptroller General of the  
7 United States shall submit to the congressional de-  
8 fense committees an assessment of the report.

9 **SEC. 326. TREATMENT OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO**  
10 **HEALTH BENEFITS AND RETIREMENT PLANS**  
11 **FOR PURPOSES OF COST-COMPARISONS OF**  
12 **CONTRACTOR AND CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE PER-**  
13 **FORMANCE OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**  
14 **FUNCTIONS.**

15 Section 2463 of title 10, United States Code, is  
16 amended—

17 (1) by redesignating subsection (e) as sub-  
18 section (f); and

19 (2) by inserting after subsection (d) the fol-  
20 lowing new subsection (f):

21 “(f) TREATMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS TO HEALTH  
22 AND RETIREMENT PLANS.—For purposes of conducting  
23 a cost comparison to determine whether to convert a func-  
24 tion from contractor performance to performance by De-  
25 partment of Defense civilian employee, the costs of em-

1 ployer contributions made by the Department of Defense  
2 or by a contractor towards employer-sponsored health ben-  
3 efits and retirement benefits plans shall not be considered  
4 unless, in the case of such contributions made by a con-  
5 tractor, the contractor does not receive an advantage for  
6 reducing costs for the Department of Defense by—

7           “(1) not making an employer-sponsored health  
8       insurance plan available to the contractor employees  
9       who perform the function under the contract;

10           “(2) offering to such employees an employer-  
11       sponsored health benefits plan that requires the em-  
12       ployer to contribute less towards the premium or  
13       subscription share than the amount that is paid by  
14       the Federal Government for health benefits for civil-  
15       ian employees under chapter 89 of title 5, United  
16       States Code; or

17           “(3) offering to such employees a retirement  
18       benefit that, in any year, costs less than the annual  
19       retirement cost factor applicable to Federal employ-  
20       ees under chapter 84 of title 5, United States  
21       Code.”.

## **Subtitle D—Reports**

### **SEC. 331. REVISION TO REPORTING REQUIREMENT RELATING TO OPERATION AND FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR MILITARY MUSEUMS.**

(a) CHANGE IN FREQUENCY OF REPORT.—Subsection (a) of section 489 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking “As part of” and all that follows through “fiscal year—” and inserting the following: “As part of the budget materials submitted to Congress for every odd-numbered fiscal year, in connection with the submission of the budget for that fiscal year pursuant to section 1105 of title 31, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to Congress a report on military museums. In each such report, the Secretary shall identify all military museums that, during the most recently completed two fiscal-year period—”

(b) REPEAL OF REQUIRED REPORT ELEMENT.—Subsection (b) of such section is amended—

(1) by striking paragraph (5); and

(2) by redesignating paragraph (6) as paragraph (5).

(c) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) SECTION HEADING.—The heading of such section is amended to read as follows:

1 **“§ 489. Department of Defense operation and finan-**  
 2 **cial support for military museums: bien-**  
 3 **nial report”.**

4 (2) TABLE OF SECTIONS.—The table of sections  
 5 at the beginning of chapter 23 of such title is  
 6 amended by striking the item relating to section 489  
 7 and inserting the following new item:

“489. Department of Defense operation and financial support for military muse-  
 ums: biennial report.”.

8 **SEC. 332. ADDITIONAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS RELAT-**  
 9 **ING TO CORROSION PREVENTION PROJECTS**  
 10 **AND ACTIVITIES.**

11 Section 2228(e) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 12 amended—

13 (1) in paragraph (1)—

14 (A) in subparagraph (C), by striking  
 15 “The” and inserting “For the fiscal year cov-  
 16 ered by the report and the preceding fiscal year,  
 17 the”; and

18 (B) by adding at the end the following new  
 19 subparagraph:

20 “(E) For the fiscal year covered by the report  
 21 and the preceding fiscal year, the amount of funds  
 22 requested in the budget for each project or activity  
 23 described in subparagraph (E) compared to the  
 24 funding requirements for the project or activity.”;

1           (2) in paragraph (2)(B), by inserting before the  
2           period at the end the following: “, including the  
3           annex to the report described in paragraph (3)”;

4           (3) by adding at the end the following new  
5           paragraph:

6           “(3) Each report under this section shall include, in  
7           an annex to the report, a copy of the annual corrosion  
8           report most recently submitted by the corrosion control  
9           and prevention executive of each military department  
10          under section 903(b)(5) of the Duncan Hunter National  
11          Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public  
12          Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4567; 10 U.S.C. 2228 note).”.

13   **SEC. 333. MODIFICATION AND REPEAL OF CERTAIN RE-**  
14                           **PORTING REQUIREMENTS.**

15          (a)   MODIFICATION OF REPORT ON ARMY  
16          PROGRESS.—Section 323 of the John Warner National  
17          Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public  
18          Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2146; 10 U.S.C. 229 note) is  
19          amended—

20               (1) by striking subsection (c) and redesignating  
21               subsections (d) and (e) as subsections (c) and (d),  
22               respectively; and

23               (2) in subsection (d), as so redesignated, by  
24               striking “or (d)”.

1       (b) REPEAL OF REPORT ON DISPOSITION OF RE-  
2 SERVE EQUIPMENT.—Title III of the John Warner Na-  
3 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007  
4 (Public Law 109–364) is amended by striking section 349.

5       (c) REPEAL OF REPORT ON READINESS OF GROUND  
6 FORCES.—Title III of the National Defense Authorization  
7 Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181) is amend-  
8 ed by striking section 355.

9       **SEC. 334. REPORT ON AIR SOVEREIGNTY ALERT MISSION.**

10       (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than March 1,  
11 2011, the Commander of the United States Northern  
12 Command and the North American Aerospace Defense  
13 Command (hereinafter in this section referred to as  
14 “NORTHCOM”) shall submit to the Committee on Armed  
15 Services of the Senate and the Committee on Armed Serv-  
16 ice of the House of Representatives a report on the Air  
17 Sovereignty Alert (hereinafter in this section referred to  
18 as “ASA”) Mission and Operation Noble Eagle (herein-  
19 after in this section referred to as “ONE”).

20       (b) CONSULTATION.—NORTHCOM shall consult  
21 with the Director of the National Guard Bureau who shall  
22 be authorized to review and provide independent analysis  
23 and comments on the report required under subsection  
24 (a).

1 (c) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—The report required  
2 under subsection (a) shall include each of the following:

3 (1) An evaluation of the current ASA mission  
4 and ONE.

5 (2) An evaluation of each of the following:

6 (A) The current ability to perform the mis-  
7 sion with regards to training, equipment, fund-  
8 ing, and military construction.

9 (B) Any current deficiencies in the mis-  
10 sion.

11 (C) Any changes in threats which would  
12 allow for any change in number of ASA sites or  
13 force structure required to support the ASA  
14 mission.

15 (D) Future ability to perform the ASA  
16 mission with current and programmed equip-  
17 ment.

18 (E) Coverage of units with respect to—

19 (i) population centers covered;

20 (ii) targets of value covered, including  
21 symbolic (national monuments, sports  
22 venue, and centers of commerce), critical  
23 infrastructure (nuclear plants, dams,  
24 bridges, and telecommunication nodes) and

1 national security (military bases and or-  
2 gans of government); and

3 (iii) an unclassified, notional area of  
4 responsibility conforming to the unclassi-  
5 fied response time of unit represented  
6 graphically on a map and detailing total  
7 population covered and number of targets  
8 described in clause (ii).

9 (3) Status of implementation of the rec-  
10 ommendations made in the Government Account-  
11 ability Office Report entitled “Actions Needed to  
12 Improve Management of Air Sovereignty Alert Oper-  
13 ations to Protect U.S. Airspace” (GAO–09–184).

14 (d) MEANS OF DELIVERY OF REPORT.—The report  
15 required by subsection (a) shall be unclassified, and  
16 NORTHCOM shall brief the Committees on Armed Serv-  
17 ices of the Senate and House of Representatives at the  
18 appropriate classification level.

19 **SEC. 335. REPORT ON THE SEAD/DEAD MISSION REQUIRE-**  
20 **MENT FOR THE AIR FORCE.**

21 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 120 days  
22 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
23 of the Air Force shall submit to the Committee on Armed  
24 Services of the Senate and the Committee on Armed Serv-  
25 ice of the House of Representatives a report describing



1 the feasibility and desirability of designating the Suppres-  
2 sion of Enemy Air Defenses/Destruction of Enemy Air De-  
3 fenses (hereinafter in this section referred to as “SEAD/  
4 DEAD”) mission as a responsibility of the Air National  
5 Guard.

6 (b) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—The report required  
7 under subsection (a) shall include each of the following:

8 (1) An evaluation of the SEAD/DEAD mission,  
9 as in effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

10 (2) An evaluation of the following with respect  
11 to the SEAD/DEAD mission:

12 (A) The current ability of the Air National  
13 Guard to perform the mission with regards to  
14 training, equipment, funding, and military con-  
15 struction.

16 (B) Any current deficiencies of the Air Na-  
17 tional Guard to perform the mission.

18 (C) The corrective actions and costs re-  
19 quired to address any deficiencies described in  
20 subparagraph (B).

21 (D) The need for SEAD/DEAD ranges to  
22 be constructed on existing ranges operated, con-  
23 trolled, or used by Air National Guard units  
24 based on geographic considerations of proximity  
25 and utility.

1 (c) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary of the Air Force  
2 shall consult with the Director of the National Guard Bu-  
3 reau who shall be authorized to review and provide inde-  
4 pendent analysis and comments on the report required  
5 under subsection (a).

6 **SEC. 336. REQUIREMENT TO UPDATE STUDY ON STRATEGIC**  
7 **SEAPORTS.**

8 The Commander of the United States Transportation  
9 Command shall update the study entitled “PORT LOOK  
10 2008 Strategic Seaports Study”. In updating the study  
11 under this section, the commander shall consider the in-  
12 frastructure in the vicinity of a strategic port, including  
13 bridges, roads, and rail, and any issues relating to the ca-  
14 pacity and condition of such infrastructure.

15 **SEC. 337. STUDY AND REPORT ON FEASIBILITY OF JOINT**  
16 **USAGE OF THE NASA SHUTTLE LOGISTICS**  
17 **DEPOT.**

18 (a) STUDY.—The Secretary of Defense, in conjunc-  
19 tion with the Administrator of the National Aeronautics  
20 and Space Administration, shall conduct a study of the  
21 feasibility of joint usage of the National Aeronautics and  
22 Space Administration Shuttle Logistics Depot in Cape Ca-  
23 naverl, Florida, to supplement requirements for products  
24 and services in support of reset initiatives, Advanced  
25 Technology Clusters, engineering and reverse engineering

1 analysis, and development of innovative technology and  
2 processes to improve product procurement and reduce  
3 risk, cost, and cycle time of system delivery.

4 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 90 days after the date  
5 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit  
6 to the committees on Armed Services of the Senate and  
7 House of Representatives a report on the study required  
8 under subsection (a).

## 9 **Subtitle E—Limitations and** 10 **Extensions of Authority**

### 11 **SEC. 341. PERMANENT AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT AND USE** 12 **LANDING FEES CHARGED FOR USE OF DO-** 13 **MESTIC MILITARY AIRFIELDS BY CIVIL AIR-** 14 **CRAFT.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 159 of title 10, United  
16 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
17 lowing new section:

#### 18 **“§ 2697. Acceptance and use of landing fees charged** 19 **for use of domestic military airfields by** 20 **civil aircraft**

21 “(a) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of a military de-  
22 partment may impose landing fees for the use by civil air-  
23 craft of domestic military airfields under the jurisdiction  
24 of that Secretary and may use any fees received under

1 this section as a source of funding for the operation and  
 2 maintenance of airfields of that department.

3 “(b) UNIFORM LANDING FEES.—The Secretary of  
 4 Defense shall prescribe the amount of the landing fees  
 5 that may be imposed under this section. Such fees shall  
 6 be uniform among the military departments.

7 “(c) USE OF PROCEEDS.—Amounts received for a  
 8 fiscal year in payment of landing fees imposed under this  
 9 section for the use of a military airfield shall be credited  
 10 to the appropriation that is available for that fiscal year  
 11 for the operation and maintenance of that military airfield,  
 12 shall be merged with amounts in the appropriation to  
 13 which credited, and shall be available for that military air-  
 14 field for the same period and purposes as the appropria-  
 15 tion is available.”.

16 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 17 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding  
 18 at the end the following new item:

“2697. Acceptance and use of landing fees charged for use of domestic military  
 airfields by civil aircraft.”.

19 **SEC. 342. IMPROVEMENT AND EXTENSION OF ARSENAL**  
 20 **SUPPORT PROGRAM INITIATIVE.**

21 (a) IMPROVEMENT.—

22 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 343 of the Floyd D.  
 23 Spence National Defense Authorization Act for Fis-

1 cal Year 2001 (Public Law 106–398; 10 U.S.C.  
2 4551 note) is amended—

3 (A) in subsection (b), by striking para-  
4 graphs (3) and (4) and redesignating para-  
5 graphs (5) through (11) as paragraphs (3)  
6 through (9), respectively;

7 (B) by striking subsection (d) and redesign-  
8 ating subsections (e), (f), and (g) as sub-  
9 sections (d), (e), and (f), respectively.

10 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
11 by paragraph (1) shall take effect on the date of the  
12 enactment of this Act.

13 (b) PRIORITIZATION OF PROGRAM PURPOSES.—The  
14 Secretary of the Army shall—

15 (1) prioritize the purposes of the Arsenal Sup-  
16 port Program Initiative under section 343(b) of the  
17 Floyd D. Spence National Defense Authorization  
18 Act for Fiscal Year 2001 (Public Law 106–398;  
19 U.S.C. 4551 note), as amended by subsection  
20 (a)(1)(A); and

21 (2) issue guidance to the appropriate commands  
22 reflecting such priorities.

23 (c) EXTENSION.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Such section, as amended by  
2           subsection (a)(1) of this section, is further amend-  
3           ed—

4                   (A) in subsection (a), by striking “2010”  
5                   and inserting “2012”; and

6                   (B) in paragraph (1) of subsection (f), as  
7                   redesignated by subsection (a)(1)(B) of this  
8                   section, by striking “2010” and inserting  
9                   “2012”.

10           (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
11           by paragraph (1) shall take effect on the date of the  
12           submittal of the report required under subsection  
13           (d).

14           (d) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 90 days  
15           after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
16           of the Army shall submit to Congress a report on the Arse-  
17           nal Support Program Initiative that includes—

18                   (1) the Secretary’s determination with respect  
19                   to the Army’s highest priorities from among the pur-  
20                   poses of the Arsenal Support Program Initiative  
21                   under section 343(b) of the Floyd D. Spence Na-  
22                   tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
23                   2001 (Public Law 106–398; U.S.C. 4551 note), as  
24                   amended by subsection (a)(1)(A), reflecting the Sec-  
25                   retary’s overall strategy to achieve desired results;

1           (2) performance goals for the Arsenal Support  
2       Program Initiative; and

3           (3) outcome-focused performance measures to  
4       assess the progress the Army has made toward ad-  
5       dressing the purposes of the Arsenal Support Pro-  
6       gram Initiative.

7       **SEC. 343. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO REIMBURSE EX-**  
8                       **PENSES FOR CERTAIN NAVY MESS OPER-**  
9                       **ATIONS.**

10       Section 1014(b) of the Duncan Hunter National De-  
11       fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law  
12       110–417; 122 Stat. 4585) is amended by striking “Sep-  
13       tember 30, 2010” and inserting “September 30, 2012”.

14       **SEC. 344. LIMITATION ON OBLIGATION OF FUNDS FOR THE**  
15                       **ARMY HUMAN TERRAIN SYSTEM.**

16       (a) LIMITATION.—Of the amounts authorized to be  
17       appropriated for the Human Terrain System (hereinafter  
18       in this section referred to as the “HTS”) that are de-  
19       scribed in subsection (b), not more than 50 percent of the  
20       amounts remaining unobligated as of the date of enact-  
21       ment of this Act may be obligated until the Secretary of  
22       the Army submits to the congressional defense committees  
23       each of the following:

24           (1) The independent assessment of the HTS  
25       called for in the report of the Committee on Armed

1 Services of the House of Representatives accom-  
2 panying the National Defense Authorization Act for  
3 Fiscal Year 2010 (H. Rept. 111–166).

4 (2) A validation of all HTS requirements, in-  
5 cluding any prior joint urgent operations needs  
6 statements.

7 (3) A certification that policies, procedures, and  
8 guidance are in place to protect the integrity of so-  
9 cial science researchers participating in HTS, includ-  
10 ing ethical guidelines and human studies research  
11 procedures.

12 (b) COVERED AUTHORIZATIONS OR APPROPRIA-  
13 TIONS.—The amounts authorized to be appropriated de-  
14 scribed in this subsection are amounts authorized to be  
15 appropriated for fiscal year 2011, including such amounts  
16 authorized to be appropriated for overseas contingency op-  
17 erations, for—

18 (1) Operation and maintenance for HTS;

19 (2) Procurement for Mapping the Human Ter-  
20 rain hardware and software; and

21 (3) Research, development, test, and evaluation  
22 for Mapping the Human Terrain hardware and soft-  
23 ware.



1 **SEC. 345. LIMITATION ON OBLIGATION OF FUNDS PENDING**  
2 **SUBMISSION OF CLASSIFIED JUSTIFICATION**  
3 **MATERIAL.**

4 Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated in this  
5 title for fiscal year 2011 for the Office of the Secretary  
6 of Defense for budget activity four, line 270, not more  
7 than 90 percent may be obligated until 15 days after the  
8 information cited in the classified annex accompanying  
9 this Act relating to the provision of classified justification  
10 material to Congress is provided to the congressional de-  
11 fense committees.

12 **SEC. 346. LIMITATION ON RETIREMENT OF C-130 AIRCRAFT**  
13 **FROM AIR FORCE INVENTORY.**

14 The Secretary of the Air Force may not take any ac-  
15 tion to retire any C-130 aircraft from the inventory of  
16 the Air Force until 30 days after the date on which the  
17 Secretary submits to the congressional defense committees  
18 a written agreement between the Director of the Air Na-  
19 tional Guard, the Commander of Air Force Reserve Com-  
20 mand, and the Chief of Staff of the Air Force. The agree-  
21 ment shall specify the following:

22 (1) The number of and type of C-130 aircraft  
23 to be transferred, on a temporary basis, from the  
24 Air National Guard to the Air Force.

1           (2) The schedule by which any C-130 aircraft  
2           transferred to the Air Force will be returned to the  
3           Air National Guard.

4           (3) A description of the condition, including the  
5           estimated remaining service life, in which the C-130  
6           aircraft will be returned to the Air National Guard  
7           following the period during which the aircraft are on  
8           loan to the Air Force.

9           (4) A description of the allocation of resources,  
10          including the designation of responsibility for fund-  
11          ing aircraft operations and maintenance, in fiscal  
12          year 2011, and detailed description of budgetary re-  
13          sponsibilities through the remaining period the air-  
14          craft are on loan to the Air Force.

15          (5) The designation of responsibility for fund-  
16          ing depot maintenance requirements or modifications  
17          to the aircraft during the period the aircraft are on  
18          loan with the Air Force, or otherwise generated as  
19          a result of transfer.

20          (6) The locations from which the C-130 air-  
21          craft will be transferred.

22          (7) The manpower planning and certification  
23          that such a transfer will not result in manpower au-  
24          thorization reductions or resourcing at the Air Na-  
25          tional Guard facilities identified in paragraph (6).

1           (8) The manner by which Air National Guard  
2           personnel affected by the transfer will maintain their  
3           skills and proficiencies in order to preserve readiness  
4           at the affected units.

5           (9) Any other items the Director of the Air Na-  
6           tional Guard or the Commander of Air Force Re-  
7           serve Command determine are necessary in order to  
8           ensure such a transfer will not negatively impact the  
9           ability of the Air National Guard and Air Force Re-  
10          serve to accomplish their respective missions.

11 **SEC. 347. COMMERCIAL SALE OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNI-**  
12 **TION IN EXCESS OF MILITARY REQUIRE-**  
13 **MENTS.**

14          (a) COMMERCIAL SALE OF SMALL ARMS AMMUNI-  
15 TION.—Small arms ammunition and ammunition compo-  
16 nents in excess of military requirements, including fired  
17 cartridge cases, which is not otherwise prohibited from  
18 commercial sale or certified by the Secretary of Defense  
19 as unserviceable or unsafe, may not be demilitarized or  
20 destroyed and shall be made available for commercial sale.

21          (b) DEADLINE FOR GUIDANCE.—Not later than 90  
22 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
23 retary of Defense shall issue guidance to ensure compli-  
24 ance with subsection (a). Not later than 15 days after  
25 issuing such guidance, the Secretary shall submit to the

1 congressional defense committees a letter of compliance  
2 providing notice of such guidance.

3 **SEC. 348. LIMITATION ON AIR FORCE FISCAL YEAR 2011**  
4 **FORCE STRUCTURE ANNOUNCEMENT IMPLE-**  
5 **MENTATION.**

6 None of the amounts authorized to be appropriated  
7 by this Act or otherwise made available for fiscal year  
8 2011 may be obligated or expended for the purpose of im-  
9 plementing the Air Force fiscal year 2011 Force Structure  
10 Announcement until 45 days after—

11 (1) the Secretary of the Air Force provides a  
12 detailed report to the Committees on Armed Services  
13 of the Senate and House of Representatives on the  
14 follow-on missions for bases affected by the 2010  
15 Combat Air Forces restructure; and

16 (2) the Secretary of the Air Force certifies to  
17 the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate  
18 and House of Representatives that the Air Sov-  
19 ereignty Alert Mission will be fully resourced with  
20 required funding, personnel, and aircraft.

## **Subtitle F—Other Matters**

### **SEC. 351. EXPEDITED PROCESSING OF BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS FOR CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS.**

(a) EXPEDITED PROCESSING OF SECURITY CLEARANCES.—Section 1564 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the following new subsection (a):

“(a) EXPEDITED PROCESS.—The Secretary of Defense may prescribe a process for expediting the completion of the background investigations necessary for granting security clearances for—

“(1) Department of Defense personnel and Department of Defense contractor personnel who are engaged in sensitive duties that are critical to the national security; and

“(2) any individual who submits an application for a position as an employee of the Department of Defense for which a security clearance is required who is a member of the armed forces who was retired or separated for physical disability pursuant to chapter 61 of this title.”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

1       “(f) USE OF APPROPRIATED FUNDS.—The Secretary  
2 of Defense may use funds authorized to be appropriated  
3 to the Department of Defense for operation and mainte-  
4 nance to conduct background investigations under this  
5 section for individuals described in subsection (a)(2).”.

6       (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
7 subsection (a) shall apply with respect to a background  
8 investigation conducted after the date of the enactment  
9 of this Act.

10 **SEC. 352. ADOPTION OF MILITARY WORKING DOGS BY FAM-**  
11 **ILY MEMBERS OF DECEASED OR SERIOUSLY**  
12 **WOUNDED MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES**  
13 **WHO WERE HANDLERS OF THE DOGS.**

14       Section 2583(c) of title 10, United States Code, is  
15 amended—

16           (1) by inserting “(1)” before “Military ani-  
17 mals”; and

18           (2) by adding at the end the following new  
19 paragraph:

20       “(2) For purposes of making a determination under  
21 subsection (a)(2), unusual or extraordinary circumstances  
22 may include situations in which the handler of a military  
23 working dog is a member of the armed forces who is killed  
24 in action, dies of wounds received in action, or is so seri-  
25 ously wounded in action that the member will (or most

likely will) receive a medical discharge. If the Secretary of the military department concerned determines that an adoption is justified in such a situation, the military working dog shall be made available for adoption only by the immediate family of the member.”.

**SEC. 353. REVISION TO AUTHORITIES RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION OF CIVILIAN PASSENGERS AND COMMERCIAL CARGOES BY DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE WHEN SPACE UNAVAILABLE ON COMMERCIAL LINES.**

(a) TRANSPORTATION ON DOD VEHICLES AND AIRCRAFT.—Subsection (a) of section 2649 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting “AUTHORITY.—” before “Whenever”; and

(2) by inserting “, vehicles, or aircraft” in the first sentence after “vessels” both places it appears.

(b) AMOUNTS CHARGED FOR TRANSPORTATION IN EMERGENCY, DISASTER, OR HUMANITARIAN RESPONSE CASES.—

(1) LIMITATION ON AMOUNTS CHARGED.—The second sentence of subsection (a) of such section is amended by inserting before the period the following: “, except that in the case of transportation provided in response to an emergency, a disaster, or

1 a request for humanitarian assistance, any amount  
2 charged for such transportation may not exceed the  
3 cost of providing the transportation”.

4 (2) CREDITING OF RECEIPTS.—Subsection (b)  
5 of such section is amended by striking “Amounts”  
6 and inserting “CREDITING OF RECEIPTS.—Any  
7 amount received under this section with respect to  
8 transportation provided in response to an emer-  
9 gency, a disaster, or a request for humanitarian as-  
10 sistance may be credited to the appropriation, fund,  
11 or account used in incurring the obligation for which  
12 such amount is received. In all other cases,  
13 amounts”.

14 (c) TRANSPORTATION DURING CONTINGENCIES OR  
15 DISASTER RESPONSES.—Such section is further amended  
16 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

17 “(c) TRANSPORTATION OF ALLIED PERSONNEL  
18 DURING CONTINGENCIES OR DISASTER RESPONSES.—(1)  
19 During the 5-year period beginning on the date of the en-  
20 actment of the National Defense Authorization Act for  
21 Fiscal Year 2011, when space is available on vessels, vehi-  
22 cles, or aircraft operated by the Department of Defense  
23 and the Secretary of Defense determines that operations  
24 in the area of a contingency operation or disaster response  
25 would be facilitated if allied forces or civilians were to be



1 transported using such vessels, vehicles, or aircraft, the  
2 Secretary may provide such transportation on a noninter-  
3 ference basis, without charge.

4 “(2) Not later than March 1 of each year following  
5 a year in which the Secretary provides transportation  
6 under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall submit to the  
7 Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and House  
8 of Representatives a report describing, in detail, the trans-  
9 portation so provided during that year. Each such report  
10 shall include a description of each of the following:

11 “(A) How the authority under paragraph (1)  
12 was used during the year covered by the report.

13 “(B) The frequency with which such authority  
14 was used during that year.

15 “(C) The rationale of the Secretary for each  
16 such use of the authority.

17 “(D) The total cost of the transportation pro-  
18 vided under paragraph (1) during that year.

19 “(E) The appropriation, fund, or account cred-  
20 ited and the total amount received as a result of pro-  
21 viding transportation under paragraph (1) during  
22 that year.”.

23 (d) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 2648 of  
24 such title is amended by inserting “, vehicles, or aircraft”  
25 after “vessels” in the matter preceding paragraph (1).

1 (e) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

2 (1) The heading of section 2648 of such title is  
3 amended to read as follows:

4 **“§ 2648. Persons and supplies: sea, land, and air**  
5 **transportation”.**

6 (2) The heading of section 2649 of such title is  
7 amended to read as follows:

8 **“§ 2649. Civilian passengers and commercial cargoes:**  
9 **transportation on Department of Defense**  
10 **vessels, vehicles, and aircraft”.**

11 (f) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—The table of sections  
12 at the beginning of chapter 157 of such title is amended  
13 by striking the items relating to sections 2648 and 2649  
14 and inserting the following new items:

“2648. Persons and supplies: sea, land, and air transportation.

“2649. Civilian passengers and commercial cargoes: transportation on Department of Defense vessels, vehicles, and aircraft.”.

15 **SEC. 354. TECHNICAL CORRECTION TO OBSOLETE REF-**  
16 **ERENCE RELATING TO USE OF FLEXIBLE**  
17 **HIRING AUTHORITY TO FACILITATE PER-**  
18 **FORMANCE OF CERTAIN DEPARTMENT OF**  
19 **DEFENSE FUNCTIONS BY CIVILIAN EMPLOY-**  
20 **EES.**

21 Section 2463(d)(1) of title 10, United States Code,  
22 is amended by striking “under the National Security Per-  
23 sonnel System, as established”.

1 **SEC. 355. INVENTORY AND STUDY OF BUDGET MODELING**  
2 **AND SIMULATION TOOLS.**

3 (a) INVENTORY.—

4 (1) INVENTORY REQUIRED.—The Comptroller  
5 General of the United States shall perform an inven-  
6 tory of all modeling and simulation tools used by the  
7 Department of Defense to develop and analyze the  
8 Department's annual budget submission and to sup-  
9 port decision making inside the budget process. In  
10 carrying out the inventory, the Comptroller General  
11 shall identify the purpose, scope, and levels of vali-  
12 dation, verification, and accreditation of each such  
13 model and simulation.

14 (2) REPORT.—Not later than December 1,  
15 2010, the Comptroller General shall submit to Com-  
16 mittees on Armed Services of the Senate and House  
17 of Representatives and the Secretary of Defense a  
18 report on the inventory under paragraph (1) and the  
19 findings of the Comptroller General in carrying out  
20 the inventory.

21 (b) STUDY.—

22 (1) STUDY REQUIRED.—By not later than Jan-  
23 uary 15, 2011, the Secretary of Defense shall seek  
24 to enter into a contract with a federally funded re-  
25 search and development center to carry out a study  
26 examining the requirements for and capabilities of

1 modeling and simulation tools used by the Depart-  
2 ment of Defense to support the annual budget proc-  
3 ess. A contract entered into under this paragraph  
4 shall specify that in carrying out the study, the cen-  
5 ter shall—

6 (A) use the inventory performed by the  
7 Comptroller General under subsection (a) as a  
8 baseline;

9 (B) examine the efficacy and sufficiency of  
10 the modeling and simulation tools used by the  
11 Department of Defense to support the develop-  
12 ment, analysis, and decision-making associated  
13 with the construction and validation of require-  
14 ments used as a basis for the annual budget  
15 process of the Department;

16 (C) examine the requirements and any ca-  
17 pability gaps with respect to such modeling and  
18 simulation tools;

19 (D) provide recommendations as to how  
20 the Department should best address the re-  
21 quirements and fill the capabilities gaps identi-  
22 fied under subparagraph (C);

23 (E) identify annual investment levels in  
24 modeling and simulation tools and certifications  
25 required to achieve a high degree of confidence

1 in the relationship between the Department's  
2 mission effectiveness and the budget materials  
3 submitted to the President by the Secretary of  
4 Defense in connection with the submission to  
5 Congress, pursuant to section 1105 of title 31,  
6 United States Code, of the budget for a fiscal  
7 year;

8 (F) examine the verification, validation,  
9 and accreditation requirements for each of the  
10 military services and provide recommendations  
11 with respect to establishing uniform standards  
12 for such requirements across all of the military  
13 services; and

14 (G) recommend improvements to enhance  
15 the confidence, efficacy, and sufficiency of the  
16 modeling and simulation tools used by the De-  
17 partment of Defense in the development of the  
18 annual budget.

19 (2) REPORT.—Not later than January 1, 2012,  
20 the chief executive officer of the center that carries  
21 out the study pursuant to a contract under para-  
22 graph (1) shall submit to the Committees on Armed  
23 Services of the Senate and House of Representatives  
24 a report on the findings of the study.

1 **SEC. 356. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING CONTINUED**  
2 **IMPORTANCE OF HIGH-ALTITUDE AVIATION**  
3 **TRAINING SITE, COLORADO.**

4 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
5 ings:

6 (1) The High-Altitude Aviation Training Site in  
7 Gypsum, Colorado, is the only Department of De-  
8 fense aviation school that provides an opportunity  
9 for rotor-wing military pilots to train in high-alti-  
10 tude, mountainous terrain, under full gross weight  
11 and power management operations.

12 (2) The High-Altitude Aviation Training Site is  
13 operated by the Colorado Army National Guard and  
14 is available to pilots of all branches of the Armed  
15 Forces and to pilots of allied countries.

16 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
17 gress that—

18 (1) the High-Altitude Army Aviation Training  
19 Site continues to be critically important to ensuring  
20 the readiness and capabilities of rotor-wing military  
21 pilots; and

22 (2) the Department of Defense should take all  
23 appropriate actions to prevent encroachment on the  
24 High-Altitude Army Aviation Training Site.

1 **SEC. 357. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STUDY ON SIMU-**  
2 **LATED TACTICAL FLIGHT TRAINING IN A SUS-**  
3 **TAINED G ENVIRONMENT.**

4 (a) **STUDY REQUIRED.**—The Secretary of Defense  
5 shall conduct a study on the effectiveness of simulated tac-  
6 tical flight training in a sustained g environment. In con-  
7 ducting the study, the Secretary shall include all relevant  
8 factors, including each of the following:

- 9 (1) Training effectiveness.  
10 (2) Cost reductions.  
11 (3) Safety.  
12 (4) Research benefits.  
13 (5) Carbon emissions reduction.  
14 (6) Lifecycles of training aircraft.

15 (b) **DEADLINE FOR COMPLETION.**—The study re-  
16 quired by subsection (a) shall be completed not later than  
17 18 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

18 (c) **SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.**—Upon completion of  
19 the study required by subsection (a), the Secretary shall  
20 submit the results of the study to the congressional de-  
21 fense committees.

22 **SEC. 358. STUDY OF EFFECTS OF NEW CONSTRUCTION OF**  
23 **OBSTRUCTIONS ON MILITARY INSTALLA-**  
24 **TIONS AND OPERATIONS.**

25 (a) **DESIGNATION OF DEPARTMENT ORGANIZA-**  
26 **TION.**—Not later than 60 days after the date of the enact-

1 ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall designate  
2 a single organization within the Department of Defense  
3 to—

4 (1) serve as the executive agent to carry out the  
5 study required by subsection (b);

6 (2) serve as a clearinghouse to review applica-  
7 tions filed with the Secretary of Transportation pur-  
8 suant to section 44718 of title 49, United States  
9 Code, and received by the Department of Defense  
10 from the Secretary of Transportation; and

11 (3) accelerate the development of planning tools  
12 to provide preliminary notice as to the acceptability  
13 to the Department of Defense of proposals included  
14 in an application submitted pursuant to such sec-  
15 tion.

16 (b) MILITARY INSTALLATIONS AND OPERATIONS IM-  
17 PACT STUDY.—

18 (1) STUDY REQUIRED.—Not later than 180  
19 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
20 Secretary of Defense shall carry out a study to iden-  
21 tify any areas where military installations and mili-  
22 tary operations, including the use of air navigation  
23 facilities, navigable airspace, military training  
24 routes, and air defense radars, could be affected by  
25 any proposed construction, alteration, establishment,



1 or expansion of a structure described in section  
2 44718 of title 49, United States Code.

3 (2) MILITARY MISSION IMPACT ZONES.—The  
4 Secretary of Defense shall publish a notice of the  
5 areas identified pursuant to the study under para-  
6 graph (1). Such areas shall be known as “military  
7 mission impact zones”.

8 (c) EFFECT OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE HAZARD  
9 ASSESSMENT.—A notice under subsection (a)(3) or (b)(2)  
10 shall not be considered to be a substitute for any assess-  
11 ment required by the Secretary of Transportation under  
12 section 44718 of title 49, United States Code.

13 (d) SAVINGS PROVISION.—Nothing in this section  
14 shall be construed to affect or limit the application of, or  
15 any obligation to comply with, any environmental law, in-  
16 cluding the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C.  
17 4321 et seq.).

18 (e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

19 (1) The term “military training route” means a  
20 training route developed as part of the Military  
21 Training Route Program, carried out jointly by the  
22 Federal Aviation Administration and the Secretary  
23 Defense, for use by the Armed Forces for the pur-  
24 pose of conducting low-altitude, high-speed military  
25 training.

1           (2) The term “high value military training  
2       route” means a military training route that is in the  
3       highest quartile of military training routes used by  
4       the Department of Defense with respect to frequency  
5       of use.

6           (3) The term “military installation” has the  
7       meaning given that term in section 2801(c)(4) of  
8       title 10, United States Code.

9           (4) The term “military operation” means mili-  
10      tary navigable airspace, including high value military  
11      training routes, air defense radars, special use air-  
12      space, warning areas, and other military related sys-  
13      tems.

14 **SEC. 359. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING FIRE-RESIST-**  
15 **ANT UTILITY ENSEMBLES FOR NATIONAL**  
16 **GUARD PERSONNEL IN CIVIL AUTHORITY**  
17 **MISSIONS.**

18       It is the sense of Congress that the Chief of the Na-  
19      tional Guard Bureau should issue fire-resistant utility en-  
20      sembles to National Guard personnel who are engaged, or  
21      likely to become engaged, in defense support to civil au-  
22      thority missions that routinely involve serious fire hazards,  
23      such as wildfire recovery efforts.

1 **SEC. 360. AUTHORITY TO MAKE EXCESS NONLETHAL SUP-**  
2 **PLIES AVAILABLE FOR DOMESTIC EMER-**  
3 **GENCY ASSISTANCE.**

4 (a) DOMESTIC AUTHORITY.—Section 2557 of title  
5 10, United States Code, is amended—

6 (1) in subsection (a)(1), by adding at the end  
7 the following new sentence: “In addition, the Sec-  
8 retary may make nonlethal excess supplies of the  
9 Department available to support domestic emergency  
10 assistance activities.”; and

11 (2) in subsection (b)—

12 (A) by inserting “(1)” before “Excess”;

13 and

14 (B) by adding at the end the following new  
15 paragraph:

16 “(2) Excess supplies made available under this sec-  
17 tion to support domestic emergency assistance activities  
18 shall be transferred to the Secretary of Homeland Secu-  
19 rity. The Secretary of Defense may provide assistance in  
20 the distribution of such supplies at the request of the Sec-  
21 retary of Homeland Security.”.

22 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

23 (1) SECTION HEADING.—The heading of such  
24 section is amended to read as follows:

1 **“§ 2557. Excess nonlethal supplies: availability for hu-**  
 2 **manitarian relief, domestic emergency**  
 3 **assistance, and homeless veterans assist-**  
 4 **ance”.**

5 (2) TABLE OF SECTIONS.—The item relating to  
 6 such section in the table of sections at the beginning  
 7 of chapter 152 of such title is amended to read as  
 8 follows:

“2557. Excess nonlethal supplies: availability for humanitarian relief, domestic  
 emergency assistance, and homeless veterans assistance.”.

9 **SEC. 361. RECOVERY OF MISSING DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
 10 **FENSE PROPERTY.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2789 of title 10, United  
 12 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

13 **“§ 2789. Recovery of Department of Defense property:**  
 14 **unauthorized or improper disposition**

15 “(a) PROHIBITIONS.—No member of the armed  
 16 forces, civilian employee of the Government, employee or  
 17 agent of a contractor, or any other person may sell, lend,  
 18 pledge, barter, give, transfer, or otherwise dispose of any  
 19 clothing, arms, articles, equipment, or any other military  
 20 or Department of Defense property—

21 “(1) to any person not authorized to receive the  
 22 property in accordance with applicable requirements  
 23 established by the Department of Defense or a com-  
 24 ponent thereof; or

1           “(2) in violation of applicable demilitarization  
2       regulations of the Department of Defense or a com-  
3       ponent thereof.

4       “(b) SEIZURE OF IMPROPERLY DISPOSED OF PROP-  
5       PERTY.—If a member of the armed forces, civilian employee  
6       of the Government, employee or agent of a contractor, or  
7       any other person has improperly disposed of military or  
8       Department of Defense property in violation of subsection  
9       (a), any civil or military officer of the United States or  
10      any State or local law enforcement official may seize the  
11      property, wherever found. Title to military or Department  
12      of Defense property disposed of in violation of subsection  
13      (a) remains with the United States. Possession of such  
14      property by a person who is neither a member of the  
15      armed forces nor an official of the United States is prima  
16      facie evidence that the property has been disposed of in  
17      violation of subsection (a).

18      “(c) DELIVERY OF SEIZED PROPERTY.—Any official  
19      who seizes property under subsection (b) and is not au-  
20      thorized to retain it for the United States shall imme-  
21      diately deliver the property to an authorized member of  
22      the armed forces or other authorized official of the De-  
23      partment of Defense or the Department of Justice.

24      “(d) RETROACTIVE ENFORCEMENT AUTHORIZED.—  
25      This section shall apply to any military or Department of

1 Defense property which was the subject of unauthorized  
 2 disposition any time after January 1, 2002. This section  
 3 shall apply to significant military equipment which was the  
 4 subject of unauthorized disposition at any time.

5 “(e) SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.—In the event that any  
 6 portion of this section is held unenforceable, all other por-  
 7 tions of this section shall remain in full force and effect.

8 “(f) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term ‘signifi-  
 9 cant military equipment’ means defense articles on the  
 10 United States Munitions List for which special export con-  
 11 trols are warranted because of their capacity for substan-  
 12 tial military utility or capability.”.

13 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The item relating to  
 14 such section in the table of sections at the beginning of  
 15 chapter 165 of such title is amended to read as follows:

“2789. Recovery of Department of Defense property: unauthorized or improper  
 disposition.”.

16 **SEC. 362. AUTHORITY FOR PAYMENT OF FULL REPLACE-**  
 17 **MENT VALUE FOR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO**  
 18 **HOUSEHOLD GOODS IN LIMITED CASES NOT**  
 19 **COVERED BY CARRIER LIABILITY.**

20 (a) CLAIMS AUTHORITY.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 163 of title 10,  
 22 United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
 23 end the following new section:

1 **“§ 2740. Property loss: reimbursement of members**  
2 **and civilian employees for full replace-**  
3 **ment value of household effects when**  
4 **contractor reimbursement not available**

5 “The Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the  
6 military departments, in paying a claim under section  
7 3721 of title 31 arising from loss or damage to household  
8 goods stored or transported at the expense of the Depart-  
9 ment of Defense, may pay the claim on the basis of full  
10 replacement value in any of the following cases in which  
11 reimbursement for the full replacement value for the loss  
12 or damage is not available directly from a carrier under  
13 section 2636a of this title:

14 “(1) A case in which—

15 “(A) the lost or damaged goods were  
16 stored or transported under a contract, tender,  
17 or solicitation in accordance with section 2636a  
18 of this title that requires the transportation  
19 service provider to settle claims on the basis of  
20 full replacement value; and

21 “(B) the loss or damage occurred under  
22 circumstances that exclude the transportation  
23 service provider from liability.

24 “(2) A case in which—

25 “(A) the loss or damage occurred while the  
26 lost or damaged goods were in the possession of

1 an ocean carrier that was transporting, loading,  
2 or unloading the goods under a Department of  
3 Defense contract for ocean carriage; and

4 “(B) the land-based portions of the trans-  
5 portation were under contracts, in accordance  
6 with section 2636a of this title, that require the  
7 land carriers to settle claims on the basis of full  
8 replacement value.

9 “(3) A case in which—

10 “(A) the lost or damaged goods were  
11 transported or stored under a contract or solici-  
12 tation that requires at least one of the trans-  
13 portation service providers or carriers that han-  
14 dled the shipment to settle claims on the basis  
15 of full replacement value pursuant to section  
16 2636a of this title;

17 “(B) the lost or damaged goods have been  
18 in the custody of more than one independent  
19 contractor or transportation service provider;  
20 and

21 “(C) a claim submitted to the delivering  
22 transportation service provider or carrier is de-  
23 nied in whole or in part because the loss or  
24 damage occurred while the lost or damaged  
25 goods were in the custody of a prior transpor-



1           tation service provider or carrier or government  
2           entity.”.

3           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
4           tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
5           by adding at the end the following new item:

“2740. Property loss: reimbursement of members and civilian employees for full  
replacement value of household effects when contractor reim-  
bursement not available.”.

6           (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Section 2740 of title 10,  
7           United States Code, as added by subsection (a), shall  
8           apply with respect to losses incurred after the date of the  
9           enactment of this Act.

10                   **TITLE IV—MILITARY**  
11           **PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS**  
12                   **Subtitle A—Active Forces**

13           **SEC. 401. END STRENGTHS FOR ACTIVE FORCES.**

14           The Armed Forces are authorized strengths for active  
15           duty personnel as of September 30, 2011, as follows:

- 16                   (1) The Army, 569,400.  
17                   (2) The Navy, 328,700.  
18                   (3) The Marine Corps, 202,100.  
19                   (4) The Air Force, 332,200.

20           **SEC. 402. REVISION IN PERMANENT ACTIVE DUTY END**  
21                   **STRENGTH MINIMUM LEVELS.**

22           Section 691(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
23           amended by striking paragraphs (1) through (4) and in-  
24           serting the following new paragraphs:

1 “(1) For the Army, 547,400.

2 “(2) For the Navy, 324,300.

3 “(3) For the Marine Corps, 202,100.

4 “(4) For the Air Force, 332,200.”.

5 **Subtitle B—Reserve Forces**

6 **SEC. 411. END STRENGTHS FOR SELECTED RESERVE.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Armed Forces are authorized  
8 strengths for Selected Reserve personnel of the reserve  
9 components as of September 30, 2011, as follows:

10 (1) The Army National Guard of the United  
11 States, 358,200.

12 (2) The Army Reserve, 205,000.

13 (3) The Navy Reserve, 65,500.

14 (4) The Marine Corps Reserve, 39,600.

15 (5) The Air National Guard of the United  
16 States, 106,700.

17 (6) The Air Force Reserve, 71,200.

18 (7) The Coast Guard Reserve, 10,000.

19 (b) END STRENGTH REDUCTIONS.—The end  
20 strengths prescribed by subsection (a) for the Selected Re-  
21 serve of any reserve component shall be proportionately  
22 reduced by—

23 (1) the total authorized strength of units orga-  
24 nized to serve as units of the Selected Reserve of

1       such component which are on active duty (other  
2       than for training) at the end of the fiscal year; and  
3       (2) the total number of individual members not  
4       in units organized to serve as units of the Selected  
5       Reserve of such component who are on active duty  
6       (other than for training or for unsatisfactory partici-  
7       pation in training) without their consent at the end  
8       of the fiscal year.

9       (c) END STRENGTH INCREASES.—Whenever units or  
10      individual members of the Selected Reserve of any reserve  
11      component are released from active duty during any fiscal  
12      year, the end strength prescribed for such fiscal year for  
13      the Selected Reserve of such reserve component shall be  
14      increased proportionately by the total authorized strengths  
15      of such units and by the total number of such individual  
16      members.

17      **SEC. 412. END STRENGTHS FOR RESERVES ON ACTIVE**  
18                                   **DUTY IN SUPPORT OF THE RESERVES.**

19      Within the end strengths prescribed in section  
20      411(a), the reserve components of the Armed Forces are  
21      authorized, as of September 30, 2011, the following num-  
22      ber of Reserves to be serving on full-time active duty or  
23      full-time duty, in the case of members of the National  
24      Guard, for the purpose of organizing, administering, re-  
25      cruiting, instructing, or training the reserve components:

1           (1) The Army National Guard of the United  
2       States, 32,060.

3           (2) The Army Reserve, 16,261.

4           (3) The Navy Reserve, 10,688.

5           (4) The Marine Corps Reserve, 2,261.

6           (5) The Air National Guard of the United  
7       States, 14,584.

8           (6) The Air Force Reserve, 2,992.

9       **SEC. 413. END STRENGTHS FOR MILITARY TECHNICIANS**  
10                               **(DUAL STATUS).**

11       The minimum number of military technicians (dual  
12       status) as of the last day of fiscal year 2011 for the re-  
13       serve components of the Army and the Air Force (notwith-  
14       standing section 129 of title 10, United States Code) shall  
15       be the following:

16           (1) For the Army Reserve, 8,395.

17           (2) For the Army National Guard of the United  
18       States, 27,210.

19           (3) For the Air Force Reserve, 10,720.

20           (4) For the Air National Guard of the United  
21       States, 22,394.

22       **SEC. 414. FISCAL YEAR 2011 LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF**  
23                               **NON-DUAL STATUS TECHNICIANS.**

24       (a) LIMITATIONS.—

1           (1) NATIONAL GUARD.—Within the limitation  
2       provided in section 10217(c)(2) of title 10, United  
3       States Code, the number of non-dual status techni-  
4       cians employed by the National Guard as of Sep-  
5       tember 30, 2011, may not exceed the following:

6                   (A) For the Army National Guard of the  
7       United States, 2,520.

8                   (B) For the Air National Guard of the  
9       United States, 350.

10          (2) ARMY RESERVE.—The number of non-dual  
11       status technicians employed by the Army Reserve as  
12       of September 30, 2011, may not exceed 595.

13          (3) AIR FORCE RESERVE.—The number of non-  
14       dual status technicians employed by the Air Force  
15       Reserve as of September 30, 2011, may not exceed  
16       90.

17       (b) NON-DUAL STATUS TECHNICIANS DEFINED.—In  
18       this section, the term “non-dual status technician” has the  
19       meaning given that term in section 10217(a) of title 10,  
20       United States Code.

21       (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO ANNUAL LIMITA-  
22       TION ON NON-DUAL STATUS TECHNICIANS FOR THE  
23       ARMY NATIONAL GUARD.—Section 10217(c)(2) of title  
24       10, United States Code, is amended by striking “1,950”  
25       and inserting “2,870”.

1 **SEC. 415. MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RESERVE PERSONNEL AU-**  
2 **THORIZED TO BE ON ACTIVE DUTY FOR**  
3 **OPERATIONAL SUPPORT.**

4 During fiscal year 2011, the maximum number of  
5 members of the reserve components of the Armed Forces  
6 who may be serving at any time on full-time operational  
7 support duty under section 115(b) of title 10, United  
8 States Code, is the following:

9 (1) The Army National Guard of the United  
10 States, 17,000.

11 (2) The Army Reserve, 13,000.

12 (3) The Navy Reserve, 6,200.

13 (4) The Marine Corps Reserve, 3,000.

14 (5) The Air National Guard of the United  
15 States, 16,000.

16 (6) The Air Force Reserve, 14,000.

17 **Subtitle C—Authorization of**  
18 **Appropriations**

19 **SEC. 421. MILITARY PERSONNEL.**

20 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
21 hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Department  
22 of Defense for military personnel for fiscal year 2011 a  
23 total of \$138,540,700,000.

24 (b) CONSTRUCTION OF AUTHORIZATION.—The au-  
25 thorization of appropriations in subsection (a) supersedes

1 any other authorization of appropriations (definite or in-  
2 definite) for such purpose for fiscal year 2011.

3 **TITLE V—MILITARY PERSONNEL**  
4 **POLICY**

5 **Subtitle A—Officer Personnel**  
6 **Policy Generally**

7 **SEC. 501. AGE FOR HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL APPOINT-**  
8 **MENTS AND MANDATORY RETIREMENTS.**

9 (a) AGE FOR ORIGINAL APPOINTMENT AS A HEALTH  
10 PROFESSIONS OFFICER.—Section 532(d)(2) of title 10,  
11 United States Code, is amended by striking “reserve”.

12 (b) ADDITIONAL CATEGORIES OF OFFICERS ELIGI-  
13 BLE FOR DEFERRAL OF MANDATORY RETIREMENT FOR  
14 AGE.—Section 1251(b) of such title is amended—

15 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “the officer  
16 will be performing duties consisting primarily of pro-  
17 viding patient care or performing other clinical du-  
18 ties.” and inserting “the officer—

19 “(A) will be performing duties consisting pri-  
20 marily of providing patient care or performing other  
21 clinical duties; or

22 “(B) is in a category of officers designated  
23 under subparagraph (D) of paragraph (2) whose du-  
24 ties will consist primarily of the duties described in  
25 clause (i), (ii), or (iii) of such subparagraph.”; and

1 (2) in paragraph (2)—

2 (A) by striking “or” at the end of subpara-  
3 graph (B);

4 (B) by striking the period at the end of  
5 subparagraph (C) and inserting “; or”; and

6 (C) by adding at the end the following new  
7 subparagraph:

8 “(D) an officer in a category of officers des-  
9 ignated by the Secretary concerned for the purposes  
10 of this paragraph as consisting of officers whose du-  
11 ties consist primarily of—

12 “(i) providing health care;

13 “(ii) performing other clinical care; or

14 “(iii) performing health-care related ad-  
15 ministrative duties.”.

16 **SEC. 502. AUTHORITY FOR APPOINTMENT OF WARRANT OF-**  
17 **FICERS IN THE GRADE OF W-1 BY COMMIS-**  
18 **SION AND STANDARDIZATION OF WARRANT**  
19 **OFFICER APPOINTING AUTHORITY.**

20 (a) REGULAR OFFICERS.—

21 (1) AUTHORITY FOR APPOINTMENTS BY COM-  
22 MISSION IN WARRANT OFFICER W-1 GRADE.—The  
23 first sentence of section 571(b) of title 10, United  
24 States Code, is amended by striking “by the Sec-  
25 retary concerned” and inserting “, except that, with



1       respect to an armed force under the jurisdiction of  
2       the Secretary of a military department, the Sec-  
3       retary may provide by regulation that appointments  
4       in that grade shall be made by commission”.

5           (2) APPOINTING AUTHORITY.—The second sen-  
6       tence of section 571(b) of such title is amended by  
7       inserting before the period at the end the following:  
8       “, and appointments in the grade of regular warrant  
9       officer, W-1 (whether by warrant or commission),  
10      shall be made by the President, except that appoint-  
11      ments in that grade in the Coast Guard shall be  
12      made by the Secretary of Homeland Security when  
13      it is not operating as a service in the Department  
14      of the Navy”.

15       (b) RESERVE OFFICERS.—Subsection (b) of section  
16      12241 of such title is amended to read as follows:

17       “(b) Appointments in permanent reserve warrant of-  
18      ficer grades shall be made in the same manner as is pre-  
19      scribed for regular warrant officer grades by section  
20      571(b) of this title.”.

21       (c) PRESIDENTIAL FUNCTIONS.—Except as other-  
22      wise provided by the President by Executive order, the  
23      provisions of Executive Order No. 13384 (10 U.S.C. 531  
24      note) relating to the functions of the President under the  
25      second sentence of section 571(b) of title 10, United

1 States Code, shall apply in the same manner to the func-  
2 tions of the President under section 12241(b) of title 10,  
3 United States Code.

4 **SEC. 503. NONDISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION FROM DIS-**  
5 **CUSSIONS, DELIBERATIONS, NOTES, AND**  
6 **RECORDS OF SPECIAL SELECTION BOARDS.**

7 (a) NONDISCLOSURE OF BOARD PROCEEDINGS.—  
8 Section 613a of title 10, United States Code, is amend-  
9 ed—

10 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the  
11 following new subsection:

12 “(a) PROHIBITION ON DISCLOSURE.—The pro-  
13 ceedings of a selection board convened under section 573,  
14 611, or 628 of this title may not be disclosed to any person  
15 not a member of the board, except as authorized or re-  
16 quired to process the report of the board. This prohibition  
17 is a statutory exemption from disclosure, as described in  
18 section 552(b)(3) of title 5.”;

19 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “AND  
20 RECORDS” and inserting “NOTES, AND RECORDS”;  
21 and

22 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
23 section:

24 “(c) APPLICABILITY.—This section applies to all se-  
25 lection boards convened under section 573, 611, or 628

1 of this title, regardless of the date on which the board  
2 was convened.”.

3 (b) REPORTS OF BOARDS.—Section 628(c)(2) of  
4 such title is amended by striking “sections 576(d) and  
5 576(f)” and inserting “sections 576(d), 576(f), and  
6 613a”.

7 (c) RESERVE BOARDS.—Section 14104 of such title  
8 is amended—

9 (1) by striking subsection (a) and inserting the  
10 following new subsection:

11 “(a) PROHIBITION ON DISCLOSURE.—The pro-  
12 ceedings of a selection board convened under section  
13 14101 or 14502 of this title may not be disclosed to any  
14 person not a member of the board, except as authorized  
15 or required to process the report of the board. This prohi-  
16 bition is a statutory exemption from disclosure, as de-  
17 scribed in section 552(b)(3) of title 5.”;

18 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “AND  
19 RECORDS” and inserting “NOTES, AND RECORDS”;  
20 and

21 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
22 section:

23 “(c) APPLICABILITY.—This section applies to all se-  
24 lection boards convened under section 14101 or 14502 of

1 this title, regardless of the date on which the board was  
2 convened.”.

3 **SEC. 504. ADMINISTRATIVE REMOVAL OF OFFICERS FROM**  
4 **LIST OF OFFICERS RECOMMENDED FOR PRO-**  
5 **MOTION.**

6 (a) ACTIVE-DUTY LIST.—Section 629 of title 10,  
7 United States Code, is amended—

8 (1) by redesignating subsection (d) as sub-  
9 section (e); and

10 (2) by inserting after subsection (c) the fol-  
11 lowing new subsection (d):

12 “(d) ADMINISTRATIVE REMOVAL.—If an officer on  
13 the active-duty list is discharged or dropped from the rolls,  
14 transferred to a retired status, or found to have been erro-  
15 neously included in a zone of consideration, after having  
16 been recommended for promotion to a higher grade under  
17 this chapter, but before being promoted, the officer shall  
18 be administratively removed from the promotion list under  
19 regulations prescribed by the Secretary concerned.”.

20 (b) RESERVE ACTIVE-STATUS LIST.—Section 14310  
21 of such title is amended—

22 (1) by redesignating subsection (d) as sub-  
23 section (e); and

24 (2) by inserting after subsection (c) the fol-  
25 lowing new subsection (d):

1       “(d) ADMINISTRATIVE REMOVAL.—If an officer on  
 2 the reserve active-status list is discharged or dropped from  
 3 the rolls, transferred to a retired status, or found to have  
 4 been erroneously included in a zone of consideration, after  
 5 having been recommended for promotion to a higher grade  
 6 under this chapter or after having been found qualified  
 7 for Federal recognition in the higher grade under title 32,  
 8 but before being promoted, the officer shall be administra-  
 9 tively removed from the promotion list under regulations  
 10 prescribed by the Secretary concerned.”.

11 **SEC. 505. ELIGIBILITY OF OFFICERS TO SERVE ON BOARDS**  
 12 **OF INQUIRY FOR SEPARATION OF REGULAR**  
 13 **OFFICERS FOR SUBSTANDARD PERFORM-**  
 14 **ANCE AND OTHER REASONS.**

15       (a) ACTIVE DUTY.—Section 1187 of title 10, United  
 16 States Code, is amended—

17           (1) in subsection (a), by striking paragraphs  
 18           (2) and (3) and inserting the following new para-  
 19           graphs:

20           “(2) Each member of the board shall be senior  
 21           in rank or grade to the officer being required to  
 22           show cause for retention on active duty.

23           “(3) At least one member of the board—

24           “(A) shall be in or above the grade of  
 25           major or lieutenant commander, if the grade of

1 the officer being required to show cause for re-  
2 tention on active duty is below the grade of  
3 major or lieutenant commander; or

4 “(B) shall be in a grade above lieutenant  
5 colonel or commander, if the grade of the offi-  
6 cer being required to show cause for retention  
7 on active duty is major or lieutenant com-  
8 mander or above.”;

9 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “that officer—  
10 ” and all that follows through the period at the end  
11 and inserting “that officer meets the grade require-  
12 ments of subsection (a)(2).”; and

13 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
14 section:

15 “(e) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of a military de-  
16 partment may prescribe regulations limiting the eligibility  
17 of officers to serve on a board convened under this chapter  
18 to officers who, while otherwise qualified, are in the opin-  
19 ion of the Secretary best suited for that duty by reason  
20 of age, education, training, experience, length of service,  
21 or temperament.”.

22 (b) RESERVES.—Section 14906 of such title is  
23 amended—

1           (1) in subsection (a), by striking paragraphs  
2           (2) and (3) and inserting the following new para-  
3           graphs:

4           “(2) Each member of the board shall be senior  
5           in rank or grade to the officer being required to  
6           show cause for retention in an active status.

7           “(3) At least one member of the board—

8                 “(A) shall be in or above the grade of  
9                 major or lieutenant commander, if the grade of  
10                the officer being required to show cause for re-  
11                tention in an active status is below the grade of  
12                major or lieutenant commander; or

13               “(B) shall be in a grade above lieutenant  
14               colonel or commander, if the grade of the offi-  
15               cer being required to show cause for retention  
16               in an active status is major or lieutenant com-  
17               mander or above.”; and

18           (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
19           section:

20           “(c) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of a military de-  
21           partment may prescribe regulations limiting the eligibility  
22           of officers to serve on a board convened under this chapter  
23           to officers who, while otherwise qualified, are in the opin-  
24           ion of the Secretary best suited for that duty by reason

1 of age, education, training, experience, length of service,  
2 or temperament.”.

3 **SEC. 506. TEMPORARY AUTHORITY TO REDUCE MINIMUM**  
4 **LENGTH OF ACTIVE SERVICE AS A COMMIS-**  
5 **SIGNED OFFICER REQUIRED FOR VOL-**  
6 **UNTARY RETIREMENT AS AN OFFICER.**

7 (a) ARMY.—Section 3911(b)(2) of title 10, United  
8 States Code, is amended by striking “January 6, 2006,  
9 and ending on December 31, 2008” and inserting “the  
10 date of the enactment of the National Defense Authoriza-  
11 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2011 and ending on September  
12 30, 2013”.

13 (b) NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.—Section  
14 6323(a)(2)(B) of such title is amended by striking “Janu-  
15 ary 6, 2006, and ending on December 31, 2008” and in-  
16 serting “the date of the enactment of the National De-  
17 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2011 and ending  
18 on September 30, 2013”.

19 (c) AIR FORCE.—Section 8911(b)(2) of such title is  
20 amended by striking “January 6, 2006, and ending on De-  
21 cember 31, 2008” and inserting “the date of the enact-  
22 ment of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
23 Year 2011 and ending on September 30, 2013”.



## **Subtitle B—Reserve Component Management**

### **SEC. 511. PRESEPARATION COUNSELING FOR MEMBERS OF THE RESERVE COMPONENTS.**

(a) REQUIREMENT; EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a)(1) of section 1142 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in the first sentence—

(A) by striking “Within” and inserting “(A) Within”; and

(B) by striking “of each member” and all that follows through the period at the end of the sentence and inserting the following: “of—

“(i) each member of the armed forces whose discharge or release from active duty is anticipated as of a specific date; and

“(ii) each member of a reserve component not covered by clause (i) whose discharge or release from service is anticipated as of a specific date.”; and

(2) in the second sentence, by striking “A notation of the provision of such counseling” and inserting the following:

“(B) A notation of the provision of preseparation counseling”.

1 (b) CLARIFICATION OF COVERED MATTERS.—Sub-  
2 section (b)(7) of such section is amended by striking  
3 “from active duty”.

4 **SEC. 512. MILITARY CORRECTION BOARD REMEDIES FOR**  
5 **NATIONAL GUARD MEMBERS.**

6 Subsection (a) of section 1552 of title 10, United  
7 States Code, is amended—

8 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “military  
9 record of the Secretary’s department” and inserting  
10 “military record of an armed force, including reserve  
11 components thereof, under the jurisdiction of the  
12 Secretary”; and

13 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
14 paragraph:

15 “(5) In the case of a member of the National Guard,  
16 the authority to correct any military record of the member  
17 under this section extends only to records generated while  
18 the member was in Federal service and does not apply to  
19 matters related to State government policy and procedures  
20 related to its National Guard.”.

21 **SEC. 513. REMOVAL OF STATUTORY DISTRIBUTION LIMITS**  
22 **ON NAVY RESERVE FLAG OFFICER ALLOCA-**  
23 **TION.**

24 Section 12004(c) of title 10, United States Code, is  
25 amended—

1           (1) by striking paragraphs (2), (3), and (5);  
2           and  
3           (2) by redesignating paragraph (4) as para-  
4           graph (2).

5 **SEC. 514. ASSIGNMENT OF AIR FORCE RESERVE MILITARY**  
6 **TECHNICIANS (DUAL STATUS) TO POSITIONS**  
7 **OUTSIDE AIR FORCE RESERVE UNIT PRO-**  
8 **GRAM.**

9           Section 10216(d) of title 10, United States Code, is  
10          amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
11          graph:

12          “(3) Paragraph (1) does not apply to a military tech-  
13          nician (dual status) who is employed by the Air Force Re-  
14          serve in an area other than the Air Force Reserve unit  
15          program, except that not more than 50 of such technicians  
16          may be assigned outside of the unit program at the same  
17          time.”.

18 **SEC. 515. TEMPORARY AUTHORITY FOR TEMPORARY EM-**  
19 **PLOYMENT OF NON-DUAL STATUS MILITARY**  
20 **TECHNICIANS.**

21          Section 10217 of title 10, United States Code, is  
22          amended—

23               (1) in subsection (a)—

24                       (A) by striking “or” at the end of para-  
25                       graph (1);

1 (B) by striking the period at the end of  
2 paragraph (2) and inserting “; or”; and

3 (C) by adding at the end the following new  
4 paragraph:

5 “(3) is hired as a temporary employee pursuant  
6 to the exception for temporary employment provided  
7 by subsection (d) and subject to the terms and con-  
8 ditions of such subsection.”; and

9 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
10 section:

11 “(d) EXCEPTION FOR TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.—

12 (1) Notwithstanding section 10218 of this title, the Sec-  
13 retary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force may  
14 employ, for a period not to exceed two years, a person  
15 to fill a vacancy created by the mobilization of a military  
16 technician (dual status) occupying a position under section  
17 10216 of this title.

18 “(2) The duration of the temporary employment of  
19 a person in a military technician position under this sub-  
20 section may not exceed the shorter of the following:

21 “(A) The period of mobilization of the military  
22 technician (dual status) whose vacancy is being filled  
23 by the temporary employee.

24 “(B) Two years.

1 “(3) No persons may be hired under the authority  
 2 of this subsection after the end of the 2-year period begin-  
 3 ning on the date of the enactment of this subsection.”.

4 **SEC. 516. REVISED STRUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS OF RE-**  
 5 **SERVE FORCES POLICY BOARD.**

6 (a) REVISED STRUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS.—Section  
 7 10301 of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read  
 8 as follows:

9 **“§ 10301. Reserve Forces Policy Board**

10 “(a) FUNCTIONS.—As provided in section 175 of this  
 11 title, there is in the Office of the Secretary of Defense  
 12 a Reserve Forces Policy Board. The Board shall serve as  
 13 an independent adviser to the Secretary of Defense to pro-  
 14 vide advice and recommendations to the Secretary on  
 15 strategies, policies, and practices designed to improve and  
 16 enhance the capabilities, efficiency, and effectiveness of  
 17 the reserve components. The Board shall report directly  
 18 to the Secretary to provide independent advice and rec-  
 19 ommendations to the Secretary on matters relating to the  
 20 and reserve components.

21 “(b) MEMBERSHIP.—The Board consists of 20 mem-  
 22 bers, appointed or designated as follows:

23 “(1) A civilian chairman appointed by the Sec-  
 24 retary of Defense, who shall be a person who the  
 25 Secretary determines has the knowledge of, and ex-

1 perience in, policy matters relevant to national secu-  
2 rity and reserve component matters required to  
3 carry out the duties of chairman.

4 “(2) Two reserve general officers designated by  
5 the Secretary of Defense upon the recommendation  
6 of the Secretary of the Army, one of whom shall be  
7 a member of the Army National Guard of the  
8 United States and one of whom shall be a member  
9 of the Army Reserve.

10 “(3) Two reserve officers designated by the Sec-  
11 retary of Defense upon the recommendation of the  
12 Secretary of the Navy, one of whom shall be a Navy  
13 Reserve flag officer and one of whom shall be a Ma-  
14 rine Corps Reserve general officer.

15 “(4) Two reserve general officers designated by  
16 the Secretary of Defense upon the recommendation  
17 of the Secretary of the Air Force, one of whom shall  
18 be a member of the Air National Guard of the  
19 United States and one of whom shall be a member  
20 of the Air Force Reserve.

21 “(5) One Coast Guard flag officer designated  
22 by the Secretary of Homeland Security when the  
23 Coast Guard is not operating as a service within the  
24 Department of the Navy, or designated by the Sec-  
25 retary of Defense, upon the recommendation of the

1 Secretary of the Navy, when the Coast Guard is op-  
2 erating as a service in the Navy under section 3 of  
3 title 14.

4 “(6) Ten persons appointed or designated by  
5 the Secretary of Defense, each of whom shall be a  
6 United States citizen and have significant knowledge  
7 of and experience in policy matters relevant to na-  
8 tional security and reserve component matters and  
9 shall be one of the following:

10 “(A) An individual not employed in any  
11 Federal or State department or agency.

12 “(B) An individual employed by a Federal  
13 or State department or agency.

14 “(C) An officer of a regular component on  
15 active duty, or an officer of a reserve compo-  
16 nent in an active status, who has served or is  
17 serving in a senior position on the Joint Staff,  
18 a combatant command headquarters staff, or a  
19 service headquarters staff.

20 “(7) A reserve officer of the Army, Navy, Air  
21 Force, or Marine Corps who is a general or flag offi-  
22 cer recommended by the chairman and designated by  
23 the Secretary of Defense, who shall serve without  
24 vote—

25 “(A) as military adviser to the chairman;

1                   “(B) as military executive officer of the  
2                   Board; and

3                   “(C) as supervisor of the Board operations  
4                   and staff.

5                   “(8) A senior enlisted member of a reserve com-  
6                   ponent recommended by the chairman and appointed  
7                   by the Secretary of Defense, who shall serve without  
8                   vote as enlisted military adviser to the chairman.

9                   “(c) INDEPENDENT ADVICE.—In the case of a mem-  
10                  ber of the Board who is an officer or employee of the De-  
11                  partment of Defense or a member of the armed forces,  
12                  the advice provided in that member’s capacity as a mem-  
13                  ber of the Board shall be rendered independently of the  
14                  Board member’s other duties as an officer or employee  
15                  of the Department of Defense or member of the armed  
16                  forces.

17                  “(d) MATTERS TO BE ACTED ON.—The Board shall  
18                  act on those matters referred to it by the chairman and  
19                  on any matter raised by a member of the Board.

20                  “(e) STAFF.—The Board shall be supported by a  
21                  staff consisting of one full-time officer from each of the  
22                  reserve components listed in paragraphs (1) through (6)  
23                  of section 10101 of this title who holds the grade of colo-  
24                  nel, or in the case of the Navy the grade of captain, or  
25                  who has been selected for promotion to that grade. These



1 officers shall also serve as liaisons between their respective  
2 components and the Board. They shall perform their staff  
3 and liaison duties under the supervision of the military  
4 executive in an independent manner reflecting the inde-  
5 pendent nature of the Board.

6 “(f) RELATIONSHIP TO SERVICE RESERVE POLICY  
7 COMMITTEES AND BOARDS.—This section does not affect  
8 the committees and boards prescribed within the military  
9 departments by sections 10302 through 10305 of this  
10 title, and a member of such a committee or board may,  
11 if otherwise eligible, be a member of the Board.”.

12 (b) BOARD MEMBERSHIP TRANSITION PROVISION.—  
13 The members of the Reserve Forces Policy Board as of  
14 the date of the enactment of this Act shall continue to  
15 serve on the Board in accordance with their respective  
16 terms of service as of such date, and except to ensure that  
17 the positions of chairman and military executive of the  
18 Board continue to be filled, and to ensure that the reserve  
19 components listed in paragraphs (1) through (7) of section  
20 10101 of title 10, United States Code, continue to have  
21 representation, no appointment or designation of a mem-  
22 ber of the Board may be made after such date until the  
23 number of voting members of the Board is fewer than 18.  
24 Once the number of voting members is fewer than 18, va-  
25 cancies in the Board membership shall be filled in accord-

1   ance with section 10301 of title 10, United States Code,  
2   as amended by subsection (a).

3       (c) REVISION TO ANNUAL REPORT REQUIREMENT.—  
4   Section 113(c)(2) of title 10, United States Code, is  
5   amended by striking “the reserve programs of the Depart-  
6   ment of Defense and on any other matters” and inserting  
7   “any reserve component matter”.

8   **SEC. 517. MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD AND JUDI-**  
9                   **CIAL REMEDIES FOR NATIONAL GUARD**  
10                  **TECHNICIANS.**

11       (a) ELIMINATION OF RESTRICTED RIGHT OF AP-  
12   PEAL.—

13           (1) CURRENT RESTRICTION TO ADJUTANT GEN-  
14   ERAL.—Subsection (f) of section 709 of title 32,  
15   United States Code, is amended by striking para-  
16   graph (4).

17           (2) STYLISTIC AND CONFORMING AMEND-  
18   MENTS.—Such subsection is further amended—

19               (A) by striking the material preceding  
20   paragraph (1);

21               (B) by capitalizing the first word in para-  
22   graphs (1), (2), (3), and (5);

23               (C) by striking the semicolon at the end of  
24   paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) and inserting a pe-  
25   riod;

1 (D) by redesignating paragraph (5) as  
2 paragraph (4); and

3 (E) by adding at the end the following new  
4 paragraph:

5 “(5) This subsection shall be carried out under  
6 regulations prescribed by the Secretary concerned.”.

7 (b) APPLICATION OF CERTAIN TITLE 5 PROVI-  
8 SIONS.—Section 709(g) of title 32, United States Code,  
9 is amended by striking “Sections 2108, 3502, 7511, and  
10 7512” and inserting “Section 2108”.

11 (c) APPLICATION OF ADVERSE ACTIONS SUB-  
12 CHAPTER.—Section 7511(b) of title 5, United States  
13 Code, is amended—

14 (1) by striking paragraph (5); and

15 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (6) through  
16 (10) as paragraphs (5) through (9), respectively.

## 17 **Subtitle C—Joint Qualified Officers** 18 **and Requirements**

### 19 **SEC. 521. TECHNICAL REVISIONS TO DEFINITION OF JOINT** 20 **MATTERS FOR PURPOSES OF JOINT OFFICER** 21 **MANAGEMENT.**

22 Section 668(a) of title 10, United States Code, is  
23 amended—

24 (1) in paragraph (1)—

1 (A) by striking “multiple” in the matter  
2 preceding subparagraph (A) and inserting “in-  
3 tegrated”; and

4 (B) by striking “and” at the end of the  
5 subparagraph (D) and inserting “or”; and

6 (2) by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the  
7 following new paragraph:

8 “(2) In the context of joint matters, the term ‘inte-  
9 grated military forces’ refers to military forces that are  
10 involved in the planning or execution (or both) of oper-  
11 ations involving participants from—

12 “(A) more than one military department; or

13 “(B) a military department and one or more of  
14 the following:

15 “(i) Other departments and agencies of the  
16 United States.

17 “(ii) The military forces or agencies of  
18 other countries.

19 “(iii) Non-governmental persons or enti-  
20 ties.”.

1 **SEC. 522. CHANGES TO PROCESS INVOLVING PROMOTION**  
2 **BOARDS FOR JOINT QUALIFIED OFFICERS**  
3 **AND OFFICERS WITH JOINT STAFF EXPERI-**  
4 **ENCE.**

5 (a) BOARD COMPOSITION.—Subsection (c) of section  
6 612 of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read  
7 as follows:

8 “(c)(1) Each selection board convened under section  
9 611(a) of this title that will consider an officer described  
10 in paragraph (2) shall include at least one officer des-  
11 ignated by the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff who  
12 is a joint qualified officer.

13 “(2) Paragraph (1) applies with respect to an officer  
14 who—

15 “(A) is serving in, or has served in, a joint duty  
16 assignment;

17 “(B) is serving on, or has served on, the Joint  
18 Staff; or

19 “(C) is a joint qualified officer.

20 “(3) The Secretary of Defense may waive the require-  
21 ment in paragraph (1) in the case of—

22 “(A) any selection board of the Marine Corps;  
23 or

24 “(B) any selection board that is considering of-  
25 ficers in specialties identified in paragraph (2) or (3)  
26 of section 619a(b) of this title.”.

1       (b) INFORMATION FURNISHED TO SELECTION  
2     BOARDS.—Section 615 of such title is amended by strik-  
3     ing “in joint duty assignments of officers who are serving,  
4     or have served, in such assignments” in subsections (b)(5)  
5     and (c) and inserting “of officers who are serving on, or  
6     have served on, the Joint Staff or are joint qualified offi-  
7     cers”.

8       (c) ACTION ON REPORT OF SELECTION BOARDS.—  
9     Section 618(b) of such title is amended—

10           (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “are serving,  
11           or have served, in joint duty assignments” and in-  
12           serting “are serving on, or have served on, the Joint  
13           Staff or are joint qualified officers”;

14           (2) in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph  
15           (2), by striking “in joint duty assignments of offi-  
16           cers who are serving, or have served, in such assign-  
17           ments” and inserting “of officers who are serving  
18           on, or have served on, the Joint Staff or are joint  
19           qualified officers”; and

20           (3) in paragraph (4), by striking “in joint duty  
21           assignments” and inserting “who are serving on, or  
22           have served on, the Joint Staff or are joint qualified  
23           officers”.

1 **SEC. 523. SECURE ELECTRONIC DELIVERY OF CERTIFICATE**  
2 **OF RELEASE OR DISCHARGE FROM ACTIVE**  
3 **DUTY (DD FORM 214).**

4 Section 596 of the National Defense Authorization  
5 Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 10 U.S.C.  
6 1168 note) is amended—

7 (1) by inserting “(a) ELECTION TO FORWARD  
8 CERTIFICATE TO VA OFFICES—” before “The Sec-  
9 retary of Defense”; and

10 (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
11 section:

12 “(b) SECURE METHOD OF ELECTRONIC DELIV-  
13 ERY.—

14 “(1) DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION.—

15 The Secretary of Veterans Affairs, in consultation  
16 with the Secretary of Defense, shall develop and im-  
17 plement a secure electronic method of forwarding  
18 the DD Form 214 to the appropriate office specified  
19 in subsection (a)(2). The Secretary of Veterans Af-  
20 fairs shall ensure that the method permits such of-  
21 fices to access the forms electronically using current  
22 computer operating systems.

23 “(2) AUTHORITY TO CEASE DELIVERY.—In de-  
24 veloping the secure electronic method of forwarding  
25 DD Forms 214, the Secretary of Veterans Affairs  
26 shall ensure that the information provided is not dis-

1 closed or used for unauthorized purposes and may  
2 cease forwarding the forms electronically to an office  
3 specified in subsection (a)(2) if demonstrated prob-  
4 lems arise.”.

## 5 **Subtitle D—General Service** 6 **Authorities**

### 7 **SEC. 531. EXTENSION OF TEMPORARY AUTHORITY TO** 8 **ORDER RETIRED MEMBERS OF THE ARMED** 9 **FORCES TO ACTIVE DUTY IN HIGH-DEMAND,** 10 **LOW-DENSITY ASSIGNMENTS.**

11 (a) EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.—Section 688a(f) of  
12 title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking “De-  
13 cember 31, 2010” and inserting “December 31, 2012”.

14 (b) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than April 1,  
15 2011, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Com-  
16 mittees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House  
17 of Representatives a report containing an assessment by  
18 the Secretary of the need to extend the authority provided  
19 by section 688a of title 10, United States Code, beyond  
20 December 31, 2012. The report shall include, at a min-  
21 imum, the following:

- 22 (1) A list of the current types of high-demand,  
23 low-density capabilities (as defined in such section)  
24 for which the authority is being used to address  
25 operational requirements.



1           (2) For each high-demand, low-density capa-  
2           bility included in the list under paragraph (1), the  
3           number of retired members of the Armed Forces  
4           who have served on active duty at any time during  
5           each of fiscal years 2007 through 2010 under the  
6           authority.

7           (3) A plan to increase the required active duty  
8           strength for the high-demand, low-density capabili-  
9           ties included in the list under paragraph (1) to  
10          eliminate the need to use the authority.

11 **SEC. 532. CORRECTION OF MILITARY RECORDS.**

12          (a) IMPROVED DOCUMENTATION OF CORRECTION  
13 BOARD DECISIONS.—Section 1552(a)(3) of title 10,  
14 United States Code, is amended—

15               (1) by inserting “(A)” after “(3)”; and

16               (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
17          paragraph:

18          “(B) In establishing correction procedures under sub-  
19 paragraph (A), the Secretary of a military department  
20 shall require that a board established under subsection  
21 (a)(1) present its findings and conclusions in an orderly  
22 and itemized fashion, with specific attention given to each  
23 issue presented by the claimant (or heir or representative)  
24 who requested the correction. This requirement applies to  
25 a request for correction received after the date of the en-

1 actment of this subparagraph, both during initial consider-  
2 ation of the request and upon subsequent consideration  
3 due to appeal or other circumstances.”.

4 (b) IMPROVED DOCUMENTATION OF REVIEW BOARD  
5 DECISIONS REGARDING DISCHARGE OR DISMISSAL.—Sec-  
6 tion 1553(b) of such title is amended—

7 (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(b)”; and

8 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
9 paragraph:

10 “(2) In establishing review procedures for use by a  
11 board established under this section, the Secretary of a  
12 military department shall require that the board present  
13 its findings and conclusions in an orderly and itemized  
14 fashion, with specific attention given to each issue pre-  
15 sented by the person who requested the review. This re-  
16 quirement applies to a request for review received after  
17 the date of the enactment of this paragraph, both during  
18 initial consideration of the request and upon subsequent  
19 consideration due to appeal or other circumstances.”.

20 (c) BOARDS REVIEWING RETIREMENT OR SEPARA-  
21 TION WITHOUT PAY FOR PHYSICAL DISABILITY.—

22 (1) MEMBERS ELIGIBLE TO REQUEST RE-  
23 VIEW.—Subsection (a) of section 1554 of such title  
24 is amended—

1 (A) by striking “an officer” and inserting  
2 “a member or former member of the uniformed  
3 services”; and

4 (B) by striking “his case” and inserting  
5 “the member’s case”.

6 (2) IMPROVED DOCUMENTATION OF BOARD DE-  
7 CISIONS.—Subsection (b) of such section is amend-  
8 ed—

9 (A) by inserting “(1)” after “(b)”; and

10 (B) by adding at the end the following new  
11 paragraph:

12 “(2) In establishing review procedures for use by a  
13 board established under this section, the Secretary of a  
14 military department shall require that the board present  
15 its findings and conclusions in an orderly and itemized  
16 fashion, with specific attention given to each issue pre-  
17 sented by the person who requested the review. This re-  
18 quirement applies to a request for review received after  
19 the date of the enactment of this paragraph, both during  
20 initial consideration of the request and upon subsequent  
21 consideration due to appeal or other circumstances.”.

22 (d) LIMITATION ON REDUCTION IN PERSONNEL AS-  
23 SIGNED TO DUTY WITH SERVICE REVIEW AGENCY.—  
24 1559(a) of such title is amended by striking “December  
25 31, 2010” and inserting “December 31, 2013”.

1 **SEC. 533. MODIFICATION OF CERTIFICATE OF RELEASE OR**  
2 **DISCHARGE FROM ACTIVE DUTY (DD FORM**  
3 **214) TO SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFY A SPACE**  
4 **FOR INCLUSION OF E-MAIL ADDRESS.**

5 The Secretary of Defense shall modify the Certificate  
6 of Release or Discharge from Active Duty (DD Form 214)  
7 to include a new Block, 19c., titled “**ELECTRONIC MAIL-**  
8 **ING (E-MAIL) ADDRESS AFTER SEPARATION**” in  
9 order to permit a member of the Armed Forces to include  
10 an email address at which the member may be reached  
11 after the member’s discharge or release.

12 **SEC. 534. RECOGNITION OF ROLE OF FEMALE MEMBERS OF**  
13 **THE ARMED FORCES AND DEPARTMENT OF**  
14 **DEFENSE REVIEW OF MILITARY OCCUPA-**  
15 **TIONAL SPECIALTIES AVAILABLE TO FEMALE**  
16 **MEMBERS.**

17 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress make the following find-  
18 ings:

19 (1) Women are and have historically been an  
20 import part of all United States war efforts, volun-  
21 tarily serving in every military conflict in United  
22 States history, including the Revolutionary War.

23 (2) Approximately 34,000 women served in the  
24 Armed Forces in World War I, approximately  
25 400,000 served in World War II, approximately  
26 120,000 served in the Korean War, over 7,000

1 served in the Vietnam War, and more than 41,000  
2 served in the first Gulf War.

3 (3) Over 350,000 women serving in the Armed  
4 Forces make up approximate 15 percent of all active  
5 duty personnel, 15 percent of Reserves, and 17 per-  
6 cent of the National Guard.

7 (4) Over 225,349 women have served in Oper-  
8 ation Iraqi Freedom or Operation Enduring Free-  
9 dom as members of the Armed Forces.

10 (5) At least 120 female members of the Armed  
11 Forces have been killed in Iraq or Afghanistan, and,  
12 of the women killed, 66 were killed in combat.

13 (6) The nature of war has changed in Iraq and  
14 Afghanistan, and, despite the prohibition on female  
15 members of the Armed Forces serving in combat, so  
16 has the role of female members of the Armed  
17 Forces.

18 (b) OFFICIAL RECOGNITION.—Congress—

19 (1) honors women who have served, and women  
20 who are currently serving, as members of the Armed  
21 Forces; and

22 (2) encourages all people in the United States  
23 to recognize the service and achievements of female  
24 members of the Armed Forces and female veterans.

25 (c) REVIEWS REQUIRED.—

1           (1) **REVIEWS; ELEMENTS.**—The Secretary of  
 2       Defense shall conduct a review of military occupa-  
 3       tional positions available to female members of the  
 4       Armed Forces for the purpose of ensuring that fe-  
 5       male members have the maximum opportunity to  
 6       compete and excel in the Armed Forces. The Sec-  
 7       retary of Defense, in coordination with the Secre-  
 8       taries of the military departments, also shall review  
 9       the collocation policy and other policies and regula-  
 10      tions that restrict the service of female members to  
 11      determine whether changes are needed, including  
 12      legislative change, if necessary, to enhance the abil-  
 13      ity of women to serve in the Armed Forces.

14           (2) **SUBMISSION OF RESULTS.**—Not later than  
 15      February 1, 2011, the Secretary of Defense shall  
 16      submit to the congressional defense committee a re-  
 17      port containing the results of the reviews.

18 **SEC. 535. MATTERS COVERED BY PRESEPARATION COUN-**  
 19 **SELING FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**  
 20 **FORCES AND THEIR SPOUSES.**

21       Section 1142(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
 22      amended—

23           (1) in paragraph (5), by striking “job place-  
 24      ment counseling for the spouse” and inserting “in-  
 25      clusion of the spouse when counseling regarding the

1 matters covered by paragraphs (9), (10), and (16)  
2 is provided, job placement counseling for the spouse,  
3 and the provision of information on survivor benefits  
4 available under the laws administered by the Sec-  
5 retary of Defense or the Secretary of Veterans Af-  
6 fairs”;

7 (2) in paragraph (9), by inserting before the pe-  
8 riod the following: “, including information on budg-  
9 eting, saving, credit, loans, and taxes”;

10 (3) in paragraph (10), by striking “and employ-  
11 ment” and inserting “, employment, and financial”;

12 (4) by striking paragraph (16) and inserting  
13 the following new paragraph:

14 “(16) Information on home loan services and  
15 housing assistance benefits available under the laws  
16 administered by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs  
17 and counseling on responsible borrowing practices.”;  
18 and

19 (5) in paragraph (17), by inserting before the  
20 period the following: “, and information regarding  
21 the means by which the member can receive addi-  
22 tional counseling regarding the member’s actual en-  
23 titlement to such benefits and apply for such bene-  
24 fits”.

1 **SEC. 536. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE POLICY CONCERNING**  
2 **HOMOSEXUALITY IN THE ARMED FORCES.**

3 (a) COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW ON THE IMPLEMENTA-  
4 TION OF A REPEAL OF 10 U.S.C. 654.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—On March 2, 2010, the Sec-  
6 retary of Defense issued a memorandum directing  
7 the Comprehensive Review on the Implementation of  
8 a Repeal of 10 U.S.C. 654 (section 654 of title 10,  
9 United States Code).

10 (2) OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE OF REVIEW.—The  
11 Terms of Reference accompanying the Secretary's  
12 memorandum established the following objectives  
13 and scope of the ordered review:

14 (A) Determine any impacts to military  
15 readiness, military effectiveness and unit cohe-  
16 sion, recruiting/retention, and family readiness  
17 that may result from repeal of the law and rec-  
18 ommend any actions that should be taken in  
19 light of such impacts.

20 (B) Determine leadership, guidance, and  
21 training on standards of conduct and new poli-  
22 cies.

23 (C) Determine appropriate changes to ex-  
24 isting policies and regulations, including but not  
25 limited to issues regarding personnel manage-



1           ment, leadership and training, facilities, inves-  
2           tigations, and benefits.

3           (D) Recommend appropriate changes (if  
4           any) to the Uniform Code of Military Justice.

5           (E) Monitor and evaluate existing legisla-  
6           tive proposals to repeal 10 U.S.C. 654 and pro-  
7           posals that may be introduced in the Congress  
8           during the period of the review.

9           (F) Assure appropriate ways to monitor  
10          the workforce climate and military effectiveness  
11          that support successful follow-through on imple-  
12          mentation.

13          (G) Evaluate the issues raised in ongoing  
14          litigation involving 10 U.S.C. 654.

15       (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
16       subsection (f) shall take effect 60 days after the date on  
17       which the last of the following occurs:

18           (1) The Secretary of Defense has received the  
19           report required by the memorandum of the Sec-  
20           retary referred to in subsection (a).

21           (2) The President transmits to the congres-  
22           sional defense committees a written certification,  
23           signed by the President, the Secretary of Defense,  
24           and the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, stat-  
25           ing each of the following:

1           (A) That the President, the Secretary of  
2           Defense, and the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs  
3           of Staff have considered the recommendations  
4           contained in the report and the report's pro-  
5           posed plan of action.

6           (B) That the Department of Defense has  
7           prepared the necessary policies and regulations  
8           to exercise the discretion provided by the  
9           amendments made by subsection (f).

10          (C) That the implementation of necessary  
11          policies and regulations pursuant to the discre-  
12          tion provided by the amendments made by sub-  
13          section (f) is consistent with the standards of  
14          military readiness, military effectiveness, unit  
15          cohesion, and recruiting and retention of the  
16          Armed Forces.

17          (c) NO IMMEDIATE EFFECT ON CURRENT POLICY.—  
18          Section 654 of title 10, United States Code, shall remain  
19          in effect until such time that all of the requirements and  
20          certifications required by subsection (b) are met. If these  
21          requirements and certifications are not met, section 654  
22          of title 10, United States Code, shall remain in effect.

23          (d) BENEFITS.—Nothing in this section, or the  
24          amendments made by this section, shall be construed to  
25          require the furnishing of benefits in violation of section

1 7 of title 1, United States Code (relating to the definitions  
2 of “marriage” and “spouse” and referred to as the “De-  
3 fense of Marriage Act”).

4 (e) NO PRIVATE CAUSE OF ACTION.—Nothing in this  
5 section, or the amendments made by this section, shall be  
6 construed to create a private cause of action.

7 (f) TREATMENT OF 1993 POLICY.—

8 (1) TITLE 10.—Upon the effective date estab-  
9 lished by subsection (b), chapter 37 of title 10,  
10 United States Code, is amended—

11 (A) by striking section 654; and

12 (B) in the table of sections at the begin-  
13 ning of such chapter, by striking the item relat-  
14 ing to section 654.

15 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Upon the ef-  
16 fective date established by subsection (b), section  
17 571 of the National Defense Authorization Act for  
18 Fiscal Year 1994 (10 U.S.C. 654 note) is amended  
19 by striking subsections (b), (c), and (d).

1     **Subtitle E—Military Justice and**  
2                     **Legal Matters**

3     **SEC. 541. CONTINUATION OF WARRANT OFFICERS ON AC-**  
4                     **TIVE DUTY TO COMPLETE DISCIPLINARY AC-**  
5                     **TION.**

6         Section 580 of title 10, United States Code, is  
7     amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
8     section:

9         “(f) A warrant officer subject to discharge or retire-  
10     ment under this section, but against whom any action has  
11     been commenced with a view to trying the officer by court-  
12     martial, may be continued on active duty, without preju-  
13     dice to such action, until the completion of such action.”.

14     **SEC. 542. ENHANCED AUTHORITY TO PUNISH CONTEMPT IN**  
15                     **MILITARY JUSTICE PROCEEDINGS.**

16         (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 848 of title 10, United  
17     States Code (article 48 of the Uniform Code of Military  
18     Justice), is amended to read as follows:

19     **“§ 848. Art. 48. Contempts**

20         “(a) AUTHORITY TO PUNISH CONTEMPT.—A mili-  
21     tary judge detailed to a court-martial, a court of inquiry,  
22     the Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces, a Court of  
23     Criminal Appeals, a provost court, or a military commis-  
24     sion (other than a military commission established under

1 chapter 47A of this title) may punish for contempt any  
2 person who—

3 “(1) uses any menacing word, sign, or gesture  
4 in the presence of the military judge during the pro-  
5 ceedings of the court-martial, court, or military com-  
6 mission;

7 “(2) disturbs the proceedings of the court-mar-  
8 tial, court, or military commission by any riot or dis-  
9 order; or

10 “(3) willfully disobeys its lawful writ, process,  
11 order, rule, decree, or command.

12 “(b) PUNISHMENT.—A person punished for contempt  
13 under this section may be confined for not more than 30  
14 days, fined in an amount of not more than \$1,000, or  
15 both.”.

16 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Section 848 of title 10,  
17 United States Code (article 48 of the Uniform Code of  
18 Military Justice), as amended by subsection (a), shall  
19 apply with respect to acts of contempt committed after  
20 the date of the enactment of this Act.

1 **SEC. 543. LIMITATIONS ON USE IN PERSONNEL ACTION OF**  
2 **INFORMATION CONTAINED IN CRIMINAL IN-**  
3 **VESTIGATIVE REPORT OR IN INDEX MAIN-**  
4 **TAINED FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT RETRIEVAL**  
5 **AND ANALYSIS.**

6 (a) LIMITATIONS.—Chapter 53 of title 10, United  
7 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 1034  
8 the following new section:

9 **“§ 1034a. Criminal investigative report or index**  
10 **maintained for law enforcement retrieval**  
11 **and analysis: limitations on use in per-**  
12 **sonnel actions**

13 “(a) PROHIBITION ON USE IN PERSONNEL AC-  
14 TIONS.—Except as provided in subsection (b), information  
15 relating to the titling or indexing of a member of the  
16 armed forces contained in any criminal investigative report  
17 prepared by any entity of the Department of Defense or  
18 index maintained by any entity of the Department of De-  
19 fense for the purpose of potential retrieval and analysis  
20 by Department law enforcement organizations may not be  
21 used in connection with any personnel action involving the  
22 member.

23 “(b) AUTHORIZED EXCEPTIONS.—The prohibition in  
24 subsection (a) does not preclude the use of information  
25 relating to the titling or indexing of a member—

1           “(1) in connection with law enforcement activi-  
2 ties;

3           “(2) in a judicial or administrative action in-  
4 volving the member regarding the alleged offense  
5 referenced in the criminal investigative report or  
6 index; or

7           “(3) in a personnel action if—

8               “(A) the member has been adjudged guilty  
9 of the alleged offense referenced in the criminal  
10 investigative report or index by military non-ju-  
11 dicial or judicial proceedings or by civilian judi-  
12 cial proceedings;

13               “(B) a record of the proceedings is pre-  
14 sented in connection with the personnel action;  
15 and

16               “(C) the member is provided the oppor-  
17 tunity to present additional information in re-  
18 sponse to the record of the proceedings.

19           “(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

20               “(1) INDEXING.—The term ‘indexing’ refers to  
21 the procedure whereby a Department of Defense  
22 criminal investigative agency submits identifying in-  
23 formation concerning subjects, victims, or incidentals  
24 of investigations for addition to the Defense Clear-  
25 ance and Investigations Index.

1           “(2) TITLING.—The term ‘titling’ refers to the  
 2           process by which a Department of Defense criminal  
 3           investigative agency places the name of a person in  
 4           the title block of a criminal investigative report at a  
 5           time when the agency has credible information that  
 6           the person committed a criminal offense. The titling,  
 7           however, does not connote any degree of guilt or in-  
 8           nocence.

9           “(3) PERSONNEL ACTION.—The term ‘per-  
 10          sonnel action’, with respect to a member, means any  
 11          recommendation, action, or decision impacting or af-  
 12          fecting any aspect of the military service of the  
 13          member.”.

14          (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 15          at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
 16          after the item relating to section 1034 the following new  
 17          item:

“1034a. Criminal investigative report or index maintained for law enforcement  
 retrieval and analysis: limitations on use in personnel actions.”.

18       **SEC. 544. PROTECTION OF CHILD CUSTODY ARRANGE-**  
 19                               **MENTS FOR PARENTS WHO ARE MEMBERS OF**  
 20                               **THE ARMED FORCES DEPLOYED IN SUPPORT**  
 21                               **OF A CONTINGENCY OPERATION.**

22          (a) CHILD CUSTODY PROTECTION.—Title II of the  
 23          Servicemembers Civil Relief Act (50 U.S.C. App. 521 et



1 seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following new  
2 section:

3 **“SEC. 208. CHILD CUSTODY PROTECTION.**

4       “(a) RESTRICTION ON CHANGE OF CUSTODY.—If a  
5 motion for change of custody of a child of a servicemember  
6 is filed while the servicemember is deployed in support of  
7 a contingency operation, no court may enter an order  
8 modifying or amending any previous judgment or order,  
9 or issue a new order, that changes the custody arrange-  
10 ment for that child that existed as of the date of the de-  
11 ployment of the servicemember, except that a court may  
12 enter a temporary custody order if the court finds that  
13 it is in the best interest of the child.

14       “(b) COMPLETION OF DEPLOYMENT.—In any pre-  
15 ceding covered under subsection (a), a court shall require  
16 that, upon the return of the servicemember from deploy-  
17 ment in support of a contingency operation, the custody  
18 order that was in effect immediately preceding the date  
19 of the deployment of the servicemember is reinstated, un-  
20 less the court finds that such a reinstatement is not in  
21 the best interest of the child, except that any such finding  
22 shall be subject to subsection (c).

23       “(c) EXCLUSION OF MILITARY SERVICE FROM DE-  
24 TERMINATION OF CHILD’S BEST INTEREST.—If a motion  
25 for the change of custody of the child of a servicemember

1 is filed, no court may consider the absence of the service-  
 2 member by reason of deployment, or possibility of deploy-  
 3 ment, in determining the best interest of the child.

4 “(d) NO FEDERAL RIGHT OF ACTION.—Nothing in  
 5 this section shall create a Federal right of action.

6 “(e) PREEMPTION.—In any case where State or Fed-  
 7 eral law applicable to a child custody proceeding under  
 8 State or Federal law provides a higher standard of protec-  
 9 tion to the rights of the parent who is a servicemember  
 10 than the rights provided under this section, the State or  
 11 Federal court shall apply the State or Federal standard.

12 “(f) CONTINGENCY OPERATION DEFINED.—In this  
 13 section, the term ‘contingency operation’ has the meaning  
 14 given that term in section 101(a)(13) of title 10, United  
 15 States Code, except that the term may include such other  
 16 deployments as the Secretary may prescribe.”.

17 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
 18 in section 1(b) of such Act is amended by adding at the  
 19 end of the items relating to title II the following new item:

“208. Child custody protection.”.

20 **SEC. 545. IMPROVEMENTS TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**  
 21 **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROGRAMS.**

22 (a) IMMEDIATE ACTIONS REQUIRED.—

23 (1) ENTRY OF DATA INTO LAW ENFORCEMENT  
 24 SYSTEMS.—The Secretary of Defense shall ensure  
 25 that all command actions related to domestic vio-

1 lence incidents involving members of the Army,  
2 Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps are entered into  
3 all Department of Defense law enforcement systems.

4 (2) ISSUANCE OF FAMILY ADVOCACY PROGRAM  
5 GUIDANCE.—The Secretary of Defense shall issue  
6 Department of Defense Family Advocacy Program  
7 guidance.

8 (b) IMPLEMENTATION OF OUTSTANDING COMP-  
9 TROLLER GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS.—Consistent  
10 with the recommendations contained in the report of the  
11 Comptroller General of the United States titled “Status  
12 of Implementation of GAO’s 2006 Recommendations on  
13 the Department of Defense’s Domestic Violence Program”  
14 (GAO–10–577R), the Secretary of Defense shall complete,  
15 not later than one year after the date of enactment of this  
16 Act, implementation of actions to address the following  
17 recommendations:

18 (1) DEFENSE INCIDENT-BASED REPORTING  
19 SYSTEM.—The Secretary of Defense shall develop a  
20 comprehensive management plan to address defi-  
21 ciencies in the data captured in the Defense Inci-  
22 dent-Based Reporting System to ensure the system  
23 can provide an accurate count of the domestic vio-  
24 lence incidents that are reported throughout the De-  
25 partment of Defense.

1           (2) ADEQUATE PERSONNEL.—The Secretary of  
2       Defense shall develop a plan to ensure that adequate  
3       personnel are available to implement recommenda-  
4       tions made by the Defense Task Force on Domestic  
5       Violence.

6           (3) DOMESTIC VIOLENCE TRAINING DATA FOR  
7       CHAPLAINS.—The Secretary of Defense shall develop  
8       a plan to collect domestic violence training data for  
9       chaplains.

10          (4) OVERSIGHT FRAMEWORK.—The Secretary  
11       of Defense shall develop an oversight framework for  
12       Department of Defense domestic violence programs,  
13       to include oversight of implementation of rec-  
14       ommendations made by the Defense Task Force on  
15       Domestic Violence, budgeting, and policy compli-  
16       ance.

17       (c) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
18       of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall  
19       submit to the congressional defense committees a report  
20       containing the planned actions required under subsections  
21       (a) and (b).

1 **SEC. 546. PUBLIC RELEASE OF RESTRICTED ANNEX OF DE-**  
2 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE REPORT OF THE**  
3 **INDEPENDENT REVIEW RELATED TO FORT**  
4 **HOOD PERTAINING TO OVERSIGHT OF THE**  
5 **ALLEGED PERPETRATOR OF THE ATTACK.**

6 (a) **RELEASE REQUIRED.**—Not later than 10 days  
7 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
8 of Defense shall release publicly the restricted annex, de-  
9 scribed in subsection (b), that was part of the January  
10 2010 Department of Defense Report of the Independent  
11 Review Related to Fort Hood and the attack there on No-  
12 vember 5, 2009.

13 (b) **MATERIAL SUBJECT TO RELEASE; EXCEP-**  
14 **TION.**—The restricted annex referred to in subsection (a)  
15 is the document described on page 9 of the January 2010  
16 Department of Defense Report of the Independent Review  
17 Related to Fort Hood, which provided the detailed find-  
18 ings, recommendations, and complete supporting discus-  
19 sions of the Independent Review pertaining to the over-  
20 sight of the alleged perpetrator of the November 2009 at-  
21 tack. No part of the restricted annex shall be exempted  
22 from public release, except—

23 (1) materials that the Secretary of Defense de-  
24 termines may imperil, if disclosed, any criminal in-  
25 vestigation or prosecution related to the attack; and

1           (2) in accordance with section 1102 of title 10,  
2       United States Code, the memorandum summarizing  
3       the results of the medical quality assurance records  
4       relating to the care provided patients by the alleged  
5       perpetrator of the attack.

6       **Subtitle F—Member Education and**  
7       **Training Opportunities and Ad-**  
8       **ministration**

9       **SEC. 551. REPAYMENT OF EDUCATION LOAN REPAYMENT**  
10           **BENEFITS.**

11       (a) ENLISTED MEMBERS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN SPECI-  
12       FIED MILITARY SPECIALTIES.—Section 2171 of title 10,  
13       United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
14       following new subsections:

15       “(g) Except a person described in subsection (e) who  
16       transfers to service making the person eligible for repay-  
17       ment of loans under section 16301 of this title, a member  
18       of the armed forces who fails to complete the period of  
19       service required to qualify for loan repayment under this  
20       section shall be subject to the repayment provisions of sec-  
21       tion 303a(e) of title 37.

22       “(h) The Secretary of Defense may prescribe, by reg-  
23       ulations, procedures for implementing this section, includ-  
24       ing standards for qualified loans and authorized payees  
25       and other terms and conditions for making loan repay-

1 ments. Such regulations may include exceptions that  
2 would allow for the payment as a lump sum of any loan  
3 repayment due to a member under a written agreement  
4 that existed at the time of a member's death or dis-  
5 ability.”.

6 (b) MEMBERS OF SELECTED RESERVE.—Section  
7 16301 of such title is amended by adding at the end the  
8 following new subsections:

9 “(h) Except a person described in subsection (e) who  
10 transfers to service making the person eligible for repay-  
11 ment of loans under section 2171 of this title, a member  
12 of the armed forces who fails to complete the period of  
13 service required to qualify for loan repayment under this  
14 section shall be subject to the repayment provisions of sec-  
15 tion 303a(e) of title 37.

16 “(i) The Secretary of Defense may prescribe, by regu-  
17 lations, procedures for implementing this section, includ-  
18 ing standards for qualified loans and authorized payees  
19 and other terms and conditions for making loan repay-  
20 ments. Such regulations may include exceptions that  
21 would allow for the payment as a lump sum of any loan  
22 repayment due to a member under a written agreement  
23 that existed at the time of a member's death or dis-  
24 ability.”.

1 **SEC. 552. ACTIVE DUTY OBLIGATION FOR GRADUATES OF**  
2 **THE MILITARY SERVICE ACADEMIES PAR-**  
3 **TICIPATING IN THE ARMED FORCES HEALTH**  
4 **PROFESSIONS SCHOLARSHIP AND FINANCIAL**  
5 **ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

6 (a) UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY GRAD-  
7 UATES.—Section 4348(a) of title 10, United States Code,  
8 is amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
9 graph:

10 “(4) That if an appointment described in para-  
11 graph (2) or (3) is tendered and the cadet partici-  
12 pates in the Armed Forces Health Professions  
13 Scholarship and Financial Assistance program under  
14 subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title, the cadet  
15 will fulfill any unserved obligation incurred under  
16 this section on active duty, regardless of the type of  
17 appointment held, upon completion of, and in addi-  
18 tion to, any service obligation incurred under section  
19 2123 of this title for participation in the program.”.

20 (b) UNITED STATES NAVAL ACADEMY GRAD-  
21 UATES.—Section 6959(a) of such title is amended by add-  
22 ing at the end the following new paragraph:

23 “(4) That if an appointment described in para-  
24 graph (2) or (3) is tendered and the midshipman  
25 participates in the Armed Forces Health Professions  
26 Scholarship and Financial Assistance program under



1       subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title, the mid-  
2       shipman will fulfill any unserved obligation incurred  
3       under this section on active duty, regardless of the  
4       type of appointment held, upon completion of, and  
5       in addition to, any service obligation incurred under  
6       section 2123 of this title for participation in the pro-  
7       gram.”.

8       (c) UNITED STATES AIR FORCE ACADEMY GRAD-  
9       UATES.—Section 9348(a) of such title is amended by add-  
10      ing at the end the following new paragraph:

11           “(4) That if an appointment described in para-  
12      graph (2) or (3) is tendered and the cadet partici-  
13      pates in the Armed Forces Health Professions  
14      Scholarship and Financial Assistance program under  
15      subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title, the cadet  
16      will fulfill any unserved obligation incurred under  
17      this section on active duty, regardless of the type of  
18      appointment held, upon completion of, and in addi-  
19      tion to, any service obligation incurred under section  
20      2123 of this title for participation in the program.”.

21      (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
22      this section shall apply with respect to appointments to  
23      the United States Military Academy, the United States  
24      Naval Academy, and the United States Air Force Acad-  
25      emy beginning with the first class of candidates nominated

1 for appointment to these military service academies after  
2 the date of the enactment of this Act.

3 **SEC. 553. WAIVER OF MAXIMUM AGE LIMITATION ON AD-**  
4 **MISSION TO SERVICE ACADEMIES FOR CER-**  
5 **TAIN ENLISTED MEMBERS WHO SERVED DUR-**  
6 **ING OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM OR OPER-**  
7 **ATION ENDURING FREEDOM.**

8 (a) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of the mili-  
9 tary department concerned may waive the maximum age  
10 limitation specified in section 4346(a), 6958(a)(1), or  
11 9346(a) of title 10, United States Code, for the admission  
12 of a candidate to the United States Military Academy, the  
13 United States Naval Academy, or the United States Air  
14 Force Academy, if the candidate, otherwise satisfies the  
15 eligibility requirements for admission to that academy,  
16 and—

17 (1) is an enlisted member of the Armed Forces  
18 and, as a result of service on active duty in a theater  
19 of operations for Operation Iraqi Freedom or Oper-  
20 ation Enduring Freedom, was or is prevented from  
21 being admitted to that academy before the member  
22 reached the maximum age specified in such sections;  
23 or

1           (2) possesses an exceptional overall record that  
2           the Secretary concerned determines sets the can-  
3           didate apart from all other candidates.

4           (b) LIMITATION OF WAIVER.—

5           (1) MAXIMUM AGE.—A waiver may not be  
6           granted under subsection (a) to a member of the  
7           Armed Forces described in such subsection if the  
8           member would pass the member's twenty-sixth birth-  
9           day by July 1 of the year in which the member  
10          would enter the military service academy.

11          (2) MAXIMUM NUMBER.—No more than five  
12          members of the Armed Forces may attend each of  
13          the military service academies at any one time pur-  
14          suant to a waiver granted under subsection (a)(2).

15          (c) DURATION OF WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The au-  
16          thority to grant a waiver under subsection (a) expires on  
17          September 30, 2015.

18   **SEC. 554. REPORT OF FEASIBILITY AND COST OF EXPAND-**  
19                   **ING ENROLLMENT AUTHORITY OF COMMU-**  
20                   **NITY COLLEGE OF THE AIR FORCE TO IN-**  
21                   **CLUDE ADDITIONAL MEMBERS OF THE**  
22                   **ARMED FORCES.**

23          Not later than 180 days after the date of the enact-  
24          ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall submit  
25          to Congress a report, prepared in consultation with the

1 Secretary of the Air Force, evaluating the feasibility and  
2 cost of authorizing enlisted members of the Army, Navy,  
3 Marine Corps and Coast Guard to enroll in Community  
4 College of the Air Force programs offered under section  
5 9315 of title 10, United States Code.

6 **Subtitle G—Defense Dependents’**  
7 **Education**

8 **SEC. 561. CONTINUATION OF AUTHORITY TO ASSIST LOCAL**  
9 **EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES THAT BENEFIT DE-**  
10 **PENDENTS OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**  
11 **FORCES AND DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CI-**  
12 **VILIAN EMPLOYEES.**

13 (a) ASSISTANCE TO SCHOOLS WITH SIGNIFICANT  
14 NUMBERS OF MILITARY DEPENDENT STUDENTS.—Of the  
15 amount authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2011  
16 pursuant to section 301(5) for operation and maintenance  
17 for Defense-wide activities, \$50,000,000 shall be available  
18 only for the purpose of providing assistance to local edu-  
19 cational agencies under subsection (a) of section 572 of  
20 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
21 2006 (Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat. 3271; 20 U.S.C.  
22 7703b).

23 (b) ASSISTANCE TO SCHOOLS WITH ENROLLMENT  
24 CHANGES DUE TO BASE CLOSURES, FORCE STRUCTURE  
25 CHANGES, OR FORCE RELOCATIONS.—Of the amount au-

1 thorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2011 pursuant  
2 to section 301(5) for operation and maintenance for De-  
3 fense-wide activities, \$15,000,000 shall be available only  
4 for the purpose of providing assistance to local educational  
5 agencies under subsection (b) of such section 572.

6 (c) LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCY DEFINED.—In  
7 this section, the term “local educational agency” has the  
8 meaning given that term in section 8013(9) of the Ele-  
9 mentary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C.  
10 7713(9)).

11 **SEC. 562. ENROLLMENT OF DEPENDENTS OF MEMBERS OF**  
12 **THE ARMED FORCES WHO RESIDE IN TEM-**  
13 **PORARY HOUSING IN DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
14 **FENSE DOMESTIC DEPENDENT ELEMENTARY**  
15 **AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS.**

16 Section 2164(a) of title 10, United States Code, is  
17 amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
18 graph:

19 “(3)(A) The Secretary may, at the discretion of the  
20 Secretary, permit dependents of members of the armed  
21 forces described in subparagraph (B) to enroll in an edu-  
22 cational program provided by the Secretary pursuant to  
23 this subsection without regard to the requirement in para-  
24 graph (1) with respect to residence on a military installa-  
25 tion.

1 “(B) Subparagraph (A) applies only if—

2 “(i) the dependents reside in temporary housing  
3 (regardless of whether the temporary housing is on  
4 Federal property) in lieu of permanent living quar-  
5 ters on a military installation; and

6 “(ii) the Secretary determines that the cir-  
7 cumstances of such living arrangements justify ex-  
8 tending the enrollment authority to include such de-  
9 pendants.

10 “(C) The Secretary shall prescribe regulations to en-  
11 sure consistent application of this paragraph.”.

12 **Subtitle H—Decorations, Awards,**  
13 **and Commemorations**

14 **SEC. 571. NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT FOR DETERMINA-**  
15 **TION MADE IN RESPONSE TO REVIEW OF**  
16 **PROPOSAL FOR AWARD OF A MEDAL OF**  
17 **HONOR NOT PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED IN**  
18 **TIMELY FASHION.**

19 Section 1130(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
20 amended—

21 (1) by inserting “(1)” after “(b)”; and

22 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
23 paragraph:

24 “(2) If a determination under this section includes  
25 a favorable recommendation for the award of the Medal

1 of Honor, submission of the detailed discussion of the ra-  
2 tionale supporting the determination shall be made  
3 through the Secretary of Defense.”.

4 **SEC. 572. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE RECOGNITION OF**  
5 **SPOUSES OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**  
6 **FORCES.**

7 (a) ESTABLISHMENT AND PRESENTATION OF LAPEL  
8 BUTTONS.—Chapter 57 of title 10, United States Code,  
9 is amended by inserting after section 1126 the following  
10 new section:

11 **“§ 1126a. Spouse of combat veteran lapel button: eli-**  
12 **gibility and presentation**

13 “(a) DESIGN AND ELIGIBILITY.—A lapel button, to  
14 be known as the spouse-of-a-combat-veteran lapel button,  
15 shall be designed, as approved by the Secretary of De-  
16 fense, to identify and recognize the spouse of a member  
17 of the armed forces who is serving or has served in a com-  
18 bat zone for a period of more than 30 days.

19 “(b) PRESENTATION.—The Secretary concerned may  
20 authorize the use of appropriated funds to procure spouse-  
21 of-a-combat-veteran lapel buttons and to provide for their  
22 presentation to eligible spouses of members.

23 “(c) EXCEPTION TO TIME PERIOD REQUIREMENT.—  
24 The 30-day periods specified in subsections (a) and (b)

1 do not apply if the member is killed or wounded in the  
2 combat zone before the expiration the period.

3 “(d) LICENSE TO MANUFACTURE AND SELL LAPEL  
4 BUTTONS.—Section 901(c) of title 36 shall apply with re-  
5 spect to the spouse-of-a-combat-veteran lapel button au-  
6 thorized by this section.

7 “(e) COMBAT ZONE DEFINED.—In this section, the  
8 term ‘combat zone’ has the meaning given that term in  
9 section 112(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

10 “(f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
11 issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out  
12 this section. The Secretary shall ensure that the regula-  
13 tions are uniform for each armed force to the extent prac-  
14 ticable.”.

15 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
16 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
17 after the item relating to section 1126 the following new  
18 item:

“1126a. Spouse-of-a-combat-veteran lapel button: eligibility and presentation.”.

19 (c) IMPLEMENTATION.—It is the sense of Congress  
20 that, as soon as practicable once the spouse-of-a-combat-  
21 veteran lapel button become available, the Secretary of  
22 Defense—

23 (1) should widely announce the availability of  
24 spouse-of-a-combat-veteran lapel buttons through  
25 military and public information channels; and



1           (2) should encourage commanders at all levels  
2           to conduct ceremonies recognizing the support pro-  
3           vided by spouses of members of the Armed Forces  
4           and to use the ceremonies as an opportunity for  
5           members to present their spouses with a spouse-of-  
6           a-combat-veteran lapel button.

7   **SEC. 573. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE RECOGNITION OF**  
8                   **CHILDREN OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**  
9                   **FORCES.**

10          (a) ESTABLISHMENT AND PRESENTATION OF LAPEL  
11   BUTTONS.—Chapter 57 of title 10, United States Code,  
12   is amended by inserting after section 1126a, as added by  
13   section 572, the following new section:

14   **“§ 1126b. Children of members commemorative lapel**  
15                   **button: eligibility and presentation**

16          “(a) DESIGN AND ELIGIBILITY.—A lapel button, to  
17   be known as the children of military service members com-  
18   memorative lapel button, shall be designed, as approved  
19   by the Secretary of Defense, to identify and recognize an  
20   eligible child dependent of a member of the armed forces  
21   who serves on active duty for a period of more than 30  
22   days.

23          “(b) PRESENTATION.—The Secretary concerned may  
24   authorize the use of appropriated funds to procure chil-  
25   dren of military service members commemorative lapel

1 buttons and to provide for their presentation to eligible  
2 child dependents.

3 “(c) LICENSE TO MANUFACTURE AND SELL LAPEL  
4 BUTTONS.—Section 901(c) of title 36 shall apply with re-  
5 spect to the children of military service members com-  
6 memorative lapel button authorized by this section.

7 “(d) ELIGIBLE CHILD DEPENDENT DEFINED.—In  
8 this section, the term ‘eligible child dependent’ means a  
9 dependent of a member of the armed forces described in  
10 subparagraph (D) or (I) of section 1072(2) of this title.

11 “(e) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
12 issue such regulations as may be necessary to carry out  
13 this section. The Secretary shall ensure that the regula-  
14 tions are uniform for each armed force to the extent prac-  
15 ticable.”.

16 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
17 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
18 after the item relating to section 1126a the following new  
19 item:

“1126b. Children of members commemorative lapel button: eligibility and pres-  
entation.”.

20 (c) IMPLEMENTATION.—It is the sense of Congress  
21 that, as soon as practicable once the children of military  
22 service members commemorative lapel button become  
23 available, the Secretary of Defense—

1           (1) should widely announce the availability of  
2       children of military service members commemorative  
3       lapel buttons through military and public informa-  
4       tion channels; and

5           (2) should encourage commanders at all levels  
6       to conduct ceremonies recognizing the support pro-  
7       vided by children of members of the Armed Forces  
8       and to use the ceremonies as an opportunity for  
9       members to present their children with a children of  
10      military service members commemorative lapel but-  
11      ton.

12 **SEC. 574. CLARIFICATION OF PERSONS ELIGIBLE FOR**  
13 **AWARD OF BRONZE STAR MEDAL.**

14       (a) **LIMITATION ON ELIGIBLE PERSONS.**—Section  
15 1133 of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read  
16 as follows:

17 **“§ 1133. Bronze Star: limitation on persons eligible to**  
18 **receive**

19       “The decoration known as the ‘Bronze Star’ may only  
20 be awarded to a member of a military force who—

21           “(1) at the time of the events for which the  
22       decoration is to be awarded, was serving in a geo-  
23       graphic area in which special pay is authorized  
24       under section 310 or paragraph (1) or (3) of section  
25       351(a) of title 37; or

1           “(2) receives special pay under section 310 or  
2       paragraph (1) or (3) of section 351(a) of title 37 as  
3       a result of those events.”.

4       (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
5       at the beginning of chapter 57 of such title is amended  
6       by striking the item relating to section 1133 and inserting  
7       the following new item:

          “1133. Bronze Star: limitation on persons eligible to receive.”.

8       (c) APPLICATION OF AMENDMENT.—The amendment  
9       made by subsection (a) applies to the award of the Bronze  
10      Star after October 30, 2000.

11   **SEC. 575. AWARD OF VIETNAM SERVICE MEDAL TO VET-**  
12                           **ERANS WHO PARTICIPATED IN MAYAGUEZ**  
13                           **RESCUE OPERATION.**

14      (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the military de-  
15      partment concerned shall, upon the application of an indi-  
16      vidual who is an eligible veteran, award that individual the  
17      Vietnam Service Medal, notwithstanding any otherwise ap-  
18      plicable requirements for the award of that medal. Any  
19      such award shall be made in lieu of any Armed Forces  
20      Expeditionary Medal awarded the individual for the indi-  
21      vidual’s participation in the Mayaguez rescue operation.

22      (b) ELIGIBLE VETERAN.—For purposes of this sec-  
23      tion, the term “eligible veteran” means a member or  
24      former member of the Armed Forces who was awarded  
25      the Armed Forces Expeditionary Medal for participation

1 in military operations known as the Mayaguez rescue oper-  
2 ation of May 12–15, 1975.

3 **SEC. 576. AUTHORIZATION FOR AWARD OF MEDAL OF**  
4 **HONOR TO CERTAIN MEMBERS OF THE ARMY**  
5 **FOR ACTS OF VALOR DURING THE CIVIL WAR,**  
6 **KOREAN WAR, OR VIETNAM WAR.**

7 (a) AUTHORIZATION.—Notwithstanding the time lim-  
8 itations specified in section 3744 of title 10, United States  
9 Code, or any other time limitation with respect to the  
10 awarding of certain medals to persons who served in the  
11 Armed Forces, the President is authorized to award the  
12 Medal of Honor under section 3741 of such title to the  
13 following former members of the Army for conspicuous  
14 acts of gallantry and intrepidity at the risk of their life  
15 and beyond the call of duty, as described in subsection  
16 (b):

17 (1) First Lieutenant Alonzo H. Cushing, Civil  
18 War.

19 (2) Private John A. Sipe, Civil War.

20 (3) Chaplain (Captain) Emil J. Kapaun, Ko-  
21 rean War.

22 (4) Specialist Four Robert L. Towles, Vietnam  
23 War.

24 (b) ACTS OF VALOR DESCRIBED.—

1           (1) FIRST LIEUTENANT ALONZO H. CUSHING.—

2           In the case of First Lieutenant Alonzo H. Cushing,  
3           the acts of valor referred to in subsection (a) are the  
4           actions of then First Lieutenant Alonzo H. Cushing  
5           while in command of Battery A, 4th United States  
6           Artillery, Army of the Potomac, at Gettysburg,  
7           Pennsylvania, on July 3, 1863, during the American  
8           Civil War.

9           (2) PRIVATE JOHN A. SIPE.—In the case of Pri-  
10          vate John A. Sipe, the acts of valor referred to in  
11          subsection (a) are the actions of then Private John  
12          A. Sipe of Company I of the 205th Regiment Penn-  
13          sylvania Volunteers, part of the 2d Brigade, 3d Divi-  
14          sion, 9th Corps, Army of the Potomac, on March 25,  
15          1865, during the American Civil War.

16          (3) CHAPLAIN EMIL J. KAPAUN.—In the case of  
17          Chaplain (Captain) Emil J. Kapaun, the acts of  
18          valor referred to in subsection (a) are the actions of  
19          Chaplain Emil J. Kapaun of 3d Battalion, 8th Cav-  
20          alry Regiment, 1st Cavalry Division during the Bat-  
21          tle of Unsan on November 1 and 2, 1950, and while  
22          a prisoner of war until his death on May 23, 1952,  
23          during the Korean War.

24          (4) SPECIALIST FOUR ROBERT L. TOWLES.—In  
25          the case of Specialist Four Robert L. Towles, the

1 acts of valor referred to in subsection (a) are the ac-  
2 tions of then Specialist Four Robert L. Towles of  
3 Company D, 2d Battalion, 7th Cavalry, 1st Cavalry  
4 Division on November 17, 1965, during the Vietnam  
5 War for which he was originally awarded the Bronze  
6 Star with “V” Device.

7 **SEC. 577. AUTHORIZATION AND REQUEST FOR AWARD OF**  
8 **DISTINGUISHED-SERVICE CROSS TO JAY C.**  
9 **COPLEY FOR ACTS OF VALOR DURING THE**  
10 **VIETNAM WAR.**

11 (a) AUTHORIZATION.—Notwithstanding the time lim-  
12 itations specified in section 3744 of title 10, United States  
13 Code, or any other time limitation with respect to the  
14 awarding of certain medals to persons who served in the  
15 Armed Forces, the Secretary of the Army is authorized  
16 and requested to award the Distinguished-Service Cross  
17 under section 3742 of such title to former Captain Jay  
18 C. Copley of the United States Army for the acts of valor  
19 during the Vietnam War described in subsection (b).

20 (b) ACTS OF VALOR DESCRIBED.—The acts of valor  
21 referred to in subsection (a) are the actions of then Cap-  
22 tain Jay C. Copley on May 5, 1968, as commander of  
23 Company C of the 1st Battalion, 50th Infantry, 173d Air-  
24 borne Brigade during an engagement with a regimental-  
25 size enemy force in Bin Dinh Province, South Vietnam.

1 **SEC. 578. PROGRAM TO COMMEMORATE 60TH ANNIVER-**  
2 **SARY OF THE KOREAN WAR.**

3 (a) **COMMEMORATIVE PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.**—The  
4 Secretary of Defense may establish and conduct a pro-  
5 gram to commemorate the 60th anniversary of the Korean  
6 War (in this section referred to as the “commemorative  
7 program”). In conducting the commemorative program,  
8 the Secretary shall coordinate and support other programs  
9 and activities of the Federal Government, State and local  
10 governments, and other persons and organizations in com-  
11 memoration of the Korean War.

12 (b) **SCHEDULE.**—If the Secretary of Defense estab-  
13 lishes the commemorative program, the Secretary shall de-  
14 termine the schedule of major events and priority of ef-  
15 forts for the commemorative program to achieve the com-  
16 memorative objectives specified in subsection (c). The Sec-  
17 retary may establish a committee to assist the Secretary  
18 in determining the schedule and conducting the commemo-  
19 rative program.

20 (c) **COMMEMORATIVE ACTIVITIES AND OBJEC-**  
21 **TIVES.**—The commemorative program may include activi-  
22 ties and ceremonies to achieve the following objectives:

23 (1) To thank and honor veterans of the Korean  
24 War, including members of the Armed Forces who  
25 were held as prisoners of war or listed as missing in



1       action, for their service and sacrifice on behalf of the  
2       United States.

3           (2) To thank and honor the families of veterans  
4       of the Korean War for their sacrifices and contribu-  
5       tions, especially families who lost a loved one in the  
6       Korean War.

7           (3) To highlight the service of the Armed  
8       Forces during the Korean War and the contributions  
9       of Federal agencies and governmental and non-gov-  
10      ernmental organizations that served with, or in sup-  
11      port of, the Armed Forces.

12          (4) To pay tribute to the sacrifices and con-  
13      tributions made on the home front by the people of  
14      the United States during the Korean War.

15          (5) To provide the people of the United States  
16      with a clear understanding and appreciation of the  
17      lessons and history of the Korean War.

18          (6) To highlight the advances in technology,  
19      science, and medicine related to military research  
20      conducted during the Korean War.

21          (7) To recognize the contributions and sac-  
22      rifices made by the allies of the United States dur-  
23      ing the Korean War.

24      (d) USE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA KO-  
25      REAN WAR COMMEMORATION AND SYMBOLS.—Subsection

1 (c) of section 1083 of the National Defense Authorization  
2 Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat.  
3 1918), as amended by section 1067 of the Strom Thur-  
4 mond National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
5 1999 (Public Law 105–261; 112 Stat. 2134) and section  
6 1052 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
7 Year 2000 (Public Law 106–65; 113 Stat. 764), shall  
8 apply to the commemorative program.

9 (e) COMMEMORATIVE FUND.—

10 (1) ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW ACCOUNT.—If the  
11 Secretary of Defense establishes the commemorative  
12 program, the Secretary the Treasury shall establish  
13 in the Treasury of the United States an account to  
14 be known as the “Department of Defense Korean  
15 War Commemoration Fund” (in this section referred  
16 to as the “Fund”).

17 (2) ADMINISTRATION AND USE OF FUND.—The  
18 Fund shall be available to, and administered by, the  
19 Secretary of Defense. The Secretary shall use the  
20 assets of the Fund only for the purpose of con-  
21 ducting the commemorative program and shall pre-  
22 scribe such regulations regarding the use of the  
23 Fund as the Secretary considers to be necessary.

24 (3) DEPOSITS.—There shall be deposited into  
25 the Fund the following:

1 (A) Amounts appropriated to the Fund.

2 (B) Proceeds derived from the use by the  
3 Secretary of Defense of the exclusive rights de-  
4 scribed in subsection (c) of section 1083 of the  
5 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
6 Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat.  
7 1918).

8 (C) Donations made in support of the com-  
9 memorative program by private and corporate  
10 donors.

11 (4) AVAILABILITY.—Subject to paragraph (5),  
12 amounts in the Fund shall remain available until ex-  
13 pended.

14 (5) TREATMENT OF UNOBLIGATED FUNDS;  
15 TRANSFER.—If unobligated amounts remain in the  
16 Fund as of September 30, 2013, the Secretary of  
17 the Treasury shall transfer the amounts to the De-  
18 partment of Defense Vietnam War Commemorative  
19 Fund established pursuant to section 598(e) of the  
20 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
21 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 10 U.S.C. 113 note).  
22 The transferred amounts shall be merged with, and  
23 available for the same purposes as, other amounts in  
24 the Department of Defense Vietnam War Com-  
25 memorative Fund.

1 (f) ACCEPTANCE OF VOLUNTARY SERVICES.—

2 (1) AUTHORITY TO ACCEPT SERVICES.—Not-  
3 withstanding section 1342 of title 31, United States  
4 Code, the Secretary of Defense may accept from any  
5 person voluntary services to be provided in further-  
6 ance of the commemorative program. The Secretary  
7 shall prohibit the solicitation of any voluntary serv-  
8 ices if the nature or circumstances of such sollicita-  
9 tion would compromise the integrity or the appear-  
10 ance of integrity of any program of the Department  
11 of Defense or of any individual involved in the pro-  
12 gram.

13 (2) COMPENSATION FOR WORK-RELATED IN-  
14 JURY.—A person providing voluntary services under  
15 this subsection shall be considered to be a Federal  
16 employee for purposes of chapter 81 of title 5,  
17 United States Code, relating to compensation for  
18 work-related injuries. The person shall also be con-  
19 sidered a special governmental employee for pur-  
20 poses of standards of conduct and sections 202, 203,  
21 205, 207, 208, and 209 of title 18, United States  
22 Code. A person who is not otherwise employed by  
23 the Federal Government shall not be considered to  
24 be a Federal employee for any other purpose by rea-

1 son of the provision of voluntary services under this  
2 subsection.

3 (3) REIMBURSEMENT OF INCIDENTAL EX-  
4 PENSES.—The Secretary may provide for reimburse-  
5 ment of incidental expenses incurred by a person  
6 providing voluntary services under this subsection.  
7 The Secretary shall determine which expenses are el-  
8 igible for reimbursement under this paragraph.

9 (g) REPORT REQUIRED.—If the Secretary of Defense  
10 conducts the commemorative program, the Inspector Gen-  
11 eral of the Department of Defense shall submit to Con-  
12 gress, not later than 60 days after the end of the com-  
13 memorative program, a report containing an accounting  
14 of—

15 (1) all of the funds deposited into and expended  
16 from the Fund;

17 (2) any other funds expended under this sec-  
18 tion; and

19 (3) any unobligated funds remaining in the  
20 Fund as of September 30, 2013, that are trans-  
21 ferred to the Department of Defense Vietnam War  
22 Commemorative Fund pursuant to subsection (e)(5).

23 (h) LIMITATION ON EXPENDITURES.—Using  
24 amounts appropriated to the Department of Defense, the

1 Secretary of Defense may not expend more than  
2 \$5,000,000 to carry out the commemorative program.

3 **SEC. 579. ESTABLISHMENT OF COMBAT MEDEVAC BADGE.**

4 (a) ARMY.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 357 of title 10,  
6 United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
7 end the following new section:

8 **“§ 3757. Combat Medevac Badge**

9 “(a) ISSUANCE.—The Secretary of the Army shall  
10 issue a badge of appropriate design, to be known as the  
11 Combat Medevac Badge, to each person who while a mem-  
12 ber of the Army served in combat on or after June 25,  
13 1950, as a pilot or crew member of a helicopter medical  
14 evacuation ambulance and who meets the requirements for  
15 the award of that badge.

16 “(b) ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary  
17 of the Army shall prescribe requirements for eligibility for  
18 the Combat Medevac Badge.”.

19 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
20 tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
21 by adding at the end the following new item:

“3757. Combat Medevac Badge.”.

22 (b) NAVY AND MARINE CORPS.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 567 of title 10,  
24 United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
25 end the following new section:

1   **“§ 6259. Combat Medevac Badge**

2           “(a) ISSUANCE.—The Secretary of the Navy shall  
3   issue a badge of appropriate design, to be known as the  
4   Combat Medevac Badge, to each person who while a mem-  
5   ber of the Navy or Marine Corps served in combat on or  
6   after June 25, 1950, as a pilot or crew member of a heli-  
7   copter medical evacuation ambulance and who meets the  
8   requirements for the award of that badge.

9           “(b) ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary  
10   of the Navy shall prescribe requirements for eligibility for  
11   the Combat Medevac Badge.”.

12           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
13   tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
14   by adding at the end the following new item:

“6259. Combat Medevac Badge.”.

15           (c) AIR FORCE.—

16           (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 857 of title 10,  
17   United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
18   end the following new section:

19   **“§ 8757. Combat Medevac Badge**

20           “(a) ISSUANCE.—The Secretary of the Air Force  
21   shall issue a badge of appropriate design, to be known as  
22   the Combat Medevac Badge, to each person who while a  
23   member of the Air Force served in combat on or after  
24   June 25, 1950, as a pilot or crew member of a helicopter

1 medical evacuation ambulance and who meets the require-  
2 ments for the award of that badge.

3 “(b) ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary  
4 of the Air Force shall prescribe requirements for eligibility  
5 for the Combat Medevac Badge.”.

6 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
7 tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
8 by adding at the end the following new item:

“8757. Combat Medevac Badge.”.

9 (d) AWARD FOR SERVICE BEFORE DATE OF ENACT-  
10 MENT.—In the case of persons who, while a member of  
11 the Armed Forces, served in combat as a pilot or crew  
12 member of a helicopter medical evacuation ambulance dur-  
13 ing the period beginning on June 25, 1950, and ending  
14 on the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the  
15 military department concerned shall issue the Combat  
16 Medevac Badge—

17 (1) to each such person who is known to the  
18 Secretary before the date of enactment of this Act;  
19 and

20 (2) to each such person with respect to whom  
21 an application for the issuance of the badge is made  
22 to the Secretary after such date in such manner,  
23 and within such time period, as the Secretary may  
24 require.



1 **SEC. 580. RETROACTIVE AWARD OF ARMY COMBAT ACTION**  
2 **BADGE.**

3 (a) **AUTHORITY TO AWARD.**—The Secretary of the  
4 Army may award the Army Combat Action Badge (estab-  
5 lished by order of the Secretary of the Army through  
6 Headquarters, Department of the Army Letter 600–05–  
7 1, dated June 3, 2005) to a person who, while a member  
8 of the Army, participated in combat during which the per-  
9 son personally engaged, or was personally engaged by, the  
10 enemy at any time during the period beginning on Decem-  
11 ber 7, 1941, and ending on September 18, 2001 (the date  
12 of the otherwise applicable limitation on retroactivity for  
13 the award of such decoration), if the Secretary determines  
14 that the person has not been previously recognized in an  
15 appropriate manner for such participation.

16 (b) **PROCUREMENT OF BADGE.**—The Secretary of  
17 the Army may make arrangements with suppliers of the  
18 Army Combat Action Badge so that eligible recipients of  
19 the Army Combat Action Badge pursuant to subsection  
20 (a) may procure the badge directly from suppliers, thereby  
21 eliminating or at least substantially reducing administra-  
22 tive costs for the Army to carry out this section.

1 **SEC. 580A. REVIEW REGARDING AWARD OF MEDAL OF**  
2 **HONOR TO JEWISH AMERICAN WORLD WAR I**  
3 **VETERANS.**

4 (a) REVIEW REQUIRED.—The Secretary of the Army  
5 and the Secretary of the Navy shall review the service  
6 records of each Jewish American World War I veteran de-  
7 scribed in subsection (b) to determine whether that vet-  
8 eran should be posthumously awarded the Medal of  
9 Honor.

10 (b) COVERED JEWISH AMERICAN WAR VETERANS.—  
11 The Jewish American World War I veterans whose service  
12 records are to be reviewed under subsection (a) are the  
13 following:

14 (1) Any Jewish American World War I veteran  
15 who was previously awarded the Distinguished Serv-  
16 ice Cross, the Navy Cross, or other military decora-  
17 tion for service during World War I.

18 (2) Any other Jewish American World War I  
19 veteran whose name is submitted to the Secretary  
20 concerned for such purpose by the Jewish War Vet-  
21 erans of the United States of America before the  
22 end of the 1-year period beginning on the date of the  
23 enactment of this Act.

24 (c) CONSULTATIONS.—In carrying out the review  
25 under subsection (a), the Secretary concerned shall con-  
26 sult with the Jewish War Veterans of the United States

1 of America and with such other veterans service organiza-  
2 tions as the Secretary considers appropriate.

3 (d) RECOMMENDATION BASED ON REVIEW.—If the  
4 Secretary concerned determines, based upon the review  
5 under subsection (a) of the service records of any Jewish  
6 American World War I veteran, that the award of the  
7 Medal of Honor to that veteran is warranted, the Sec-  
8 retary shall submit to the President a recommendation  
9 that the President award the Medal of Honor post-  
10 humously to that veteran.

11 (e) AUTHORITY TO AWARD MEDAL OF HONOR.—A  
12 Medal of Honor may be awarded posthumously to a Jew-  
13 ish American World War I veteran in accordance with a  
14 recommendation of the Secretary concerned under sub-  
15 section (a).

16 (f) WAIVER OF TIME LIMITATIONS.—An award of  
17 the Medal of Honor may be made under subsection (e)  
18 without regard to—

19 (1) section 3744, 6248, or 8744 of title 10,  
20 United States Code; and

21 (2) any regulation or other administrative re-  
22 striction on—

23 (A) the time for awarding the Medal of  
24 Honor; or

1                   (B) the awarding of the Medal of Honor  
2                   for service for which a Distinguished Service  
3                   Cross, Navy Cross, or other military decoration  
4                   has been awarded.

5           (g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

6                   (1) The term “Jewish American World War I  
7                   veteran” means any person who served in the Armed  
8                   Forces during World War I and identified himself or  
9                   herself as Jewish on his or her military personnel  
10                  records.

11                  (2) The term “Secretary concerned” means—

12                               (A) the Secretary of the Army, in the case  
13                               of the Army; and

14                               (B) the Secretary of the Navy, in the case  
15                               of the Navy and the Marine Corps.

16                  (3) The term “World War I” means the period  
17                   beginning on April 6, 1917, and ending on Novem-  
18                   ber 11, 1918.

**Subtitle I—Military Family  
Readiness Matters**

**SEC. 581. APPOINTMENT OF ADDITIONAL MEMBER OF DE-  
PARTMENT OF DEFENSE MILITARY FAMILY  
READINESS COUNCIL.**

(a) INCLUSION OF SPOUSE OF GENERAL OR FLAG  
OFFICER.—Subsection (b) of section 1781a of title 10,  
United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by redesignating subparagraph (E) as  
subparagraph (F); and

(B) by inserting after subparagraph (D)  
the following new subparagraph:

“(E) The spouse of a general or flag officer.”;  
and

(2) in paragraph (2), by striking “subpara-  
graphs (C) and (D)” and inserting “subparagraphs  
(C), (D), and (E)”.

(b) CLARIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OPTIONS FOR  
EXISTING MEMBER.—Subparagraph (F) of subsection  
(b)(1) of such section, as redesignated by subsection  
(a)(1)(A), is amended to read as follows:

“(F) In addition to the representatives ap-  
pointed under subparagraphs (B) and (C), the sen-  
ior enlisted advisor, or the spouse of a senior en-

1 listed member, from each of the Army, Navy, Marine  
2 Corps, and Air Force.”.

3 (c) APPOINTMENT BY SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.—

4 Subsection (b) of such section is further amended—

5 (1) in paragraph (1)—

6 (A) in subparagraph (B), by striking “,  
7 who shall be appointed by the Secretary of De-  
8 fense”;

9 (B) in subparagraph (C), by striking “,  
10 who shall be appointed by the Secretary of De-  
11 fense” both places it appears; and

12 (C) in subparagraph (D), by striking “by  
13 the Secretary of Defense”; and

14 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
15 paragraph:

16 “(3) The Secretary of Defense shall appoint the  
17 members of the Council required by subparagraphs (B)  
18 through (F) of paragraph (1).”.

19 **SEC. 582. DIRECTOR OF THE OFFICE OF COMMUNITY SUP-**  
20 **PORT FOR MILITARY FAMILIES WITH SPE-**  
21 **CIAL NEEDS.**

22 Subsection (c) of section 1781c of title 10, United  
23 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

24 “(c) DIRECTOR.—(1) The head of the Office shall be  
25 the Director of the Office of Community Support for Mili-

1 tary Families With Special Needs, who shall be a member  
 2 of the Senior Executive Service or a general officer or flag  
 3 officer.

4 “(2) In the discharge of the responsibilities of the Of-  
 5 fice, the Director shall be subject to the supervision, direc-  
 6 tion, and control of the Under Secretary of Defense for  
 7 Personnel and Readiness.”.

8 **SEC. 583. PILOT PROGRAM OF PERSONALIZED CAREER DE-**  
 9 **VELOPMENT COUNSELING FOR MILITARY**  
 10 **SPOUSES.**

11 (a) PILOT PROGRAM REQUIRED.—Section 1784a of  
 12 title 10, United States Code, is amended—

13 (1) by redesignating subsections (d) and (e) as  
 14 subsections (e) and (f), respectively; and

15 (2) by inserting after subsection (c) the fol-  
 16 lowing new subsection (d):

17 “(d) PERSONALIZED CAREER DEVELOPMENT COUN-  
 18 SELING.—

19 “(1) PILOT PROGRAM REQUIRED.—The Sec-  
 20 retary of Defense shall conduct a pilot program de-  
 21 signed to provide personalized career development  
 22 counseling to the spouses of members of the armed  
 23 forces eligible for assistance under this section, in-  
 24 cluding the development of strategies, step-by-step  
 25 guidelines, and customizable milestones—

1           “(A) to promote a comprehensive, intro-  
2           spective review of personal skills, experience,  
3           goals, and requirements with a view to devel-  
4           oping a personalized plan for career develop-  
5           ment;

6           “(B) to identify career options that are  
7           portable, personally rewarding, and compatible  
8           with personal strengths, skills, and experience;

9           “(C) to instruct and encourage the use of  
10          sound personal and professional management  
11          practices; and

12          “(D) to plan career attainment progression  
13          objectives and measure progress.

14          “(2) INCENTIVES TO FILL CRITICAL CIVILIAN  
15          SPECIALTIES.—In conducting the pilot program, the  
16          Secretary shall consider methods to provide incen-  
17          tives for program participants to fill critical civilian  
18          specialties needed in the Department of Defense, in-  
19          cluding the following:

20               “(A) Mental health and other health care.

21               “(B) Social work.

22               “(C) Family welfare.

23               “(D) Contract and acquisition manage-  
24          ment.

25               “(E) Personal financial management.



1                   “(F) Day care services.

2                   “(G) Education.

3                   “(H) Military resale system.

4                   “(I) Morale, welfare and recreation activi-  
5 ties.

6                   “(J) Law enforcement.

7                   “(3) PROCESS REVIEWS.—The Secretary shall  
8 include in the pilot program a periodic review, to be  
9 conducted by counselors, of progress made by par-  
10 ticipants to determine if changes to personal career  
11 strategies may be necessary.

12                   “(4) NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS.—The Sec-  
13 retary of Defense shall enroll at least 75 military  
14 spouses in the pilot program, but not more than 150  
15 military spouses.

16                   “(5) GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE OF PILOT PRO-  
17 GRAM.—The pilot program shall be conducted in at  
18 least three separate geographic areas, as determined  
19 by the Secretary of Defense.

20                   “(6) COUNSELORS.—The Secretary of Defense  
21 may enter into contracts with career counselors to  
22 provide counseling services under the pilot program.  
23 There shall be at least one counselor in each of the  
24 geographic areas of the pilot program.

1           “(7) ANNUAL EVALUATION.—The Secretary of  
2       Defense shall conduct an annual evaluation of the  
3       pilot program to determine the following:

4           “(A) The effectiveness of the pilot program  
5       in improving the ability of participants to iden-  
6       tify, develop, and obtain employment in portable  
7       career fields.

8           “(B) The self-reported levels of profes-  
9       sional satisfaction of participants.

10          “(C) The quality of careers selected and  
11       pursued.

12          “(D) The rates of success—

13               “(i) as determined and evaluated by  
14               participants; and

15               “(ii) as determined by the Secretary.

16       “(8) ANNUAL REPORT.—

17           “(A) REPORT REQUIRED.—The Secretary  
18       of Defense shall submit to the Committees on  
19       Armed Services of the Senate and the House of  
20       Representatives an annual report containing—

21               “(i) the results of the most-recent an-  
22               nual evaluation conducted under paragraph  
23               (7); and

24               “(ii) the matters required by subpara-  
25               graph (B).

1           “(B) CONTENTS.—Each report under this  
2 paragraph shall contain, at a minimum, the fol-  
3 lowing:

4           “(i) The number of participants in the  
5 pilot program.

6           “(ii) Recommendations for adjust-  
7 ments to the pilot program.

8           “(iii) Recommendations for extending  
9 the pilot program or implementing a per-  
10 manent comprehensive career development  
11 for military spouses.

12          “(C) TIME FOR SUBMISSION.—The first  
13 report under this subsection shall be submitted  
14 not later than one year after the date of the  
15 commencement of counseling services under the  
16 pilot program. Subsequent reports shall be sub-  
17 mitted for each year of the pilot program, with  
18 the final report being submitted not later than  
19 90 days after the termination of the pilot pro-  
20 gram.

21          “(9) TERMINATION.—The pilot program shall  
22 terminate at the end of the three-year period begin-  
23 ning on the date on which the Secretary of Defense  
24 notifies the Committees on Armed Services of the  
25 Senate and the House of Representatives of the

1 commencement of counseling services under the pilot  
2 program.”.

3 (b) IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.—Not later than 180  
4 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
5 retary of Defense shall submit to Committees on Armed  
6 Services of the Senate and the House of Representatives  
7 a plan to implement the pilot program under subsection  
8 (d) of section 1784a of title 10, United States Code, as  
9 added by subsection (a).

10 **SEC. 584. MODIFICATION OF YELLOW RIBBON REINTEGRA-**  
11 **TION PROGRAM.**

12 (a) OFFICE FOR REINTEGRATION PROGRAMS.—Sub-  
13 section (d)(1) of section 582 of the National Defense Au-  
14 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–  
15 181; 10 U.S.C. 10101 note) is amended—

16 (1) by striking “The Under” and inserting the  
17 following:

18 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The Under”; and

19 (2) in the last sentence—

20 (A) by striking “The office may also” and  
21 inserting the following:

22 “(B) PARTNERSHIPS AND ACCESS.—The  
23 office may”;

24 (B) by inserting “and the Department of  
25 Veterans Affairs” after “Administration”; and

1 (C) by adding at the end the following new  
2 sentence: “Service and State-based programs  
3 may provide access to curriculum, training, and  
4 support for services to members and families  
5 from all components.”.

6 (b) CENTER FOR EXCELLENCE IN REINTEGRA-  
7 TION.—Subsection (d)(2) of such section is amended by  
8 adding at the end the following new sentence: “The Center  
9 shall develop and implement a process for evaluating the  
10 effectiveness of the Yellow Ribbon Reintegration Program  
11 in supporting the health and well-being of members of the  
12 Armed Forces and their families throughout the deploy-  
13 ment cycle described in subsection (g)”.

14 (c) STATE DEPLOYMENT CYCLE SUPPORT TEAMS.—  
15 Subsection (f)(3) of such section is amended by inserting  
16 “and community-based organizations” after “service pro-  
17 viders”.

18 (d) OPERATION OF PROGRAM DURING DEPLOYMENT  
19 AND POST-DEPLOYMENT-RECONSTITUTION PHASES.—  
20 Subsection (g) of such section is amended—

21 (1) in paragraph (3), by inserting “and to de-  
22 crease the isolation of families during deployment”  
23 after “combat zone”; and

1           (2) in paragraph (5)(A), by inserting “, pro-  
2       viding information on employment opportunities,”  
3       after “communities”.

4       (e) **ADDITIONAL OUTREACH SERVICE.**—Subsection  
5 (h) of such section, as amended by section 595(1) of the  
6 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010  
7 (Public Law 110–84; 123 Stat. 2338), is amended by add-  
8 ing at the end the following new paragraph:

9           “(15) Resiliency training to promote com-  
10       prehensive programs for members of the Armed  
11       Forces to build mental and emotional resiliency for  
12       successfully meeting the demands of the deployment  
13       cycle.”.

14 **SEC. 585. IMPORTANCE OF OFFICE OF COMMUNITY SUP-**  
15 **PORT FOR MILITARY FAMILIES WITH SPE-**  
16 **CIAL NEEDS.**

17       (a) **SENSE OF CONGRESS.**—It is the sense of Con-  
18 gress that the Office of Community Support for Military  
19 Families with Special Needs, as established pursuant to  
20 section 1781c of title 10, United States Code, as added  
21 by section 563 of the National Defense Authorization Act  
22 for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat.  
23 2304), is the best structure—

24           (1) to determine what medical, educational, and  
25       other support services are required by military fami-

1       lies with children who have a medical or educational  
2       special need; and

3               (2) to ensure that those services are made avail-  
4       able to military families with special needs.

5       (b) SPECIFIC BUDGETING FOR OFFICE.—Effective  
6 with the Program Objective Memorandum to be issued for  
7 fiscal year 2012 and thereafter and containing rec-  
8 ommended programming and resource allocations for the  
9 Department of Defense, the Secretary of Defense shall  
10 specifically address the Office of Community Support for  
11 Military Families with Special Needs to ensure that a sep-  
12 arate line of funding is allocated to the Office.

13 **SEC. 586. COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON DEPART-**  
14 **MENT OF DEFENSE OFFICE OF COMMUNITY**  
15 **SUPPORT FOR MILITARY FAMILIES WITH**  
16 **SPECIAL NEEDS.**

17       (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—The Comptroller General  
18 of the United States shall prepare a report identifying—

19               (1) the progress made in implementing the Of-  
20 fice of Community Support for Military Families  
21 with Special Needs, as established pursuant to sec-  
22 tion 1781c of title 10, United States Code, as added  
23 by section 563 of the National Defense Authoriza-  
24 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84;  
25 123 Stat. 2304);

1           (2) the policies governing the operation of the  
2       Office; and

3           (3) any gaps that still exist in ensuring that  
4       members of the Armed Forces who have dependents  
5       with special needs receive the support and services  
6       they deserve.

7       (b) ELEMENTS OF REPORT.—In the report required  
8       by subsection (a), the Comptroller General shall specifi-  
9       cally address the following:

10           (1) The implementation of the responsibilities  
11       and duties assigned to the Office of Community  
12       Support for Military Families With Special Needs  
13       pursuant to subsections (d), (e), and (f) of section  
14       1781c of title 10, United States Code.

15           (2) The manner in which the Department of  
16       Defense and the military departments intend to en-  
17       sure that feedback is provided to the Office of Com-  
18       munity Support for Military Families With Special  
19       Needs to ensure that the services and policy put in  
20       place are appropriate.

21       (c) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The Comptroller General  
22       shall include in the report required by subsection (a) spe-  
23       cific recommendations on the establishment, reporting re-  
24       quirements, internal monitoring, and oversight of the Of-  
25       fice of Community Support for Military Families With



1 Special Needs by the Under Secretary of Defense for Per-  
2 sonnel and Readiness to ensure that the mission of the  
3 Office is being accomplished.

4 (d) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
5 of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall  
6 submit the report required by subsection (a) to the con-  
7 gressional defense committees.

8 **SEC. 587. COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON EXCEP-**  
9 **TIONAL FAMILY MEMBER PROGRAM.**

10 (a) ASSESSMENT REQUIRED.—The Comptroller Gen-  
11 eral of the United States shall conduct an assessment of  
12 the Exceptional Family Member Program of the Depart-  
13 ment of Defense to review the operation of the program  
14 in each of the Armed Forces, including program policies,  
15 best practices, execution, implementation and strategic  
16 planning, to determine program variances and to make  
17 recommendations to improve and standardize program ef-  
18 fectiveness and support for members of the Armed Forces  
19 who have dependents with special needs.

20 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
21 of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall  
22 submit to the congressional defense committees a report  
23 containing the results of the assessment and review under  
24 subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 588. COMPTROLLER GENERAL REVIEW OF DEPART-**  
2 **MENT OF DEFENSE MILITARY SPOUSE EM-**  
3 **PLOYMENT PROGRAMS.**

4 (a) COMPTROLLER GENERAL REVIEW.—The Comp-  
5 troller General of the United States shall carry out a re-  
6 view of all Department of Defense spouse employment pro-  
7 grams.

8 (b) ELEMENTS OF REVIEW.—At a minimum, the re-  
9 view shall address the following:

10 (1) The efficacy and effectiveness of Depart-  
11 ment of Defense spouse employment programs.

12 (2) All current Department of Defense pro-  
13 grams that are in place to support military spouses  
14 or dependents for the purposes of employment as-  
15 sistance.

16 (3) The types of military spouse employment  
17 programs that have been considered or used in the  
18 past by the Department of Defense.

19 (4) The ways in which military spouse employ-  
20 ment programs have changed in recent years.

21 (5) The benefits or programs that are specifi-  
22 cally available to support military spouses of mem-  
23 bers of the Armed Forces serving in Operation Iraqi  
24 Freedom or Operation Enduring Freedom.

25 (6) The existing feedback mechanisms available  
26 for military spouses to express their views on the ef-

1       fectiveness and future direction of relevant Depart-  
2       ment of Defense programs and policies.

3           (7) The degree of oversight provided by the Of-  
4       fice of Personnel and Management regarding mili-  
5       tary spouse preferences.

6       (c) SUBMISSION OF RESULTS.—Not later than March  
7   1, 2011, the Comptroller General shall submit to the con-  
8   gressional defense committees a report containing—

9           (1) the results of the review;

10          (2) the assumptions upon which the review was  
11       based and the validity and completeness of such as-  
12       sumptions; and

13          (3) such recommendations as the Comptroller  
14       General considers necessary for improving Depart-  
15       ment of Defense spouse employment programs.

16   **SEC. 589. REPORT ON DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE MILITARY**  
17                   **SPOUSE EDUCATION PROGRAMS.**

18       (a) REVIEW REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense  
19       shall carry out a review of all Department of Defense edu-  
20       cation programs designed to support spouses of members  
21       of the Armed Forces.

22       (b) ELEMENTS OF REVIEW.—At a minimum, the re-  
23       view shall evaluate the following:

1           (1) All current Department of Defense pro-  
2           grams that are in place to advance military spouse  
3           education opportunities.

4           (2) The efficacy and effectiveness of Depart-  
5           ment of Defense spouse education programs.

6           (3) The effect that a lack military spouse edu-  
7           cation opportunities has on the ability to retain  
8           members of the Armed Forces.

9           (4) A comparison of the costs associated with  
10          providing military spouse education opportunities to  
11          retain members rather than recruiting or training  
12          new members.

13          (c) SUBMISSION OF RESULTS.—Not later than 180  
14          days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
15          retary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense  
16          committees a report containing—

17               (1) the results of the review; and

18               (2) such recommendations as the Secretary con-  
19          siders necessary for improving Department of De-  
20          fense spouse education programs.

21      **SEC. 590. ANNUAL LEAVE FOR FAMILY OF DEPLOYED MEM-**  
22                              **BERS OF THE UNIFORMED SERVICES.**

23          (a) IN GENERAL.—Part III of title 38, United States  
24          Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new  
25          chapter:

1 **“CHAPTER 44—ANNUAL LEAVE FOR FAM-**  
2 **ILY OF DEPLOYED MEMBERS OF THE**  
3 **UNIFORMED SERVICES**

“Sec.

“4401. Definitions.

“4402. Leave requirement.

“4403. Certification.

“4404. Employment and benefits protection.

“4405. Prohibited acts.

“4406. Enforcement.

“4407. Miscellaneous provisions.

4 **“§ 4401. Definitions**

5 “In this chapter:

6 “(1) The terms ‘benefit’, ‘rights and benefits’,  
7 ‘employee’, ‘employer’, and ‘uniformed services’ have  
8 the meaning given such terms in section 4303 of  
9 this title.

10 “(2) The term ‘contingency operation’ has the  
11 same meaning given such term in section 101(a)(13)  
12 of title 10.

13 “(3) The term ‘eligible employee’ means an in-  
14 dividual who is—

15 “(A) a family member of a member of a  
16 uniformed service;

17 “(B) an employee of the employer with re-  
18 spect to whom leave is requested under section  
19 4402 of this title; and

1 “(C) not entitled to leave under section  
2 102(a)(1)(E) of the Family Medical Leave Act  
3 of 1993 (29 U.S.C. 2612(a)(1)(E)).

4 “(4) The term ‘family member’ means an indi-  
5 vidual who is, with respect to another individual, one  
6 of the following:

7 “(A) The spouse of the other individual.

8 “(B) A son or daughter of the other indi-  
9 vidual.

10 “(C) A parent of the other individual.

11 “(5) The term ‘reduced leave schedule’ means a  
12 leave schedule that reduces the usual number of  
13 hours per workweek, or hours per workday, of an  
14 employee.

15 “(6) The terms ‘spouse’, ‘son or daughter’, and  
16 ‘parent’ have the meaning given such terms in sec-  
17 tion 101 of the Family and Medical Leave Act of  
18 1993 (29 U.S.C. 2611).

19 **“§ 4402. Leave requirement**

20 “(a) ENTITLEMENT TO LEAVE.—In any 12-month  
21 period, an eligible employee shall be entitled to two work-  
22 weeks of leave for each family member of the eligible em-  
23 ployee who, during such 12-month period—

24 “(1) is in the uniformed services; and

1           “(2)(A) receives notification of an impending  
2           call or order to active duty in support of a contin-  
3           gency operation; or

4           “(B) is deployed in connection with a contin-  
5           gency operation.

6           “(b) LEAVE TAKEN INTERMITTENTLY OR ON RE-  
7           DUCED LEAVE SCHEDULE.—(1) Leave under subsection  
8           (a) may be taken by an eligible employee intermittently  
9           or on a reduced leave schedule as the eligible employee  
10          considers appropriate.

11          “(2) The taking of leave intermittently or on a re-  
12          duced leave schedule pursuant to this subsection shall not  
13          result in a reduction in the total amount of leave to which  
14          the eligible employee is entitled under subsection (a) be-  
15          yond the amount of leave actually taken.

16          “(c) PAID LEAVE PERMITTED.—Leave granted  
17          under subsection (a) may consist of paid leave or unpaid  
18          leave as the employer of the eligible employee considers  
19          appropriate.

20          “(d) RELATIONSHIP TO PAID LEAVE.—(1) If an em-  
21          ployer provides paid leave to an eligible employee for fewer  
22          than the total number of workweeks of leave that the eligi-  
23          ble employee is entitled to under subsection (a), the addi-  
24          tional amount of leave necessary to attain the total num-

1 ber of workweeks of leave required under subsection (a)  
 2 may be provided without compensation.

3 “(2) An eligible employee may elect, and an employer  
 4 may not require the eligible employee, to substitute any  
 5 of the accrued paid vacation leave, personal leave, or fam-  
 6 ily leave of the eligible employee for leave provided under  
 7 subsection (a) for any part of the total period of such leave  
 8 the eligible employee is entitled to under such subsection.

9 “(e) NOTICE FOR LEAVE.—In any case in which an  
 10 eligible employee chooses to use leave under subsection  
 11 (a), the eligible employee shall provide such notice to the  
 12 employer as is reasonable and practicable.

### 13 **“§ 4403. Certification**

14 “(a) IN GENERAL.—An employer may require that  
 15 a request for leave under section 4402(a) of this title be  
 16 supported by a certification of entitlement to such leave.

17 “(b) TIMELINESS OF CERTIFICATION.—An eligible  
 18 employee shall provide, in a timely manner, a copy of the  
 19 certification required by subsection (a) to the employer.

20 “(c) SUFFICIENT CERTIFICATION.—A copy of the no-  
 21 tification, call, or order described in section 4402(a)(2) of  
 22 this title shall be considered sufficient certification of enti-  
 23 tlement to leave for purposes of providing certification  
 24 under this section. The Secretary may prescribe such addi-  
 25 tional forms and manners of certification as the Secretary



1 considers appropriate for purposes of providing certifi-  
2 cation under this section.

3 **“§ 4404. Employment and benefits protection**

4 “(a) IN GENERAL.—An eligible employee who takes  
5 leave under section 4402 of this title for the intended pur-  
6 pose of the leave shall be entitled, on return from such  
7 leave—

8 “(1) to be restored by the employer to the posi-  
9 tion of employment held by the eligible employee  
10 when the leave commenced; or

11 “(2) to be restored to an equivalent position  
12 with equivalent rights and benefits of employment.

13 “(b) LOSS OF BENEFITS.—The taking of leave under  
14 section 4402 of this title shall not result in the loss of  
15 any employment benefit accrued prior to the date on which  
16 the leave commenced.

17 “(c) LIMITATIONS.—Nothing in this section shall be  
18 construed to entitle any restored employee to—

19 “(1) the accrual of any seniority or employment  
20 benefits during any period of leave; or

21 “(2) any right, benefit, or position of employ-  
22 ment other than any right, benefit, or position to  
23 which the employee would have been entitled had the  
24 employee not taken the leave.

1 **“§ 4405. Prohibited acts**

2       “(a) EXERCISE OF RIGHTS.—It shall be unlawful for  
3 any employer to interfere with, restrain, or deny the exer-  
4 cise of or the attempt to exercise, any right provided under  
5 this chapter.

6       “(b) DISCRIMINATION.—It shall be unlawful for any  
7 employer to discharge or in any other manner discriminate  
8 against any individual for opposing any practice made un-  
9 lawful by this chapter.

10 **“§ 4406. Enforcement**

11       “The provisions of subchapter III of chapter 43 of  
12 this title shall apply with respect to the provisions of this  
13 chapter as if such provisions were incorporated into and  
14 made part of this chapter.

15 **“§ 4407. Miscellaneous provisions**

16       “The provisions of subchapter IV of chapter 43 of  
17 this title shall apply with respect to the provisions of this  
18 chapter as if such provisions were incorporated into and  
19 made part of this chapter.”.

20       (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—The table of chapters  
21 at the beginning of title 38, United States Code, and at  
22 the beginning of part III of such title, are each amended  
23 by inserting after the item relating to chapter 43 the fol-  
24 lowing new item:

**“44. Annual Leave for Family of Deployed Members of  
the Uniformed Services ..... 4401.”.**

1 **SEC. 590A. CODIFICATION AND CONTINUATION OF JOINT**  
2 **FAMILY SUPPORT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

3 (a) CODIFICATION AND CONTINUATION.—Chapter  
4 88, of title 10, United States Code, is amended by insert-  
5 ing after section 1788 the following new section:

6 **“§ 1788a. Joint Family Support Assistance Program**

7 “(a) PROGRAM REQUIRED.—The Secretary of De-  
8 fense shall continue to carry out the program known as  
9 the ‘Joint Family Support Assistance Program’ for the  
10 purpose of providing to families of members of the armed  
11 forces the following types of assistance:

12 “(1) Financial and material assistance.

13 “(2) Mobile support services.

14 “(3) Sponsorship of volunteers and family sup-  
15 port professionals for the delivery of support serv-  
16 ices.

17 “(4) Coordination of family assistance pro-  
18 grams and activities provided by Military  
19 OneSource, Military Family Life Consultants, coun-  
20 selors, the Department of Defense, other Federal  
21 agencies, State and local agencies, and non-profit  
22 entities.

23 “(5) Facilitation of discussion on military fam-  
24 ily assistance programs, activities, and initiatives be-  
25 tween and among the organizations, agencies, and  
26 entities referred to in paragraph (4).

1           “(6) Non-medical counseling.

2           “(7) Such other assistance that the Secretary  
3       considers appropriate.

4           “(b) LOCATIONS.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
5       carry out the program in at least six areas of the United  
6       States selected by the Secretary. Up to three of the areas  
7       selected for the program shall be areas that are geographi-  
8       cally isolated from military installations.

9           “(c) RESOURCES AND VOLUNTEERS.—The Secretary  
10      of Defense shall provide personnel and other resources of  
11      the Department of Defense necessary for the implementa-  
12      tion and operation of the program and may accept and  
13      utilize the services of non-Government volunteers and non-  
14      profit entities under the program.

15          “(d) PROCEDURES.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
16      establish procedures for the operation of the program and  
17      for the provision of assistance to families of members of  
18      the Armed Forces under the program.

19          “(e) RELATION TO FAMILY SUPPORT CENTERS.—  
20      The program is not intended to operate in lieu of other  
21      family support centers, but is instead intended to augment  
22      the activities of the family support centers.”.

23          (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
24      at the beginning of subchapter I of such chapter is amend-

1 ed by inserting after the item relating to section 1788a  
 2 the following new item:

“1788a. Joint Family Support Assistance Program.”.

3 (c) REPEAL OF SUPERCEDED PROVISION.—Section  
 4 675 of the John Warner National Defense Authorization  
 5 Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law 109–364; 119 Stat.  
 6 2273; 10 U.S.C. 1781 note) is repealed.

## 7 **Subtitle J—Other Matters**

### 8 **SEC. 591. ESTABLISHMENT OF JUNIOR RESERVE OFFICERS’** 9 **TRAINING CORPS UNITS FOR STUDENTS IN** 10 **GRADES ABOVE SIXTH GRADE.**

11 Section 2031 of title 10, United States Code, is  
 12 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
 13 section:

14 “(g)(1) In addition to units of the Junior Reserve Of-  
 15 ficers’ Training Corps established at public and private  
 16 secondary educational institutions under subsection (a),  
 17 the Secretary of each military department may carry out  
 18 a pilot program to establish and support units at public  
 19 and private educational institutions that are not secondary  
 20 educational institutions to permit the enrollment of stu-  
 21 dents in the Corps who, notwithstanding the limitation in  
 22 subsection (b)(1), are in a grade above the sixth grade.  
 23 Under the pilot program, the Secretary may authorize a  
 24 course of military instruction of not less than two aca-  
 25 demic years’ duration, notwithstanding subsection (b)(3).

1       “(2) Except as provided in paragraph (1), a unit of  
2 the Junior Reserve Officers’ Training Corps established  
3 and supported under the pilot program must meet the re-  
4 quirements of this section.

5       “(3) The Secretary of the military department con-  
6 cerned shall conduct a review of the pilot program. The  
7 review shall include an evaluation of what impacts, if any,  
8 the pilot program may have on the operation of the Junior  
9 Reserve Officers’ Training Corps in secondary educational  
10 institutions.”.

11 **SEC. 592. INCREASE IN NUMBER OF PRIVATE SECTOR CI-**  
12 **VILIANS AUTHORIZED FOR ADMISSION TO**  
13 **NATIONAL DEFENSE UNIVERSITY.**

14       Section 2167(a) of title 10, United States Code, is  
15 amended by striking “20 full-time student positions” and  
16 inserting “35 full-time student positions”.

17 **SEC. 593. ADMISSION OF DEFENSE INDUSTRY CIVILIANS TO**  
18 **ATTEND UNITED STATES AIR FORCE INSTI-**  
19 **TUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.**

20       (a) ADMISSION AUTHORITY.—Chapter 901 of title  
21 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after sec-  
22 tion 9314 the following new section:

1 **“§ 9314a. United States Air Force Institute of Tech-**  
2 **nology: admission of defense industry ci-**  
3 **vilians**

4 “(a) ADMISSION AUTHORIZED.—(1) The Secretary of  
5 the Air Force may permit defense industry employees de-  
6 scribed in subsection (b) to receive instruction at the  
7 United States Air Force Institute of Technology in accord-  
8 ance with this section. Any such defense industry em-  
9 ployee may be enrolled in, and may be provided instruction  
10 in, a program leading to a graduate degree in a defense  
11 focused curriculum related to aeronautics and astronau-  
12 tics, electrical and computer engineering, engineering  
13 physics, mathematics and statistics, operational sciences,  
14 or systems and engineering management.

15 “(2) No more than 125 defense industry employees  
16 may be enrolled at the United States Air Force Institute  
17 of Technology at any one time under the authority of  
18 paragraph (1).

19 “(3) Upon successful completion of the course of in-  
20 struction at the United States Air Force Institute of Tech-  
21 nology in which a defense industry employee is enrolled,  
22 the defense industry employee may be awarded an appro-  
23 priate degree under section 9314 of this title.

24 “(b) ELIGIBLE DEFENSE INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES.—  
25 For purposes of this section, an eligible defense industry  
26 employee is an individual employed by a private firm that

1 is engaged in providing to the Department of Defense sig-  
2 nificant and substantial defense-related systems, products,  
3 or services. A defense industry employee admitted for in-  
4 struction at the United States Air Force Institute of Tech-  
5 nology remains eligible for such instruction only so long  
6 at that person remains employed by the same firm.

7 “(c) ANNUAL DETERMINATION BY THE SECRETARY  
8 OF THE AIR FORCE.—Defense industry employees may re-  
9 ceive instruction at the United States Air Force Institute  
10 of Technology during any academic year only if, before  
11 the start of that academic year, the Secretary of the Air  
12 Force, or the designee of the Secretary, determines that  
13 providing instruction to defense industry employees under  
14 this section during that year—

15 “(1) will further the military mission of the  
16 United States Air Force Institute of Technology;  
17 and

18 “(2) will be done on a space-available basis and  
19 not require an increase in the size of the faculty of  
20 the school, an increase in the course offerings of the  
21 school, or an increase in the laboratory facilities or  
22 other infrastructure of the school.

23 “(d) PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary of  
24 the Air Force shall ensure that—



1           “(1) the curriculum in which defense industry  
2           employees may be enrolled under this section is not  
3           readily available through other schools and con-  
4           centrates on the areas of focus specified in sub-  
5           section (a)(1) that are conducted by military organi-  
6           zations and defense contractors working in close co-  
7           operation; and

8           “(2) the course offerings at the United States  
9           Air Force Institute of Technology continue to be de-  
10          termined solely by the needs of the Department of  
11          Defense.

12          “(e) TUITION.—(1) The United States Air Force In-  
13          stitute of Technology shall charge tuition for students en-  
14          rolled under this section at a rate not less than the rate  
15          charged for employees of the United States outside the  
16          Department of the Air Force.

17          “(2) Amounts received by the United States Air  
18          Force Institute of Technology for instruction of students  
19          enrolled under this section shall be retained by the school  
20          to defray the costs of such instruction. The source, and  
21          the disposition, of such funds shall be specifically identi-  
22          fied in records of the school.

23          “(f) STANDARDS OF CONDUCT.—While receiving in-  
24          struction at the United States Air Force Institute of Tech-  
25          nology, defense industry employees enrolled under this sec-

tion, to the extent practicable, are subject to the same regulations governing academic performance, attendance, norms of behavior, and enrollment as apply to Government civilian employees receiving instruction at the school.”.

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 9314 the following new item:

“9314a. United States Air Force Institute of Technology: admission of defense industry civilians.”.

**SEC. 594. DATE FOR SUBMISSION OF ANNUAL REPORT ON  
DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE STARBASE PRO-  
GRAM.**

Section 2193b(g) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking “90 days after the end of each fiscal year” and inserting “March 31 of each year”.

**SEC. 595. EXTENSION OF DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF  
FINAL REPORT OF MILITARY LEADERSHIP DI-  
VERSITY COMMISSION.**

Section 596(e)(1) of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4478) is amended by striking “12 months” and inserting “18 months”.

1 **SEC. 596. ENHANCED AUTHORITY FOR MEMBERS OF THE**  
2 **ARMED FORCES AND DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
3 **FENSE AND COAST GUARD CIVILIAN EMPLOY-**  
4 **EES AND THEIR FAMILIES TO ACCEPT GIFTS**  
5 **FROM NON-FEDERAL ENTITIES.**

6 (a) CODIFICATION AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING  
7 AUTHORITY TO COVER ADDITIONAL MEMBERS AND EM-  
8 PLOYEES.—

9 (1) CODIFICATION AND EXPANSION.—Chapter  
10 155 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by  
11 inserting after section 2601 the following new sec-  
12 tion:

13 **“§ 2601a. Direct acceptance of gifts by members of**  
14 **the armed forces and Department of De-**  
15 **fense and Coast Guard employees and**  
16 **their families**

17 “(a) REGULATIONS GOVERNING ACCEPTANCE OF  
18 GIFTS.—(1) The Secretary of Defense (and the Secretary  
19 of Homeland Security in the case of the Coast Guard)  
20 shall issue regulations to provide that, subject to such lim-  
21 itations as may be specified in such regulations, the fol-  
22 lowing individuals may accept gifts from nonprofit organi-  
23 zations, private parties, and other sources outside the De-  
24 partment of Defense or the Department of Homeland Se-  
25 curity:

1           “(A) A member of the armed forces described  
2           in subsection (c).

3           “(B) A civilian employee of the Department of  
4           Defense or Coast Guard described in subsection (d).

5           “(C) The family members of such a member or  
6           employee.

7           “(D) Survivors of such a member or employee  
8           who is killed.

9           “(2) The regulations required by this subsection shall  
10          apply uniformly to all elements of the Department of De-  
11          fense and, to the maximum extent feasible, to the Coast  
12          Guard.

13          “(b) EXCEPTION TO GIFT BAN.—A member of the  
14          armed forces described in subsection (c) and a civilian em-  
15          ployee described in subsection (d) may accept gifts as pro-  
16          vided in the regulations issued under subsection (a) not-  
17          withstanding section 7353 of title 5.

18          “(c) COVERED MEMBERS.—This section applies to a  
19          member of the armed forces who, while performing active  
20          duty, full-time National Guard duty, or inactive-duty  
21          training on or after September 11, 2001, incurred an in-  
22          jury or illness—

23                 “(1) as described in section 1413a(e)(2) of this  
24          title;

1 “(2) in an operation or area designated as a  
 2 combat operation or a combat zone by the Secretary  
 3 of Defense in accordance with the regulations issued  
 4 under subsection (a); or

5 “(3) under other circumstances determined by  
 6 the Secretary concerned to warrant treatment analo-  
 7 gous to members covered by paragraph (1) or (2).

8 “(d) COVERED EMPLOYEES.—This section applies to  
 9 a civilian employee of the Department of Defense or Coast  
 10 Guard who, while an employee on or after September 11,  
 11 2001, incurred an injury or illness under a circumstance  
 12 described in paragraph (1), (2), or (3) of subsection (c).

13 “(e) GIFTS FROM CERTAIN SOURCES PROHIB-  
 14 ITED.—The regulations issued under subsection (a) may  
 15 not authorize the acceptance of a gift from a foreign gov-  
 16 ernment or international organization or their agents.”.

17 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
 18 tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
 19 by inserting after the item relating to section 2601  
 20 the following new item:

“2601a. Direct acceptance of gifts by members of the armed forces and Depart-  
 ment of Defense and Coast Guard employees and their fami-  
 lies.”.

21 (b) REPEAL OF SUPERCEDED PROVISION.—Section  
 22 8127 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act,  
 23 2006 (division A of Public Law 109–148; 119 Stat. 2730;  
 24 10 U.S.C. 2601 note prec.) is repealed.

1 (c) APPLICATION OF EXISTING REGULATIONS.—

2 Pending the issuance of the regulations required by sub-  
3 section (a) of section 2601a of title 10, United States  
4 Code, as added by subsection (a), the regulations pre-  
5 scribed under section 8127 of the Department of Defense  
6 Appropriations Act, 2006 (division A of Public Law 109–  
7 148; 119 Stat. 2730; 10 U.S.C. 2601 note prec.) shall  
8 apply to the acceptance of gifts under such section 2601a.

9 (d) RETROACTIVE APPLICABILITY OF REGULA-  
10 TIONS.—The regulations issued under subsection (a) of  
11 section 2601a of title 10, United States Code, as added  
12 by subsection (a), shall, to the extent provided in such reg-  
13 ulations, also apply to the acceptance of gifts during the  
14 period beginning on September 11, 2001, and ending on  
15 the date on which such regulations go into effect.

16 **SEC. 597. REPORT ON PERFORMANCE AND IMPROVEMENTS**  
17 **OF TRANSITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

18 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense  
19 shall prepare a report on the Transition Assistance Pro-  
20 gram of the Department of Defense.

21 (b) ELEMENTS.—The report shall include the fol-  
22 lowing:

23 (1) A statement and analysis of the rates of  
24 post-separation employment rates compared with the

1       general population annually since September 11,  
2       2001.

3           (2) A chronological summary of the evolution  
4       and development of the Transition Assistance Pro-  
5       gram since September 11, 2001.

6           (3) A description of efforts to transform the  
7       Transition Assistance Program from one of end-of-  
8       service transition to a life-cycle model, in which  
9       transition is considered throughout the career of a  
10      member of the Armed Forces.

11          (4) An analysis of current and future challenges  
12      members continue to face upon entering the civilian  
13      work force, including a survey of the following indi-  
14      viduals and organizations to identify strengths and  
15      shortcomings in the Transition Assistance Program:

16           (A) A representational population of  
17      transitioning or recently separated members.

18           (B) Employers with a track record of em-  
19      ploying retired or separating members.

20           (C) Veterans service organizations and ad-  
21      vocacy groups.

22          (5) Any recommendations, including rec-  
23      ommendations for legislative action, that the Sec-  
24      retary of Defense considers appropriate to improve

1 the organization, policies, consistency of quality, and  
2 efficacy of the Transition Assistance Program.

3 (c) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
4 prepare the report in consultation with the Secretary of  
5 Labor.

6 (d) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—Not later than 270  
7 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
8 retary of Defense shall submit the report to the Commit-  
9 tees on Armed Services of the Senate and the House of  
10 Representatives.

11 **SEC. 598. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING ASSISTING**  
12 **MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES TO PAR-**  
13 **TICIPATE IN APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS.**

14 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
15 ings:

16 (1) Some members of the Armed Forces who  
17 are separated or released from active duty are hav-  
18 ing difficulty finding employment after their separa-  
19 tion or release.

20 (2) Some members who have served for long pe-  
21 riods on active duty have the additional difficulty of  
22 translating their military experience into skill sets  
23 for civilian employment.



1           (3) Apprenticeship programs bring immense  
2       value to the American workforce and to individuals  
3       who participate in such programs.

4           (4) Apprenticeship programs assist in the build-  
5       ing of résumés and skills of participants and help  
6       connect participants with employers and job oppor-  
7       tunities.

8           (5) Military units returning from deployment  
9       often operate at a reduced readiness status, which  
10      would allow members who are assigned to the unit,  
11      but who are in the process of being separated or re-  
12      leased from active duty, to be available to participate  
13      in apprenticeship programs.

14       (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
15      gress that commanders of units of the Armed Forces  
16      should make every effort to permit members of the Armed  
17      Forces who are assigned to the unit, but who are in the  
18      process of being separated or released from active duty,  
19      to participate in an apprenticeship program that is reg-  
20      istered under the Act of Aug. 16, 1937 (commonly known  
21      as the National Apprenticeship Act; 29 U.S.C. 50 et seq.).

22       (c) ARMED FORCES DEFINED.—In this section, the  
23      term “Armed Forces” means the Army, Navy, Air Force,  
24      and Marine Corps.

1 **SEC. 599. REPORT ON EXPANSION OF NUMBER OF HEIR-**  
2 **LOOM CHEST AWARDED TO SURVIVING FAMI-**  
3 **LIES.**

4 The Secretary of the Army shall submit to the con-  
5 gressional defense committees a report on the heirloom  
6 chest policy of the Army, including—

- 7 (1) a detailed explanation of such policy;  
8 (2) the plans of the Secretary to continue the  
9 heirloom chest program; and  
10 (3) an estimate of the procurement costs to ex-  
11 pand the number of such chests to additional family  
12 members.

13 **SEC. 600. INCREASE OF MAXIMUM AGE FOR CHILDREN ELI-**  
14 **GIBLE FOR MEDICAL CARE UNDER CHAMPVA**  
15 **PROGRAM.**

16 (a) INCREASE.—Section 1781(c) of title 38, United  
17 States Code, is amended—

- 18 (1) by striking “twenty-three” and inserting  
19 “twenty-six”; and  
20 (2) by striking “twenty-third birthday” and in-  
21 serting “twenty-sixth birthday”.

22 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
23 subsection (a) shall apply with respect to medical care pro-  
24 vided on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

1 **SEC. 600A. TRANSFER OF TROOPS-TO-TEACHERS PROGRAM**  
2 **FROM DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION TO DE-**  
3 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE.**

4 (a) TRANSFER OF FUNCTIONS.—

5 (1) TRANSFER.—The responsibility and author-  
6 ity for operation and administration of the Troops-  
7 to-Teachers Program in chapter A of subpart 1 of  
8 part C of title II of the Elementary and Secondary  
9 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6671 et seq.), is  
10 transferred from the Secretary of Education to the  
11 Secretary of Defense.

12 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The transfer under  
13 paragraph (1) shall take effect on the first day of  
14 the first month beginning more than 180 days after  
15 the date of the enactment of this Act, or on such  
16 earlier date as the Secretary of Education and the  
17 Secretary of Defense may jointly provide.

18 (b) ENACTMENT OF PROGRAM AUTHORITY IN TITLE  
19 10, UNITED STATES CODE.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 58 of title 10,  
21 United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
22 end the following new section:

23 **“§ 1154. Assistance to eligible members and former**  
24 **members to obtain employment as teach-**  
25 **ers: Troops-to-Teachers Program**

26 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1           “(1) PROGRAM.—The term ‘Program’ means  
2           the Troops-to-Teachers Program authorized by this  
3           section.

4           “(2) MEMBER OF THE ARMED FORCES.—The  
5           term ‘member of the armed forces’ includes a former  
6           member of the armed forces.

7           “(3) CHARTER SCHOOL.—The term ‘charter  
8           school’ has the meaning given that term in section  
9           5210 of the Elementary and Secondary Education  
10          Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7221i).

11          “(4) ADDITIONAL TERMS.—The terms ‘elemen-  
12          tary school’, ‘highly qualified teacher’, ‘local edu-  
13          cational agency’, ‘secondary school’, and ‘state’ have  
14          the meanings given those terms in section 9101 of  
15          the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of  
16          1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).

17          “(b) PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary  
18          may carry out a program (to be known as the ‘Troops-  
19          to-Teachers Program’)—

20                 “(1) to assist eligible members of the armed  
21                 forces described in subsection (d) to obtain certifi-  
22                 cation or licensing as elementary school teachers,  
23                 secondary school teachers, or vocational or technical  
24                 teachers, and to become highly qualified teachers;  
25                 and

1           “(2) to facilitate the employment of such mem-  
2       bers—

3           “(A) by local educational agencies or pub-  
4       lic charter schools that the Secretary of Edu-  
5       cation identifies as—

6           “(i) receiving grants under part A of  
7       title I of the Elementary and Secondary  
8       Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6301 et  
9       seq.) as a result of having within their ju-  
10      risdictions concentrations of children from  
11      low-income families; or

12          “(ii) experiencing a shortage of highly  
13      qualified teachers, in particular a shortage  
14      of science, mathematics, special education,  
15      or vocational or technical teachers; and

16          “(B) in elementary schools or secondary  
17      schools, or as vocational or technical teachers.

18      “(c) PLACEMENT ASSISTANCE AND REFERRAL SERV-  
19      ICES.—The Secretary may provide placement assistance  
20      and referral services to members of the armed forces who  
21      meet the criteria described in subsection (d), including  
22      meeting the education qualification requirements under  
23      subsection (d)(3)(B). Such members shall not be eligible  
24      for financial assistance under paragraphs (3) and (4) of  
25      subsection (e).

1 “(d) ELIGIBILITY AND APPLICATION PROCESS.—

2 “(1) ELIGIBLE MEMBERS.—The following mem-  
3 bers of the armed forces are eligible for selection to  
4 participate in the Program:

5 “(A) Any member who—

6 “(i) on or after October 1, 1999, be-  
7 comes entitled to retired or retainer pay  
8 under this title or title 14;

9 “(ii) has an approved date of retire-  
10 ment that is within one year after the date  
11 on which the member submits an applica-  
12 tion to participate in the Program; or

13 “(iii) has been transferred to the Re-  
14 tired Reserve.

15 “(B) Any member who, on or after Janu-  
16 ary 8, 2002—

17 “(i)(I) is separated or released from  
18 active duty after six or more years of con-  
19 tinuous active duty immediately before the  
20 separation or release; or

21 “(II) has completed a total of at  
22 least ten years of active duty service,  
23 ten years of service computed under  
24 section 12732 of this title, or ten

1 years of any combination of such serv-  
2 ice; and

3 “(ii) executes a reserve commitment  
4 agreement for a period of not less than  
5 three years under paragraph (5)(B).

6 “(C) Any member who, on or after Janu-  
7 ary 8, 2002, is retired or separated for physical  
8 disability under chapter 61 of this title.

9 “(2) SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS.—(A) Se-  
10 lection of eligible members of the armed forces to  
11 participate in the Program shall be made on the  
12 basis of applications submitted to the Secretary  
13 within the time periods specified in subparagraph  
14 (B). An application shall be in such form and con-  
15 tain such information as the Secretary may require.

16 “(B) An application shall be considered to be  
17 submitted on a timely basis under subparagraph  
18 (A)(i), (B), or (C) of paragraph (1) if the applica-  
19 tion is submitted not later than four years after the  
20 date on which the member is retired or separated or  
21 released from active duty, whichever applies to the  
22 member.

23 “(3) SELECTION CRITERIA; EDUCATIONAL  
24 BACKGROUND REQUIREMENTS AND HONORABLE  
25 SERVICE REQUIREMENT.—(A) Subject to subpara-

1       graphs (B) and (C), the Secretary shall prescribe  
2       the criteria to be used to select eligible members of  
3       the armed forces to participate in the Program.

4               “(B)(i) If a member of the armed forces is ap-  
5       plying for assistance for placement as an elementary  
6       school or secondary school teacher, the Secretary  
7       shall require the member to have received a bacca-  
8       laureate or advanced degree from an accredited in-  
9       stitution of higher education.

10              “(ii) If a member of the armed forces is apply-  
11       ing for assistance for placement as a vocational or  
12       technical teacher, the Secretary shall require the  
13       member—

14                   “(I) to have received the equivalent of one  
15       year of college from an accredited institution of  
16       higher education and have six or more years of  
17       military experience in a vocational or technical  
18       field; or

19                   “(II) to otherwise meet the certification or  
20       licensing requirements for a vocational or tech-  
21       nical teacher in the State in which the member  
22       seeks assistance for placement under the Pro-  
23       gram.

24              “(C) A member of the armed forces is eligible  
25       to participate in the Program only if the member’s



1 last period of service in the armed forces was honor-  
2 able, as characterized by the Secretary concerned. A  
3 member selected to participate in the Program be-  
4 fore the retirement of the member or the separation  
5 or release of the member from active duty may con-  
6 tinue to participate in the Program after the retire-  
7 ment, separation, or release only if the member's  
8 last period of service is characterized as honorable  
9 by the Secretary concerned.

10 “(4) SELECTION PRIORITIES.—In selecting eli-  
11 gible members of the armed forces to receive assist-  
12 ance under the Program, the Secretary shall give  
13 priority to members who—

14 “(A) have educational or military experi-  
15 ence in science, mathematics, special education,  
16 or vocational or technical subjects; and

17 “(B) agree to seek employment as science,  
18 mathematics, or special education teachers in  
19 elementary schools or secondary schools or in  
20 other schools under the jurisdiction of a local  
21 educational agency.

22 “(5) OTHER CONDITIONS ON SELECTION.—

23 “(A) The Secretary may not select an eligi-  
24 ble member of the armed forces to participate  
25 in the Program and receive financial assistance

1 unless the Secretary has sufficient appropria-  
2 tions for the Program available at the time of  
3 the selection to satisfy the obligations to be in-  
4 curred by the United States under subsection  
5 (e) with respect to the member.

6 “(B) The Secretary may not select an eli-  
7 gible member of the armed forces described in  
8 paragraph (1)(B)(i) to participate in the Pro-  
9 gram under this section and receive financial  
10 assistance under subsection (e) unless the mem-  
11 ber executes a written agreement to serve as a  
12 member of the Selected Reserve of a reserve  
13 component of the armed forces for a period of  
14 not less than three years (in addition to any  
15 other reserve commitment the member may  
16 have).

17 “(e) PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT AND FINANCIAL  
18 ASSISTANCE.—

19 “(1) PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT.—(A) An eli-  
20 gible member of the armed forces selected to partici-  
21 pate in the Program under subsection (b) and re-  
22 ceive financial assistance under this subsection shall  
23 be required to enter into an agreement with the Sec-  
24 retary in which the member agrees—

1           “(i) within such time as the Secretary  
2           may require, to obtain certification or li-  
3           censing as an elementary school teacher,  
4           secondary school teacher, or vocational or  
5           technical teacher, and to become a highly  
6           qualified teacher; and

7           “(ii) to accept an offer of full-time  
8           employment as an elementary school teach-  
9           er, secondary school teacher, or vocational  
10          or technical teacher for not less than three  
11          school years with a high-need local edu-  
12          cational agency or public charter school, as  
13          such terms are defined in section 2102 of  
14          the Elementary and Secondary Education  
15          Act (20 U.S.C. 6602), to begin the school  
16          year after obtaining that certification or li-  
17          censing.

18          “(B) The Secretary may waive the three-year  
19          commitment described in subparagraph (A)(ii) for a  
20          participant if the Secretary determines such waiver  
21          to be appropriate. If the Secretary provides the  
22          waiver, the participant shall not be considered to be  
23          in violation of the agreement and shall not be re-  
24          quired to provide reimbursement under subsection  
25          (f), for failure to meet the three-year commitment.

1           “(2) VIOLATION OF PARTICIPATION AGREE-  
2           MENT; EXCEPTIONS.—A participant in the Program  
3           shall not be considered to be in violation of the par-  
4           ticipation agreement entered into under paragraph  
5           (1) during any period in which the participant—

6                   “(A) is pursuing a full-time course of  
7                   study related to the field of teaching at an in-  
8                   stitution of higher education;

9                   “(B) is serving on active duty as a member  
10                  of the armed forces;

11                  “(C) is temporarily totally disabled for a  
12                  period of time not to exceed three years as es-  
13                  tablished by sworn affidavit of a qualified physi-  
14                  cian;

15                  “(D) is unable to secure employment for a  
16                  period not to exceed 12 months by reason of the  
17                  care required by a spouse who is disabled;

18                  “(E) is a highly qualified teacher who is  
19                  seeking and unable to find full-time employ-  
20                  ment as a teacher in an elementary school or  
21                  secondary school or as a vocational or technical  
22                  teacher for a single period not to exceed 27  
23                  months; or

1           “(F) satisfies the provisions of additional  
2 reimbursement exceptions that may be pre-  
3 scribed by the Secretary.

4           “(3) STIPEND FOR PARTICIPANTS.—(A) Subject  
5 to subparagraph (B), the Secretary may pay to a  
6 participant in the Program selected under this sec-  
7 tion a stipend in an amount of not more than  
8 \$5,000.

9           “(B) The total number of stipends that may be  
10 paid under subparagraph (A) in any fiscal year may  
11 not exceed 5,000.

12           “(4) BONUS FOR PARTICIPANTS.—(A) Subject  
13 to subparagraph (B), the Secretary may, in lieu of  
14 paying a stipend under paragraph (3), pay a bonus  
15 of \$10,000 to a participant in the Program selected  
16 under this section who agrees in the participation  
17 agreement under paragraph (1) to become a highly  
18 qualified teacher and to accept full-time employment  
19 as an elementary school teacher, secondary school  
20 teacher, or vocational or technical teacher for not  
21 less than three school years in a high-need school.

22           “(B) The total number of bonuses that may be  
23 paid under subparagraph (A) in any fiscal year may  
24 not exceed 3,000.

1           “(C) For purposes of subparagraph (A), the  
2           term ‘high-need school’ means a public elementary  
3           school, public secondary school, or public charter  
4           school that meets one or more of the following cri-  
5           teria:

6                   “(i) At least 50 percent of the students en-  
7                   rolled in the school were from low-income fami-  
8                   lies (as described in subsection (b)(2)(A)(i)).

9                   “(ii) The school has a large percentage of  
10                  students who qualify for assistance under part  
11                  B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education  
12                  Act (20 U.S.C. 1411 et seq.).

13           “(5) TREATMENT OF STIPEND AND BONUS.—A  
14           stipend or bonus paid under this subsection to a  
15           participant in the Program shall be taken into ac-  
16           count in determining the eligibility of the participant  
17           for Federal student financial assistance provided  
18           under title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
19           (20 U.S.C. 1070 et seq.).

20           “(f) REIMBURSEMENT UNDER CERTAIN CIR-  
21           CUMSTANCES.—

22                   “(1) REIMBURSEMENT REQUIRED.—A partici-  
23                  pant in the Program who is paid a stipend or bonus  
24                  under this subsection shall be required to repay the  
25                  stipend or bonus under the following circumstances:

1           “(A) The participant fails to obtain teach-  
2           er certification or licensing, to become a highly  
3           qualified teacher, or to obtain employment as  
4           an elementary school teacher, secondary school  
5           teacher, or vocational or technical teacher as re-  
6           quired by the participation agreement under  
7           subsection (e)(1).

8           “(B) The participant voluntarily leaves, or  
9           is terminated for cause from, employment as an  
10          elementary school teacher, secondary school  
11          teacher, or vocational or technical teacher dur-  
12          ing the three years of required service in viola-  
13          tion of the participation agreement.

14          “(C) The participant executed a written  
15          agreement with the Secretary concerned under  
16          subsection (d)(5)(B) to serve as a member of a  
17          reserve component of the armed forces for a pe-  
18          riod of three years and fails to complete the re-  
19          quired term of service.

20          “(2) AMOUNT OF REIMBURSEMENT.—A partici-  
21          pant required to reimburse the Secretary for a sti-  
22          pend or bonus paid to the participant under sub-  
23          section (e) shall pay an amount that bears the same  
24          ratio to the amount of the stipend or bonus as the  
25          unserved portion of required service bears to the

1 three years of required service. Any amount owed by  
2 the participant shall bear interest at the rate equal  
3 to the highest rate being paid by the United States  
4 on the day on which the reimbursement is deter-  
5 mined to be due for securities having maturities of  
6 90 days or less and shall accrue from the day on  
7 which the participant is first notified of the amount  
8 due.

9 “(3) TREATMENT OF OBLIGATION.—The obliga-  
10 tion to reimburse the Secretary under this sub-  
11 section is, for all purposes, a debt owing the United  
12 States. A discharge in bankruptcy under title 11  
13 shall not release a participant from the obligation to  
14 reimburse the Secretary under this subsection.

15 “(4) EXCEPTIONS TO REIMBURSEMENT RE-  
16 QUIREMENT.—A participant shall be excused from  
17 reimbursement under this subsection if the partici-  
18 pant becomes permanently totally disabled as estab-  
19 lished by sworn affidavit of a qualified physician.  
20 The Secretary may also waive the reimbursement in  
21 cases of extreme hardship to the participant, as de-  
22 termined by the Secretary.

23 “(g) RELATIONSHIP TO EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE  
24 UNDER MONTGOMERY GI BILL.—The receipt by a partic-  
25 ipant in the Program of a stipend or bonus under this



1 subsection (e) shall not reduce or otherwise affect the enti-  
2 tlement of the participant to any benefits under chapter  
3 30 or 33 of title 38 or chapter 1606 of this title.

4 “(h) PARTICIPATION BY STATES.—

5 “(1) DISCHARGE OF STATE ACTIVITIES  
6 THROUGH CONSORTIA OF STATES.—The Secretary  
7 may permit States participating in the Program to  
8 carry out activities authorized for such States under  
9 the Program through one or more consortia of such  
10 States.

11 “(2) ASSISTANCE TO STATES.—(A) Subject to  
12 subparagraph (B), the Secretary may make grants  
13 to States participating in the Program, or to con-  
14 sortia of such States, in order to permit such States  
15 or consortia of States to operate offices for purposes  
16 of recruiting eligible members of the armed forces  
17 for participation in the Program and facilitating the  
18 employment of participants in the Program as ele-  
19 mentary school teachers, secondary school teachers,  
20 and vocational or technical teachers.

21 “(B) The total amount of grants made under  
22 subparagraph (A) in any fiscal year may not exceed  
23 \$5,000,000.”.

1           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
 2           tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
 3           by adding at the end the following new item:

“1154. Troops-to-Teachers Program.”.

4           (c)           CONFORMING           AMENDMENT.—Section  
 5   1142(b)(4)(C) of such title is amended by striking “under  
 6   sections 1152 and 1153 of this title and the Troops-to-  
 7   Teachers Program under section 2302 of the Elementary  
 8   and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6672)”  
 9   and inserting “under sections 1152, 1153, and 1154 of  
 10   this title”.

11          (d) TERMINATION OF ORIGINAL PROGRAM.—

12           (1) TERMINATION.—

13                   (A) Chapter A of subpart 1 of part C of  
 14                   the Elementary and Secondary Education Act  
 15                   of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6671 et seq.) is repealed.

16                   (B) The table of contents in section 2 of  
 17                   part I of the Elementary and Secondary Edu-  
 18                   cation Act of 1965 is amended by striking the  
 19                   items relating to chapter A of subpart 1 of part  
 20                   C of said Act.

21          (2) EXISTING AGREEMENTS.—The repeal of  
 22           such chapter shall not affect the validity or terms of  
 23           any agreement entered into before the date of the  
 24           enactment of this Act under chapter A of subpart 1  
 25           of part C of the Elementary and Secondary Edu-

1 cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6671 et seq.), or to  
2 pay assistance, make grants, or obtain reimburse-  
3 ment in connection with such an agreement as in ef-  
4 fect before such repeal.

5 (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
6 this section shall take effect on the effective date of the  
7 transfer under subsection (a).

8 **SEC. 600B. ENHANCEMENTS TO THE TROOPS-TO-TEACHERS**  
9 **PROGRAM.**

10 (a) YEARS OF SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.—Sub-  
11 section (d) of section 1154 title 10, United States Code,  
12 as added by section 600A, is amended—

13 (1) in paragraph (1)—

14 (A) by striking “or” at the end of subpara-  
15 graph (B);

16 (B) by striking the period at the end of  
17 subparagraph (C) and inserting “; or”; and

18 (C) by adding at the end the following new  
19 subparagraph:

20 “(D) commencing on or after September  
21 11, 2001, serves at least four years on active  
22 duty (as such term is defined in section  
23 101(d)(1) of this title, except that such term  
24 does not include a period of service described in  
25 paragraphs (1) through (3) of section 3311(d)

1 of title 38) in the Armed Forces (excluding  
2 service on active duty in entry level or skills  
3 training) and, after completion of such service,  
4 is discharged or released as follows:

5 “(i) A discharge from active duty in  
6 the armed forces with an honorable dis-  
7 charge.

8 “(ii) A release after service on active  
9 duty in the armed forces characterized by  
10 the Secretary concerned as honorable serv-  
11 ice and placement on the retired list,  
12 transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Ma-  
13 rine Corps Reserve, or placement on the  
14 temporary disability retired list.

15 “(iii) A release from active duty in the  
16 armed forces for further service in a re-  
17 serve component of the armed forces after  
18 service on active duty characterized by the  
19 Secretary concerned as honorable service.”.

20 (b) DEFINITION OF LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY AND

21 PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOLS.—Such section is further  
22 amended as follows:

23 (1) Clause (i) of subsection (b)(2)(A) of such  
24 section is amended to read as follows:

1                   “(i) receiving grants under part A of  
2                   title I, a Bureau-funded school (as such  
3                   term is defined in section 1141 of the Edu-  
4                   cation Amendments of 1978 (25 U.S.C.  
5                   2021(3)), or public charter school;”.

6                   (2) In subsection (e)(1)(A)(ii), by striking “or  
7                   public charter school receiving grants under part A  
8                   of title I of the Elementary and Secondary Edu-  
9                   cation Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 6311 et seq.)” and  
10                  inserting “receiving grants under part A of title I,  
11                  a Bureau-funded school (as such term is defined in  
12                  section 1141 of the Education Amendments of 1978  
13                  (25 U.S.C. 2021(3)) or public charter school”.

14                  (c) TROOPS-TO-TEACHERS ADVISORY BOARD.—Such  
15                  section is further amended by adding at the end the fol-  
16                  lowing new subsection:

17                  “(f) ADVISORY BOARD.—

18                         “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 120  
19                         days after the date of enactment of section 1154 of  
20                         this title, the Secretary of Education and the Sec-  
21                         retary of Defense shall establish an advisory board  
22                         composed of—

23                                 “(A) a representative from the Department  
24                                 of Defense;

1           “(B) a representative from the Depart-  
2           ment of Education;

3           “(C) representatives from 3 State offices  
4           that operate to recruit eligible members of the  
5           armed forces for participation in the Program  
6           and facilitating the employment of participants  
7           in the Program as elementary school teachers,  
8           secondary school teachers, and vocational or  
9           technical teachers; and

10           “(D) a representative from each of 3 vet-  
11           eran service organizations.

12           “(2) DUTIES.—The advisory board established  
13           under subsection (a) shall—

14           “(A) collect, consider, and disseminate  
15           feedback from participants and State offices de-  
16           scribed in subsection (a)(4) on—

17           “(i) the best practices for improving  
18           recruitment of eligible members of the  
19           Armed Forces in States, local educational  
20           agencies, and public charter schools under  
21           served by the Program;

22           “(ii) ensuring that high-need local  
23           educational agencies and public charter  
24           schools are aware of the Program and how  
25           to participate in it;

1 “(iii) coordinating the goals of the  
2 Program with other Federal, State, and  
3 local education needs and programs; and

4 “(iv) other activities that the advisory  
5 board deems necessary; and

6 “(B) not later than one year after the date  
7 of the enactment of section 1154 of this title,  
8 and annually thereafter, prepare and submit a  
9 report to the Committees on Health, Education,  
10 Labor, and Pensions and Armed Services of the  
11 Senate and the Committees on Education and  
12 Labor and Armed Services of the House of  
13 Representatives, which shall include—

14 “(i) information with respect to the  
15 activities of the advisory board;

16 “(ii) information with respect to the  
17 Program, including—

18 “(I) the number of participants  
19 in the Program;

20 “(II) the number of States par-  
21 ticipating in the Program;

22 “(III) local educational agencies  
23 and schools in where participants are  
24 employed;

1 “(IV) the grade levels at which  
2 participants teach;

3 “(V) the academic subjects  
4 taught by participants;

5 “(VI) rates of retention of par-  
6 ticipants by the local educational  
7 agencies and public charter schools  
8 employing participant;

9 “(VII) other demographic infor-  
10 mation as may be necessary to evalu-  
11 ate the effectiveness of the program;  
12 and

13 “(VIII) a review of the stipend  
14 and bonus available to participants  
15 under paragraphs (3) and (4)(A) of  
16 subsection (d); and

17 “(iii) recommendations for—

18 “(I) improvements to local, State,  
19 and Federal recruitment and retention  
20 efforts;

21 “(II) legislative or executive pol-  
22 icy changes to improve the Program,  
23 enhance participant experience, and  
24 increase participation in the program;  
25 and



1 “(III) other changes necessary to  
2 ensure that the Program is meeting  
3 the purpose described in subsection  
4 (b).”.

5 **SEC. 600C. SUPPORT FROM DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**  
6 **TO HELP COVER COSTS OF NEW STATE PRO-**  
7 **GRAMS UNDER NATIONAL GUARD YOUTH**  
8 **CHALLENGE PROGRAM.**

9 Paragraph (2) of section 509(d) of title 32, United  
10 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

11 “(2) The limitation in paragraph (1) may not be con-  
12 strued as a limitation on the amount of assistance that  
13 may be provided to a State program of the Program for  
14 a fiscal year from sources other than the Department of  
15 Defense. Using funds available to the Department of Edu-  
16 cation, the Secretary of Education may provide assistance  
17 to cover the difference between the amount provided by  
18 the Department of Defense and the total costs of oper-  
19 ating a new State program of the Program during the first  
20 three full fiscal years in which the new State program is  
21 in operation.”.

1 **SEC. 600D. STUDY OF TREATMENT OF MEMBERS OF THE**  
2 **RESERVE COMPONENTS.**

3 (a) STUDY.—The Inspector General of the Depart-  
4 ment of Defense shall conduct a study of the treatment  
5 of members of the reserve components.

6 (b) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The study under sub-  
7 section (a) shall include the following:

8 (1) An analysis of the treatment of members of  
9 the reserve components—

10 (A) at mobilization and demobilization  
11 sites of the Army, including warrior transition  
12 units and joint medical battalions; and

13 (B) during predeployment and  
14 postdeployment medical examinations under  
15 section 1074(f) of title 10, United States Code.

16 (2) An analysis of the quality of care, treat-  
17 ment, and information that members of the reserve  
18 components receive before, during, and after deploy-  
19 ment.

20 (3) An analysis of patterns of treatment of  
21 members of the reserve components during the pe-  
22 riod following a deployment, including during med-  
23 ical examinations or other actions that could affect  
24 health care and disability benefits, as compared to  
25 the treatment of members of the regular components  
26 during such period.

1           (4) Identification of any improvements needed  
2           so that members of the reserve components and  
3           members of the regular components are treated  
4           equally.

5           (c) REPORT.—Not later than December 31, 2010, the  
6           Inspector General shall submit to the congressional de-  
7           fense committees a report on the study under subsection  
8           (a).

9       **TITLE VI—COMPENSATION AND**  
10      **OTHER PERSONNEL BENEFITS**  
11      **Subtitle A—Pay and Allowances**

12      **SEC. 601. FISCAL YEAR 2011 INCREASE IN MILITARY BASIC**  
13                           **PAY.**

14           (a) WAIVER OF SECTION 1009 ADJUSTMENT.—The  
15           adjustment to become effective during fiscal year 2011 re-  
16           quired by section 1009 of title 37, United States Code,  
17           in the rates of monthly basic pay authorized members of  
18           the uniformed services shall not be made.

19           (b) INCREASE IN BASIC PAY.—Effective on January  
20           1, 2011, the rates of monthly basic pay for members of  
21           the uniformed services are increased by 1.9 percent.

1 **SEC. 602. BASIC ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSING FOR TWO-MEM-**  
2 **BER COUPLES WHEN ONE OR BOTH MEM-**  
3 **BERS ARE ON SEA DUTY.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section  
5 403(f)(2) of title 37, United States Code, is amended to  
6 read as follows:

7 “(C) Notwithstanding section 421 of this title, a  
8 member of a uniformed service in a pay grade below pay  
9 grade E–6 who is assigned to sea duty and is married  
10 to another member of a uniformed service is entitled to  
11 a basic allowance for housing subject to the limitations  
12 of subsection (e).”.

13 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
14 subsection (a) shall take effect on January 1, 2011.

15 **SEC. 603. ALLOWANCES FOR PURCHASE OF REQUIRED UNI-**  
16 **FORMS AND EQUIPMENT.**

17 (a) INITIAL ALLOWANCE FOR OFFICERS.—Section  
18 415 of title 37, United States Code, is amended—

19 (1) in subsection (a)—

20 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (1)  
21 through (4) as subparagraphs (A) through (D),  
22 respectively;

23 (B) by inserting “ALLOWANCE FOR OFFI-  
24 CERS IN THE ARMED FORCES.—(1)” after  
25 “(a)”;

1 (C) by striking “\$400” and inserting  
2 “\$500”; and

3 (D) by adding at the end the following new  
4 paragraph:

5 “(2) The Secretary of a military department, with the  
6 approval of the Secretary of Defense, may increase the  
7 maximum amount of the allowance specified in paragraph  
8 (1) for officers of an armed force under the jurisdiction  
9 of the Secretary. The Secretary of Homeland Security, in  
10 the case of the Coast Guard when it is not operating as  
11 a service in the Navy, may increase the maximum amount  
12 of the allowance specified in paragraph (1) for officers of  
13 the Coast Guard.”;

14 (2) in subsection (b), by inserting “EXCEP-  
15 TION.—” after “(b)”; and

16 (3) in subsection (c)—

17 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and  
18 (2) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively;

19 (B) by striking “An allowance of \$250”  
20 and inserting “PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE AL-  
21 LOWANCE.—(1) An allowance of \$300”; and

22 (C) by inserting “(2)” before “An officer”.

23 (b) ADDITIONAL ALLOWANCES.—Section 416 of such  
24 title is amended—

1 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “\$200” and  
2 inserting “\$250”; and

3 (2) in subsection (b)(1), by striking “\$400”  
4 and inserting “\$500”.

5 **SEC. 604. INCREASE IN AMOUNT OF FAMILY SEPARATION**  
6 **ALLOWANCE.**

7 (a) INCREASE.—Section 427(a)(1) of title 37, United  
8 States Code, is amended by striking “\$250” and inserting  
9 “\$285”.

10 (b) APPLICATION OF AMENDMENT.—The amendment  
11 made by subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1,  
12 2010, and apply with respect to months beginning on or  
13 after that date.

14 **SEC. 605. ONE-TIME SPECIAL COMPENSATION FOR TRANSI-**  
15 **TION OF ASSISTANTS PROVIDING AID AND**  
16 **ATTENDANCE CARE TO MEMBERS OF THE**  
17 **UNIFORMED SERVICES WITH CATASTROPHIC**  
18 **INJURIES OR ILLNESSES.**

19 (a) TRANSITION COMPENSATION AUTHORIZED.—  
20 Section 439 of title 37, United States Code, is amended—

21 (1) by redesignating subsections (e) through (h)  
22 as subsections (f) through (i), respectively; and

23 (2) by inserting after subsection (d) the fol-  
24 lowing new subsection (e):

1       “(e) ONE-TIME TRANSITIONAL COMPENSATION AU-  
 2 THORIZED.—In addition to monthly special compensation  
 3 payable under subsection (a), the Secretary concerned  
 4 may pay to a member eligible for monthly special com-  
 5 pensation a one-time payment of not more than \$3,500  
 6 for the transition of assistants providing aid and attend-  
 7 ance care to the member as described in subsection  
 8 (b)(2).”.

9       (b) CONFORMING AND CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—  
 10 Such section is further amended—

11           (1) in subsection (c), by inserting “OF MONTH-  
 12 LY COMPENSATION” after “AMOUNT”;

13           (2) in subsection (d), by inserting “OF MONTH-  
 14 LY COMPENSATION” after “DURATION”; and

15           (3) in subsection (f), as redesignated by sub-  
 16 section (a)(1), by striking “Monthly special com-  
 17 pensation payable to a member under this section”  
 18 and inserting “Special compensation paid to a mem-  
 19 ber under subsection (a) or (e)”.

20 **SEC. 606. EXPANSION OF DEFINITION OF SENIOR ENLISTED**  
 21 **MEMBER TO INCLUDE SENIOR ENLISTED**  
 22 **MEMBER SERVING WITHIN A COMBATANT**  
 23 **COMMAND.**

24       (a) BASIC PAY.—On and after January 1, 2011, for  
 25 purposes of establishing the rates of monthly basic pay

1 for members of the uniformed services, the senior enlisted  
2 member of the Armed Forces serving within a combatant  
3 command (as defined in section 161(c) of title 10, United  
4 States Code) shall be treated in the same manner as the  
5 Sergeant Major of the Army, Master Chief Petty Officer  
6 of the Navy, Chief Master Sergeant of the Air Force, Ser-  
7 geant Major of the Marine Corps, Master Chief Petty Offi-  
8 cer of the Coast Guard, and Senior Enlisted Advisor to  
9 the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

10 (b) RATE OF BASIC PAY USED TO DETERMINE RE-  
11 TIRED PAY BASE.—Section 1406(i)(3)(B) of title 10,  
12 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
13 following new clause:

14 “(vii) Senior enlisted member serving  
15 within a combatant command (as defined  
16 in section 161(c) of this title).”.

17 (c) PAY DURING TERMINAL LEAVE AND WHILE  
18 HOSPITALIZED.—Section 210(c) of title 37, United States  
19 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new  
20 paragraph:

21 “(7) The senior enlisted member serving within  
22 a combatant command (as defined in section 161(c)  
23 of title 10).”.



1 **SEC. 607. INELIGIBILITY OF CERTAIN FEDERAL CIVILIAN**  
2 **EMPLOYEES FOR RESERVIST INCOME RE-**  
3 **PLACEMENT PAYMENTS ON ACCOUNT OF**  
4 **AVAILABILITY OF COMPARABLE BENEFITS**  
5 **UNDER ANOTHER PROGRAM.**

6 (a) INELIGIBILITY FOR PAYMENTS.—Section 910(b)  
7 of title 37, United States Code, is amended by adding at  
8 the end the following new paragraph:

9 “(3) A member of a reserve component who is other-  
10 wise entitled to a payment under this section is not enti-  
11 tled to the payment for any month during which the mem-  
12 ber is also a civilian employee of the Federal Government  
13 entitled to—

14 “(A) a differential payment under section 5538  
15 of title 5; or

16 “(B) a comparable benefit under an administra-  
17 tively established program for civilian employees ab-  
18 sent from a position of employment with the Federal  
19 Government in order to perform active duty in the  
20 uniformed services.”.

21 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Subsection (b)(3) of section  
22 910 of title 37, United States Code, as added by sub-  
23 section (a), shall apply with respect to payments under  
24 such section for months beginning on or after the date  
25 of the enactment of this Act.

**Subtitle B—Bonuses and Special  
and Incentive Pays**

**SEC. 611. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BONUS AND  
SPECIAL PAY AUTHORITIES FOR RESERVE  
FORCES.**

The following sections of title 37, United States Code, are amended by striking “December 31, 2010” and inserting “December 31, 2011”:

(1) Section 308b(g), relating to Selected Reserve reenlistment bonus.

(2) Section 308c(i), relating to Selected Reserve affiliation or enlistment bonus.

(3) Section 308d(c), relating to special pay for enlisted members assigned to certain high-priority units.

(4) Section 308g(f)(2), relating to Ready Reserve enlistment bonus for persons without prior service.

(5) Section 308h(e), relating to Ready Reserve enlistment and reenlistment bonus for persons with prior service.

(6) Section 308i(f), relating to Selected Reserve enlistment and reenlistment bonus for persons with prior service.

1           (7) Section 910(g), relating to income replace-  
2           ment payments for reserve component members ex-  
3           periencing extended and frequent mobilization for  
4           active duty service.

5   **SEC. 612. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF CERTAIN BONUS AND**  
6                   **SPECIAL PAY AUTHORITIES FOR HEALTH**  
7                   **CARE PROFESSIONALS.**

8           (a) TITLE 10 AUTHORITIES.—The following sections  
9           of title 10, United States Code, are amended by striking  
10          “December 31, 2010” and inserting “December 31,  
11          2011”:

12           (1) Section 2130a(a)(1), relating to nurse offi-  
13           cer candidate accession program.

14           (2) Section 16302(d), relating to repayment of  
15           education loans for certain health professionals who  
16           serve in the Selected Reserve.

17           (b) TITLE 37 AUTHORITIES.—The following sections  
18           of title 37, United States Code, are amended by striking  
19           “December 31, 2010” and inserting “December 31,  
20           2011”:

21           (1) Section 302c–1(f), relating to accession and  
22           retention bonuses for psychologists.

23           (2) Section 302d(a)(1), relating to accession  
24           bonus for registered nurses.

1           (3) Section 302e(a)(1), relating to incentive  
2       special pay for nurse anesthetists.

3           (4) Section 302g(e), relating to special pay for  
4       Selected Reserve health professionals in critically  
5       short wartime specialties.

6           (5) Section 302h(a)(1), relating to accession  
7       bonus for dental officers.

8           (6) Section 302j(a), relating to accession bonus  
9       for pharmacy officers.

10          (7) Section 302k(f), relating to accession bonus  
11       for medical officers in critically short wartime spe-  
12       cialties.

13          (8) Section 302l(g), relating to accession bonus  
14       for dental specialist officers in critically short war-  
15       time specialties.

16 **SEC. 613. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF SPECIAL PAY AND**  
17 **BONUS AUTHORITIES FOR NUCLEAR OFFI-**  
18 **CERS.**

19       The following sections of title 37, United States  
20       Code, are amended by striking “December 31, 2010” and  
21       inserting “December 31, 2011”:

22          (1) Section 312(f), relating to special pay for  
23       nuclear-qualified officers extending period of active  
24       service.

1           (2) Section 312b(c), relating to nuclear career  
2           accession bonus.

3           (3) Section 312c(d), relating to nuclear career  
4           annual incentive bonus.

5 **SEC. 614. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES RELAT-**  
6 **ING TO TITLE 37 CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL**  
7 **PAY, INCENTIVE PAY, AND BONUS AUTHORI-**  
8 **TIES.**

9           The following sections of title 37, United States  
10          Code, are amended by striking “December 31, 2010” and  
11          inserting “December 31, 2011”:

12           (1) Section 331(h), relating to general bonus  
13           authority for enlisted members.

14           (2) Section 332(g), relating to general bonus  
15           authority for officers.

16           (3) Section 333(i), relating to special bonus and  
17           incentive pay authorities for nuclear officers.

18           (4) Section 334(i), relating to special aviation  
19           incentive pay and bonus authorities for officers.

20           (5) Section 335(k), relating to special bonus  
21           and incentive pay authorities for officers in health  
22           professions.

23           (6) Section 351(i), relating to hazardous duty  
24           pay.

1           (7) Section 352(g), relating to assignment pay  
2           or special duty pay.

3           (8) Section 353(j), relating to skill incentive  
4           pay or proficiency bonus.

5           (9) Section 355(i), relating to retention incen-  
6           tives for members qualified in critical military skills  
7           or assigned to high priority units.

8   **SEC. 615. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES RELAT-**  
9                           **ING TO PAYMENT OF OTHER TITLE 37 BO-**  
10                          **NUSES AND SPECIAL PAYS.**

11          The following sections of chapter 5 of title 37, United  
12   States Code, are amended by striking “December 31,  
13   2010” and inserting “December 31, 2011”:

14           (1) Section 301b(a), relating to aviation officer  
15           retention bonus.

16           (2) Section 307a(g), relating to assignment in-  
17           centive pay.

18           (3) Section 308(g), relating to reenlistment  
19           bonus for active members.

20           (4) Section 309(e), relating to enlistment  
21           bonus.

22           (5) Section 324(g), relating to accession bonus  
23           for new officers in critical skills.

1           (6) Section 326(g), relating to incentive bonus  
 2           for conversion to military occupational specialty to  
 3           ease personnel shortage.

4           (7) Section 327(h), relating to incentive bonus  
 5           for transfer between armed forces.

6           (8) Section 330(f), relating to accession bonus  
 7           for officer candidates.

8   **SEC. 616. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES RELAT-**  
 9                           **ING TO PAYMENT OF REFERRAL BONUSES.**

10          The following sections of title 10, United States  
 11          Code, are amended by striking “December 31, 2010” and  
 12          inserting “December 31, 2011”:

13               (1) Section 1030(i), relating to health profes-  
 14               sions referral bonus.

15               (2) Section 3252(h), relating to Army referral  
 16               bonus.

17   **SEC. 617. TREATMENT OF OFFICERS TRANSFERRING BE-**  
 18                           **TWEEN ARMED FORCES FOR RECEIPT OF**  
 19                           **AVIATION CAREER SPECIAL PAY.**

20          Section 301b of title 37, United States Code, is  
 21          amended—

22               (1) by redesignating subsections (h), (i), and (j)  
 23               as subsections (i), (j), and (k), respectively; and

24               (2) by inserting after subsection (g) the fol-  
 25               lowing new subsection (h):

1       “(h) TREATMENT OF OFFICERS TRANSFERRING  
2 FROM ONE ARMED FORCE TO ANOTHER.—(1) An officer  
3 who transfers from one armed force to another armed  
4 force shall receive the same compensation under this sec-  
5 tion as other officers in that armed force with the same  
6 number of years of aviation service performing similar  
7 aviation duties in the same weapon system, notwith-  
8 standing any additional active duty service obligation in-  
9 curred as a result of the transfer.

10       “(2) Until December 31, 2015, the Secretary con-  
11 cerned shall continue, regardless of the number of years  
12 of aviation service of an officer, to pay compensation  
13 under this section to an officer who transferred or trans-  
14 fers from one armed force to an armed force under the  
15 jurisdiction of the Secretary concerned until the officer re-  
16 ceives the same number of years of benefits as officers  
17 in that armed force with the same number of years of avia-  
18 tion service performing similar aviation duties in the same  
19 weapon system. In calculating the years of benefits re-  
20 ceived, the Secretary concerned shall include any year dur-  
21 ing which the officer received compensation under this sec-  
22 tion before the transfer.

23       “(3) An officer may not receive compensation under  
24 paragraph (2) for any period during which the officer is  
25 not qualified for compensation under subsection (b).”.



1 **SEC. 618. INCREASE IN MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF SPECIAL PAY**  
2 **FOR DUTY SUBJECT TO HOSTILE FIRE OR IM-**  
3 **MINENT DANGER OR FOR DUTY IN FOREIGN**  
4 **AREA DESIGNATED AS AN IMMINENT DAN-**  
5 **GER AREA.**

6 (a) SPECIAL PAY FOR DUTY SUBJECT TO HOSTILE  
7 FIRE OR IMMINENT DANGER.—Section 310(b)(1) of title  
8 37, United States Code, is amended by striking “\$225 a  
9 month” and inserting “\$260 a month”.

10 (b) HAZARDOUS DUTY PAY.—Section 351(b)(3) of  
11 such title is amended by striking “\$250 per month” and  
12 inserting “\$260 per month”.

13 (c) APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS.—The amend-  
14 ments made by this section shall take effect on October  
15 1, 2010, and apply with respect to months beginning on  
16 or after that date.

17 **SEC. 619. SPECIAL PAYMENT TO MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**  
18 **FORCES AND CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES OF THE**  
19 **DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE KILLED OR**  
20 **WOUNDED IN ATTACKS DIRECTED AT MEM-**  
21 **BERS OR EMPLOYEES OUTSIDE OF COMBAT**  
22 **ZONE, INCLUDING THOSE KILLED OR**  
23 **WOUNDED IN CERTAIN 2009 ATTACKS.**

24 (a) TREATMENT OF MEMBERS AND CIVILIANS  
25 KILLED OR WOUNDED IN CERTAIN 2009 ATTACKS.—

1           (1) TREATMENT.—For purposes of all applica-  
2           ble Federal laws, regulations, and policies, a member  
3           of the Armed Forces or civilian employee of the De-  
4           partment of Defense who was killed or wounded in  
5           an attack described in paragraph (2) shall be  
6           deemed as follows:

7                   (A) In the case of a member, to have been  
8                   killed or wounded in a combat zone as the re-  
9                   sult of an act of an enemy of the United States.

10                  (B) In the case of a civilian employee of  
11                  the Department of Defense, to have been killed  
12                  or wounded as the result of an act of an enemy  
13                  of the United States while serving with the  
14                  Armed Forces in a contingency operation.

15           (2) ATTACKS DESCRIBED.—Paragraph (1) ap-  
16           plies to—

17                   (A) the attack that occurred at Fort Hood,  
18                   Texas, on November 5, 2009; and

19                   (B) the attack that occurred at a recruit-  
20                   ing station in Little Rock, Arkansas, on June  
21                   1, 2009.

22           (3) EXCEPTION.—Paragraph (1) shall not  
23           apply to a member of the Armed Forces or a civilian  
24           employee of the Department of Defense whose death  
25           or wound as described in paragraph (1) is the result

1 of the misconduct of the member or employee, as de-  
2 termined by the Secretary of Defense.

3 (b) NEW SPECIAL PAYMENT.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 17 of title 37,  
5 United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
6 end the following new section:

7 **“§ 911. Special payment to members of the armed**  
8 **forces and civilian employees of the De-**  
9 **partment of Defense killed or wounded in**  
10 **attacks directed at members or employ-**  
11 **ees outside of combat zone**

12 “(a) SPECIAL PAYMENT REQUIRED.—The Secretary  
13 of Defense shall pay to a member of the armed forces or  
14 a civilian employee of the Department of Defense who is  
15 wounded in an attack under the circumstances described  
16 in subsection (b), or to an eligible survivor if the member  
17 or employee is killed in the attack or dies from wounds  
18 sustained in the attack, an amount of compensation equal  
19 to the amount determined in subsection (c) that would  
20 have accrued—

21 “(1) in the case of a member, on behalf of a  
22 member killed or wounded in a combat zone; and

23 “(2) in the case of an employee, on behalf of an  
24 employee killed or wounded while serving with the  
25 Armed Forces in a contingency operation.

1 “(b) COVERED ATTACKS.—

2 “(1) ATTACKS DESCRIBED.—Except as pro-  
3 vided in paragraph (2), an attack covered by sub-  
4 section (a) is any assault or battery resulting in bod-  
5 ily injury or death committed by an individual who  
6 the Secretary of Defense determines knowingly tar-  
7 geted—

8 “(A) a member of the armed forces on ac-  
9 count of the military service of the member or  
10 the status of member as a member of the  
11 Armed Forces; or

12 “(B) a civilian employee of the Depart-  
13 ment of Defense on account of the employee’s  
14 employment with the Department of Defense or  
15 affiliation with the Department of Defense.

16 “(2) GEOGRAPHIC EXCLUSION.—Subsection (a)  
17 does not apply to any attack that—

18 “(A) occurs in a combat zone; or

19 “(B) in the case of a civilian employee of  
20 the Department, occurs while the employee is  
21 serving with the armed forces in a contingency  
22 operation.

23 “(c) CALCULATION OF COMPENSATION AMOUNT.—

24 The Secretary of Defense shall identify, in consultation  
25 with all relevant Federal agencies, including the Depart-

1 ment of Veterans Affairs and the Internal Revenue Serv-  
2 ice, all Federal benefits provided to members of the armed  
3 forces and civilian employees of the Department of De-  
4 fense killed or wounded in a combat zone, including special  
5 pays and the value of Federal tax advantages accruing be-  
6 cause certain benefits are not subject to Federal income  
7 tax. The Secretary shall exclude from the calculation any  
8 Federal benefits provided regardless of the geographic lo-  
9 cation or circumstances of the death or injuries.

10 “(d) EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS.—Sub-  
11 section (a) shall not apply to a member of the armed  
12 forces or civilian employee of the Department of Defense  
13 whose death or wound as described in subsection (b) is  
14 the result of the misconduct of the member or employee,  
15 as determined by the Secretary of Defense.

16 “(e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

17 “(1) The term ‘armed forces’ means the Army,  
18 Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps.

19 “(2) The term ‘combat zone’ means a combat  
20 operation or combat zone designated by the Sec-  
21 retary of Defense.

22 “(3) The term ‘eligible survivor’ refers to the  
23 persons eligible to receive a death gratuity payment  
24 under section 1477 of title 10. In the case of a de-  
25 ceased member or employee, the eligible survivor

1       who will receive the payment under subsection (a)  
 2       shall be determined as provided in such section.”.

3               (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
 4       tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
 5       by adding at the end the following new item:

“911. Special payment to members of the armed forces and civilian employees  
       of the Department of Defense killed or wounded in attacks di-  
       rected at members or employees outside of combat zone.”.

6               (3) RETROACTIVE APPLICATION.—Section 911  
 7       of title 37, United States Code, as added by para-  
 8       graph (1), shall apply to any attack described in  
 9       subsection (b) of such section occurring on or after  
 10      November 6, 2009.

11      (c) PURPLE HEART.—This section and the amend-  
 12      ments made by this section shall not be construed to pro-  
 13      hibit, authorize, or require the award of the Purple Heart  
 14      to any member of the Armed Forces.

## 15                   **Subtitle C—Travel and** 16                   **Transportation Allowances**

### 17   **SEC. 631. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO PROVIDE TRAVEL** 18                   **AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR** 19                   **INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING OUTSIDE OF NOR-** 20                   **MAL COMMUTING DISTANCES.**

21      Section 408a(e) of title 37, United States Code, is  
 22      amended by striking “December 31, 2010” and inserting  
 23      “December 31, 2011”.

1 **SEC. 632. TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES**  
2 **FOR ATTENDANCE OF DESIGNATED PERSONS**  
3 **AT YELLOW RIBBON REINTEGRATION**  
4 **EVENTS.**

5 (a) PAYMENT OF TRAVEL COSTS AUTHORIZED.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 7 of title 37, United  
7 States Code, is amended by inserting after section  
8 411k the following new section:

9 **“§ 411l. Travel and transportation allowances: attend-**  
10 **ance of designated persons at Yellow Rib-**  
11 **bon Reintegration events**

12 “(a) ALLOWANCE TO FACILITATE ATTENDANCE.—  
13 Under uniform regulations prescribed by the Secretaries  
14 concerned, travel and transportation described in sub-  
15 section (c) may be provided for a person designated pursu-  
16 ant to subsection (b) to attend an event conducted under  
17 the Yellow Ribbon Reintegration Program established pur-  
18 suant to section 582 of the National Defense Authoriza-  
19 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 10  
20 U.S.C. 10101 note) if the Secretary concerned determines  
21 that the presence of the person may contribute to the pur-  
22 poses of the event.

23 “(b) COVERED PERSONS.—A member of the uni-  
24 formed services who is eligible to attend a Yellow Ribbon  
25 Reintegration Program event may designate one or more  
26 persons, including another member of the uniformed serv-

1 ices, for purposes of receiving travel and transportation  
2 described in subsection (c) to attend a Yellow Ribbon Re-  
3 integration Program event. The designation of a person  
4 for purposes of this section may be changed at any time.

5 “(c) AUTHORIZED TRAVEL AND TRANSPOR-  
6 TATION.—(1) The transportation authorized by subsection  
7 (a) for a person designated under subsection (b) is round-  
8 trip transportation between the home or place of business  
9 of the person and the location of the Yellow Ribbon Re-  
10 integration Program event.

11 “(2) In addition to the transportation authorized by  
12 subsection (a), the Secretary concerned may provide a per  
13 diem allowance or reimbursement for the actual and nec-  
14 essary expenses of the travel, or a combination thereof,  
15 but not to exceed the rates established under section  
16 404(d) of this title.

17 “(3) The transportation authorized by subsection (a)  
18 may be provided by any of the following means:

19 “(A) Transportation in-kind.

20 “(B) A monetary allowance in place of trans-  
21 portation in-kind at a rate to be prescribed by the  
22 Secretaries concerned.

23 “(C) Reimbursement for the commercial cost of  
24 transportation.



1 “(4) An allowance payable under this subsection may  
2 be paid in advance.

3 “(5) Reimbursement payable under this subsection  
4 may not exceed the cost of Government-procured commer-  
5 cial round-trip air travel.”.

6 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
7 tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
8 by inserting after the item related to section 411k  
9 the following new item:

“411l. Travel and transportation allowances: attendance of designated persons  
at Yellow Ribbon Reintegration events.”.

10 (b) APPLICABILITY.—No reimbursement may be pro-  
11 vided under section 411l of title 37, United States Code,  
12 as added by subsection (a), for travel and transportation  
13 costs incurred before September 30, 2010.

14 **SEC. 633. MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT FOR USE OF PRI-**  
15 **VATELY OWNED VEHICLES.**

16 (a) USE OF SINGLE STANDARD MILEAGE RATE ES-  
17 TABLISHED BY IRS.—Section 5704(a)(1) of title 5,  
18 United States Code, is amended by striking “shall not ex-  
19 ceed” and inserting “shall be equal to”.

20 (b) PRESCRIPTION OF MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT  
21 RATES.—Section 5707(b) of such title is amended—

22 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking subparagraph  
23 (A) and inserting the following new subparagraph:

1           “(A) The Administrator of General Services  
 2           shall conduct periodic investigations of the cost of  
 3           travel and the operation of privately owned airplanes  
 4           and privately owned motorcycles by employees while  
 5           engaged on official business, and shall report the re-  
 6           sults of such investigations to Congress at least once  
 7           a year.”; and

8           (2) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking clause (i)  
 9           and inserting the following new clause:

10           “(i) shall prescribe a mileage reimburse-  
 11           ment rate for privately owned automobiles  
 12           which equals, as provided in section 5704(a)(1)  
 13           of this title, the single standard mileage rate es-  
 14           tablished by the Internal Revenue Service,  
 15           and”.

## 16           **Subtitle D—Retired Pay and** 17           **Survivor Benefits**

18   **SEC. 641. ELIMINATION OF CAP ON RETIRED PAY MULTI-**  
 19           **PLIER FOR MEMBERS WITH GREATER THAN**  
 20           **30 YEARS OF SERVICE WHO RETIRE FOR DIS-**  
 21           **ABILITY.**

22           (a) COMPUTATION OF RETIRED PAY.—The table in  
 23   section 1401(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amend-  
 24   ed—

1 (1) in the column designated “Column 2”, by  
2 inserting “, not to exceed 75%,” after “percentage  
3 of disability” both places it appears; and

4 (2) by striking column 4.

5 (b) RECOMPUTATION OF RETIRED OR RETAINER PAY  
6 TO REFLECT LATER ACTIVE DUTY OF MEMBERS WHO  
7 FIRST BECAME MEMBERS BEFORE SEPTEMBER 8,  
8 1980.—The table in section 1402(d) of such title is  
9 amended—

10 (1) in the column designated “Column 2”, by  
11 inserting “, not to exceed 75%,” after “percentage  
12 of disability”; and

13 (2) by striking column 4.

14 (c) RECOMPUTATION OF RETIRED OR RETAINER PAY  
15 TO REFLECT LATER ACTIVE DUTY OF MEMBERS WHO  
16 FIRST BECAME MEMBERS AFTER SEPTEMBER 7, 1980.—  
17 The table in section 1402a(d) of such title is amended—

18 (1) in the column designated “Column 2”, by  
19 inserting “, not to exceed 75 percent,” after “per-  
20 centage of disability”; and

21 (2) by striking column 4.

22 (d) APPLICATION OF AMENDMENTS.—The tables in  
23 sections 1401(a), 1402(d), and 1402a(d) of title 10,  
24 United States Code, as in effect on the day before the date  
25 of the enactment of this Act, shall continue to apply to

1 the computation or recomputation of retired or retainer  
2 pay for persons who first became entitled to retired or re-  
3 tainer pay under subtitle A of such title on or before the  
4 date of the enactment of this Act. The amendments made  
5 by this section shall apply only with respect to persons  
6 who first become entitled to retired or retainer pay under  
7 such subtitle after that date.

8 **SEC. 642. EQUITY IN COMPUTATION OF DISABILITY RE-**  
9 **TIRED PAY FOR RESERVE COMPONENT MEM-**  
10 **BERS WOUNDED IN ACTION.**

11 Section 1208(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
12 amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:  
13 “However, in the case of such a member who is retired  
14 under this chapter, or whose name is placed on the tem-  
15 porary disability retired list under this chapter, because  
16 of a disability incurred after the date of the enactment  
17 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
18 2011, for which the member is awarded the Purple Heart,  
19 the member shall be credited, for the purposes of this  
20 chapter, with the number of years of service that would  
21 be counted if computing the member’s years of service  
22 under section 12732 of this title.”.

1 **SEC. 643. ELIMINATION OF THE AGE REQUIREMENT FOR**  
2 **HEALTH CARE BENEFITS FOR NON-REGULAR**  
3 **SERVICE RETIREES.**

4 Section 1074(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
5 amended—

- 6 (1) by striking “(1)”; and  
7 (2) by striking paragraph (2).

8 **SEC. 644. CLARIFICATION OF EFFECT OF ORDERING RE-**  
9 **SERVE COMPONENT MEMBER TO ACTIVE**  
10 **DUTY TO RECEIVE AUTHORIZED MEDICAL**  
11 **CARE ON REDUCING ELIGIBILITY AGE FOR**  
12 **RECEIPT OF NON-REGULAR SERVICE RE-**  
13 **TIRED PAY.**

14 Section 12731(f)(2)(B) of title 10, United States  
15 Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new  
16 clause:

17 “(iii) If a member described in subparagraph (A) is  
18 wounded or otherwise injured or becomes ill while serving  
19 on active duty pursuant to a call or order to active duty  
20 under a provision of law referred to in the first sentence  
21 of clause (i) or in clause (ii), and the member is then or-  
22 dered to active duty under section 12301(h)(1) of this title  
23 to receive medical care for the wound injury, or illness,  
24 each day of active duty under that order for medical care  
25 shall be treated as a continuation of the original call or

1 order to active duty for purposes of reducing the eligibility  
 2 age of the member under this paragraph.”.

3 **SEC. 645. SPECIAL SURVIVOR INDEMNITY ALLOWANCE FOR**  
 4 **RECIPIENTS OF PRE-SURVIVOR BENEFIT**  
 5 **PLAN ANNUITY AFFECTED BY REQUIRED**  
 6 **OFFSET FOR DEPENDENCY AND INDEMNITY**  
 7 **COMPENSATION.**

8 Section 644 of the National Defense Authorization  
 9 Act for Fiscal Year 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 10 U.S.C.  
 10 1448 note) is amended—

11 (1) by redesignating subsections (c), (d), and  
 12 (e) as subsections (d), (e), and (f), respectively; and

13 (2) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-  
 14 lowing new subsection:

15 “(c) SPECIAL SURVIVOR INDEMNITY ALLOWANCE.—

16 (1) The Secretary concerned shall pay a monthly special  
 17 survivor indemnity allowance under this subsection to a  
 18 qualified surviving spouse described in subsection (a) if—

19 “(A) the surviving spouse is entitled to depend-  
 20 ency and indemnity compensation under section  
 21 1311(a) of title 38, United States Code; and

22 “(B) the amount of the annuity to which the  
 23 surviving spouse is entitled under subsection (b) is  
 24 affected by paragraph (2)(A) of such subsection.

1       “(2) Subject to paragraph (3), the amount of the spe-  
2 cial survivor indemnity allowance paid to surviving spouse  
3 under paragraph (1) for a month shall be equal to—

4               “(A) for months during fiscal year 2009, \$50;

5               “(B) for months during fiscal year 2010, \$60;

6               “(C) for months during fiscal year 2011, \$70;

7               “(D) for months during fiscal year 2012, \$80;

8               “(E) for months during fiscal year 2013, \$90;

9               “(F) for months during fiscal year 2014, \$150;

10              “(G) for months during fiscal year 2015, \$200;

11              “(H) for months during fiscal year 2016, \$275;

12              and

13              “(I) for months during fiscal year 2017, \$310.

14       “(3) The amount of the special survivor indemnity  
15 allowance paid to an eligible survivor under paragraph (1)  
16 for any month may not exceed the amount of the annuity  
17 for that month that is subject to offset under subsection  
18 (b)(2)(A).

19       “(4) A special survivor indemnity allowance paid  
20 under paragraph (1) does not constitute an annuity, and  
21 amounts so paid are not subject to adjustment under any  
22 other provision of law.

23       “(5) The special survivor indemnity allowance shall  
24 be paid under paragraph (1) from amounts in the Depart-

1 ment of Defense Military Retirement Fund established  
2 under section 1461 of title 10, United States Code.

3 “(6) Subject to paragraph (7), this subsection shall  
4 only apply with respect to the month that began on Octo-  
5 ber 1, 2008, and subsequent months through the month  
6 ending on September 30, 2017. As soon as practicable  
7 after the date of the enactment of the National Defense  
8 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2011, the Secretary  
9 concerned shall pay, in a lump sum, the total amount of  
10 the special survivor indemnity allowances due under para-  
11 graph (1) to a qualified surviving spouse for months since  
12 October 1, 2008, through the month in which the first  
13 allowance is paid under paragraph (1) to the qualified sur-  
14 viving spouse.

15 “(7) Effective on October 1, 2017, the authority pro-  
16 vided by this subsection shall terminate. No special sur-  
17 vivor indemnity allowance may be paid to any person by  
18 reason of this subsection for any period before October  
19 1, 2008, or beginning on or after October 1, 2017.”.

20 **SEC. 646. PAYMENT DATE FOR RETIRED AND RETAINER**  
21 **PAY.**

22 (a) SETTING PAYMENT DATE.—Section 1412 of title  
23 10, United States Code, is amended—

24 (1) by striking “Amounts” and inserting “(a)  
25 ROUNDING.—Amounts”; and



1           (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
2       section:

3       “(b) PAYMENT DATE.—Amounts of retired pay and  
4       retainer pay due a retired member of the uniformed serv-  
5       ices shall be paid on the first day of each month beginning  
6       after the month in which the right to such pay accrues.”.

7       (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

8           (1) SECTION HEADING.—The heading of such  
9       section is amended to read as follows:

10    “§ 1412. Administrative provisions”.

11           (2) TABLE OF SECTIONS.—The table of sections  
12       at the beginning of chapter 71 of such title is  
13       amended by striking the item relating to section  
14       1412 and inserting the following new item:

      “1412. Administrative provisions.”.

15       (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Subsection (b) of section  
16       1412 of title 10, United States Code, as added by sub-  
17       section (a), shall apply beginning with the first month that  
18       begins more than 30 days after the date of the enactment  
19       of this Act.

20    **SEC. 647. SENSE OF CONGRESS CONCERNING AGE AND**  
21                   **SERVICE REQUIREMENTS FOR RETIRED PAY**  
22                   **FOR NON-REGULAR SERVICE.**

23       It is the sense of Congress that—

24           (1) the amendments made to section 12731 of  
25       title 10, United States Code, by section 647 of the

1 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
2 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 160) were in-  
3 tended to reduce the minimum age at which mem-  
4 bers of a reserve component of the Armed Forces  
5 would begin receiving retired pay according to time  
6 spent deployed, by three months for every 90-day pe-  
7 riod spent on active duty over the course of a career,  
8 rather than limiting qualifying time to such periods  
9 wholly served within the same fiscal year, as inter-  
10 preted by the Department of Defense; and

11 (2) steps should be taken to correct this erro-  
12 neous interpretation by the Department of Defense  
13 in order to ensure reserve component members re-  
14 ceive the full retirement benefits intended to be pro-  
15 vided by such section 12731.

16 **Subtitle E—Commissary and Non-**  
17 **appropriated Fund Instrumen-**  
18 **tality Benefits and Operations**

19 **SEC. 651. SHARED CONSTRUCTION COSTS FOR SHOPPING**  
20 **MALLS OR SIMILAR FACILITIES CONTAINING**  
21 **A COMMISSARY STORE AND ONE OR MORE**  
22 **NONAPPROPRIATED FUND INSTRUMEN-**  
23 **TALITY ACTIVITIES.**

24 Section 2484(h)(2) of title 10, United States Code,  
25 is amended—

1           (1) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as sub-  
2           paragraph (C) and, in such subparagraph, by strik-  
3           ing “subparagraph (A)” and inserting “this para-  
4           graph”;

5           (2) in the first sentence of subparagraph (A),  
6           by inserting “the Defense Commissary Agency or”  
7           after “may authorize”;

8           (3) by designating the second sentence of sub-  
9           paragraph (A) as subparagraph (B) and, in such  
10          subparagraph, by striking “The Secretary may” and  
11          inserting the following: “If the construction contract  
12          is entered into by a nonappropriated fund instru-  
13          mentality, the Secretary of Defense may”; and

14          (4) by adding at the end of subparagraph (B),  
15          as designated by paragraph (3), the following new  
16          sentence: “If the construction contract is entered  
17          into by the Defense Commissary Agency, the Sec-  
18          retary may authorize the Defense Commissary Agen-  
19          cy accept reimbursement from a nonappropriated  
20          fund instrumentality for the portion of the cost of  
21          the contract that is attributable to construction for  
22          nonappropriated fund instrumentality activities.”.

1 **SEC. 652. ADDITION OF DEFINITION OF MORALE, WELFARE,**  
2 **AND RECREATION TELEPHONE SERVICES**  
3 **FOR USE IN CONTRACTS TO PROVIDE SUCH**  
4 **SERVICES FOR MILITARY PERSONNEL SERV-**  
5 **ING IN COMBAT ZONES.**

6 Section 885 of the National Defense Authorization  
7 Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat.  
8 265; 10 U.S.C. 2304 note) is amended by adding at the  
9 end the following new subsection:

10 “(c) MORALE, WELFARE, AND RECREATION TELE-  
11 PHONE SERVICES DEFINED.—In this section, the term  
12 ‘morale, welfare, and recreation telephone services’ means  
13 unofficial telephone calling center services supporting call-  
14 ing centers provided by the Army and Air Force Exchange  
15 Service, Navy Exchange Service Command, Marine Corps  
16 exchanges, or any other nonappropriated fund instrumen-  
17 tality of the United States under the jurisdiction of the  
18 Armed Forces which is conducted for the comfort, pleas-  
19 ure, contentment, or physical or mental improvement of  
20 members of the Armed Forces.”.

21 **SEC. 653. FEASIBILITY STUDY ON ESTABLISHMENT OF**  
22 **FULL EXCHANGE STORE IN THE NORTHERN**  
23 **MARIANA ISLANDS.**

24 (a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense  
25 shall conduct a study to determine the feasibility of replac-  
26 ing the “Shoppette” of the Army and Air Force Exchange

1 Service in the Northern Mariana Islands with a full-serv-  
2 ice exchange store. In conducting the study, the Secretary  
3 shall consider the welfare of members of the Armed Forces  
4 serving in the Northern Mariana Islands and dependents  
5 of members residing in the Northern Mariana Islands.

6 (b) SUBMISSION OF RESULTS.—Not later than 180  
7 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
8 retary of Defense shall submit to Congress a report con-  
9 taining the results of the study conducted under sub-  
10 section (a).

11 **SEC. 654. CONTINUED OPERATION OF COMMISSARY AND**  
12 **EXCHANGE STORES SERVING BRUNSWICK**  
13 **NAVAL AIR STATION, MAINE.**

14 The Secretary of Defense shall provide for the contin-  
15 ued operation of each commissary or exchange store serv-  
16 ing Brunswick Naval Air Station, Maine, through Sep-  
17 tember 30, 2011, and may not take any action to reduce  
18 or to terminate the sale of goods at such stores during  
19 fiscal year 2011.

**Subtitle F—Alternative Career  
Track Pilot Program**

**SEC. 661. PILOT PROGRAM TO EVALUATE ALTERNATIVE  
CAREER TRACK FOR COMMISSIONED OFFI-  
CERS TO FACILITATE AN INCREASED COM-  
MITMENT TO ACADEMIC AND PROFESSIONAL  
EDUCATION AND CAREER-BROADENING AS-  
SIGNMENTS.**

(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—Chapter 39 of title 10,  
United States Code, is amended by inserting after section  
672 the following new section:

**“§ 673. Alternative career track for commissioned of-  
ficers pilot program**

“(a) PROGRAM AUTHORIZED.—(1) Under regulations  
prescribed pursuant to subsection (g) and approved by the  
Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of a military depart-  
ment may establish a pilot program for an armed force  
under the jurisdiction of the Secretary under which an eli-  
gible commissioned officer, while on active duty—

“(A) participates in a separate career track  
characterized by expanded career opportunities ex-  
tending over a longer career;

“(B) agrees to an additional active duty service  
obligation of at least five years to be served concur-  
rently with other active duty service obligations; and

1           “(C) would be required to accept further active  
2       duty service obligations, as determined by the Sec-  
3       retary, to be served concurrently with other active  
4       duty service obligations, including the active duty  
5       service obligation accepted under subparagraph (B),  
6       in connection with the officer’s entry into education  
7       programs, selection for career broadening assign-  
8       ments, acceptance of additional special and incentive  
9       pays, or selection for promotion.

10       “(2) The Secretary of the military department con-  
11      cerned may waive an active duty service obligation accept-  
12      ed under subparagraph (B) or (C) of paragraph (1) to  
13      facilitate the separation or retirement of a participant in  
14      the program.

15       “(3) The program shall be known as the ‘Alternative  
16      Career Track Pilot Program’ (in this section referred to  
17      as the ‘program’).

18       “(b) ELIGIBLE OFFICERS.—Commissioned officers  
19      with between 13 and 18 years of service are eligible to  
20      volunteer to participate in the program.

21       “(c) NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS.—No more than 50  
22      officers of each armed force may be selected per year to  
23      participate in the program.

24       “(d) ALTERNATIVE CAREER ELEMENTS OF PRO-  
25      GRAM.—(1) The Secretaries of the military departments

1 may establish separate basic pay and special and incentive  
2 pay and promotion systems unique to the officers partici-  
3 pating in the program, without regard to the requirements  
4 of this title, title 37, or administrative year group cohort  
5 designation.

6 “(2) The Secretaries of the military departments may  
7 establish separation and retirement policies for officers  
8 participating in the program without regard to grade and  
9 years of service requirements established under this title.

10 “(3) Participants serving in a grade below brigadier  
11 general or rear admiral (lower half) may serve in the grade  
12 without regard to the limits on the number of officers in  
13 the grade established under this title.

14 “(e) TREATMENT OF GENERAL AND FLAG OFFICER  
15 PARTICIPANTS.—(1) A participant serving in a grade  
16 above colonel, or captain in the Navy, but below lieutenant  
17 general or vice admiral, shall be—

18 “(A) counted for purposes of general officer  
19 and flag officer limits on grade and the total number  
20 serving as general officers and flag officers, if the  
21 participant is serving in a position requiring the as-  
22 signment of a military officer; but

23 “(B) excluded from limits on grade and the  
24 total number serving as general officers and flag of-



1        ficers, if the participant is serving in a position not  
2        typically occupied by a military officer.

3        “(2) A participant serving in the grade of lieutenant  
4        general, vice admiral, general, or admiral shall be counted  
5        for purposes of general officer and flag officer limits on  
6        grade and the total number serving as general officers and  
7        flag officers.

8        “(f) RETURN TO STANDARD CAREER PATH; EF-  
9        FECT.—(1) The Secretaries of the military departments  
10       retain the authority to involuntarily return an officer to  
11       the standard career path.

12       “(2) The Secretary of the military department con-  
13       cerned may return an officer to the standard career path  
14       at the request of the officer.

15       “(3) If the program is terminated pursuant to para-  
16       graph (4) or (5) of subsection (i), officers participating  
17       in the program at the time of the termination shall be  
18       returned to the standard career path with appropriate ad-  
19       justments to their administrative record to ensure they are  
20       not penalized for participating in the pilot program.

21       “(4) An officer returned to the standard career path  
22       under paragraph (1), (2), or (3) shall retain the grade,  
23       date-of-rank, and basic pay level earned while a partici-  
24       pant in the program but shall revert to the special and  
25       incentive pay authorities established in title 37 upon the

1 expiration of the agreement between the Secretary and the  
2 officer providing any special and incentive pays under the  
3 program. Subsequent increases in the officer's rate of  
4 monthly basic pay shall conform to the annual percentage  
5 increases in basic pay rates provided in the basic pay  
6 table.

7       “(5) Services will adjust the participating officer's co-  
8 hort year group to the appropriate year to ensure the offi-  
9 cer remains competitive for all promotions and command  
10 opportunities in their standard career path.

11       “(g) ANNUAL REPORT.—(1) The Secretaries of the  
12 military departments, in cooperation with the Secretary of  
13 Defense, shall submit to the Committees on Armed Serv-  
14 ices of the Senate and House of Representatives an annual  
15 report containing the findings and recommendations of the  
16 Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the military  
17 departments concerning the progress of the program for  
18 each armed force.

19       “(2) The Secretary of a military department, with the  
20 consent of the Secretary of Defense, may include in the  
21 report for a year a recommendation that the program be  
22 made permanent for an armed force under the jurisdiction  
23 of that Secretary.

24       “(h) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of each military  
25 department shall prescribe regulations to carry out the

1 program. The regulations shall be subject to the approval  
2 of the Secretary of Defense.

3 “(i) COMMENCEMENT; DURATION.—(1) Before au-  
4 thorizing the commencement of the program for an armed  
5 force, the Secretary of the military department concerned,  
6 with the consent of the Secretary of Defense, shall submit  
7 to the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and  
8 House of Representatives a report containing the detailed  
9 program structure of the alternative career track, associ-  
10 ated personnel and compensation policies, implementing  
11 instructions and regulations, and a summary of the spe-  
12 cific provisions of this title and title 37 to be waived under  
13 the program. The authority to conduct the program for  
14 that armed force commences 120 days after the date of  
15 the submission of the report.

16 “(2) The Secretary of the military department con-  
17 cerned, with the consent of the Secretary of Defense, may  
18 authorize revision of the program structure, associated  
19 personnel and compensation policies, implementing in-  
20 structions and regulations, or laws waived, as submitted  
21 by the Secretary under paragraph (1). The Secretary of  
22 the military department concerned, with the consent of the  
23 Secretary of Defense, shall submit the proposed revisions  
24 to the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and

1 House of Representatives. The revisions shall take effect  
2 120 days after the date of their submission.

3 “(3) If the program for an armed force has not com-  
4 menced before December 31, 2015, as provided in para-  
5 graph (1), the authority to commence the program for  
6 that armed force terminates.

7 “(4) No officer may be accepted to participate in the  
8 program after December 31, 2026.

9 “(5) The Secretary of the military department con-  
10 cerned, with the consent of the Secretary of Defense, may  
11 terminate the pilot program for an armed force before the  
12 date specified in paragraph (4). Not later than 90 days  
13 after terminating the pilot program, the Secretary of the  
14 military department concerned, in cooperation with the  
15 Secretary of Defense, shall submit to the Committees on  
16 Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representa-  
17 tives a report containing the reasons for the termination.”.

18 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
19 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
20 after the item relating to section 672 the following new  
21 item:

“673. Alternative career track for commissioned officers pilot program.”.

## **Subtitle G—Other Matters**

**SEC. 671. PARTICIPATION OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED  
FORCES HEALTH PROFESSIONS SCHOLAR-  
SHIP AND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
IN ACTIVE DUTY HEALTH PROFESSION LOAN  
REPAYMENT PROGRAM.**

Section 2173(c) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

“(4) The person is enrolled in the Armed Forces Health Professions Scholarship and Financial Assistance program under subchapter I of chapter 105 of this title for a number of years less than the number of years required to complete the normal length of the course of study required for the specific health profession.”.

**SEC. 672. RETENTION OF ENLISTMENT, REENLISTMENT,  
AND STUDENT LOAN BENEFITS RECEIVED BY  
MILITARY TECHNICIANS (DUAL STATUS).**

(a) TREATMENT OF ENLISTMENT, REENLISTMENT, AND STUDENT LOAN BENEFITS.—Section 10216 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

“(h) RETENTION OF BONUSES AND OTHER BENEFITS.—If an individual is first employed as a military

1 technician (dual status) while the individual is already a  
2 member of a reserve component, the Secretary concerned  
3 may not—

4           “(1) require the individual to repay any enlist-  
5           ment, reenlistment, or affiliation bonus provided to  
6           the individual in connection with the individual’s en-  
7           listment or reenlistment before such employment; or  
8           “(2) terminate the individual’s participation in  
9           an educational loan repayment program under chap-  
10          ter 1609 of this title if the individual began such  
11          participation before such employment.”.

12          (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Subsection (h) of section  
13 10216 of title 10, United States Code, as added by sub-  
14 section (a), shall apply only with respect to individuals who  
15 are first employed as a military technician (dual status),  
16 as described in subsection (a)(1) of such section 10216,  
17 more than 180 days after the date of the enactment of  
18 this Act.

19 **SEC. 673. CANCELLATION OF LOANS OF MEMBERS OF THE**  
20 **ARMED FORCES MADE FROM STUDENT LOAN**  
21 **FUNDS.**

22          Section 465(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965  
23 (20 U.S.C. 1087ee(a)) is amended by adding at the end  
24 the following new paragraph:

1           “(8) For the purpose of this subsection, the  
2           term ‘year of service’ where applied to service by a  
3           member of the Armed Forces described in paragraph  
4           (2)(D) means a qualified tour of duty that—

5                   “(A) is for 6 months or longer; or

6                   “(B) was less than 6 months because the  
7           member was discharged or released from active  
8           duty in the Armed Forces for an injury or dis-  
9           ability incurred in or aggravated by service in  
10          the Armed Forces.”.

11 **SEC. 674. REPORT ON PROVISION OF ADDITIONAL INCEN-**  
12 **TIVES FOR RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION**  
13 **OF HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONALS FOR RE-**  
14 **SERVE COMPONENTS.**

15          Not later than 90 days after the date of the enact-  
16 ment of this Act, the Surgeons General of the Army, Navy,  
17 and Air Force shall submit to Congress a report on their  
18 staffing needs for health care professionals in the active  
19 and reserve components of the Armed Forces. The report  
20 shall specifically identify the positions in most critical need  
21 for additional health care professionals, including the  
22 number of physicians needed and whether additional be-  
23 havioral health professionals, such as psychologists and  
24 psychiatrists, are needed to treat members of the Armed  
25 Forces for the growing concerns of post traumatic stress

1 disorder and traumatic brain injury. The report shall in-  
 2 clude recommendations for providing incentives for health  
 3 care professionals with more than 20 years of clinical ex-  
 4 perience to join the active or reserve components, includ-  
 5 ing whether changes in age or length of service require-  
 6 ments to qualify for partial retired pay for non-regular  
 7 service could be used as a recruitment or retention incen-  
 8 tives.

9 **SEC. 675. FLEXIBLE COMMENCEMENT DATES FOR AVAIL-**  
 10 **ABILITY OF HOMEOWNER ASSISTANCE FOR**  
 11 **MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES PERMA-**  
 12 **NENTLY REASSIGNED DURING MORTGAGE**  
 13 **CRISIS.**

14 (a) MODIFICATION OF REASSIGNMENT, PURCHASE,  
 15 AND SALE DATES.—Subsection (a)(3) of section 1013 of  
 16 the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Development  
 17 Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 3374) is amended—

18 (1) in subparagraph (C), by striking “or an  
 19 earlier end date designated by the Secretary” and by  
 20 inserting “or an earlier start or end date designated  
 21 by the Secretary under subsection (c)(3)(C) for a  
 22 specific military base or installation”;

23 (2) in subparagraph (D), by inserting “, or a  
 24 later purchase date designated by the Secretary



1 under subsection (c)(3)(C) for a specific military  
2 base or installation” after “July 1, 2006”; and

3 (3) in subparagraph (E), by striking “between  
4 July 1, 2006, and September 30, 2012, or an earlier  
5 end date designated by the Secretary” and inserting  
6 “between the purchase date in effect for the military  
7 base or installation under subparagraph (D) and the  
8 end date in effect for the military base or installa-  
9 tion under subparagraph (D)”.

10 (b) MODIFICATION PROCESS.—Subsection (c)(3) of  
11 such section is amended by adding at the end the following  
12 new subparagraph:

13 “(C) MODIFICATION OF REASSIGNMENT,  
14 PURCHASE, AND SALE DATES.—In exercising  
15 the authority under subsection (a)(3) to des-  
16 ignate different reassignment, purchase, and  
17 sale dates for a specific military base or instal-  
18 lation, the Secretary of Defense shall consult  
19 with the Secretary of Housing and Urban De-  
20 velopment and the Secretary of the Treasury  
21 regarding the condition of housing markets in  
22 the area of the base or installation so that the  
23 Secretary of Defense has the information need-  
24 ed to effectively assist members of the Armed  
25 Forces and their families.”.

1 **SEC. 676. EXCLUSION OF PERSONS CONVICTED OF COM-**  
2 **MITTING CERTAIN SEX OFFENSES FROM RE-**  
3 **CEIVING CERTAIN BURIAL-RELATED BENE-**  
4 **FITS AND FUNERAL HONORS.**

5 (a) PROHIBITION AGAINST INTERMENT OR MEMORI-  
6 ALIZATION IN NATIONAL CEMETERY ADMINISTRATION,  
7 ARLINGTON NATIONAL CEMETERY, AND CERTAIN STATE  
8 VETERANS' CEMETERIES; PROHIBITION AGAINST PROVI-  
9 SION OF PRESIDENTIAL MEMORIAL CERTIFICATE, FLAG,  
10 AND HEADSTONE OR MARKER.—Section 2411(b) of title  
11 38, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end  
12 the following new paragraph:

13 “(4) A person who is classified as a tier III sex  
14 offender under the Sex Offender Registration and  
15 Notification Act.”.

16 (b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this Act  
17 shall be construed to terminate any benefit available to  
18 any person except those benefits specifically terminated by  
19 the amendment made by subsection (a).

20 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
21 subsection (a) shall apply with respect to interments and  
22 memorializations that occur on or after the date of the  
23 enactment of this Act.

24 (d) CONSTITUTIONAL AUTHORITY.—The constitu-  
25 tional authority on which this section rests is the power  
26 of Congress to make rules for the government and regula-

1 tion of the land and naval forces, as enumerated in article  
2 I, section 8, clause 14 of the United States Constitution.

3 **SEC. 677. SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM FOR VETERANS FOR**  
4 **PURSUIT OF GRADUATE AND POST-GRAD-**  
5 **UATE DEGREES IN BEHAVIORAL HEALTH**  
6 **SCIENCES.**

7 (a) SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.—

8 (1) PROGRAM.—The Secretary of Veterans Af-  
9 fairs shall carry out a program to provide scholar-  
10 ships to qualifying veterans for pursuit of a grad-  
11 uate or post-graduate degree in behavioral health  
12 sciences.

13 (2) DESIGNATION.—The program carried out  
14 under this section shall be known as the “Depart-  
15 ment of Veterans Affairs HONOR Scholarship Pro-  
16 gram” (in this section referred to as the “scholar-  
17 ship program”).

18 (b) QUALIFYING VETERANS.—For purposes of this  
19 section, a qualifying veteran is any veteran who—

20 (1) during service on active duty in the Armed  
21 Forces, participated for such period as the Secretary  
22 of Veterans Affairs, in consultation with the Sec-  
23 retary of Defense, shall specify for purposes of the  
24 scholarship program in a theater of combat or dur-  
25 ing a contingency operation overseas;

1           (2) was retired, discharged, separated, or re-  
2       leased from service in the Armed Forces on or after  
3       a date (not earlier than August 2, 1990) specified  
4       by the Secretary of Defense for purposes of the  
5       scholarship program;

6           (3) at the time of the submittal of an applica-  
7       tion to participate in the scholarship program, holds  
8       an undergraduate or graduate degree, as applicable,  
9       from an institution of higher education that qualifies  
10      the veteran for pursuit of a graduate or post-grad-  
11      uate degree in behavioral sciences; and

12          (4) meets such other qualifications as the Sec-  
13      retary of Veterans Affairs may establish for pur-  
14      poses of the scholarship program.

15      (c) APPLICATION.—Each qualifying veteran seeking  
16   to participate in the scholarship program shall submit to  
17   the Secretary of Veterans Affairs an application therefor  
18   setting forth such information as the Secretary shall speci-  
19   fy for purposes of the scholarship program.

20      (d) AGREEMENT.—Each qualifying veteran selected  
21   by the Secretary of Veterans Affairs for participation in  
22   the scholarship program shall enter into an agreement  
23   with the Secretary regarding participation in the scholar-  
24   ship program. The agreement shall contain such terms

1 and conditions as the Secretary shall specify for purposes  
2 of the scholarship program.

3 (e) SCHOLARSHIPS.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Veterans  
5 Affairs shall provide to each qualifying veteran who  
6 enters into an agreement under subsection (d) a  
7 scholarship for such number of academic years as  
8 the Secretary shall specify in the agreement for pur-  
9 suit of a graduate or post-graduate degree in behav-  
10 ioral health sciences at an institution of higher edu-  
11 cation offering such degree that is approved by the  
12 Secretary for purposes of the scholarship program.

13 (2) ELEMENTS.—The scholarship provided a  
14 qualifying veteran for an academic year shall consist  
15 of payment of the following:

16 (A) Tuition of the qualifying veteran for  
17 pursuit of the graduate or post-graduate degree  
18 concerned in the academic year.

19 (B) Reasonable educational expenses of the  
20 qualifying veteran (including fees, books, and  
21 laboratory expenses) in pursuit of such degree  
22 in the academic year.

23 (C) A stipend in connection with the pur-  
24 suit of such degree in the academic year in such  
25 amount as the Secretary shall specify in the

1           agreement of the qualifying veteran under sub-  
2           section (d).

3           (f) OBLIGATED SERVICE.—Each qualifying veteran  
4 who participates in the scholarship program shall, after  
5 completion of the graduate or post-graduate degree con-  
6 cerned and as jointly provided by the Secretary of Vet-  
7 erans Affairs and the Secretary of Defense in the agree-  
8 ment of such qualifying veteran under subsection (d), per-  
9 form service as follows:

10           (1) Such service for the Department of Vet-  
11 erans Affairs in connection with the furnishing of  
12 mental health services to veterans, and for such pe-  
13 riod, as the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall  
14 specify in the agreement.

15           (2) Such service for the Department of Defense  
16 in connection with the furnishing of mental health  
17 services to members of the Armed Forces, and for  
18 such period, as the Secretary of Veterans Affairs  
19 shall, in consultation with the Secretary of Defense,  
20 specify in the agreement.

21           (3) Such combination of service described by  
22 paragraphs (1) and (2), and for such period, as the  
23 Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall, in consultation  
24 with the Secretary of Defense, specify in the agree-  
25 ment.

1 (g) BREACH OF AGREEMENT.—Each qualifying vet-  
 2 eran participating in the scholarship who fails to complete  
 3 satisfactorily the terms of the agreement of such quali-  
 4 fying veteran under subsection (d), whether through fail-  
 5 ure to obtain the graduate or post-graduate degree con-  
 6 cerned or failure to perform service required of the quali-  
 7 fying veteran under subsection (f), shall be liable to the  
 8 United States in such form and manner as the Secretary  
 9 of Veterans Affairs shall, in consultation with the Sec-  
 10 retary of Defense, specify in the agreement.

11 (h) CONTINGENCY OPERATION DEFINED.—In this  
 12 section, the term “contingency operation” has the mean-  
 13 ing given that term in section 101(a)(13) of title 10,  
 14 United States Code.

15 **TITLE VII—HEALTH CARE**  
 16 **PROVISIONS**  
 17 **Subtitle A—Improvements to**  
 18 **Health Benefits**

19 **SEC. 701. EXTENSION OF PROHIBITION ON INCREASES IN**  
 20 **CERTAIN HEALTH CARE COSTS.**

21 (a) CHARGES UNDER CONTRACTS FOR MEDICAL  
 22 CARE.—Section 1097(e) of title 10, United States Code,  
 23 is amended by striking “September 30, 2009” and insert-  
 24 ing “September 30, 2011”.

1 (b) CHARGES FOR INPATIENT CARE.—Section  
2 1086(b)(3) of such title is amended by striking “Sep-  
3 tember 30, 2010” and inserting “September 30, 2011”.

4 **SEC. 702. EXTENSION OF DEPENDENT COVERAGE UNDER**  
5 **TRICARE.**

6 (a) DEPENDENT COVERAGE.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 55 of title 10,  
8 United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
9 end the following new section:

10 **“§ 1110b. TRICARE program: extension of dependent**  
11 **coverage**

12 “(a) IN GENERAL.—In accordance with subsection  
13 (c), an individual described in subsection (b) shall be  
14 deemed to be a dependent (as described in section  
15 1072(2)(D) of this title) for purposes of TRICARE cov-  
16 erage.

17 “(b) INDIVIDUAL DESCRIBED.—An individual de-  
18 scribed in this subsection is an individual who—

19 “(1) with respect to a member or former mem-  
20 ber of a uniformed service, is—

21 “(A) a child who has not attained the age  
22 of 26 and is not eligible to enroll in an eligible  
23 employer-sponsored plan (as defined in section  
24 5000A(f)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
25 1986); or



1 “(B) a person who—

2 “(i) is placed in the legal custody of  
3 the member or former member as a result  
4 of an order of a court of competent juris-  
5 diction in the United States (or possession  
6 of the United States) for a period of at  
7 least 12 consecutive months;

8 “(ii) has not attained the age of 26;

9 “(iii) is not eligible to enroll in an eli-  
10 gible employer-sponsored plan (as defined  
11 in section 5000A(f)(2) of the Internal Rev-  
12 enue Code of 1986);

13 “(iv) resides with the member or  
14 former member unless separated by the ne-  
15 cessity of military service or to receive in-  
16 stitutional care as a result of disability or  
17 incapacitation or under such other cir-  
18 cumstances as the administering Secretary  
19 may by regulation prescribe;

20 “(v) is not otherwise a dependent of a  
21 member or a former member under any  
22 subparagraph of section 1072(2) of this  
23 title; and

24 “(vi) is not the child of a dependent  
25 who is described in subparagraph (D) or

1 (I) of section 1072(2) and is a covered  
2 beneficiary; and

3 “(2) meets other criteria specified in regula-  
4 tions prescribed by the Secretary.

5 “(c) PREMIUM.—(1) The Secretary shall prescribe by  
6 regulation a premium for TRICARE coverage provided  
7 pursuant to this section to an individual described in sub-  
8 section (b).

9 “(2) The monthly amount of the premium in effect  
10 for a month for TRICARE coverage pursuant to this sec-  
11 tion shall be an amount not to exceed the cost of coverage  
12 that the Secretary determines on an appropriate actuarial  
13 basis.

14 “(3) The Secretary shall prescribe the requirements  
15 and procedures applicable to the payment of premiums  
16 under this subsection.

17 “(4) Amounts collected as premiums under this para-  
18 graph shall be credited to the appropriation available for  
19 the Defense Health Program Account under section 1100  
20 of this title, shall be merged with sums in such Account  
21 that are available for the fiscal year in which collected,  
22 and shall be available under subsection (b) of such section  
23 for such fiscal year.

24 “(d) TRICARE COVERAGE DEFINED.—In this sec-  
25 tion, the term ‘TRICARE coverage’ means health care to

1 which a dependent described in section 1072(2)(D) of this  
2 title is entitled under section 1076d, 1076e, 1079, 1086,  
3 or 1097 of this title.”.

4 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
5 tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
6 by inserting after the item relating to section 1110a  
7 the following new item:

“1110b. TRICARE program: extension of dependent coverage.”.

8 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (1) of  
9 section 1086(c) of title 10, United States Code, is amend-  
10 ed by inserting after “of this title” the following: “(or an  
11 individual described in section 1110b(b) who meets the re-  
12 quirements for a dependent under paragraph (1) or (2)  
13 of such section 1076(b))”.

14 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
15 this section shall take effect on October 1, 2010.

16 **SEC. 703. SURVIVOR DENTAL BENEFITS.**

17 Paragraph (2) of section 1076a(k) of title 10, United  
18 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

19 “(2) Such term includes any such dependent of a  
20 member who dies—

21 “(A) while on active duty for a period of more  
22 than 30 days; or

23 “(B) while such member is a member of the  
24 Ready Reserve.”.

1 **SEC. 704. AURAL SCREENINGS FOR MEMBERS OF THE**  
2 **ARMED FORCES.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 1074f(b)  
4 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at  
5 the end the following new subparagraph:

6 “(D) An aural screening, including an assess-  
7 ment of tinnitus.”.

8 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Section 1074f(b)(2) of title  
9 10, United States Code, as added by subsection (a) of this  
10 section, shall apply to members of the Armed Forces who  
11 are deployed or return from deployment on or after the  
12 date that is 30 days after the date of the enactment of  
13 this Act.

14 **SEC. 705. TEMPORARY PROHIBITION ON INCREASE IN CO-**  
15 **PAYMENTS UNDER RETAIL PHARMACY SYS-**  
16 **TEM OF PHARMACY BENEFITS PROGRAM.**

17 During the period beginning on October 1, 2010, and  
18 ending on September 30, 2011, the cost sharing require-  
19 ments established under paragraph (6) of section  
20 1074g(a) of title 10, United States Code, for pharma-  
21 ceutical agents available through retail pharmacies cov-  
22 ered by paragraph (2)(E)(ii) of such section may not ex-  
23 ceed amounts as follows:

- 24 (1) In the case of generic agents, \$3.  
25 (2) In the case of formulary agents, \$9.  
26 (3) In the case of nonformulary agents, \$22.

1 **SEC. 706. SUICIDE AMONG MEMBERS OF THE INDIVIDUAL**  
2 **READY RESERVE AND INDIVIDUAL MOBILIZA-**  
3 **TION AUGMENTEES.**

4 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that a veteran who  
5 is a member of the Individual Ready Reserve (or who is  
6 an individual mobilization augmentee) and is not assigned  
7 to a unit that musters regularly and has an established  
8 support structure is less likely to be helped by existing  
9 suicide prevention programs carried out by the Secretary  
10 of Defense and the Secretary of Veterans Affairs.

11 (b) IN GENERAL.—

12 (1) SUICIDE PREVENTION.—Chapter 55 of title  
13 10, United States Code, is amended by adding after  
14 section 1074l the following new section:

15 **“§ 1074m. Suicide prevention for members of the In-**  
16 **dividual Ready Reserve and individual**  
17 **mobilization augmentees**

18 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
19 ensure that each covered member receives a telephone call  
20 described in subsection (b) not less than once every 90  
21 days during the period in which—

22 “(1) the covered member is a member of the In-  
23 dividual Ready Reserve; or

24 “(2) the Secretary determines that the covered  
25 member is an individual mobilization augmentee.

1       “(b) COUNSELING CALL.—A telephone call described  
2 in this subsection is a call from properly trained personnel  
3 to determine the emotional, psychological, medical, and ca-  
4 reer needs and concerns of the covered member.

5       “(c) REFERRAL.—(1) The personnel making a tele-  
6 phone call described in subsection (b) shall refer a covered  
7 member identified as being at-risk of self-caused harm to  
8 the nearest emergency room for immediate evaluation and  
9 treatment by a qualified mental health care provider.

10       “(2) If a covered member is referred under paragraph  
11 (1), the Secretary shall confirm that the member has re-  
12 ceived the evaluation and any necessary treatment.

13       “(d) REPORTS.—Not later than January 31 of each  
14 year, beginning in 2011, the Secretary shall submit to  
15 Congress a report on the number of covered members who  
16 have been referred for counseling or mental health treat-  
17 ment under this section, as well as the health and career  
18 status of such members.

19       “(e) COVERED MEMBER DEFINED.—In this section,  
20 the term ‘covered member’ means—

21               “(1) a member of the Individual Ready Reserve  
22 described in section 10144(b) of this title who has  
23 deployed to Afghanistan or Iraq in support of a con-  
24 tingency operation; or

1           “(2) a member of a reserve component who the  
2       Secretary determines is an individual mobilization  
3       augmentee who has deployed to Afghanistan or Iraq  
4       in support of a contingency operation.”.

5           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
6       tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
7       by inserting after the item relating to section 1074l  
8       the following new item:

“1074m. Suicide prevention for members of the Individual Ready Reserve and  
individual mobilization augmentees.”.

9       **SEC. 707. PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO MEMBERS OF**  
10                           **THE RESERVE COMPONENTS REGARDING**  
11                           **HEALTH CARE BENEFITS.**

12       (a) PROVISION OF INFORMATION.—The Secretary of  
13       Defense shall ensure that each member of a reserve com-  
14       ponent of the Armed Forces who is mobilized or demobi-  
15       lized is provided, together with the orders providing for  
16       such mobilization or demobilization, a clear and com-  
17       prehensive statement of the medical care and treatment  
18       to which such member is entitled under Federal law by  
19       reason of being so mobilized or demobilized.

20       (b) FREQUENCY.—The statement required to be pro-  
21       vided a member under subsection (a) upon a mobilization  
22       or demobilization shall be provided to the member each  
23       time the member is mobilized or demobilized, as the case  
24       may be.

1       (c) ELEMENTS.—The statement provided a member  
2 under subsection (a) shall include the following:

3           (1) A clear, comprehensive statement of the  
4 medical care and treatment to which the member is  
5 entitled under Federal law by reason of being mobi-  
6 lized or demobilized, as applicable, including—

7               (A) the nature and range of the care and  
8 treatment to which the member is entitled;

9               (B) the departments and agencies of the  
10 Federal Government that will provide such care  
11 and treatment;

12              (C) the period for which such care and  
13 treatment will be so provided; and

14              (D) the obligations, if any, of the member  
15 in connection with the receipt of such care and  
16 treatment.

17           (2) A clear, comprehensive statement of the  
18 health care insurance available under Federal law  
19 for the member's family, if any, by reason of the  
20 mobilization or demobilization of the member.

21           (3) A clear, comprehensive description of the  
22 mental health assessments available to the member  
23 before, during, and after deployment pursuant to  
24 section 708 of the national defense authorization act



1 for fiscal year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat.  
2 2376; 10 U.S.C. 1074f note).

3 (4) Such other matters as the Secretary con-  
4 siders appropriate.

5 **Subtitle B—Health Care**  
6 **Administration**

7 **SEC. 711. ADMINISTRATION OF TRICARE.**

8 Subsection (a) of section 1073 of title 10, United  
9 States Code, is amended—

10 (1) by striking “Except” and inserting “(1) Ex-  
11 cept”; and

12 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
13 paragraph:

14 “(2) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the  
15 Secretary of Defense shall have sole responsibility for ad-  
16 ministering the TRICARE program and making any deci-  
17 sion affecting such program.”.

18 **SEC. 712. UPDATED TERMINOLOGY FOR THE ARMY MED-**  
19 **ICAL SERVICE CORPS.**

20 Paragraph (5) of section 3068 of title 10, United  
21 States Code, is amended—

22 (1) in subparagraph (A), by striking “Phar-  
23 macy, Supply, and Administration” and inserting  
24 “Administrative Health Services”;

1           (2) in subparagraph (C), by striking “Sanitary  
2       Engineering” and inserting “Preventive Medicine  
3       Sciences”; and

4           (3) in subparagraph (D), by striking “Optom-  
5       etry” and inserting “Clinical Health Sciences”.

6       **SEC. 713. CLARIFICATION OF LICENSURE REQUIREMENTS**

7                       **APPLICABLE TO MILITARY HEALTH-CARE**

8                       **PROFESSIONALS WHO ARE MEMBERS OF THE**

9                       **NATIONAL GUARD PERFORMING DUTY WHILE**

10                      **IN TITLE 32 STATUS.**

11       Section 1094(d) of title 10, United States Code, is  
12   amended—

13           (1) in paragraph (1), by inserting “or (3)”  
14   after “paragraph (2)”;

15           (2) in paragraph (2), by inserting “as being de-  
16   scribed in this paragraph” after “paragraph (1)”;  
17   and

18           (3) by adding at the end the following new  
19   paragraph:

20       “(3) A health-care professional referred to in para-  
21   graph (1) as being described in this paragraph is a mem-  
22   ber of the National Guard who—

23           “(A) has a current license to practice medicine,  
24       osteopathic medicine, dentistry, or another health  
25       profession; and

1           “(B) is performing training or duty under title  
2       32 in response to an actual or potential disaster.”.

3 **SEC. 714. ANNUAL REPORT ON JOINT HEALTH CARE FA-**  
4 **CILITIES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**  
5 **AND THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AF-**  
6 **FAIRS.**

7       (a) ANNUAL REPORTS.—Section 1073b of title 10,  
8 United States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
9 following new subsection:

10       “(c) ANNUAL REPORT ON JOINT HEALTH CARE FA-  
11 CILITIES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND THE  
12 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS.—(1) At the same  
13 time that the budget of the President is submitted under  
14 section 1105(a) of title 31 for each fiscal year, the Sec-  
15 retary of Defense and the Secretary of Veterans Affairs  
16 shall jointly submit to the appropriate congressional com-  
17 mittees a report on joint facilities.

18       “(2) Each report under paragraph (1) shall include  
19 the following:

20           “(A) A list of each military medical treatment  
21 facility of the Department of Defense that the Sec-  
22 retary of Defense is considering as a potential joint  
23 facility.

24           “(B) A list of each medical facility of the De-  
25 partment of Veterans Affairs that the Secretary of

1 Veterans Affairs is considering as a potential joint  
2 facility.

3 “(C) A list of each military medical treatment  
4 facility of the Department of Defense and medical  
5 facility of the Department of Veterans Affairs that  
6 has been established as a joint facility.

7 “(3)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), no  
8 funds authorized to be appropriated or otherwise made  
9 available for fiscal year 2012 or any fiscal year thereafter  
10 for military medical treatment facilities of the Department  
11 of Defense may be obligated or expended to establish a  
12 joint facility unless both the military medical treatment  
13 facility of the Department of Defense and the medical fa-  
14 cility of the Department of Veterans Affairs were included  
15 in a report under paragraph (1).

16 “(B) The Secretary of Defense may waive the limita-  
17 tion in subparagraph (A) with respect to establishing a  
18 joint facility not included in a report under paragraph (1)  
19 if—

20 “(i) the Secretary and the Secretary of Vet-  
21 erans Affairs jointly submit to the appropriate con-  
22 gressional committees—

23 “(I) written certification that the Secre-  
24 taries began considering such joint facility after  
25 the most recent report under subsection (a) was

1 submitted to the appropriate congressional com-  
2 mittees; and

3 “(II) a report on such joint facility, includ-  
4 ing the location and the estimated cost; and

5 “(ii) a period of 30 days has elapsed after the  
6 date on which the certification and report under  
7 clause (i) are submitted to the appropriate congres-  
8 sional committees.

9 “(4) In this subsection:

10 “(A) The term ‘appropriate congressional com-  
11 mittees’ means—

12 “(i) the congressional defense committees;

13 “(ii) the Committee on Veterans’ Affairs of  
14 the House of Representatives; and

15 “(iii) the Committee on Veterans’ Affairs  
16 of the Senate.

17 “(B) The term ‘joint facility’ means a military  
18 medical treatment facility of the Department of De-  
19 fense and a medical facility of the Department of  
20 Veterans Affairs that are combined, operated jointly,  
21 or otherwise operated in such a manner that a facil-  
22 ity of one department is operating in or with a facil-  
23 ity of the other department.

24 “(C) The term ‘medical facility’, with respect to  
25 a facility of the Department of Veterans Affairs, has

1 the meaning given that term in section 8101(3) of  
2 title 38.”.

3 (b) TITLE 38.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter IV of chapter 81  
5 of title 38, United States Code, is amended by add-  
6 ing at the end the following new section:

7 **“§ 8159. Limitation on establishment of joint facilities**  
8 **of the Department of Veterans Affairs**  
9 **and the Department of Defense**

10 “(a) LIMITATION.—Except as provided in subsection  
11 (b), no funds authorized to be appropriated or otherwise  
12 made available for fiscal year 2012 or any fiscal year  
13 thereafter for medical facilities of the Department of Vet-  
14 erans Affairs may be obligated or expended to establish  
15 a joint facility unless both the medical facility of the De-  
16 partment of Veterans Affairs and the military medical  
17 treatment facility of the Department of Defense were in-  
18 cluded in a report submitted by the Secretary of Veterans  
19 Affairs and the Secretary of Defense to the appropriate  
20 congressional committees under section 1073b(c) of title  
21 10.

22 “(b) WAIVER.—The Secretary of Veterans Affairs  
23 may waive the limitation in subsection (a) with respect to  
24 establishing a joint facility not included in a report under  
25 section 1073b(c) of title 10 if—

1           “(1) the Secretary and the Secretary of Defense  
2 jointly submit to the appropriate congressional com-  
3 mittees—

4           “(A) written certification that the Secre-  
5 taries began considering such joint facility after  
6 the most recent report under section 1073b(c)  
7 of title 10 was submitted to the appropriate  
8 congressional committees; and

9           “(B) a report on such joint facility, includ-  
10 ing the location and the estimated cost; and

11          “(2) a period of 30 days has elapsed after the  
12 date on which the certification and report under  
13 paragraph (1) are submitted to the appropriate con-  
14 gressional committees.

15          “(c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

16          “(1) The term ‘appropriate congressional com-  
17 mittees’ means—

18           “(A) the congressional defense committees  
19 (as defined in section 101(a)(16) of title 10);

20           “(B) the Committee on Veterans’ Affairs  
21 of the House of Representatives; and

22           “(C) the Committee on Veterans’ Affairs  
23 of the Senate.

24          “(2) The term ‘joint facility’ means a military  
25 medical treatment facility of the Department of De-

1 fense and a medical facility of the Department of  
 2 Veterans Affairs that are combined, operated jointly,  
 3 or otherwise operated in such a manner that a facil-  
 4 ity of one department is operating in or with a facil-  
 5 ity of the other department.

6 “(3) The term ‘medical facility’ has the mean-  
 7 ing given that term in section 8101(3) of this title.”.

8 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
 9 tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
 10 by inserting after the item relating to section 8158  
 11 the following new item:

“8159. Limitation on establishment of joint facilities of the Department of Vet-  
 erans Affairs and the Department of Defense.”.

12 **SEC. 715. IMPROVEMENTS TO OVERSIGHT OF MEDICAL**  
 13 **TRAINING FOR MEDICAL CORPS OFFICERS.**

14 (a) REVIEW OF TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR MEDICAL  
 15 OFFICERS.—The Secretary of Defense shall conduct a re-  
 16 view of training programs for medical officers (as defined  
 17 in section 101(b)(14) of title 10, United States Code) to  
 18 ensure that the academic and military performance of  
 19 such officers has been completely documented in military  
 20 personnel records. The programs reviewed shall include,  
 21 at a minimum, the following:

22 (1) Programs at the Uniformed Services Uni-  
 23 versity of the Health Sciences that award a medical  
 24 doctor degree.



1           (2) Selected residency programs at military  
2       medical treatment facilities, as determined by the  
3       Secretary, to include at least one program in each  
4       of the specialties of—

5                   (A) anesthesiology;

6                   (B) emergency medicine;

7                   (C) family medicine;

8                   (D) general surgery;

9                   (E) neurology;

10                  (F) obstetrics/gynecology;

11                  (G) pathology;

12                  (H) pediatrics; and

13                  (I) psychiatry.

14       (b) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
15       of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
16       shall submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
17       port on the findings of the review under subsection (a).

18       **SEC. 716. STUDY ON REIMBURSEMENT FOR COSTS OF**  
19                               **HEALTH CARE PROVIDED TO INELIGIBLE IN-**  
20                               **DIVIDUALS.**

21       (a) STUDY.—The Secretary of Defense shall conduct  
22       a study on the costs incurred by the United States on be-  
23       half of individuals—

24                   (1) who are not covered beneficiaries; and

1           (2) who receive health care services from a  
2       health care provider under the TRICARE program.

3       (b) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
4 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit  
5 to the congressional defense committees a report on the  
6 study under subsection (a), including recommendations for  
7 legislative action that the Secretary considers appropriate  
8 to—

9           (1) prevent individuals who are not covered  
10      beneficiaries from receiving health care services from  
11      a health care provider under the TRICARE pro-  
12      gram; and

13          (2) recoup the costs of such health care from  
14      such individuals.

15      (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

16          (1) The term “covered beneficiary” has the  
17      meaning given that term in section 1072(5) of title  
18      10, United States Code.

19          (2) The term “TRICARE program” has the  
20      meaning given that term in section 1072(7) of such  
21      title.

1 **SEC. 717. LIMITATION ON TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO DE-**  
2 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE-DEPARTMENT OF**  
3 **VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL FACILITY DEM-**  
4 **ONSTRATION PROJECT.**

5 The Secretary of Defense may not transfer any funds  
6 authorized to be appropriated by this Act for fiscal year  
7 2011 to the Joint Department of Defense—Department of  
8 Veterans Affairs Medical Facility Demonstration Fund es-  
9 tablished in section 1704 of the National Defense Author-  
10 ization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123  
11 Stat. 2571) unless, before any such transfer—

12 (1) the Secretary submits to the congressional  
13 defense committees, the Committee on Veterans’ Af-  
14 fairs of the House of Representatives, and the Com-  
15 mittee on Veterans’ Affairs of the Senate a report  
16 providing—

17 (A) notice of the proposed transfer; and

18 (B) the exact amount and source of funds  
19 to be transferred; and

20 (2) a period of 30 days has elapsed (excluding  
21 days of which either House of Congress is not in  
22 session) after the report is submitted under para-  
23 graph (1).

1 **SEC. 718. ENTERPRISE RISK ASSESSMENT OF HEALTH IN-**  
2 **FORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS.**

3 (a) STUDY.—The Secretary of Defense shall conduct  
4 an enterprise risk assessment methodology study of all  
5 health information technology programs of the Depart-  
6 ment of Defense.

7 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
8 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit  
9 to the congressional defense committees a report con-  
10 taining the results of the study required under subsection  
11 (a).

12 **Subtitle C—Other Matters**

13 **SEC. 721. IMPROVING AURAL PROTECTION FOR MEMBERS**  
14 **OF THE ARMED FORCES.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—In accordance with section 721 of  
16 the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act  
17 for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat.  
18 4506), the Secretary of Defense shall examine methods  
19 to improve the aural protection for members of the Armed  
20 Forces in combat.

21 (b) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
22 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit  
23 to Congress a report on the methods to improve aural pro-  
24 tection examined under subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 722. COMPREHENSIVE POLICY ON NEUROCOGNITIVE**  
2 **ASSESSMENT BY THE MILITARY HEALTH**  
3 **CARE SYSTEM.**

4 (a) COMPREHENSIVE POLICY REQUIRED.—Not later  
5 than September 30, 2011, the Secretary of Defense shall  
6 develop and implement a comprehensive policy on pre- and  
7 post-deployment neurocognitive assessment.

8 (b) SCOPE OF POLICY.—The policy required by sub-  
9 section (a) shall cover each of the following:

10 (1) Require the administration of the same pre-  
11 deployment and post-deployment neurocognitive as-  
12 sessments to all members of the military who are  
13 preparing to deploy or have returned from deploy-  
14 ment.

15 (2) Require the standardization of testing pro-  
16 cedures for neurocognitive assessments.

17 (3) Provide for follow-up neurocognitive assess-  
18 ments as needed to create a longitudinal  
19 neurocognitive assessment record for the on-going  
20 care of members of the Armed Forces.

21 (4) Ensure the neurocognitive assessment re-  
22 sults and reports be made available to members of  
23 the Armed Forces and veterans for their personal  
24 use in health management.

1 (c) UPDATES.—The Secretary shall revise the policy  
2 required by subsection (a) on a periodic basis in accord-  
3 ance with experience and evolving best practice guidelines.

4 (d) ANNUAL REPORT.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after  
6 the date of the enactment of this Act, and on Sep-  
7 tember 30 of each year thereafter, the Secretary of  
8 Defense shall submit to the congressional defense  
9 committees a report on the policy required by sub-  
10 section (a).

11 (2) ELEMENTS.—Each report required by para-  
12 graph (1) shall include the following:

13 (A) A description of the policy imple-  
14 mented under subsection (b), and any revisions  
15 to such policy under subsection (d).

16 (B) A description of the performance  
17 measures used to determine the effectiveness of  
18 the policy in improving the use of  
19 neurocognitive assessments throughout the De-  
20 partment of Defense.

21 (e) COGNITIVE IMPAIRMENT SCREENINGS.—Until  
22 the comprehensive policy under subsection (a) is imple-  
23 mented, the Secretary shall use the same cognitive screen-  
24 ing tool for pre-deployment and post-deployment screening  
25 to compare new data to previous baseline data for the pur-

1 poses of detecting cognitive impairment (as described in  
2 section 1618(e)(6) of the Wounded Warrior Act (title XVI  
3 of Public Law 110–181; 10 U.S.C. 1071 note)) for each  
4 member of the Armed Forces—

5 (1) who returns from a deployment in support  
6 of a contingency operation; and

7 (2) who completed a neurocognitive assessment  
8 prior to the implementation of a new pre-deployment  
9 and post-deployment screening tool.

10 (f) CONCLUSION OF STUDIES ON COGNITIVE ASSESS-  
11 MENT TOOLS.—Not later than September 30, 2011, the  
12 Secretary of Defense shall complete any outstanding com-  
13 parative studies on the effectiveness of various cognitive  
14 screening tools, including existing tools used for pre-de-  
15 ployment and post-deployment screenings, for the imple-  
16 mentation of the comprehensive policy under subsection  
17 (a).

18 **SEC. 723. NATIONAL CASUALTY CARE RESEARCH CENTER.**

19 (a) DESIGNATION.—Not later than October 1, 2011,  
20 the Secretary of Defense may designate a center to be  
21 known as the “National Casualty Care Research Center”  
22 (in this section referred to as the “Center”), which shall  
23 consist of the program known as the combat casualty care  
24 research program of the Army Medical Research and Ma-  
25 teriel Command.

1       (b) DIRECTOR.—The Secretary, in consultation with  
2 the commanding general of the Army Medical Research  
3 and Materiel Command, shall appoint a director of the  
4 Center.

5       (c) ACTIVITIES OF THE CENTER.—In addition to  
6 other functions performed by the combat casualty care re-  
7 search program, the Center shall—

8           (1) provide a public-private partnership for  
9 funding clinical and experimental studies in combat  
10 injury;

11          (2) integrate laboratory and clinical research to  
12 hasten improvements in care to members of the  
13 Armed Forces who are injured;

14          (3) ensure that data from both military and ci-  
15 vilian entities, including the Joint Theater Trauma  
16 Registry and the National Trauma Data Bank, are  
17 optimally used to establish research agendas and  
18 measure improvements in outcomes;

19          (4) fund the full range of injury research and  
20 evaluation, including—

21           (A) laboratory, translational, and clinical  
22 research;

23           (B) point of wounding and pre-hospital  
24 care;

25           (C) early resuscitative management;



1 (D) initial and definitive surgical care; and

2 (E) rehabilitation and reintegration into

3 society; and

4 (5) coordinate the collaboration of civilian and

5 military institutions conducting trauma research.

6 **SEC. 724. REPORT ON FEASIBILITY OF STUDY ON BREAST**

7 **CANCER AMONG FEMALE MEMBERS OF THE**

8 **ARMED FORCES.**

9 (a) REPORT.—Not later than March 1, 2011, the  
10 Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional de-  
11 fense committees a report on the feasibility of conducting  
12 a case-control study described in subsection (b).

13 (b) CASE-CONTROL STUDY.—A case-control study de-  
14 scribed in this subsection is a case-control study on the  
15 incidence of breast cancer among covered members in  
16 order to determine whether covered members were at an  
17 elevated risk of having breast cancer, including the fol-  
18 lowing:

19 (1) A determination of the number of covered  
20 members who have been diagnosed with breast can-  
21 cer.

22 (2) A sample of covered members who have not  
23 been diagnosed with breast cancer who could serve  
24 as an appropriate comparison group.

1           (3) A determination of demographic informa-  
2           tion and potential breast cancer risk factors regard-  
3           ing covered members who are included in the study,  
4           including—

5                   (A) race;

6                   (B) ethnicity;

7                   (C) age;

8                   (D) possible exposure to hazardous ele-  
9           ments or chemical or biological agents (includ-  
10          ing any vaccines) and where such exposure oc-  
11          curred;

12                  (E) known breast cancer risk factors, in-  
13          cluding familial, reproductive, and anthropo-  
14          metric parameters;

15                  (F) the locations of duty stations that such  
16          member was assigned;

17                  (G) the locations in which such member  
18          was deployed; and

19                  (H) the geographic area of residence prior  
20          to deployment.

21           (4) An analysis of the clinical characteristics of  
22           breast cancer diagnosed in covered members (includ-  
23           ing the stage, grade, and other details of the can-  
24           cer).

(c) COVERED MEMBERS DEFINED.—In this section, the term “covered members” means female members of the Armed Forces (including members of the National Guard and reserve components) who served in Operation Enduring Freedom or Operation Iraqi Freedom.

(a) ASSESSMENT.—The Secretary of Defense shall conduct an assessment of post-traumatic stress disorder incidence by military occupation, including identification of military occupations with a high incidence of such disorder.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to the congressional defense committees a report on the assessment under subsection (a).

(a) AUTHORITY TO ESTABLISH.—The Secretary of Defense may establish a program to be known as the Visiting NIH Senior Neuroscience Fellowship Program at—

24 (1) the Defense Advanced Research Projects  
25 Agency; and

1           (2) the Defense Center of Excellence for Psy-  
2           chological Health and Traumatic Brain Injury.

3           (b) ACTIVITIES OF THE PROGRAM.—In establishing  
4 the Visiting NIH Senior Neuroscience Fellowship Pro-  
5 gram under subsection (a), the Secretary shall require the  
6 program to—

7           (1) provide a partnership between the National  
8           Institutes of Health and the Defense Advanced Re-  
9           search Projects Agency to enable identification and  
10          funding of the broadest range of innovative, highest  
11          quality clinical and experimental neuroscience stud-  
12          ies for the benefit of members of the Armed Forces;

13          (2) provide a partnership between the National  
14          Institutes of Health and the Defense Center of Ex-  
15          cellence for Psychological Health and Traumatic  
16          Brain Injury that will enable identification and  
17          funding of clinical and experimental neuroscience  
18          studies for the benefit of members of the Armed  
19          Forces;

20          (3) use the results of the studies described in  
21          paragraph (1) and (2) to enhance the mission of the  
22          National Institutes of Health for the benefit of the  
23          public; and

24          (4) provide a military and civilian collaborative  
25          environment for neuroscience-based medical prob-

8 SEC. 727. PILOT PROGRAM ON PAYMENT FOR TREATMENT  
9 OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES AND  
10 VETERANS FOR TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY  
11 AND POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER.

•HR 5136 EH1S

1 (b) CONDITIONS FOR PAYMENT.—The approval by a  
2 Secretary for payment for a treatment pursuant to sub-  
3 section (a) shall be subject to the following conditions:

4 (1) Any drug or device used in the treatment  
5 must be approved or cleared by the Food and Drug  
6 Administration for any purpose.

7 (2) The treatment or study protocol used in  
8 treating the member or veteran must have been ap-  
9 proved by an institutional review board operating in  
10 accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary  
11 of Health and Human Services.

12 (3) The approved treatment or study protocol  
13 (including any patient disclosure requirements) must  
14 be used by the health care provider delivering the  
15 treatment.

16 (4) The patient receiving the treatment or  
17 study protocol must demonstrate an improvement as  
18 a result of the treatment on one or more of the fol-  
19 lowing:

20 (A) Standardized independent pre-treat-  
21 ment and post-treatment neuropsychological  
22 testing.

23 (B) Accepted survey instruments.

24 (C) Neurological imaging.

25 (D) Clinical examination.

1           (5) The patient receiving the treatment or  
2           study protocol must be receiving the treatment vol-  
3           untarily.

4           (6) The patient receiving the treatment may not  
5           be a retired member of the uniformed services or of  
6           the Armed Forces who is entitled to benefits under  
7           part A, or eligible to enroll under part B, of title  
8           XVIII of the Social Security Act.

9           (c) ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS PROHIBITED.—Ex-  
10          cept as provided in this subsection (b), no restriction or  
11          condition for reimbursement may be placed on any health  
12          care provider that is operating lawfully under the laws of  
13          the State in which the provider is located with respect to  
14          the receipt of payment under this Act.

15          (d) PAYMENT DEADLINE.—The Secretary of Defense  
16          and the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall make a pay-  
17          ment for a treatment or study protocol pursuant to sub-  
18          section (a) not later than 30 days after a member of the  
19          Armed Forces or veteran (or health care provider on be-  
20          half of such member or veteran) submits to the Secretary  
21          documentation regarding the treatment or study protocol.  
22          The Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of Veterans  
23          Affairs shall ensure that the documentation required  
24          under this subsection may not be an undue burden on the

1 member of the Armed Forces or veteran or on the health  
2 care provider.

3 (e) PAYMENT SOURCE.—Subsection (c)(1) of section  
4 1074 of title 10, United States Code, shall apply with re-  
5 spect to the payment by the Secretary of Defense for  
6 treatment or study protocols pursuant to subsection (a)  
7 of traumatic brain injury and post-traumatic stress dis-  
8 order received by members of the Armed Forces.

9 (f) PAYMENT AMOUNT.—A payment under this Act  
10 shall be made at the equivalent Centers for Medicare and  
11 Medicaid Services reimbursement rate in effect for appro-  
12 priate treatment codes for the State or territory in which  
13 the treatment or study protocol is received. If no such rate  
14 is in effect, payment shall be made at a fair market rate,  
15 as determined by the Secretary of Defense, in consultation  
16 with the Secretary of Health and Human Services, with  
17 respect to a patient who is a member of the Armed Forces  
18 or the Secretary of Veterans Affairs with respect to a pa-  
19 tient who is a veteran.

20 (g) DATA COLLECTION AND AVAILABILITY.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense  
22 and the Secretary of Veterans Affairs shall jointly  
23 develop and maintain a database containing data  
24 from each patient case involving the use of a treat-  
25 ment under this section. The Secretaries shall en-



1       sure that the database preserves confidentiality and  
2       be made available only—

3               (A) for third-party payer examination;

4               (B) to the appropriate congressional com-  
5       mittees and employees of the Department of  
6       Defense, the Department of Veterans Affairs,  
7       the Department of Health and Human Services,  
8       and appropriate State agencies; and

9               (C) to the primary investigator of the insti-  
10       tutional review board that approved the treat-  
11       ment or study protocol, in the case of data re-  
12       lating to a patient case involving the use of  
13       such treatment or study protocol.

14       (2) ENROLLMENT IN INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW  
15       BOARD STUDY.—In the case of a patient enrolled in  
16       a registered institutional review board study, results  
17       may be publically distributable in accordance with  
18       the regulations prescribed pursuant to the Health  
19       Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of  
20       1996 (Public Law 104–191) and other regulations  
21       and practices in effect as of the date of the enact-  
22       ment of this Act.

23       (3) QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW  
24       BOARDS.—The Secretary of Defense and the Sec-  
25       retary of Veterans Affairs shall each ensure that the

1 Internet website of their respective departments in-  
2 cludes a list of all civilian institutional review board  
3 studies that have received a payment under this Act.

4 (h) ASSISTANCE FOR MEMBERS TO OBTAIN TREAT-  
5 MENT.—

6 (1) ASSIGNMENT TO TEMPORARY DUTY.—The  
7 Secretary of a military department may assign a  
8 member of the Armed Forces under the jurisdiction  
9 of the Secretary to temporary duty or allow the  
10 member a permissive temporary duty in order to  
11 permit the member to receive treatment or study  
12 protocol for traumatic brain injury or post-traumatic  
13 stress disorder, for which payments shall be made  
14 under subsection (a), at a location beyond reason-  
15 able commuting distance of the member's permanent  
16 duty station.

17 (2) PAYMENT OF PER DIEM.—A member who is  
18 away from the member's permanent station may be  
19 paid a per diem in lieu of subsistence in an amount  
20 not more than the amount to which the member  
21 would be entitled if the member were performing  
22 travel in connection with a temporary duty assign-  
23 ment.

24 (3) GIFT RULE WAIVER.—Notwithstanding any  
25 rule of any department or agency with respect to

1 ethics or the receipt of gifts, any assistance provided  
2 to a member of the Armed Forces with a service-  
3 connected injury or disability for travel, meals, or  
4 entertainment incidental to receiving treatment or  
5 study protocol under this Act, or for the provision  
6 of such treatment or study protocol, shall not be  
7 subject to or covered by any such rule.

8 (i) RETALIATION PROHIBITED.—No retaliation may  
9 be made against any member of the Armed Forces or vet-  
10 eran who receives treatment or study protocol as part of  
11 registered institutional review board study carried out by  
12 a civilian health care practitioner.

13 (j) TREATMENT OF UNIVERSITY AND NATIONALLY  
14 ACCREDITED INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARDS.—For  
15 purposes of this Act, a university-affiliated or nationally  
16 accredited institutional review board shall be treated in the  
17 same manner as a Government institutional review board.

18 (k) MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING.—The Sec-  
19 retary of Defense and the Secretary of Veterans Affairs  
20 shall seek to expeditiously enter into memoranda of under-  
21 standings with civilian institutional review boards de-  
22 scribed in subsection (j) for the purpose of providing for  
23 members of the Armed Forces and veterans to receive  
24 treatment carried out by civilian health care practitioners  
25 under a treatment or study protocol approved by and

1 under the oversight of civilian institutional review boards  
2 that would qualify for payment under this Act.

3 (l) OUTREACH REQUIRED.—

4 (1) OUTREACH TO VETERANS.—The Secretary  
5 of Veterans Affairs shall notify each veteran with a  
6 service-connected injury or disability of the oppor-  
7 tunity to receive treatment or study protocol pursu-  
8 ant to this Act.

9 (2) OUTREACH TO MEMBERS OF THE ARMED  
10 FORCES.—The Secretary of Defense shall notify  
11 each member of the Armed Forces with a service-  
12 connected injury or disability of the opportunity to  
13 receive treatment or study protocol pursuant to this  
14 Act.

15 (m) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 30 days  
16 after the last day of each fiscal year during which the Sec-  
17 retary of Defense and the Secretary of Veterans Affairs  
18 are authorized to make payments under this Act, the Sec-  
19 retaries shall jointly submit to Congress an annual report  
20 on the implementation of this Act. Such report shall in-  
21 clude each of the following for that fiscal year:

22 (1) The number of individuals for whom the  
23 Secretary has provided payments under this Act.

24 (2) The condition for which each such indi-  
25 vidual receives treatment for which payment is pro-

1        vided under this Act and the success rate of each  
2        such treatment.

3            (3) Treatment methods that are used by enti-  
4        ties receiving payment provided under this Act and  
5        the respective rate of success of each such method.

6            (4) The recommendations of the Secretaries  
7        with respect to the integration of treatment methods  
8        for which payment is provided under this Act into  
9        facilities of the Department of Defense and Depart-  
10       ment of Veterans Affairs.

11        (n) TERMINATION.—The authority to make a pay-  
12       ment under this Act shall terminate on the date that is  
13       five years after the date of the enactment of this Act.

14        (o) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is  
15       authorized to be appropriated to carry out this Act  
16       \$10,000,000 for each fiscal year during which the Sec-  
17       retary of Veterans Affairs and the Secretary of Defense  
18       are authorized to make payments under this Act.

19       **SEC. 728. POST-TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER COUN-**  
20                                **SELING FOR CIVILIAN VICTIMS OF THE FORT**  
21                                **HOOD SHOOTING AND OTHER SIMILAR INCI-**  
22                                **DENTS.**

23        The Secretary of Defense shall make available to each  
24        civilian victim of a shooting on a military installation in  
25        the United States, including the shooting at Fort Hood

1 on November 5, 2009, extensive counseling for post-trau-  
2 matic stress disorder.

3 **SEC. 729. SENSE OF CONGRESS CONCERNING THE IMPE-**  
4 **MENTATION OF THE CONGRESSIONALLY-**  
5 **MANDATED RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE IN-**  
6 **STITUTE OF MEDICINE STUDY.**

7 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

8 (1) Section 717 of the National Defense Au-  
9 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law  
10 110–181; 10 U.S.C. 1073 note) directed the Sec-  
11 retary of Defense to enter into a contract with the  
12 Institute of Medicine of the National Academy of  
13 Sciences to conduct a study and make recommenda-  
14 tions regarding the credentials, preparation, and  
15 training of licensed mental health counselors.

16 (2) In the study, the Institute of Medicine of  
17 the National Academy of Sciences recommends per-  
18 mitting counselors to practice independently under  
19 the TRICARE program.

20 (3) In addition, the Institute of Medicine of the  
21 National Academy of Sciences recommends that  
22 TRICARE implement a comprehensive quality man-  
23 agement system for all of its mental health profes-  
24 sionals.

1 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
 2 gress that the Secretary of Defense should implement the  
 3 requirements of subsection (a) of such section 717 by not  
 4 later than December 31, 2010, because such implementa-  
 5 tion will increase the urgently needed mental health staff  
 6 of the Department of Defense and ensure that members  
 7 of the Armed Forces will receive timely and confidential  
 8 post-deployment screenings with a mental health profes-  
 9 sional.

10 **TITLE VIII—ACQUISITION POL-**  
 11 **ICY, ACQUISITION MANAGE-**  
 12 **MENT, AND RELATED MAT-**  
 13 **TERS**

14 **Subtitle A—Acquisition Policy and**  
 15 **Management**

16 **SEC. 801. DISCLOSURE TO LITIGATION SUPPORT CONTRAC-**  
 17 **TORS.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2320 of title 10, United  
 19 States Code, is amended—

20 (1) in subsection (c)(2)—

21 (A) by inserting “or covered litigation sup-  
 22 port contractor” after “covered Government  
 23 support contractor”; and

1 (B) by inserting after “oversight of” the  
2 following: “, or preparation for litigation relat-  
3 ing to,”; and

4 (2) by inserting after subsection (f) the fol-  
5 lowing:

6 “(g) In this section, the term ‘covered litigation sup-  
7 port contractor’ means a contractor (including an expert  
8 or technical consultant) under contract with the Depart-  
9 ment of Defense to provide litigation support, which con-  
10 tractor executes a contract with the Government agreeing  
11 to and acknowledging—

12 “(1) that proprietary or nonpublic technical  
13 data furnished will be accessed and used only for the  
14 purposes stated in that contract;

15 “(2) that the covered litigation support con-  
16 tractor will take all reasonable steps to protect the  
17 proprietary and nonpublic nature of the technical  
18 data furnished to the covered litigation support con-  
19 tractor; and

20 “(3) that such technical data provided to the  
21 covered litigation support contractor under the au-  
22 thority of this section shall not be used by the cov-  
23 ered litigation support contractor to compete against  
24 the third party for Government or non-Government  
25 contracts.”.



1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 subsection (a) shall take effect on the date that is 120  
3 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

4 **SEC. 802. DESIGNATION OF F135 AND F136 ENGINE DEVELOP-**  
5 **MENT AND PROCUREMENT PROGRAMS AS**  
6 **MAJOR SUBPROGRAMS.**

7 (a) DESIGNATION AS MAJOR SUBPROGRAMS.—Not  
8 later than 30 days after the date of the enactment of this  
9 Act, the Secretary of Defense shall designate each of the  
10 engine development and procurement programs described  
11 in subsection (b) as a major subprogram of the F–35  
12 Lightning II aircraft major defense acquisition program,  
13 in accordance with section 2430a of title 10, United States  
14 Code.

15 (b) DESCRIPTION.—For purposes of subsection (a),  
16 the engine development and procurement programs are  
17 the following:

18 (1) The F135 engine development and procure-  
19 ment program.

20 (2) The F136 engine development and procure-  
21 ment program.

22 (c) ORIGINAL BASELINE.—For purposes of reporting  
23 requirements referred to in section 2430a(b) of title 10,  
24 United States Code, for the major subprograms des-  
25 ignated under subsection (a), the Secretary shall use the

1 Milestone B decision for each subprogram as the original  
2 baseline for the subprogram.

3 (d) ACTIONS FOLLOWING CRITICAL COST  
4 GROWTH.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), to  
6 the extent that the Secretary elects to restructure  
7 the F–35 Lightning II aircraft major defense acqui-  
8 sition program subsequent to a reassessment and ac-  
9 tions required by subsections (a) and (c) of section  
10 2433a of title 10, United States Code, during fiscal  
11 year 2010, and also conducts such reassessment and  
12 actions with respect to the F135 and F136 engine  
13 development and procurement programs (including  
14 related reporting based on the original baseline as  
15 defined in subsection (c)), the requirements of sec-  
16 tion 2433a of such title with respect to a major sub-  
17 program designated under subsection (a) shall be  
18 considered to be met with respect to the major sub-  
19 program.

20 (2) LIMITATION.—Actions taken in accordance  
21 with paragraph (1) shall be considered to meet the  
22 requirements of section 2433a of title 10, United  
23 States Code, with respect to a major subprogram  
24 designated under subsection (a) only to the extent  
25 that designation as a major subprogram would re-

1       quire the Secretary of Defense to conduct a reas-  
 2       sessment and take actions pursuant to such section  
 3       2433a for such a subprogram upon enactment of  
 4       this Act. The requirements of such section 2433a  
 5       shall not be considered to be met with respect to  
 6       such a subprogram in the event that additional pro-  
 7       grammatic changes, following the date of the enact-  
 8       ment of this Act, cause the program acquisition unit  
 9       cost or procurement unit cost of such a subprogram  
 10      to increase by a percentage equal to or greater than  
 11      the critical cost growth threshold (as defined in sec-  
 12      tion 2433(a)(5) of such title) for the subprogram.

13 **SEC. 803. CONFORMING AMENDMENTS RELATING TO IN-**  
 14                   **CLUSION OF MAJOR SUBPROGRAMS TO**  
 15                   **MAJOR DEFENSE ACQUISITION PROGRAMS**  
 16                   **UNDER VARIOUS ACQUISITION-RELATED RE-**  
 17                   **QUIREMENTS.**

18       (a) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO SECTION  
 19 2366a.—Section 2366a of such title is amended—

20               (1) in subsections (a), (b)(1), and (b)(2)—

21                   (A) by inserting “or designated major sub-  
 22                   program” after “major defense acquisition pro-  
 23                   gram”; and

24                   (B) by inserting “or subprogram” after  
 25                   “program” each place it appears (other than

1 after “major defense acquisition program”,  
2 after “space program”, before “requirements”,  
3 and before “manager”); and  
4 (2) in subsection (c)—

5 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (2), (3),  
6 (4), and (5) as paragraphs (3), (4), (5), and  
7 (6), respectively; and

8 (B) by inserting after paragraph (1) the  
9 following new paragraph (2):

10 “(2) The term ‘designated major subprogram’  
11 means a major subprogram of a major defense ac-  
12 quisition program as designated under section  
13 2430a(a)(1) of this title.”.

14 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO SECTION  
15 2366b.—Section 2366b of such title is amended—

16 (1) in subsections (a), (b)(1), and (c)(1)—

17 (A) by inserting “or designated major sub-  
18 program” after “major defense acquisition pro-  
19 gram”; and

20 (B) by inserting “or subprogram” after  
21 “program” each place it appears (other than  
22 after “major defense acquisition program”,  
23 after “future-years defense program”, and after  
24 “space program”); and  
25 (2) in subsection (g)—

1 (A) by redesignating paragraphs (2), (3),  
2 and (4) as paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), respec-  
3 tively; and

4 (B) by inserting after paragraph (1) the  
5 following new paragraph (2):

6 “(2) The term ‘designated major subprogram’  
7 means a major subprogram of a major defense ac-  
8 quisition program as designated under section  
9 2430a(a)(1) of this title.”.

10 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO SECTION  
11 2399.—Subsection (a) of section 2399 of such title is  
12 amended to read as follows:

13 “(a) CONDITION FOR PROCEEDING BEYOND LOW-  
14 RATE INITIAL PRODUCTION.—(1) The Secretary of De-  
15 fense shall provide that a covered major defense acquisi-  
16 tion program or a covered designated major subprogram  
17 may not proceed beyond low-rate initial production until  
18 initial operational test and evaluation of the program or  
19 subprogram is completed.

20 “(2) In this subsection:

21 “(A) The term ‘covered major defense acquisi-  
22 tion program’ means a major defense acquisition  
23 program that involves the acquisition of a weapon  
24 system that is a major system within the meaning  
25 of that term in section 2302(5) of this title.

1           “(B) The term ‘covered designated major sub-  
2           program’ means a major subprogram designated  
3           under section 2430a(a)(1) of this title that is a  
4           major subprogram of a covered major defense acqui-  
5           sition program.”.

6           (d) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO SECTION  
7   2434.—Section 2434(a) of such title is amended—

8           (1) by inserting “(1)” before “The Secretary of  
9           Defense”; and

10          (2) by adding at the end the following new  
11          paragraph:

12          “(2) The provisions of this section shall apply to any  
13          major subprogram of a major defense acquisition program  
14          (as designated under section 2430a(a)(1) of this title) in  
15          the same manner as those provisions apply to a major de-  
16          fense acquisition program, and any reference in this sec-  
17          tion to a program shall be treated as including such a sub-  
18          program.”.

19   **SEC. 804. ENHANCEMENT OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**  
20               **AUTHORITY TO RESPOND TO COMBAT AND**  
21               **SAFETY EMERGENCIES THROUGH RAPID AC-**  
22               **QUISITION AND DEPLOYMENT OF URGENTLY**  
23               **NEEDED SUPPLIES.**

24          (a) REQUIREMENT TO ESTABLISH PROCEDURES.—  
25   Subsection (a) of section 806 of the Bob Stump National

1 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2003 (10  
2 U.S.C. 2302 note) is amended by striking “items that  
3 are—” and inserting “supplies that are—”.

4 (b) ISSUES TO BE ADDRESSED.—Subsection (b) of  
5 such section is amended—

6 (1) in paragraph (1)(B), by striking “items”  
7 and inserting “supplies”; and

8 (2) in paragraph (2)—

9 (A) in the matter preceding subparagraph  
10 (A), by striking “items” and inserting “sup-  
11 plies”;

12 (B) in subparagraph (A), by striking “an  
13 item” and inserting “the supplies”;

14 (C) in subparagraph (B), by striking “an  
15 item” and inserting “the supplies”; and

16 (D) in subparagraph (C), by inserting  
17 “and utilization” after “deployment”.

18 (c) RESPONSE TO COMBAT EMERGENCIES.—Sub-  
19 section (c) of such section is amended—

20 (1) by striking “equipment” each place it ap-  
21 pears and inserting “supplies”;

22 (2) by striking “combat capability” each place  
23 it appears;

24 (3) by inserting “, or could result,” after “that  
25 has resulted” each place it appears;

1           (4) by striking “fatalities” each place it appears  
2           and inserting “casualties”;

3           (5) in paragraphs (1) and (2)(A), by striking  
4           “is” each place it appears and inserting “are”;

5           (6) in paragraph (3)—

6                 (A) by striking “The authority of this sec-  
7                 tion may not be used to acquire equipment in  
8                 an amount aggregating more than  
9                 \$100,000,000 during any fiscal year.”; and

10                (B) by inserting “in an amount aggre-  
11                gating no more than \$200,000,000” after “for  
12                that fiscal year”;

13           (7) in paragraph (4), by striking “Each such  
14           notice” and inserting “For each such determination,  
15           the notice under the preceding sentence”; and

16           (8) in paragraph (5), by striking “that equip-  
17           ment” and inserting “those supplies”.

18           (d) WAIVER OF CERTAIN STATUTES AND REGULA-  
19           TIONS.—Subsection (d)(1) of such section is amended by  
20           striking “equipment” in subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C)  
21           and inserting “supplies”.

22           (e) TESTING REQUIREMENT.—Subsection (e) of such  
23           section is amended—

24                 (1) in paragraph (1)—



1 (A) by striking “an item” in the matter  
2 preceding subparagraph (A) and inserting “the  
3 supplies”; and

4 (B) in subparagraph (B), by striking “of  
5 the item” and all that follows through “require-  
6 ments document” and inserting “of the supplies  
7 in meeting the original requirements for the  
8 supplies (as stated in a statement of the urgent  
9 operational need”;

10 (2) in paragraph (2)—

11 (A) by striking “an item” and inserting  
12 “supplies”; and

13 (B) by striking “the item” and inserting  
14 “the supplies”; and

15 (3) in paragraph (3)—

16 (A) by striking “If items” and inserting  
17 “If the supplies”; and

18 (B) by striking “items” each place it ap-  
19 pears and inserting “supplies”.

20 (f) LIMITATION.—Subsection (f) of such section is  
21 amended to read as follows:

22 “(f) LIMITATION.—In the case of supplies that are  
23 part of a major system for which a low-rate initial produc-  
24 tion quantity determination has been made pursuant to  
25 section 2400 of title 10, United States Code, the quantity

1 of such supplies acquired using the procedures prescribed  
2 pursuant to this section may not exceed an amount con-  
3 sistent with complying with limitations on the quantity of  
4 articles approved for low-rate initial production for such  
5 system. Any such supplies shall be included in any relevant  
6 calculation of quantities for low-rate initial production for  
7 the system concerned.”.

8 **SEC. 805. PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTS WITH ENTITIES EN-**  
9 **GAGING IN COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY IN THE**  
10 **ENERGY SECTOR OF IRAN.**

11 (a) PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTS.—

12 (1) PROHIBITION.—The Secretary of Defense,  
13 beginning 90 days after the date of the enactment  
14 of this Act, may not enter into any contract with—

15 (A) an entity that engages in commercial  
16 activity in the energy sector of Iran; or

17 (B) a successor entity to the entity de-  
18 scribed in subparagraph (A).

19 (2) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this sub-  
20 section, an entity engages in commercial activity in  
21 the energy sector of Iran if the entity, when entering  
22 into a contract with the Department of Defense for  
23 goods and services, fails to certify to the contracting  
24 officer that the entity does not engage in an activity  
25 for which sanctions may be imposed under section

1 5(a) of the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996 (50 U.S.C.  
2 1701 note).

3 (b) REMEDIES.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary of Defense,  
5 in consultation with the Secretary of State, deter-  
6 mines that an entity has submitted a false certifi-  
7 cation under subsection (a)(2), the Secretary of De-  
8 fense may terminate a contract with such entity or  
9 debar or suspend such entity from eligibility for De-  
10 partment of Defense contracts for a period of not  
11 more than three years. Any such debarment or sus-  
12 pension shall be subject to the procedures that apply  
13 to debarment and suspension under the Federal Ac-  
14 quisition Regulation under subpart 9.4 of part 9 of  
15 title 48, Code of Federal Regulations.

16 (2) INCLUSION ON LIST OF PARTIES EXCLUDED  
17 FROM FEDERAL PROCUREMENT AND NONPROCURE-  
18 MENT PROGRAMS.—The Administrator of General  
19 Services shall include on the List of Parties Ex-  
20 cluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocure-  
21 ment Programs maintained by the Administrator  
22 under part 9 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation  
23 issued pursuant to section 25 of the Office of Fed-  
24 eral Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 421) each  
25 entity that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for

1       debarment or suspension by the Secretary on the  
2       basis of a determination of a false certification  
3       under paragraph (1).

4       (c) WAIVERS.—

5           (1) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of Defense  
6       may on a case by-case basis waive the requirement  
7       that an entity make a certification under subsection  
8       (a)(2) if the Secretary determines that it is in the  
9       interest of national security to do so.

10          (2) CONTENTS OF CERTIFICATION.—Upon  
11       issuing a waiver under paragraph (1) with respect to  
12       an entity, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to  
13       the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate  
14       and House of Representatives, the Committee on  
15       Foreign Relations of the Senate, and the Committee  
16       on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives  
17       a notification that identifies the entity involved, the  
18       nature of the contract, and the rationale for issuing  
19       the waiver.

1 **Subtitle B—Amendments to Gen-**  
2 **eral Contracting Authorities,**  
3 **Procedures, and Limitations**

4 **SEC. 811. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO PROCURE CER-**  
5 **TAIN FIBERS; LIMITATION ON SPECIFICA-**  
6 **TION.**

7 (a) EXTENSION.—Section 829 of the National De-  
8 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law  
9 110–181; 122 Stat. 229; 10 U.S.C. 2533a note) is amend-  
10 ed in subsection (f) by striking “on the date that is five  
11 years after the date of the enactment of this Act” and  
12 inserting “on January 1, 2021”.

13 (b) PROHIBITION ON SPECIFICATION IN SOLICITA-  
14 TIONS.—No solicitation issued before January 1, 2021, by  
15 the Department of Defense may include a requirement  
16 that proposals submitted pursuant to such solicitation  
17 must include the use of fire resistant rayon fiber.

18 **SEC. 812. SMALL ARMS PRODUCTION INDUSTRIAL BASE**  
19 **MATTERS.**

20 Section 2473 of title 10, United States Code, is  
21 amended—

22 (1) in subsection (b), by striking “subsection  
23 (d)” and inserting “subsection (c)”;

24 (2) by striking subsection (c);

1           (3) by redesignating subsections (d) and (e) as  
2           subsections (c) and (d), respectively; and

3           (4) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
4           section (e):

5           “(e) COMPETITIVE PROCEDURES.—If the Secretary  
6           determines under subsection (a) that the requirement to  
7           procure property or services described in subsection (b)  
8           for the Department of Defense from a firm in the small  
9           arms production industrial base is not necessary to pre-  
10          serve such industrial base, any such procurement shall be  
11          awarded through the use of competitive procedures that  
12          afford such industrial base a fair opportunity to be consid-  
13          ered for such procurement.”.

14   **SEC. 813. ADDITIONAL DEFINITION RELATING TO PRODUC-**  
15                           **TION OF SPECIALTY METALS WITHIN THE**  
16                           **UNITED STATES.**

17          Section 2533b(m) of title 10, United States Code, is  
18          amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
19          graph:

20               “(11) The term ‘produced’, as used in sub-  
21               sections (a) and (b), means melted, or processed in  
22               a manner that results in physical or chemical prop-  
23               erty changes that are the equivalent of melting. The  
24               term does not include finishing processes such as

1 rolling, heat treatment, quenching, tempering, grind-  
2 ing, or shaving.”.

### 3 **Subtitle C—Studies and Reports**

#### 4 **SEC. 821. STUDIES TO ANALYZE ALTERNATIVE MODELS** 5 **FOR ACQUISITION AND FUNDING OF TECH-** 6 **NOLOGIES SUPPORTING NETWORK-CENTRIC** 7 **OPERATIONS.**

8 (a) STUDIES REQUIRED.—

9 (1) INDEPENDENT STUDY.—Not later than 90  
10 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
11 Secretary of Defense shall enter into a contract with  
12 an independent federally funded research and devel-  
13 opment center to carry out a comprehensive study of  
14 policies, procedures, organization, and regulatory  
15 constraints affecting the acquisition of technologies  
16 supporting network-centric operations. The contract  
17 shall be funded from amounts appropriated pursuant  
18 to an authorization of appropriations in this Act or  
19 otherwise made available for fiscal year 2011 for op-  
20 eration and maintenance for Defense-wide activities.

21 (2) JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF STUDY.—The  
22 Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff shall carry out  
23 a comprehensive study of the same subjects covered  
24 by paragraph (1). The study shall be independent of  
25 the study required by paragraph (1) and shall be

1 carried out in conjunction with the military depart-  
2 ments and in coordination with the Secretary of De-  
3 fense.

4 (b) MATTERS TO BE ADDRESSED.—Each study re-  
5 quired by subsection (a) shall address the following mat-  
6 ters:

7 (1) Development of a system for understanding  
8 the various foundational components that contribute  
9 to network-centric operations, such as data trans-  
10 port, processing, storage, data collection, and dis-  
11 semination of information.

12 (2) Determining how acquisition and funding  
13 programs that are in place as of the date of the en-  
14 actment of this Act relate to the system developed  
15 under paragraph (1).

16 (3) Development of acquisition and funding  
17 models using the system developed under paragraph  
18 (1), including—

19 (A) a model under which a joint entity  
20 independent of any military department (such  
21 as the Joint Staff) is established with responsi-  
22 bility and control of all funding for the acquisi-  
23 tion of technologies for network-centric oper-  
24 ations, and with authority to oversee the incor-



poration of such technologies into the acquisition programs of the military departments;

(B) a model under which an executive agent is established to manage and oversee the acquisition of technologies for network-centric operations, but would not have exclusive control of the funding for such programs;

(C) a model under which the acquisition and funding programs that are in place as of the date of the enactment of this Act are maintained; and

(D) any other model that the entity carrying out the study considers relevant.

(4) An analysis of each of the models developed under paragraph (3) with respect to potential benefits in—

(A) collecting, processing, and disseminating information;

(B) network commonality;

(C) common communications;

(D) interoperability;

(E) mission impact and success; and

(F) cost-effectiveness.

(5) An evaluation of each of the models developed under paragraph (3) with respect to feasibility,

1 including identification of legal, policy, or regulatory  
2 barriers that may impede the implementation of  
3 such model.

4 (c) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than September  
5 30, 2011, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the  
6 congressional defense committees a report on the results  
7 of the studies required by subsection (a). The report shall  
8 include the findings and recommendations of the studies  
9 and any observations and comments that the Secretary  
10 considers appropriate.

11 (d) NETWORK-CENTRIC OPERATIONS DEFINED.—In  
12 this section, the term “network-centric operations” refers  
13 to the ability to exploit all human and technical elements  
14 of the Joint Force and mission partners through the full  
15 integration of collected information, awareness, knowl-  
16 edge, experience, and decisionmaking, enabled by secure  
17 access and distribution, all to achieve agility and effective-  
18 ness in a dispersed, decentralized, dynamic, or uncertain  
19 operational environment.

20 **SEC. 822. ANNUAL JOINT REPORT AND COMPTROLLER**  
21 **GENERAL REVIEW ON CONTRACTING IN IRAQ**  
22 **AND AFGHANISTAN.**

23 The National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
24 Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 258; 10  
25 U.S.C. 2302 note) is amended by adding at the end of

1 subtitle F of title VIII the following new section (and con-  
2 forming the table of sections for such subtitle at the begin-  
3 ning of title VIII and at the beginning of such Act accord-  
4 ingly):

5 **“SEC. 865. ANNUAL JOINT REPORT AND COMPTROLLER**  
6 **GENERAL REVIEW ON CONTRACTING IN IRAQ**  
7 **AND AFGHANISTAN.**

8 “(a) JOINT REPORT REQUIRED.—

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Every 12 months, the Sec-  
10 retary of Defense, the Secretary of State, and the  
11 Administrator of the United States Agency for  
12 International Development shall submit to the rel-  
13 evant committees of Congress a joint report on con-  
14 tracts in Iraq or Afghanistan.

15 “(2) MATTERS COVERED.—A report under this  
16 subsection shall, at a minimum, cover—

17 “(A) any significant developments or issues  
18 with respect to contracts in Iraq and Afghani-  
19 stan during the reporting period;

20 “(B) the plans of the departments and  
21 agency for strengthening interagency coordina-  
22 tion of contracts in Iraq and Afghanistan or in  
23 future contingency operations, including plans  
24 related to the common databases identified  
25 under section 861(b)(4);

1           “(C) the desirability and feasibility of in-  
2           cluding in the common databases identified  
3           under section 861(b)(4) information about con-  
4           tracts subject to the regulations required by  
5           section 839 of the National Defense Authoriza-  
6           tion Act for Fiscal Year 2011 (providing for ex-  
7           tending and applying the requirements of sec-  
8           tion 862 to additional areas designated or listed  
9           in that section 839); and

10           “(D) the penalties, if any, imposed by the  
11           departments and agency on contractors for fail-  
12           ing to comply with requirements under section  
13           861(e), including requirements to provide infor-  
14           mation for the common databases identified  
15           under section 861(b)(4).

16           “(3) REPORTING PERIOD.—A report under this  
17           subsection shall cover a period of not less than 12  
18           months.

19           “(4) SUBMISSION OF REPORTS.—The Secre-  
20           taries and the Administrator shall submit an initial  
21           report under this subsection not later than February  
22           1, 2011, and shall submit an updated report by Feb-  
23           ruary 1 of every year thereafter until February 1,  
24           2013. If the total annual amount of obligations for  
25           contracts in Iraq and Afghanistan combined is less

1       than \$250 million for the reporting period, for the  
2       departments and agency combined, the Secretaries  
3       and the Administrator may submit a letter docu-  
4       menting this in place of a report.

5       “(b) COMPTROLLER GENERAL REVIEW AND RE-  
6       PORT.—

7               “(1) IN GENERAL.—Within 180 days after sub-  
8       mission of each annual joint report required under  
9       subsection (a), but in no case later than August 5  
10      of each year until 2013, the Comptroller General  
11      shall review the joint report and interagency coordi-  
12      nation of contracting in Iraq and Afghanistan and  
13      submit to the relevant committees of Congress a re-  
14      port on such review.

15              “(2) MATTERS COVERED.—A report under this  
16      subsection shall, at minimum—

17                      “(A) review how the Department of De-  
18                      fense, the Department of State, and the United  
19                      States Agency for International Development  
20                      are using the data contained in the common  
21                      databases identified under section 861(b)(4) in  
22                      managing, overseeing, and coordinating con-  
23                      tracting in Iraq and Afghanistan; and

24                      “(B) assess the plans of the departments  
25                      and agency for strengthening interagency co-

ordination of contracts in Iraq and Afghanistan  
or in future contingency operations, particularly  
any plans related to the common databases  
identified under section 861(b)(4).

“(3) ACCESS TO DATABASES AND OTHER INFORMATION.—The Secretary of Defense, the Secretary of State, and the Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development shall provide to the Comptroller General full access to information on contracts in Iraq and Afghanistan for the purposes of the review carried out under this subsection, including the common databases identified under section 861(b)(4).”.

**SEC. 823. EXTENSION OF COMPTROLLER GENERAL REVIEW  
AND REPORT ON CONTRACTING IN IRAQ AND  
AFGHANISTAN.**

Section 863 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 258; 10 U.S.C. 2302 note) is amended by striking “2010” in subsection (a)(3) and inserting “2011”.

**SEC. 824. INTERIM REPORT ON REVIEW OF IMPACT OF COVERED SUBSIDIES ON ACQUISITION OF KC-45 AIRCRAFT.**

(a) INTERIM REPORT.—The Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense committees an

1 interim report on any review of a covered subsidy initiated  
2 pursuant to subsection (a) of section 886 of the Duncan  
3 Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
4 Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4561) not  
5 later than 60 days after the date of the initiation of the  
6 review.

7 (b) REPORT CONTENTS.—The report required by  
8 subsection (a) shall contain detailed findings relating to  
9 the impact of the covered subsidy that led to the initiation  
10 of the review on the source selection process for the KC–  
11 45 Aerial Refueling Aircraft Program or any successor to  
12 such program and whether the covered subsidy would pro-  
13 vide an unfair competitive advantage to any bidder in the  
14 source selection process.

15 **SEC. 825. REPORTS ON JOINT CAPABILITIES INTEGRATION**  
16 **AND DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.**

17 (a) INDEPENDENT ANALYSES.—

18 (1) IN GENERAL.—A comprehensive analysis of  
19 the Joint Capabilities Integration and Development  
20 System shall be independently performed by each of  
21 the following:

22 (A) The Secretary of Defense.

23 (B) A federally funded research and devel-  
24 opment center selected by the Secretary of De-  
25 fense.

1           (2) MATTERS COVERED.—Each such analysis  
2 shall—

3           (A) evaluate the entire Joint Capabilities  
4 Integration and Development System and the  
5 problems associated with it, with particular em-  
6 phasis on the problems relating to the length of  
7 time and the costs involved in identifying, as-  
8 sessing, and validating joint military capability  
9 needs; and

10           (B) identify the best solutions to the prob-  
11 lems evaluated under subparagraph (A) and de-  
12 velop recommendations to carry out those solu-  
13 tions.

14           (3) REPORTS.—Not later than 6 months after  
15 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
16 of Defense shall submit to the Committees on Armed  
17 Services of the Senate and the House of Representa-  
18 tives—

19           (A) a report by the Secretary on the anal-  
20 ysis performed by the Secretary under para-  
21 graph (1), with particular emphasis on contin-  
22 uous process improvement; and

23           (B) a report by the federally funded re-  
24 search and development center selected under  
25 paragraph (1)(B) on the analysis performed by



1           the center under paragraph (1), together with  
2           such comments as the Secretary considers nec-  
3           essary on the report.

4       (b) IMPLEMENTATION.—

5           (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than one year  
6       after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
7       retary of Defense—

8           (A) shall develop and begin implementing a  
9           plan to address the problems with the Joint Ca-  
10          pabilities Integration and Development System,  
11          taking into account the recommendations devel-  
12          oped in the analyses required under subsection  
13          (a) and as part of a program to manage per-  
14          formance in establishing joint military require-  
15          ments; and

16          (B) shall submit to the Committees on  
17          Armed Services of the Senate and the House of  
18          Representatives a report on the plan, including,  
19          at a minimum, a timeline, objectives, mile-  
20          stones, and projected resource requirements.

21          (2) REPORT FORMAT.—The report required  
22       under paragraph (1)(B) may be included as part of  
23       any report relating to a program to manage per-  
24       formance in establishing joint military requirements.

## **Subtitle D—Other Matters**

### **SEC. 831. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY FOR DEFENSE ACQUISITION CHALLENGE PROGRAM.**

Section 2359b(k) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking “2012” and inserting “2017”.

### **SEC. 832. ENERGY SAVINGS PERFORMANCE CONTRACTS.**

(a) COMPETITION REQUIREMENTS FOR TASK OR DELIVERY ORDERS UNDER ENERGY SAVINGS PERFORMANCE CONTRACTS.—Section 801 of the National Energy Conservation Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 8287) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(c) TASK OR DELIVERY ORDERS.—(1) The head of a Federal agency may issue a task or delivery order under an energy savings performance contract by—

“(A) notifying all contractors that have received an award under such contract that the agency proposes to discuss energy savings performance services for some or all of its facilities and, following a reasonable period of time to provide a proposal in response to the notice, soliciting from such contractors the submission of expressions of interest in, and contractor qualifications for, performing site surveys or investigations and feasibility designs and studies, and including in the notice summary information concerning energy use for any facilities that the

1 agency has specific interest in including in such task  
2 or delivery order;

3 “(B) reviewing all expressions of interest and  
4 qualifications submitted pursuant to the notice  
5 under subparagraph (A);

6 “(C) selecting two or more contractors (from  
7 among those reviewed under subparagraph (B)) to  
8 conduct discussions concerning the contractors’ re-  
9 spective qualifications to implement potential energy  
10 conservation measures, including—

11 “(i) requesting references and specific de-  
12 tailed examples with respect to similar efforts  
13 and the resulting energy savings of such similar  
14 efforts; and

15 “(ii) requesting an explanation of how such  
16 similar efforts relate to the scope and content  
17 of the task or delivery order concerned;

18 “(D) selecting and authorizing—

19 “(i) more than one contractor (from  
20 among those selected under subparagraph (C))  
21 to conduct site surveys, investigations, feasi-  
22 bility designs and studies or similar assess-  
23 ments for the energy savings performance con-  
24 tract services (or for discrete portions of such  
25 services), for the purpose of allowing each such

1 contractor to submit a firm, fixed-price proposal  
2 to implement specific energy conservation meas-  
3 ures; or

4 “(ii) one contractor (from among those se-  
5 lected under subparagraph (C)) to conduct a  
6 site survey, investigation, a feasibility design  
7 and study or similar assessment for the purpose  
8 of allowing the contractor to submit a firm,  
9 fixed-price proposal to implement specific en-  
10 ergy conservation measures;

11 “(E) providing a debriefing to any contractor  
12 not selected under subparagraph (D);

13 “(F) negotiating a task or delivery order for en-  
14 ergy savings performance contracting services with  
15 the contractor or contractors selected under sub-  
16 paragraph (D) based on the energy conservation  
17 measures identified; and

18 “(G) issuing a task or delivery order for energy  
19 savings performance contracting services to such  
20 contractor or contractors.

21 “(2) The issuance of a task or delivery order for en-  
22 ergy savings performance contracting services pursuant to  
23 paragraph (1) is deemed to satisfy the task and delivery  
24 order competition requirements in section 2304c(d) of title  
25 10, United States Code, and section 303J(d) of the Fed-

1 eral Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (41  
2 U.S.C. 253j(d)).

3 “(3) The Secretary may issue guidance as necessary  
4 to agencies issuing task or delivery orders pursuant to  
5 paragraph (1).”.

6 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
7 subsection (a) is inapplicable to task or delivery orders  
8 issued before the date of enactment of this Act.

9 **SEC. 833. CONSIDERATION OF SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES IN**  
10 **PROCUREMENT OF PRODUCTS AND SERV-**  
11 **ICES.**

12 (a) CONSIDERATION OF SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense  
14 shall develop and issue guidance directing the Sec-  
15 retary of each military department and the head of  
16 each defense agency to consider sustainable practices  
17 in the procurement of products and services. Such  
18 guidance shall ensure that strategies for acquiring  
19 products or services to meet departmental or agency  
20 performance requirements favor products or services  
21 described in paragraph (2) if such products or serv-  
22 ices can be acquired on a life cycle cost-neutral  
23 basis.

24 (2) PRODUCTS OR SERVICES.—A product or  
25 service described in this paragraph is a product or

1 service that is energy-efficient, water-efficient,  
2 biobased, environmentally preferable, non-ozone-de-  
3 pleting, contains recycled content, is non-toxic, or is  
4 less toxic than alternative products or services.

5 (b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) does not apply to  
6 the acquisition of weapon systems or components of weap-  
7 on systems.

8 **SEC. 834. DEFINITION OF MATERIALS CRITICAL TO NA-**  
9 **TIONAL SECURITY.**

10 Section 187 of title 10, United States Code, is  
11 amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
12 section:

13 “(e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

14 “(1) The term ‘materials critical to national se-  
15 curity’ means materials—

16 “(A) upon which the production or  
17 sustainment of military equipment is depend-  
18 ent; and

19 “(B) the supply of which could be re-  
20 stricted by actions or events outside the control  
21 of the Government of the United States.

22 “(2) The term ‘military equipment’ means  
23 equipment used directly by the armed forces to carry  
24 out military operations.”.

1 **SEC. 835. DETERMINATION OF STRATEGIC OR CRITICAL**  
2 **RARE EARTH MATERIALS FOR DEFENSE AP-**  
3 **PLICATIONS.**

4 (a) ASSESSMENT REQUIRED.—The Secretary of De-  
5 fense shall undertake an assessment of the supply chain  
6 for rare earth materials and determine which, if any, rare  
7 earth materials are strategic materials and which rare  
8 earth materials are materials critical to national security.  
9 For the purposes of the assessment—

10 (1) the Secretary may consider the views of  
11 other Federal agencies, as appropriate;

12 (2) any study conducted by the Director, Indus-  
13 trial Policy during fiscal year 2010 may be consid-  
14 ered as partial fulfillment of the requirements of this  
15 section;

16 (3) any study conducted by the Comptroller  
17 General of the United States during fiscal year 2010  
18 may be considered as partial fulfillment of the re-  
19 quirements of this section; and

20 (4) the Secretary shall consider the sources of  
21 rare earth materials (both in terms of source nations  
22 and number of vendors) including rare earth ele-  
23 ments, rare earth metals, rare earth magnets, and  
24 other components containing rare earths.

25 (b) PLAN.—In the event that the Secretary deter-  
26 mines that a rare earth material is a strategic material

1 or a material critical to national security, the Secretary  
2 shall develop a plan to ensure the long-term availability  
3 of such rare earth material, with a goal of establishing  
4 domestic sources of such material by December 31, 2015.  
5 In developing the plan, the Secretary shall consider all rel-  
6 evant components of the value-chain, including mining,  
7 processing, refining, and manufacturing. The plan shall  
8 include consideration of numerous options with respect to  
9 the material, including—

10 (1) an assessment of including the material in  
11 the National Defense Stockpile;

12 (2) in consultation with the United States  
13 Trade Representative, the identification of any trade  
14 practices known to the Secretary that limit the Sec-  
15 retary's ability to ensure the long-term availability of  
16 such material or the ability to meet the goal of es-  
17 tablishing domestic sources of such material by De-  
18 cember 31, 2015;

19 (3) an assessment of the availability of financ-  
20 ing to industry, academic institutions, or not-for-  
21 profit entities to provide the capacity required to en-  
22 sure the availability of the material and potential  
23 mechanisms to increase the availability of such fi-  
24 nancing;



1           (4) the benefits, if any, of Defense Production  
2     Act funding to support the establishment of a do-  
3     mestic rare earth manufacturing capability for mili-  
4     tary components;

5           (5) funding for research and development of  
6     any aspect of the rare earth supply-chain;

7           (6) any other risk mitigation method deter-  
8     mined appropriate by the Secretary that is con-  
9     sistent with the goal of establishing domestic sources  
10    by December 31, 2015; and

11          (7) for components of the rare earth material  
12    supply-chain for which no other risk mitigation  
13    method, in accordance with paragraphs (1) through  
14    (6), will ensure the establishment of a domestic  
15    source by December 31, 2015, a specific plan to  
16    eliminate supply-chain vulnerability by the earliest  
17    date practicable.

18    (c) REPORT.—

19          (1) REQUIREMENT.—Not later than 180 days  
20    after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
21    retary of Defense shall submit to the congressional  
22    committees described in paragraph (2) a report con-  
23    taining the findings of the assessment under sub-  
24    section (a) and the plan (if any) developed under  
25    subsection (b).

1           (2) CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES.—The con-  
2           gressional committees described in this paragraph  
3           are as follows:

4                   (A) The congressional defense committees.

5                   (B) The Committee on Financial Services  
6                   and the Committee on Ways and Means of the  
7                   House of Representatives.

8                   (C) The Committee on Finance and the  
9                   Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban  
10                  Affairs of the Senate.

11       (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

12               (1) STRATEGIC MATERIAL.—The term “stra-  
13               tegic material” means a material—

14                   (A) which is essential for military equip-  
15                   ment;

16                   (B) which is unique in the function it per-  
17                   forms; and

18                   (C) for which there are no viable alter-  
19                   natives.

20       (2) MATERIALS CRITICAL TO NATIONAL SECU-  
21       RITY.—The term “materials critical to national secu-  
22       rity” has the meaning provided by section 187(e) of  
23       title 10, United States Code, as amended by section  
24       827 of this Act.

1 **SEC. 836. REVIEW OF NATIONAL SECURITY EXCEPTION TO**  
2 **COMPETITION.**

3 (a) REVIEW REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense  
4 shall review the implementation by the Department of De-  
5 fense of the national security exception to full and open  
6 competition provided in section 2304(c)(6) of title 10,  
7 United States Code.

8 (b) MATTERS REVIEWED.—The review of the imple-  
9 mentation of the national security exception required by  
10 subsection (a) shall include—

11 (1) the pattern of usage of such exception by  
12 acquisition organizations within the Department to  
13 determine which organizations are commonly using  
14 the exception and the frequency of such usage;

15 (2) the range of items or services being ac-  
16 quired through the use of such exception;

17 (3) the process for reviewing and approving jus-  
18 tifications involving such exception;

19 (4) whether the justifications for use of such  
20 exception typically meet the relevant requirements of  
21 the Federal Acquisition Regulation applicable to the  
22 use of such exception;

23 (5) issues associated with follow-on procure-  
24 ments for items or services acquired using such ex-  
25 ception; and

1           (6) potential additional instances where such  
2           exception could be applied and any authorities avail-  
3           able to the Department of Defense other than such  
4           exception that could be applied in such instances.

5           (c) REPORT.—Not later than 270 days after the date  
6           of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
7           shall submit to the Committees on Armed Services of the  
8           Senate and of the House of Representatives a report on  
9           the review required by subsection (a), including a discus-  
10          sion of each of the matters specified in subsection (b). The  
11          report shall include any recommendations relating to the  
12          matters reviewed that the Secretary considers appropriate.  
13          The report shall be submitted in unclassified form but  
14          may include a classified annex.

15          (d) REGULATIONS.—

16               (1) REQUIREMENT.—Not later than 270 days  
17               after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
18               retary of Defense shall submit to the congressional  
19               committees described in paragraph (2) draft regula-  
20               tions on the implementation of the national security  
21               exception to full and open competition provided in  
22               section 2304(c)(6) of title 10, United States Code,  
23               taking into account the results of the review re-  
24               quired by subsection (a).

1           (2) CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES.—The con-  
2           gressional committees described in this paragraph  
3           are the following:

4                   (A) The Committee on Armed Services and  
5                   the Committee on Homeland Security and Gov-  
6                   ernmental Affairs of the Senate.

7                   (B) The Committee on Armed Services and  
8                   the Committee on Oversight and Government  
9                   Reform of the House of Representatives.

10 **SEC. 837. INCLUSION OF BRIBERY IN DISCLOSURE RE-**  
11 **QUIREMENTS OF THE FEDERAL AWARDEE**  
12 **PERFORMANCE AND INTEGRITY INFORMA-**  
13 **TION SYSTEM.**

14           (a) INCLUSION OF BRIBERY IN DISCLOSURE RE-  
15 QUIREMENTS.—Section 872(c) of the Duncan Hunter Na-  
16 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009  
17 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4556) is amended by  
18 adding at the end the following new paragraph:

19                   “(8) To the maximum extent practical, informa-  
20                   tion similar to the information covered by paragraph  
21                   (1) in connection with any law relating to bribery of  
22                   a country which is a signatory of the Convention on  
23                   Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in  
24                   International Business Transactions, signed at Paris  
25                   on December 17, 1997.”.

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
2 this section shall take effect not later than 90 days after  
3 the date of the enactment of this Act.

4 **SEC. 838. REQUIREMENT FOR ENTITIES WITH FACILITY**  
5 **CLEARANCES THAT ARE NOT UNDER FOR-**  
6 **EIGN OWNERSHIP CONTROL OR INFLUENCE**  
7 **MITIGATION.**

8 (a) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
9 require the directors of a covered entity to establish a gov-  
10 ernment security committee that shall ensure that the cov-  
11 ered entity employs and maintains policies and procedures  
12 that meet requirements under the national industrial secu-  
13 rity program.

14 (b) COVERED ENTITY.—A covered entity under this  
15 section is an entity—

16 (1) to which the Department of Defense has  
17 granted a facility clearance;

18 (2) that is not subject to foreign ownership con-  
19 trol or influence mitigation measures; and

20 (3) that is a corporation.

21 (c) DISCRETIONARY REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary  
22 of Defense may require that the requirement in subsection  
23 (a) apply to an entity that meets the elements described  
24 in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b) and is a lim-  
25 ited liability company, sole proprietorship, nonprofit cor-

1 poration, partnership, academic institution, or any other  
2 entity holding a facility clearance.

3 (d) GUIDANCE.—The Secretary of Defense shall de-  
4 velop implementing guidance for the requirement in sub-  
5 section (a).

6 (e) GOVERNMENT SECURITY COMMITTEE.—For the  
7 purposes of this section, a government security committee  
8 is a subcommittee of a covered entity’s board of directors,  
9 made up of resident United States citizens, that is respon-  
10 sible for ensuring that the covered entity complies with  
11 the requirements of the national industrial security pro-  
12 gram.

13 **SEC. 839. REPORT RELATED TO MINORITY-OWNED, WOMEN-**  
14 **OWNED, AND DISADVANTAGED-OWNED**  
15 **SMALL BUSINESSES.**

16 Not later than December 1, 2010, the Secretary of  
17 Defense shall provide to the Congressional Black Caucus  
18 a report that includes a list of minority-owned, women-  
19 owned, and disadvantaged-owned small businesses that re-  
20 ceive contracts resulting from authorized funding to the  
21 Department of Defense. The list shall cover the 10 cal-  
22 endar years preceding the date of the enactment of this  
23 Act and shall include, for each listed business, the name  
24 of the business and the business owner and the amount  
25 of the contract award.

1 **SEC. 840. DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL BASE PRIORITY FOR RARE**  
2 **EARTH NEODYMIUM IRON BORON MAGNETS.**

3 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

4 (1) There is an urgent need to restore the  
5 United States capability to manufacture sintered ne-  
6odymium iron boron magnets for use in defense ap-  
7 plications and there is an urgent need to eliminate  
8 the domestic supply-chain vulnerability related to  
9 these key materials in the defense supply-chain.

10 (2) An April 14, 2010 report by the Govern-  
11 ment Accountability Office entitled “Rare Earth Ma-  
12 terials in the Defense Supply Chain” dem-  
13 onstrates—

14 (A) the “United States is not currently  
15 producing neodymium iron boron magnets,” a  
16 key rare earth material;

17 (B) that future availability of neodymium  
18 is largely controlled by Chinese suppliers;

19 (C) that alternatives to rare earth mate-  
20 rials could reduce the demand and dependence  
21 on rare earth materials in 10 to 15 years, but  
22 these materials might not meet current applica-  
23 tion requirements;

24 (D) where rare earth materials are used in  
25 defense systems, the materials are responsible  
26 for the functionality of the component and



1 would be difficult to replace without losing per-  
2 formance;

3 (E) fin actuators used in precision-guided  
4 munitions are specifically designed around the  
5 capabilities of neodymium iron boron rare earth  
6 magnets, which are primarily available from  
7 Chinese suppliers;

8 (F) the DDG-51 Hybrid Electric Drive  
9 Ship Program uses permanent-magnet motors  
10 using neodymium magnets from China; and

11 (G) future generations of some defense  
12 system components, such as transmit and re-  
13 ceive modules for radars, will continue to de-  
14 pend on rare earth materials.

15 (3) The United States has the technological ca-  
16 pability to restore its neodymium iron boron manu-  
17 facturing capability.

18 (4) Worldwide supplies of rare earth materials,  
19 including neodymium, are expected to tighten signifi-  
20 cantly within the next 3–5 years.

21 (5) A domestic effort to restore domestic sin-  
22 tered neodymium iron boron magnet manufacturing  
23 capability, including efforts to qualify those magnets  
24 for use in defense applications, will take between 3–

1       5 years and should begin immediately to avoid fu-  
2       ture weapon system delivery disruption.

3       (b) REQUIREMENT.—Not later than 90 days after the  
4       date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall sub-  
5       mit to the Committees on Armed Services of the House  
6       of Representatives and the Senate a plan to establish a  
7       domestic source of sintered neodymium iron boron  
8       magnets for use in the defense supply chain.

9       (c) SINTERED NEODYMIUM IRON BORON  
10      MAGNETS.—For the purposes of subsection (b), the capa-  
11      bility to manufacture sintered neodymium iron boron  
12      magnets includes the alloying, pressing, and sintering of  
13      magnet materials. It does not include manufacturing  
14      magnets from standard shapes or imported blocks of neo-  
15      dymium. The Secretary’s plan shall not allow the grinding  
16      or reprocessing of neodymium to be considered a “domes-  
17      tic source of sintered neodymium iron boron magnets”.

18      **SEC. 841. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING COST SAVINGS**  
19                              **THROUGH REDUCTIONS IN WASTE, FRAUD,**  
20                              **AND ABUSE.**

21      (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

22              (1) The Secretary of Defense has undertaken  
23      meaningful efforts to eliminate waste, fraud, and  
24      abuse through contractor oversight and new policies

1 and procedures aimed at increasing emphasis on eth-  
2 ics, governance, and fraud prevention.

3 (2) The Government Accountability Office re-  
4 port dated December 16, 2009, on the status of  
5 3,099 recommendations made to the Department of  
6 Defense by the Government Accountability Office be-  
7 tween 2001 and 2008, indicates that the Depart-  
8 ment of Defense has implemented 1,871, or 61 per-  
9 cent, of the recommendations.

10 (3) The Government Accountability Office esti-  
11 mates that the implementation of these rec-  
12 ommendations yielded the Federal Government a  
13 savings of \$89 billion from 2001 through 2007,  
14 averaging \$12.7 billion in annual financial benefit.

15 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
16 gress that—

17 (1) there is potential for additional and signifi-  
18 cant cost savings through further reductions by the  
19 Secretary of Defense in waste, fraud, and abuse,  
20 particularly with regard to contracting processes;  
21 and

22 (2) the Secretary of Defense should make im-  
23 plementation of the remaining Government Account-  
24 ability Office recommendations an utmost priority of  
25 the Department of Defense.

1 **SEC. 842. PROCUREMENT OF ARTICLES, MATERIALS, AND**  
2 **SUPPLIES FOR USE OUTSIDE THE UNITED**  
3 **STATES.**

4 (a) REQUIREMENT.—In procuring articles, materials,  
5 or supplies for use outside of the United States, including  
6 procurements for military construction projects, the De-  
7 partment of Defense shall solicit bids from United States  
8 sources.

9 (b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply if  
10 the articles, materials, or supplies to be procured are—

11 (1) not mined, produced, or manufactured in  
12 the United States in sufficient and reasonably avail-  
13 able quantities;

14 (2) needed on an urgent basis and not acquired  
15 on a regular basis; or

16 (3) perishable, or will otherwise degrade be-  
17 cause of the time involved in shipping.

18 **SEC. 843. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON WAIVERS UNDER**  
19 **BUY AMERICAN ACT BY DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
20 **FENSE REQUIRED TO BE INCLUDED IN AN-**  
21 **NUAL REPORT.**

22 Section 812 of the National Defense Authorization  
23 Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law 108–136; 10 U.S.C.  
24 2501 note) is amended in subsection (c)(2)(A) by striking  
25 clause (vi) and inserting the following:

1           “(v) An itemized list of all waivers granted  
 2           with respect to such articles, materials, or sup-  
 3           plies under the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C.  
 4           10a et seq.), including—

5                   “(I) an analysis of the domestic ca-  
 6                   pacity to supply the articles, materials, or  
 7                   supplies; and

8                   “(II) an analysis of the reasons for an  
 9                   increase or decrease in the number of  
 10                  waivers granted from fiscal year to fiscal  
 11                  year.”.

12 **SEC. 844. REQUIREMENT TO INCLUDE EFFECTS ON DOMES-**  
 13 **TIC JOBS IN PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS OF DE-**  
 14 **FENSE CAPABILITY.**

15       Section 2505(b)(4) of title 10, United States Code,  
 16 is amended by inserting after “title)” the following: “, in-  
 17 cluding the effects on domestic jobs,”.

18 **SEC. 845. EXTENSION OF REGULATIONS ON CONTRACTORS**  
 19 **PERFORMING PRIVATE SECURITY FUNC-**  
 20 **TIONS.**

21       (a) EXTENSION OF REGULATIONS.—

22           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense, in  
 23 coordination with the Secretary of State, shall issue  
 24 regulations to extend and apply the requirements of  
 25 section 862 of the National Defense Authorization

1 Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 10  
2 U.S.C. 2302 note) to additional areas as designated  
3 under paragraph (2) and as listed in paragraph (3).

4 (2) ADDITIONAL AREAS DESIGNATED.—The  
5 Secretary of Defense shall designate as additional  
6 areas for purposes of this section any area—

7 (A) that is an area within a foreign coun-  
8 try or an area covering all or part of more than  
9 one foreign country;

10 (B) that is not an area of combat oper-  
11 ations as designated under subsection (c) of  
12 section 862 of such Act; and

13 (C) in which significant military oper-  
14 ations, as designated by the Secretary, are  
15 being carried out by United States Armed  
16 Forces.

17 (3) ADDITIONAL AREAS LISTED.—In addition  
18 to any areas designated by the Secretary under  
19 paragraph (2), the following areas shall be consid-  
20 ered additional areas listed in this paragraph for  
21 purposes of this section:

22 (A) The Horn of Africa region.

23 (B) Yemen.

24 (C) The Philippines.

25 (D) Haiti.

1 (b) EXTENSION TIMELINES.—The Secretary shall  
2 prescribe regulations applicable to the additional areas—

3 (1) designated under subsection (a)(2), not  
4 later than March 1, 2012; and

5 (2) listed in subsection (a)(3), not later than  
6 March 1, 2011.

7 (c) REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION.—Not later than  
8 90 days after the dates specified in subsection (b), the  
9 Secretary of Defense, in coordination with the Secretary  
10 of State, shall submit to Congress a report on the imple-  
11 mentation of the regulations prescribed under this section.  
12 The report shall include—

13 (1) a complete list of additional areas des-  
14 ignated by the Secretary under subsection (a)(2),  
15 and a detailed description of the criteria used to  
16 make the designation;

17 (2) the total number of contractors performing  
18 private security functions in each additional area  
19 designated under subsection (a)(2) or listed in sub-  
20 jection (a)(3); and

21 (3) an assessment of the long-term options for  
22 reducing the use of contractors for private security  
23 functions, including the use of Government per-  
24 sonnel to provide such functions.

1 (d) PRIVATE SECURITY FUNCTIONS.—Notwith-  
2 standing section 864 of the National Defense Authoriza-  
3 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181), as  
4 amended by section 813 of the National Defense Author-  
5 ization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84),  
6 in this section, the term “private security functions”  
7 means activities engaged in by a contractor as follows:

8 (1) Guarding of personnel, facilities, or prop-  
9 erty of a Federal agency.

10 (2) Any other activity for which personnel are  
11 required to carry weapons in the performance of  
12 their duties.

13 **SEC. 846. PROCUREMENT OF PHOTOVOLTAIC DEVICES.**

14 (a) CONTRACT REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary of  
15 Defense shall ensure that each contract awarded by the  
16 Department of Defense that includes the procurement of  
17 photovoltaic devices, including contracts described in sub-  
18 section (b), includes a provision requiring the photovoltaic  
19 devices to comply with the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C.  
20 10a et seq.).

21 (b) CONTRACTS DESCRIBED.—The contracts de-  
22 scribed in this subsection include, but are not limited to,  
23 energy savings performance contracts, utility service con-  
24 tracts, land leases, and private housing contracts.



1       (c) DEFINITION OF PHOTOVOLTAIC DEVICES.—In  
2 this section, the term “photovoltaic devices” means devices  
3 that convert light directly into electricity through a solid-  
4 state, semiconductor process.

5 **SEC. 847. REQUIREMENT FOR CONTRACTS IN IRAQ AND AF-**  
6 **GHANISTAN TO USE EMPLOYEES AND NOT**  
7 **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS FOR PRIVATE**  
8 **SECURITY SERVICES.**

9       (a) REQUIREMENT.—Any contract in Iraq or Afghan-  
10 istan for the procurement of private security services shall  
11 contain a requirement that, in the case of any contractor  
12 using individuals who are United States citizens and re-  
13 quired to have a United States security clearance to per-  
14 form private security services under the contract, the con-  
15 tractor shall use employees and not independent contrac-  
16 tors for the provision of such services.

17       (b) CONTRACT IN IRAQ OR AFGHANISTAN.—In this  
18 section, the term “contract in Iraq or Afghanistan” means  
19 a contract with the Department of Defense, the Depart-  
20 ment of State, or the United States Agency for Inter-  
21 national Development, a subcontract at any tier issued  
22 under such a contract, or a task order or delivery order  
23 at any tier issued under such a contract (including a con-  
24 tract, subcontract, or task order or delivery order issued  
25 by another Government agency for the Department of De-

1 fense, the Department of State, or the United States  
2 Agency for International Development), if the contract,  
3 subcontract, or task order or delivery order involves work  
4 performed in Iraq or Afghanistan for a period longer than  
5 14 days.

6 (c) PRIVATE SECURITY SERVICES.—In this section,  
7 the term “private security services” means activities en-  
8 gaged in by a contractor under a contract in Iraq or Af-  
9 ghanistan and includes—

10 (1) guarding of personnel, facilities, or property  
11 of a Federal agency, the contractor or subcontractor,  
12 or a third party;

13 (2) any other activity for which personnel are  
14 required to carry weapons in the performance of  
15 their duties; and

16 (3) training in any activity covered by para-  
17 graph (1) or (2).

18 (d) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of Defense,  
19 the Secretary of State, or the Administrator of the United  
20 States Agency for International Development may waive  
21 the requirement in subsection (a) with respect to a con-  
22 tract of the Department of Defense, the Department of  
23 State, or the United States Agency for International De-  
24 velopment, respectively, if the Secretary concerned or the  
25 Administrator—

- 1           (1) determines in writing that a waiver is nec-  
2           essary in the interests of national security; and  
3           (2) submits to Congress a notification of such  
4           waiver.

5 **SEC. 848. CONSIDERATION OF UNFAIR COMPETITIVE AD-**  
6 **VANTAGE IN EVALUATION OF OFFERS FOR**  
7 **KC-X AERIAL REFUELING AIRCRAFT PRO-**  
8 **GRAM.**

9           (a) REQUIREMENT TO CONSIDER UNFAIR COMPETI-  
10          TIVE ADVANTAGE.—In awarding a contract for the KC-  
11          X aerial refueling aircraft program (or any successor to  
12          that program), the Secretary of Defense shall, in evalu-  
13          ating any offers submitted to the Department of Defense  
14          in response to a solicitation for offers for such program,  
15          consider any unfair competitive advantage that an offeror  
16          may possess.

17          (b) REPORT.—Not later than 60 days after submis-  
18          sion of offers in response to any such solicitation, the Sec-  
19          retary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense  
20          committees a report on any unfair competitive advantage  
21          that any offeror may possess.

22          (c) REQUIREMENT TO TAKE FINDINGS INTO AC-  
23          COUNT IN AWARD OF CONTRACT.—In awarding a contract  
24          for the KC-X aerial refueling aircraft program (or any  
25          successor to that program), the Secretary of Defense shall

1 take into account the findings of the report submitted  
2 under subsection (b).

3 (d) UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE.—In this sec-  
4 tion, the term “unfair competitive advantage”, with re-  
5 spect to an offer for a contract, means a situation in which  
6 the cost of development, production, or manufacturing is  
7 not fully borne by the offeror for such contract.

8 **SEC. 849. DEBARMENT OF BP AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES.**

9 (a) CONTRACTS WITH BP AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES.—  
10 If the Secretary of Defense determines that BP or any  
11 of its subsidiaries performing any contract with the De-  
12 partment of Defense is no longer a responsible source (as  
13 defined in section 2302 of title 10, United States Code),  
14 the Secretary shall determine, not later than 90 days after  
15 making such determination, whether BP or its subsidi-  
16 aries should be debarred from contracting with the De-  
17 partment of Defense.

18 (b) DEBAR.—In this section, the term “debar” has  
19 the meaning given that term by section 2393(c) of title  
20 10, United States Code.

21 **SEC. 850. OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY ACT**  
22 **AMENDMENTS.**

23 (a) SERVICE CONTRACT INVENTORY REQUIRE-  
24 MENT.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Office of Federal Pro-  
2           curement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 403 et seq.) is  
3           amended by adding at the end the following new sec-  
4           tion:

5   **“SEC. 45. SERVICE CONTRACT INVENTORY REQUIREMENT.**

6           “(a) SERVICE CONTRACT INVENTORY REQUIRE-  
7   MENT.—

8           “(1) GUIDANCE.—The Director of the Office of  
9           Management and Budget shall develop and dissemi-  
10          nate guidance to aid executive agencies in estab-  
11          lishing systems for the collection of information re-  
12          quired to meet the requirements of this section and  
13          to ensure consistency of inventories across agencies.

14          “(2) REPORT.—The Director of the Office of  
15          Management and Budget shall submit a report to  
16          Congress on the status of efforts to enable executive  
17          agencies to prepare the inventories required under  
18          paragraph (3), including the development, as appro-  
19          priate, of guidance, methodologies, and technical  
20          tools.

21          “(3) INVENTORY CONTENTS.—Not later than  
22          December 31, 2010, and annually thereafter, the  
23          head of each executive agency required to submit an  
24          inventory in accordance with the Federal Activities  
25          Inventory Reform Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–

1       270; 31 U.S.C. 501 note), other than the Depart-  
2       ment of Defense, shall submit to the Office of Man-  
3       agement and Budget an annual inventory of service  
4       contracts awarded or extended through the exercise  
5       of an option or a task order, for or on behalf of such  
6       agency. For each service contract, the entry for an  
7       inventory under this section shall include, for the  
8       preceding fiscal year, the following:

9               “(A) A description of the services pur-  
10              chased by the executive agency and the role the  
11              services played in achieving agency objectives,  
12              regardless of whether such a purchase was  
13              made through a contract or task order.

14             “(B) The organizational component of the  
15              executive agency administering the contract,  
16              and the organizational component of the agency  
17              whose requirements are being met through con-  
18              tractor performance of the service.

19             “(C) The total dollar amount obligated for  
20              services under the contract and the funding  
21              source for the contract.

22             “(D) The total dollar amount invoiced for  
23              services under the contract.

24             “(E) The contract type and date of award.

1           “(F) The name of the contractor and place  
2           of performance.

3           “(G) The number and work location of  
4           contractor and subcontractor employees, ex-  
5           pressed as full-time equivalents for direct labor,  
6           compensated under the contract, using direct  
7           labor hours and associated cost data collected  
8           from contractors.

9           “(H) Whether the contract is a personal  
10          services contract.

11          “(I) Whether the contract was awarded on  
12          a noncompetitive basis, regardless of date of  
13          award.

14          “(b) FORM.—Reports required under this section  
15          shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may include  
16          a classified annex.

17          “(c) PUBLICATION.—Not later than 30 days after the  
18          date on which the inventory under subsection (a)(3) is re-  
19          quired to be submitted to the Office of Management and  
20          Budget, the head of each executive agency shall—

21                 “(1) make the inventory available to the public;  
22          and

23                 “(2) publish in the Federal Register a notice  
24          that the inventory is available to the public.

1       “(d) GOVERNMENT-WIDE INVENTORY REPORT.—Not  
2 later than 90 days after the deadline for submitting inven-  
3 tories under subsection (a)(3), and annually thereafter,  
4 the Director of the Office of Management and Budget  
5 shall submit to Congress and make publicly available on  
6 the Office of Management and Budget website a report  
7 on the inventories submitted. The report shall identify  
8 whether each agency required to submit an inventory  
9 under subsection (a)(3) has met such requirement and  
10 summarize the information submitted by each executive  
11 agency required to have a Chief Financial Officer pursu-  
12 ant to section 901 of title 31, United States Code.

13       “(e) REVIEW AND PLANNING REQUIREMENTS.—Not  
14 later than 180 days after the deadline for submitting in-  
15 ventories under subsection (a)(3) for an executive agency,  
16 the head of the executive agency, or an official designated  
17 by the agency head shall—

18               “(1) review the contracts and information in  
19 the inventory;

20               “(2) ensure that—

21                       “(A) each contract in the inventory that is  
22 a personal services contract has been entered  
23 into, and is being performed, in accordance with  
24 applicable laws and regulations;



1           “(B) the contracts do not include to the  
2           maximum extent practicable functions that are  
3           closely associated with inherently governmental  
4           functions;

5           “(C) the agency is not using contractor  
6           employees to perform inherently governmental  
7           functions;

8           “(D) the agency has specific safeguards  
9           and monitoring systems in place to ensure that  
10          work being performed by contractors has not  
11          changed or expanded during performance to be-  
12          come an inherently governmental function;

13          “(E) the agency is not using contractor  
14          employees to perform critical functions in such  
15          a way that could affect the ability of the agency  
16          to maintain control of its mission and oper-  
17          ations; and

18          “(F) there are sufficient internal agency  
19          resources to manage and oversee contracts ef-  
20          fectively;

21          “(3) identify contracts that have been poorly  
22          performed, as determined by a contracting officer,  
23          because of excessive costs or inferior quality; and

24          “(4) identify contracts that should be consid-  
25          ered for conversion to—

1           “(A) performance by Federal employees of  
2           the executive agency in accordance with agency  
3           insourcing guidelines required under section  
4           736 of the Financial Services and General Gov-  
5           ernment Appropriations Act, 2009 (Public Law  
6           111–8, division D) and section 46 of this Act;  
7           or

8           “(B) an alternative acquisition approach  
9           that would better enable the agency to effi-  
10          ciently utilize its assets and achieve its public  
11          mission.

12          “(f) REPORT ON ACTIONS TAKEN IN RESPONSE TO  
13          ANNUAL INVENTORY.—Not later than one year after sub-  
14          mitting an annual inventory under subsection (a)(3), the  
15          head of each executive agency submitting such an inven-  
16          tory shall submit to the Office of Management and Budget  
17          a report summarizing the actions taken pursuant to sub-  
18          section (e), including any actions taken to consider and  
19          convert functions from contractor to Federal employee  
20          performance. The report shall be included as an attach-  
21          ment to the next annual inventory and made publicly  
22          available in accordance with subsection (c).

23          “(g) SUBMISSION OF SERVICE CONTRACT INVEN-  
24          TORY BEFORE PUBLIC-PRIVATE COMPETITION.—Not-  
25          withstanding any other provision of law, beginning in fis-

1 cal year 2011, if an executive agency has not submitted  
2 to the Office of Management and Budget the inventory  
3 required under subsection (a)(3) for the prior fiscal year,  
4 the agency may not begin, plan for, or announce a study  
5 or public-private competition regarding the conversion to  
6 contractor performance of any function performed by Fed-  
7 eral employees pursuant to Office of Management and  
8 Budget Circular A-76 or any other administrative regula-  
9 tion or directive until such time as the inventory is sub-  
10 mitted for the prior fiscal year.

11 “(h) GAO REPORTS ON IMPLEMENTATION.—

12 “(1) REPORT ON GUIDANCE.—Not later than  
13 120 days after submission of the report by the Di-  
14 rector of the Office of Management and Budget re-  
15 quired under subsection (a)(2), the Comptroller Gen-  
16 eral of the United States shall report on the guid-  
17 ance issued and actions taken by the Director. The  
18 report shall be submitted to the Committee on  
19 Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs and  
20 the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and  
21 the Committee on Oversight and Government Re-  
22 form and the Committee on Appropriations of the  
23 House of Representatives.

24 “(2) REPORTS ON INVENTORIES.—

1           “(A) INITIAL INVENTORY.—Not later than  
2           September 30, 2011, the Comptroller General  
3           of the United States shall submit a report to  
4           the Committees named in the preceding para-  
5           graph on the initial implementation by executive  
6           agencies of the inventory requirement in sub-  
7           section (a)(3) with respect to inventories re-  
8           quired to be submitted by December 31, 2010.

9           “(B) SECOND INVENTORY.—Not later than  
10          September 30, 2012, the Comptroller General  
11          shall submit a report to the same Committees  
12          on annual inventories required to be submitted  
13          by December 31, 2011.

14          “(3) PERIODIC BRIEFINGS.—The Comptroller  
15          General shall provide periodic briefings, as may be  
16          requested by the Committees, on matters related to  
17          implementation of this section.

18          “(i) EXECUTIVE AGENCY DEFINED.—In this section,  
19          the term ‘executive agency’ has the meaning given the  
20          term in section 4 of the Office of Federal Procurement  
21          Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 403).”.

22          “(2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
23          tions in section 1 of such Act is amended by adding  
24          at the end the following new item:

“Sec. 45. Service contract inventory requirement.”.

1           (3) REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED LAW.—Section  
2       743(c) of the Financial Services and General Gov-  
3       ernment Appropriations Act, 2010 (Public Law  
4       111–117; 123 Stat. 3216) is amended by striking  
5       “and annually thereafter,”.

6       (b) PROHIBITION AGAINST DIRECT CONVERSIONS.—

7           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 43(a)(1) of the Of-  
8       fice of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C.  
9       439) is amended by striking “10 or more”.

10          (2) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 60 days after  
11       the date of the enactment of this Act, the Director  
12       of the Office of Management and Budget shall issue  
13       guidance to all Federal agencies other than the De-  
14       partment of Defense to ensure that no function last  
15       performed by Federal employees is converted to con-  
16       tractor performance without complying with the re-  
17       quirements of section 43 of such Act, as amended by  
18       this section.

19       (c) GUIDELINES ON INSOURCING NEW AND CON-  
20       TRACTED OUT FUNCTIONS.—

21           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Office of Federal Pro-  
22       curement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 403 et seq.), as  
23       amended by subsection (a), is further amended by  
24       adding at the end the following new section:

1 **“SEC. 46. GUIDELINES ON INSOURCING NEW AND CON-**  
2 **TRACTED OUT FUNCTIONS.**

3 “(a) GUIDELINES REQUIRED.—(1) The heads of ex-  
4 ecutive agencies subject to the Federal Activities Inventory  
5 Reform Act of 1998 (Public Law 105–270; 31 U.S.C. 501  
6 note) shall devise and implement guidelines and proce-  
7 dures to ensure that consideration is given to using, on  
8 a regular basis, Federal employees to perform new func-  
9 tions and functions that are performed by contractors and  
10 could be performed by Federal employees.

11 “(2) The guidelines and procedures required under  
12 subparagraph (A) may not include any specific limitation  
13 or restriction on the number of functions or activities that  
14 may be converted to performance by Federal employees.

15 “(b) SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR CERTAIN FUNC-  
16 TIONS.—The guidelines and procedures required under  
17 paragraph (1) shall provide for special consideration to be  
18 given to using Federal employees to perform any function  
19 that—

20 “(1) is performed by a contractor and—

21 “(A) has been performed by Federal em-  
22 ployees at any time during the previous 10  
23 years;

24 “(B) is a function closely associated with  
25 the performance of an inherently governmental  
26 function;

1           “(C) has been performed pursuant to a  
2           contract awarded on a non-competitive basis; or

3           “(D) has been performed poorly, as deter-  
4           mined by a contracting officer during the 5-  
5           year period preceding the date of such deter-  
6           mination, because of excessive costs or inferior  
7           quality; or

8           “(2) is a new requirement, with particular em-  
9           phasis given to a new requirement that is similar to  
10          a function previously performed by Federal employ-  
11          ees or is a function closely associated with the per-  
12          formance of an inherently governmental function.

13          “(c) EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN FUNCTIONS FROM  
14          COMPETITIONS.—The head of an executive agency may  
15          not conduct a public-private competition under Office of  
16          Management and Budget Circular A–76 or any other pro-  
17          vision of law or regulation before—

18               “(1) in the case of a new agency function, as-  
19               signing the performance of the function to Federal  
20               employees;

21               “(2) in the case of any agency function de-  
22               scribed in paragraph (2), converting the function to  
23               performance by Federal employees; or

1           “(3) in the case of an agency function per-  
2           formed by Federal employees, expanding the scope  
3           of the function.

4           “(d) DEADLINE.—(1) The head of each executive  
5           agency shall implement the guidelines and procedures re-  
6           quired under this subsection by not later than 120 days  
7           after the date of the enactment of this subsection.

8           “(2) Not later than 210 days after the date of  
9           the enactment of this subsection, the Government  
10          Accountability Office shall submit a report on the  
11          implementation of this subsection to the Committees  
12          on Appropriations of the House of Representatives  
13          and the Senate, the Committee on Oversight and  
14          Government Reform of the House of Representa-  
15          tives, and the Committee on Homeland Security and  
16          Governmental Affairs of the Senate.

17          “(e) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

18               “(1) The term ‘inherently governmental func-  
19               tions’ has the meaning given such term in subpart  
20               7.5 of part 7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

21               “(2) The term ‘functions closely associated with  
22               inherently governmental functions’ means the func-  
23               tions described in section 7.503(d) of the Federal  
24               Acquisition Regulation.



1 “(f) APPLICABILITY.—This subsection shall not apply  
2 to the Department of Defense.”.

3 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
4 tions in section 1 of such Act, as amended by sub-  
5 section (a), is further amended by adding at the end  
6 the following new item:

“Sec. 46. Guidelines on insourcing new and contracted out functions.”.

7 (3) REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED LAW.—Subsection  
8 (b) of section 739 of division D of the Consolidated  
9 Appropriations Act, 2008 (Public Law 110–161;  
10 121 Stat. 2030) is repealed.

11 (d) CONVERSION OF FUNCTIONS TO PERFORMANCE  
12 BY FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.—

13 (1) DECISION TO INSOURCE.—The Office of  
14 Management and Budget shall not establish any nu-  
15 merical goal, target, or quota for the conversion to  
16 performance by Federal employees of functions pre-  
17 viously performed by contractors unless such goal,  
18 target, or quota is based on considered research and  
19 analysis.

20 (2) REPORTS.—

21 (A) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Office of  
22 Management and Budget shall submit to Con-  
23 gress a report on the aggregate results of the  
24 efforts of each Federal agency to convert func-  
25 tions from contractor performance to perform-

1           ance by Federal agency employees made during  
2           fiscal year 2010. Such report shall include—

3                   (i) agency decisions for converting  
4                   such functions to Federal employee per-  
5                   formance;

6                   (ii) the basis and rationale for the  
7                   agency decisions; and

8                   (iii) the number of contractor employ-  
9                   ees whose functions were converted to per-  
10                  formance by Federal employees.

11               (B) COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT.—

12           Not later than 120 days after the submittal of  
13           the report under paragraph (1), the Comp-  
14           troller General of the United States shall sub-  
15           mit to the Committee on Oversight and Govern-  
16           ment Reform of the House of Representatives,  
17           and the Committee on Homeland Security and  
18           Governmental Affairs of the Senate an assess-  
19           ment of the report.

20           (3) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.—Nothing in  
21           this subsection shall apply to the Department of De-  
22           fense.

1 **SEC. 851. REQUIREMENT TO JUSTIFY THE USE OF FACTORS**  
2 **OTHER THAN COST OR PRICE AS THE PRE-**  
3 **DOMINATE FACTORS IN EVALUATING COM-**  
4 **PETITIVE PROPOSALS FOR DEFENSE PRO-**  
5 **CUREMENT CONTRACTS.**

6 (a) REQUIREMENT.—Subparagraph (A) of section  
7 2305(a)(2) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

8 (1) by striking “and” at the end of clause (i);

9 and

10 (2) by inserting after clause (ii) the following  
11 new clause:

12 “(iii) in the case of a solicitation in which  
13 factors other than cost or price when combined  
14 are more important than cost or price, the rea-  
15 sons why assigning at least equal importance to  
16 cost or price would not better serve the Govern-  
17 ment’s interest; and”.

18 (b) REPORT.—Section 2305(a)(3) of such title is  
19 amended by adding at the end the following new subpara-  
20 graph:

21 “(C) Not later than 180 days after the end of each  
22 fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to Con-  
23 gress, and post on a publicly available website of the De-  
24 partment of Defense, a report describing the solicitations  
25 for which a statement pursuant to paragraph (2)(A)(iii)  
26 was included.”.

1 **SEC. 852. PENALTIES ON CONTRACTORS NOT PROVIDING**  
2 **INFORMATION TO DATABASES ON CON-**  
3 **TRACTS IN IRAQ AND AFGHANISTAN.**

4 Section 861 of the National Defense Authorization  
5 Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 10 U.S.C.  
6 2302 note) is amended by adding at the end the following  
7 new subsection:

8 “(e) PENALTIES.—Any contract in Iraq or Afghani-  
9 stan entered into or modified after September 1, 2011,  
10 shall include a clause requiring the imposition of a pen-  
11 alty, by the department or agency awarding the contract,  
12 on any contractor that does not comply with requirements  
13 under this section, including requirements in the memo-  
14 randum of understanding required by subsection (a), to  
15 provide information for the common databases identified  
16 under subsection (b)(4), including updating the informa-  
17 tion required. The penalty shall consist of the withholding  
18 of award and incentive fees.”.

1 **TITLE IX—DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
2 **FENSE ORGANIZATION AND**  
3 **MANAGEMENT**

4 **Subtitle A—Department of Defense**  
5 **Management**

6 **SEC. 901. REDESIGNATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE**  
7 **NAVY AS THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY**  
8 **AND MARINE CORPS.**

9 (a) REDESIGNATION OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE  
10 NAVY AS THE DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY AND MARINE  
11 CORPS.—

12 (1) REDESIGNATION OF MILITARY DEPART-  
13 MENT.—The military department designated as the  
14 Department of the Navy is redesignated as the De-  
15 partment of the Navy and Marine Corps.

16 (2) REDESIGNATION OF SECRETARY AND  
17 OTHER STATUTORY OFFICES.—

18 (A) SECRETARY.—The position of the Sec-  
19 retary of the Navy is redesignated as the Sec-  
20 retary of the Navy and Marine Corps.

21 (B) OTHER STATUTORY OFFICES.—The  
22 positions of the Under Secretary of the Navy,  
23 the four Assistant Secretaries of the Navy, and  
24 the General Counsel of the Department of the  
25 Navy are redesignated as the Under Secretary

1 of the Navy and Marine Corps, the Assistant  
2 Secretaries of the Navy and Marine Corps, and  
3 the General Counsel of the Department of the  
4 Navy and Marine Corps, respectively.

5 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 10,  
6 UNITED STATES CODE.—

7 (1) DEFINITION OF “MILITARY DEPART-  
8 MENT”.—Paragraph (8) of section 101(a) of title  
9 10, United States Code, is amended to read as fol-  
10 lows:

11 “(8) The term ‘military department’ means the  
12 Department of the Army, the Department of the  
13 Navy and Marine Corps, and the Department of the  
14 Air Force.”.

15 (2) ORGANIZATION OF DEPARTMENT.—The text  
16 of section 5011 of such title is amended to read as  
17 follows: “The Department of the Navy and Marine  
18 Corps is separately organized under the Secretary of  
19 the Navy and Marine Corps.”.

20 (3) POSITION OF SECRETARY.—Section  
21 5013(a)(1) of such title is amended by striking  
22 “There is a Secretary of the Navy” and inserting  
23 “There is a Secretary of the Navy and Marine  
24 Corps”.

25 (4) CHAPTER HEADINGS.—

1 (A) The heading of chapter 503 of such  
2 title is amended to read as follows:

3 **“CHAPTER 503—DEPARTMENT OF THE**  
4 **NAVY AND MARINE CORPS”.**

5 (B) The heading of chapter 507 of such  
6 title is amended to read as follows:

7 **“CHAPTER 507—COMPOSITION OF THE DE-**  
8 **PARTMENT OF THE NAVY AND MARINE**  
9 **CORPS”.**

10 (5) OTHER AMENDMENTS.—

11 (A) Title 10, United States Code, is  
12 amended by striking “Department of the Navy”  
13 and “Secretary of the Navy” each place they  
14 appear other than as specified in paragraphs  
15 (1), (2), (3), and (4) (including in section head-  
16 ings, subsection captions, tables of chapters,  
17 and tables of sections) and inserting “Depart-  
18 ment of the Navy and Marine Corps” and “Sec-  
19 retary of the Navy and Marine Corps”, respec-  
20 tively, in each case with the matter inserted to  
21 be in the same typeface and typestyle as the  
22 matter stricken.

23 (B)(i) Sections 5013(f), 5014(b)(2),  
24 5016(a), 5017(2), 5032(a), and 5042(a) of  
25 such title are amended by striking “Assistant

1 Secretaries of the Navy” and inserting “Assist-  
2 ant Secretaries of the Navy and Marine Corps”.

3 (ii) The heading of section 5016 of such  
4 title, and the item relating to such section in  
5 the table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
6 503 of such title, are each amended by insert-  
7 ing “and Marine Corps” after “of the Navy”,  
8 with the matter inserted in each case to be in  
9 the same typeface and typestyle as the matter  
10 amended.

11 (c) OTHER PROVISIONS OF LAW AND OTHER REF-  
12 ERENCES.—

13 (1) TITLE 37, UNITED STATES CODE.—Title 37,  
14 United States Code, is amended by striking “De-  
15 partment of the Navy” and “Secretary of the Navy”  
16 each place they appear and inserting “Department  
17 of the Navy and Marine Corps” and “Secretary of  
18 the Navy and Marine Corps”, respectively.

19 (2) OTHER REFERENCES.—Any reference in  
20 any law other than in title 10 or title 37, United  
21 States Code, or in any regulation, document, record,  
22 or other paper of the United States, to the Depart-  
23 ment of the Navy shall be considered to be a ref-  
24 erence to the Department of the Navy and Marine  
25 Corps. Any such reference to an office specified in



1 subsection (b)(2) shall be considered to be a ref-  
2 erence to that officer as redesignated by that sec-  
3 tion.

4 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section and the amend-  
5 ments made by this section shall take effect on the first  
6 day of the first month beginning more than 60 days after  
7 the date of the enactment of this Act.

8 **SEC. 902. REALIGNMENT OF THE ORGANIZATIONAL STRUC-**  
9 **TURE OF THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF**  
10 **DEFENSE TO CARRY OUT THE REDUCTION**  
11 **REQUIRED BY LAW IN THE NUMBER OF DEP-**  
12 **UTY UNDER SECRETARIES OF DEFENSE.**

13 (a) REDESIGNATION OF CERTAIN POSITIONS IN THE  
14 OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.—Positions in  
15 the Office of the Secretary of Defense of the Department  
16 of Defense are hereby redesignated as Assistant Secre-  
17 taries of Defense as follows:

18 (1) The Director of Defense Research and En-  
19 gineering is redesignated as the Assistant Secretary  
20 of Defense for Research and Engineering.

21 (2) The Director of Operational Energy Plans  
22 and Programs is redesignated as the Assistant Sec-  
23 retary of Defense for Operational Energy Plans and  
24 Programs.

1           (3) The Director of Cost Assessment and Pro-  
2           gram Evaluation is redesignated as the Assistant  
3           Secretary of Defense for Cost Assessment and Pro-  
4           gram Evaluation.

5           (4) The Assistant to the Secretary of Defense  
6           for Nuclear and Chemical and Biological Defense  
7           Programs is redesignated as the Assistant Secretary  
8           of Defense for Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological  
9           Defense Programs.

10          (b) AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 4 OF TITLE 10 RE-  
11          LATING TO REALIGNMENT.—Chapter 4 of title 10, United  
12          States Code, is amended as follows:

13               (1) REPEAL OF SEPARATE DEPUTY UNDER SEC-  
14               RETARY PROVISIONS.—The following sections are re-  
15               pealed: 133a, 134a, and 136a.

16               (2) COMPONENTS OF OSD.—Section 131(b) is  
17               amended to read as follows:

18               “(b) The Office of the Secretary of Defense is com-  
19               posed of the following:

20                       “(1) The Deputy Secretary of Defense.

21                       “(2) The Under Secretaries of Defense, as fol-  
22               lows:

23                               “(A) The Under Secretary of Defense for  
24               Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics.

1                   “(B) The Under Secretary of Defense for  
2 Policy.

3                   “(C) The Under Secretary of Defense  
4 (Comptroller).

5                   “(D) The Under Secretary of Defense for  
6 Personnel and Readiness.

7                   “(E) The Under Secretary of Defense for  
8 Intelligence.

9                   “(3) The Deputy Chief Management Officer of  
10 the Department of Defense.

11                   “(4) The Principal Deputy Under Secretaries of  
12 Defense.

13                   “(5) The Assistant Secretaries of Defense.

14                   “(6) Other officers who are appointed by the  
15 President, by and with the advice and consent of the  
16 Senate, as follows:

17                   “(A) The Director of Operational Test and  
18 Evaluation.

19                   “(B) The General Counsel of the Depart-  
20 ment of Defense.

21                   “(C) The Inspector General of the Depart-  
22 ment of Defense.

23                   “(7) Other officials provided for by law, as fol-  
24 lows:

1           “(A) The official designated under section  
2           1501(a) of this title to have responsibility for  
3           Department of Defense matters relating to  
4           missing persons as set forth in section 1501 of  
5           this title.

6           “(B) The official designated under section  
7           2228(a)(2) of this title to have responsibility for  
8           Department of Defense policy related to the  
9           prevention and mitigation of corrosion of the  
10          military equipment and infrastructure of the  
11          Department of Defense and for directing the  
12          activities of the Office of Corrosion Policy and  
13          Oversight.

14          “(C) The officials designated under sub-  
15          sections (a) and (b) of section 2438(a) of this  
16          title to have responsibility, respectively, for de-  
17          velopmental test and evaluation and for systems  
18          engineering.

19          “(D) The official designated under section  
20          2438a(a) of this title to have responsibility for  
21          conducting and overseeing performance assess-  
22          ments and root cause analyses for major de-  
23          fense acquisition programs.

1           “(E) The Director of Small Business Pro-  
2           grams, provided for under section 2508 of this  
3           title.

4           “(8) Such other offices and officials as may be  
5           established by law or the Secretary of Defense may  
6           establish or designate in the Office.”.

7           (3) PRINCIPAL DEPUTY UNDER SECRETARIES  
8           OF DEFENSE.—Section 137a is amended—

9           (A) in subsections (a)(1), (b), and (d), by  
10          striking “Deputy Under” each place it appears  
11          and inserting “Principal Deputy Under”;

12          (B) in subsection (a)(2), by striking “(A)  
13          The” and all that follows through “(5) of sub-  
14          section (c)” and inserting “The Principal Dep-  
15          uty Under Secretaries of Defense”;

16          (C) in subsection (c)—

17               (i) by striking “One of the Deputy” in  
18               paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), and (5) and  
19               inserting “One of the Principal Deputy”;

20               (ii) by striking “appointed” and all  
21               that follows through “this title” in para-  
22               graphs (1), (2), and (3);

23               (iii) by striking “shall be” in para-  
24               graphs (4) and (5) and inserting “is”; and

1                   (iv) by adding at the end of para-  
2                   graph (5) the following new sentence: “Any  
3                   individual nominated for appointment as  
4                   the Principal Deputy Under Secretary of  
5                   Defense for Intelligence shall have exten-  
6                   sive intelligence expertise.”; and

7                   (D) by adding at the end of subsection (d)  
8                   the following new sentence: “The Principal  
9                   Deputy Under Secretaries take precedence  
10                  among themselves in the order prescribed by  
11                  the Secretary of Defense.”.

12               (4) ASSISTANT SECRETARIES OF DEFENSE.—

13       Section 138 is amended—

14               (A) in subsection (a)—

15                   (i) by striking “12” and inserting  
16                   “17”; and

17                   (ii) by striking “(A) The” and all that  
18                   follows through “The other” and inserting  
19                   “The”;

20               (B) in subsection (b)—

21                   (i) by striking “shall be” in para-  
22                   graphs (2), (3), (4), (5), and (6) and in-  
23                   serting “is”;

1                   (ii) by striking “appointed pursuant  
2                   to section 138a of this title” in paragraph  
3                   (7); and

4                   (iii) by adding at the end the fol-  
5                   lowing new paragraphs:

6           “(8) One of the Assistant Secretaries is the Assistant  
7   Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering. In  
8   addition to any duties and powers prescribed under para-  
9   graph (1), the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research  
10   and Engineering shall have the duties specified in section  
11   138b of this title.

12           “(9) One of the Assistant Secretaries is the Assistant  
13   Secretary of Defense for Operational Energy Plans and  
14   Programs. In addition to any duties and powers prescribed  
15   under paragraph (1), the Assistant Secretary of Defense  
16   for Operational Energy Plans and Programs shall have  
17   the duties specified in section 138c of this title.

18           “(10) One of the Assistant Secretaries is the Assist-  
19   ant Secretary of Defense for Cost Assessment and Pro-  
20   gram Evaluation. In addition to any duties and powers  
21   prescribed under paragraph (1), the Assistant Secretary  
22   of Defense for Cost Assessment and Program Evaluation  
23   shall have the duties specified in section 138d of this title.

24           “(11) One of the Assistant Secretaries is the Assist-  
25   ant Secretary of Defense for Nuclear, Chemical, and Bio-

1 logical Defense Programs. In addition to any duties and  
 2 powers prescribed under paragraph (1), the Assistant Sec-  
 3 retary of Defense for Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological  
 4 Defense Programs shall have the duties specified in sec-  
 5 tion 138e of this title.”; and

6 (C) in subsection (d), by striking “and the  
 7 Director of Defense Research and Engineering”  
 8 and inserting “the Deputy Chief Management  
 9 Officer of the Department of Defense, and the  
 10 Principal Deputy Under Secretaries of De-  
 11 fense”.

12 (5) ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR LOGISTICS AND  
 13 MATERIEL READINESS.—Section 138a(a) is amend-  
 14 ed—

15 (A) by striking “There is a” and inserting  
 16 “The”; and

17 (B) by striking “, appointed from civilian  
 18 life by the President, by and with the advice  
 19 and consent of the Senate. The Assistant Sec-  
 20 retary”.

21 (6) ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR RESEARCH AND  
 22 ENGINEERING.—Section 139a is transferred so as to  
 23 appear after section 138a, redesignated as section  
 24 138b, and amended—

25 (A) by striking subsection (a);



1 (B) by redesignating subsections (b) and  
2 (c) as subsections (a) and (b), respectively;

3 (C) in subsection (a), as so redesignated,  
4 by striking “Director of Defense” and inserting  
5 “Assistant Secretary of Defense for”; and

6 (D) in subsection (b), as so redesignated—

7 (i) in paragraph (1), by striking “Di-  
8 rector of Defense Research and Engineer-  
9 ing, in consultation with the Director of  
10 Developmental Test and Evaluation” and  
11 inserting “Assistant Secretary of Defense  
12 for Research and Engineering, in consulta-  
13 tion with the official designated under sec-  
14 tion 2438(a) of this title to have responsi-  
15 bility for developmental test and evaluation  
16 functions”; and

17 (ii) in paragraph (2), by striking “Di-  
18 rector” and inserting “Assistant Sec-  
19 retary”.

20 (7) ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR OPERATIONAL  
21 ENERGY PLANS AND PROGRAMS.—Section 139b is  
22 transferred so as to appear after section 138b (as  
23 transferred and redesignated by paragraph (6)), re-  
24 designated as section 138c, and amended—

1 (A) in subsection (a), by striking “There is  
2 a” and all that follows through “The Director”  
3 and inserting “The Assistant Secretary of De-  
4 fense for Operational Energy Plans and Pro-  
5 grams”;

6 (B) by striking “Director” each place it  
7 appears and inserting “Assistant Secretary”;

8 (C) in subsection (d)(2)—

9 (i) by striking “Not later than” and  
10 all that follows through “military depart-  
11 ments” and inserting “The Secretary of  
12 each military department”;

13 (ii) by striking “who will” and insert-  
14 ing “who shall”; and

15 (iii) by inserting “so designated” after  
16 “The officials”; and

17 (D) in subsection (d)(4), by striking “The  
18 initial” and all that follows through “updates to  
19 the strategy” and inserting “Updates to the  
20 strategy required by paragraph (1)”.

21 (8) ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR COST ASSESS-  
22 MENT AND PROGRAM EVALUATION.—Section 139c is  
23 transferred so as to appear after section 138c (as  
24 transferred and redesignated by paragraph (7)), re-  
25 designated as section 138d, and amended—

1 (A) by striking subsection (a);

2 (B) by redesignating subsection (b) as sub-  
3 section (a) and in that subsection—

4 (i) striking “Director of” in para-  
5 graph (1) and inserting “Assistant Sec-  
6 retary of Defense for”; and

7 (ii) striking “Director” each place it  
8 appears in paragraphs (1)(A), (1)(B), and  
9 (2) and inserting “Assistant Secretary”;

10 (C) by striking subsection (c) and inserting  
11 the following:

12 “(b) RESPONSIBILITY FOR SPECIFIED FUNCTIONS.—

13 There shall be within the office of the Assistant Secretary  
14 the following:

15 “(1) An official with primary responsibility for  
16 cost assessment.

17 “(2) An official with primary responsibility for  
18 program evaluation.”; and

19 (D) by redesignating subsection (d) as sub-  
20 section (c) and in that subsection striking “Di-  
21 rector of” in the matter preceding paragraph  
22 (1) and inserting “Assistant Secretary of De-  
23 fense for”.

24 (9) ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR NUCLEAR,  
25 CHEMICAL, AND BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE PROGRAMS.—

1 Section 142 is transferred so as to appear after sec-  
2 tion 138d (as redesignated and transferred by para-  
3 graph (8)), redesignated as section 138e, and  
4 amended—

5 (A) by striking subsection (a);

6 (B) by striking “(b) The Assistant to the  
7 Secretary” and inserting “The Assistant Sec-  
8 retary of Defense for Nuclear, Chemical, and  
9 Biological Defense Programs”; and

10 (C) by striking subsection (c).

11 (c) OTHER AMENDMENTS TO CHAPTER 4 OF TITLE  
12 10.—Chapter 4 of title 10, United States Code, is further  
13 amended as follows:

14 (1) OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DE-  
15 FENSE.—Section 131(a) is amended by striking  
16 “his” and inserting “the Secretary’s”.

17 (2) DEPUTY SECRETARY.—Section 132 is  
18 amended by striking the second sentence of sub-  
19 section (c).

20 (3) DEPUTY CHIEF MANAGEMENT OFFICER.—  
21 Such chapter is further amended by inserting after  
22 section 132 the following new section:

23 **“§ 132a. Deputy Chief Management Officer**

24 “(a) There is a Deputy Chief Management Officer of  
25 the Department of Defense, appointed from civilian life

1 by the President, by and with the advice and consent of  
2 the Senate.

3 “(b) The Deputy Chief Management Officer assists  
4 the Deputy Secretary of Defense in the Deputy Sec-  
5 retary’s capacity as Chief Management Officer of the De-  
6 partment of Defense under section 132(c) of this title.

7 “(c) The Deputy Chief Management Officer takes  
8 precedence in the Department of Defense after the Sec-  
9 retary of Defense, the Deputy Secretary of Defense, the  
10 Secretaries of the military departments, and the Under  
11 Secretaries of Defense.”.

12 (4) UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE (COMP-  
13 TROLLER).—Section 135(c) is amended by striking  
14 “clauses” and inserting “paragraphs”.

15 (d) REPEAL OF POSITION TITLES SPECIFIED BY  
16 LAW FOR STATUTORY POSITIONS RELATING TO DEVEL-  
17 OPMENTAL TEST AND EVALUATION AND SYSTEMS ENGI-  
18 NEERING.—

19 (1) TRANSFER OF SECTION FROM CHAPTER 4  
20 TO PROGRAMMATIC CHAPTER.—Section 139d of title  
21 10, United States Code, is transferred to chapter  
22 144, inserted after section 2437, and redesignated  
23 as section 2438.

1           (2) DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENTAL TEST AND  
2 EVALUATION.—Subsection (a) of such section is  
3 amended—

4           (A) by striking “(a) DIRECTOR OF” and all  
5 that follows through paragraph (3) and insert-  
6 ing the following:

7           “(a) DEVELOPMENTAL TEST AND EVALUATION.—

8           “(1) DESIGNATION OF RESPONSIBLE OFFI-  
9 CIAL.—The Secretary of Defense shall designate,  
10 from among individuals with expertise in test and  
11 evaluation, an official to be responsible to the Sec-  
12 retary and the Under Secretary of Defense for Ac-  
13 quisition, Technology, and Logistics for develop-  
14 mental test and evaluation in the Department of De-  
15 fense.

16           “(2) SUPERVISION.—The official designated  
17 under paragraph (1) shall report directly to an offi-  
18 cial of the Department appointed from civilian life  
19 by the President, by and with the advice and consent  
20 of the Senate.”;

21           (B) by redesignating paragraphs (4), (5),  
22 (6), and (7) as paragraphs (3), (4), (5), and  
23 (6), respectively;

24           (C) in paragraph (3), as so redesignated,  
25 by striking DIRECTOR OF SYSTEMS ENGINEER-

1           ING” and all that follows through “Director of  
2           Systems Engineering” and inserting “SYSTEMS  
3           ENGINEERING.—The official designated under  
4           paragraph (1) shall closely coordinate with the  
5           official designated under subsection (b)”;

6           (D) in paragraph (4), as so redesignated,  
7           by striking “Director” in the matter preceding  
8           subparagraph (A) and inserting “official des-  
9           ignated under paragraph (1)”;

10          (E) in paragraph (5), as so redesignated—

11           (i) by striking “Director has” and in-  
12           serting “official designated under para-  
13           graph (1) has”;

14           (ii) by striking “Director considers”  
15           and inserting “designated official con-  
16           siders”; and

17           (iii) by striking “the Director’s du-  
18           ties” and inserting “that official’s duties”;  
19           and

20          (F) in paragraph (6), as so redesignated,  
21          by striking “serving as the Director of Develop-  
22          mental Test and Evaluation” and inserting “of-  
23          ficial designated under paragraph (1)”.

24          (3) DIRECTOR OF SYSTEMS ENGINEERING.—

25          Subsection (b) of such section is amended—

1 (A) by striking “(b) DIRECTOR OF” and all  
2 that follows through paragraph (3) and insert-  
3 ing the following:

4 “(b) SYSTEMS ENGINEERING.—

5 “(1) DESIGNATION OF RESPONSIBLE OFFI-  
6 CIAL.—The Secretary of Defense shall designate,  
7 from among individuals with expertise in systems en-  
8 gineering, an official to be responsible to the Sec-  
9 retary and the Under Secretary of Defense for Ac-  
10 quisition, Technology, and Logistics for systems en-  
11 gineering and development planning in the Depart-  
12 ment of Defense.

13 “(2) SUPERVISION.—The official designated  
14 under paragraph (1) shall report directly to an offi-  
15 cial of the Department appointed from civilian life  
16 by the President, by and with the advice and consent  
17 of the Senate.”;

18 (B) by redesignating paragraphs (4), (5),  
19 and (6) as paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), respec-  
20 tively;

21 (C) in paragraph (3), as so redesignated,  
22 by striking “DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENTAL  
23 TEST AND EVALUATION” and all that follows  
24 through “Director of Developmental Test And  
25 Evaluation” and inserting “DEVELOPMENTAL



1 TEST AND EVALUATION.—The official des-  
2 ignated under paragraph (1) shall closely co-  
3 ordinate with the official designated under sub-  
4 section (a)”;

5 (D) in paragraph (4), as so redesignated,  
6 by striking “Director” in the matter preceding  
7 subparagraph (A) and inserting “official des-  
8 ignated under paragraph (1)”; and

9 (E) in paragraph (5), as so redesignated—

10 (i) by striking “Director shall” and  
11 inserting “official designated under para-  
12 graph (1) shall”;

13 (ii) by striking “Director considers”  
14 and inserting “designated official con-  
15 siders”; and

16 (iii) by striking “the Director’s du-  
17 ties” and inserting “that official’s duties”.

18 (4) JOINT ANNUAL REPORT.—Subsection (c) of  
19 such section is amended in the matter preceding  
20 paragraph (1)—

21 (A) by striking “beginning in 2010,”;

22 (B) by striking “Director of Developmental  
23 Test and Evaluation and the Director of Sys-  
24 tems Engineering” and inserting “officials des-  
25 ignated under subsections (a) and (b)”;

1 (C) by striking “subsections (a) and (b)”  
2 and inserting “those subsections”; and

3 (D) by inserting “such” after “Each”.

4 (5) JOINT GUIDANCE.—Subsection (d) of such  
5 section is amended in the matter preceding para-  
6 graph (1)—

7 (A) by striking “Director of Developmental  
8 Test and Evaluation and the Director of Sys-  
9 tems Engineering” and inserting “officials des-  
10 ignated under subsections (a) and (b)”; and

11 (B) by striking “section 103 of the Weap-  
12 on Systems Acquisition Reform Act of 2009”  
13 and inserting “section 2438a of this title”.

14 (6) REPEAL OF REDUNDANT DEFINITION.—  
15 Subsection (e) of such section is repealed.

16 (e) CODIFICATION OF SECTION 103 OF WEAPON SYS-  
17 TEMS ACQUISITION REFORM ACT OF 2009.—

18 (1) CODIFICATION.—Chapter 144 of title 10,  
19 United States Code, is amended by inserting after  
20 section 2438 (as transferred and redesignated by  
21 subsection (d)), a new section 2438a consisting of—

22 (A) a section heading as follows:

23 “§ 2438a. Performance assessments and root cause  
24 analyses”;

25 and

1 (B) a text consisting of the text of section  
2 103 of the Weapon Systems Acquisition Reform  
3 Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–23; 123 Stat.  
4 1715; 10 U.S.C. 2430 note), modified as speci-  
5 fied in paragraph (2).

6 (2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS DUE TO CODI-  
7 FICATION.—The modifications referred to in para-  
8 graph (1)(B) to the text specified in that paragraph  
9 are—

10 (A) in subsection (b)(2), by striking “sec-  
11 tion 2433a(a)(1) of title 10, United States Code  
12 (as added by section 206(a) of this Act)” and  
13 inserting “section 2433a(a)(1) of this title”;

14 (B) in subsection (b)(5)—

15 (i) by striking “section 2433a of title  
16 10, United States Code (as so added)” and  
17 inserting “section 2433a of this title”; and

18 (ii) by striking “prior to” both places  
19 it appears and inserting “before”;

20 (C) in subsection (d), by striking “section  
21 2433a of title 10, United States Code (as so  
22 added)” and inserting “section 2433a of this  
23 title”; and

24 (D) in subsection (f), by striking “begin-  
25 ning in 2010,”.

1       (f) TRANSFER OF SECTION PROVIDING FOR DIREC-  
2 TOR OF SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAMS.—Section 144 of  
3 title 10, United States Code, is transferred to chapter 148,  
4 inserted after section 2507, and redesignated as section  
5 2508.

6       (g) REPEAL OF STATUTORY REQUIREMENT FOR OF-  
7 FICE FOR MISSING PERSONNEL IN OSD.—Section  
8 1501(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

9           (1) by striking the subsection heading and in-  
10       serting the following: “RESPONSIBILITY FOR MISS-  
11       ING PERSONNEL.—”;

12           (2) in paragraph (1)—

13               (A) by striking “establish within the Office  
14       of the Secretary of Defense an office to have re-  
15       sponsibility for Department of Defense policy”  
16       in the first sentence and inserting “designate  
17       within the Office of the Secretary of Defense an  
18       official as the Deputy Assistant Secretary of  
19       Defense for Prisoner of War/Missing Personnel  
20       Affairs to have responsibility for Department of  
21       Defense matters”;

22               (B) by striking the second sentence;

23               (C) by striking “of the office” and insert-  
24       ing “of the official designated under this para-  
25       graph”;

1 (D) by striking “and” at the end of sub-  
2 paragraph (A);

3 (E) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as  
4 subparagraph (C); and

5 (F) by inserting after subparagraph (A)  
6 the following new subparagraph (B):

7 “(B) policy, control, and oversight of the pro-  
8 gram established under section 1509 of this title, as  
9 well as the accounting for missing persons (including  
10 locating, recovering, and identifying missing persons  
11 or their remains after hostilities have ceased); and”;

12 (3) by redesignating paragraphs (2), (3), (4),  
13 and (5) as paragraphs (3), (4), (5), and (6), respec-  
14 tively;

15 (4) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-  
16 lowing new paragraph (2):

17 “(2) The official designated under paragraph  
18 (1) shall also serve as the Director, Defense Pris-  
19 oner of War/Missing Personnel Office, as established  
20 under paragraph (6)(A), exercising authority, direc-  
21 tion, and control over that activity.”.

22 (5) in paragraph (3), as so redesignated—

23 (A) by striking “of the office” the first  
24 place it appears; and

1 (B) by striking “head of the office” and  
2 inserting “official designated under paragraph  
3 (1) and (2)”;

4 (6) in paragraph (4), as so redesignated—

5 (A) by striking “office” and inserting “des-  
6 ignated official”; and

7 (B) by inserting after “evasion)” the fol-  
8 lowing: “and for personnel accounting (includ-  
9 ing locating, recovering, and identifying missing  
10 persons or their remains after hostilities have  
11 ceased)”;

12 (7) in paragraph (5), as so redesignated, by  
13 striking “office” and inserting “designated official”;  
14 and

15 (8) in paragraph (6), as so redesignated—

16 (A) in subparagraph (A)—

17 (i) by inserting after “(A)” the fol-  
18 lowing: “The Secretary of Defense shall es-  
19 tablish an activity to account for personnel  
20 who are missing or whose remains have  
21 not been recovered from the conflict in  
22 which they were lost. This activity shall be  
23 known as the Defense Prisoner of War/  
24 Missing Personnel Office.”; and

1 (ii) by striking “office” both places it  
 2 appears and inserting “activity”;

3 (B) in subparagraph (B)(i), by striking “to  
 4 the office” and inserting “activity”;

5 (C) in subparagraph (B)(ii)—

6 (i) by striking “to the office” and in-  
 7 serting “activity”; and

8 (ii) by striking “of the office” and in-  
 9 serting “of the activity”; and

10 (D) in subparagraph (C), by striking “of-  
 11 fice” and inserting “activity”.

12 (h) REPEAL OF STATUTORY REQUIREMENT FOR DI-  
 13 RECTOR OF OFFICE FOR CORROSION POLICY AND OVER-  
 14 SIGHT IN OSD.—Section 2228 of title 10, United States  
 15 Code, is amended—

16 (1) in subsection (a)—

17 (A) by striking the subsection heading and  
 18 inserting the following: “OFFICE OF CORRO-  
 19 SION POLICY AND OVERSIGHT AND DESIGNA-  
 20 TION OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL”;

21 (B) by amending paragraph (2) to read as  
 22 follows:

23 “(2) The Secretary of Defense shall designate, from  
 24 among civilian employees of the Department of Defense  
 25 with the qualifications described in paragraph (4), an offi-

1 cial to be responsible to the Secretary of Defense and the  
2 Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology,  
3 and Logistics for the prevention and mitigation of corro-  
4 sion of the military equipment and infrastructure of the  
5 Department of Defense and for directing the activities of  
6 the Office of Corrosion Policy and Oversight.”;

7 (C) by redesignating paragraphs (3) and  
8 (4) as paragraphs (4) and (5), respectively;

9 (D) by inserting after paragraph (2) the  
10 following new paragraph (3):

11 “(3) The official designated under paragraph  
12 (2) shall report directly to the Principal Deputy  
13 Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Tech-  
14 nology, and Logistics.”.

15 (E) in paragraph (4), as so redesignated,  
16 by striking “assigned to the position of Direc-  
17 tor” and inserting “designated under paragraph  
18 (2)”; and

19 (F) in paragraph (5), as so redesignated,  
20 by striking “of Director” and inserting “held by  
21 the official designated under paragraph (2)”;  
22 (2) in subsection (b)—

23 (A) by striking “Director of Corrosion Pol-  
24 icy and Oversight (in this section referred to as  
25 the ‘Director’)” in paragraph (1) and inserting



1 “official designated under subsection (a)(2”;  
2 and

3 (B) by striking “Director” in paragraphs  
4 (2), (3), (4), and (5) and inserting “designated  
5 official”;

6 (3) in subsection (c), by striking “ADDITIONAL  
7 AUTHORITIES” and all that follows through “author-  
8 ized to—” and inserting “ADDITIONAL DUTIES.—  
9 The official designated under subsection (a) shall—  
10 ”; and

11 (4) in subsection (e), by striking “beginning  
12 with the budget for fiscal year 2009,”.

13 (i) REPEAL OF STATUTORY LIMITATION ON NUMBER  
14 OF DEPUTY UNDER SECRETARIES OF DEFENSE.—Sec-  
15 tion 906(a)(2) of the National Defense Authorization Act  
16 for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat.  
17 2426; 10 U.S.C. 137a note) is repealed.

18 (j) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO TITLE 10.—Title  
19 10, United States Code, is amended as follows:

20 (1) The following sections are amended by  
21 striking “Director of Cost Assessment and Program  
22 Evaluation” and inserting “Assistant Secretary of  
23 Defense for Cost Assessment and Program Evalua-  
24 tion”: sections 181(d), 2306b(i)(1)(B), 2366a(a)(4),

1       2366a(a)(5),       2366b(a)(1)(C),       2433a(a)(2),  
2       2433a(b)(2)(C), 2434(b)(1)(A), and 2445c(f)(3).

3           (2) Section 179(c) is amended—

4               (A) by striking “Assistant to the Secretary  
5               of Defense for Nuclear and Chemical and Bio-  
6               logical Defense Programs” in paragraphs (2)  
7               and (3) and inserting “Assistant Secretary of  
8               Defense for Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological  
9               Defense Programs”; and

10              (B) by striking “to the” in paragraph (3).

11              (3) Section 2272 is amended by striking “Di-  
12              rector of Defense Research and Engineering” each  
13              place it appears and inserting “Assistant Secretary  
14              of Defense for Research and Engineering”.

15              (4) Section 2334 is amended—

16               (A) by striking “Director of Cost Assess-  
17               ment and Program Evaluation” each place it  
18               appears and inserting “Assistant Secretary of  
19               Defense for Cost Assessment and Program  
20               Evaluation”; and

21               (B) by striking “Director” each place it  
22               appears (other than as specified in subpara-  
23               graph (A)) and inserting “Assistant Secretary”.

24              (5) Section 2365 is amended—

1 (A) in subsection (a), by striking “Director  
2 of Defense Research and Engineering” and in-  
3 serting “Assistant Secretary of Defense for Re-  
4 search and Engineering”;

5 (B) in subsection (d)(1), by striking “Di-  
6 rector” and inserting “Assistant Secretary”;

7 (C) in subsection (d)(2)—

8 (i) by striking “Director of Defense  
9 Research and Engineering” and inserting  
10 “Assistant Secretary of Defense for Re-  
11 search and Engineering”; and

12 (ii) by striking “Director may” and  
13 inserting “Assistant Secretary may”; and

14 (D) in subsection (e), by striking “Direc-  
15 tor” and inserting “Assistant Secretary”.

16 (6) Sections 2350a(g)(3), 2366b(a)(3)(D),  
17 2374a(a), and 2517(a) are amended by striking “Di-  
18 rector of Defense Research and Engineering” and  
19 inserting “Assistant Secretary of Defense for Re-  
20 search and Engineering”.

21 (7) Section 2902(b) is amended—

22 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “Deputy  
23 Under Secretary of Defense for Science and  
24 Technology” and inserting “official within the  
25 Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense for

1           Research and Engineering who is responsible  
2           for science and technology”; and

3                   (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “Deputy  
4           Under Secretary of Defense” and inserting “of-  
5           ficial within the Office of the Under Secretary  
6           of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Lo-  
7           gistics who is”.

8           (k) OTHER CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

9                   (1) Section 214 of the National Defense Au-  
10          thorization Act of Fiscal Year 2008 (10 U.S.C. 2521  
11          note) is amended by striking “Director of Defense  
12          Research and Engineering” and inserting “Assistant  
13          Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineer-  
14          ing”.

15                  (2) Section 201(d) of the Weapon Systems Ac-  
16          quisition Reform Act of 2009 (10 U.S.C. 181 note)  
17          is amended—

18                       (A) by striking “The Director of Cost As-  
19                      sessment and Program Evaluation” and insert-  
20                      ing “The Assistant Secretary of Defense for  
21                      Cost Assessment and Program Evaluation”;  
22                      and

23                       (B) by striking “the Director” and insert-  
24                      ing “the Assistant Secretary”.

1       (l) SECTION HEADING AND CLERICAL AMEND-  
2 MENTS.—

3           (1) SECTION HEADING AMENDMENTS.—Title  
4       10, United States Code, is amended as follows:

5           (A) The heading of section 137a is amend-  
6       ed to read as follows:

7       **“§ 137a. Principal Deputy Under Secretaries of De-**  
8       **fense”.**

9           (B) The heading of section 138b, as trans-  
10       ferred and redesignated by subsection (b)(6), is  
11       amended to read as follows:

12       **“§ 138b. Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research**  
13       **and Engineering”.**

14           (C) The heading of section 138c, as trans-  
15       ferred and redesignated by subsection (b)(7), is  
16       amended to read as follows:

17       **“§ 138c. Assistant Secretary of Defense for Oper-**  
18       **ational Energy Plans and Programs”.**

19           (D) The heading of section 138d, as trans-  
20       ferred and redesignated by subsection (b)(8), is  
21       amended to read as follows:

1   **“§ 138d. Assistant Secretary of Defense for Cost As-**  
2                   **essment and Program Evaluation”.**

3                   (E) The heading of section 138e, as trans-  
4                   ferred and redesignated by subsection (b)(9), is  
5                   amended to read as follows:

6   **“§ 138e. Assistant Secretary of Defense for Nuclear,**  
7                   **Chemical, and Biological Defense Pro-**  
8                   **grams”.**

9                   (F) The heading of section 2228 is amend-  
10                  ed to read as follows:

11   **“§ 2228. Military equipment and infrastructure: pre-**  
12                  **vention and mitigation of corrosion”.**

13                  (G) The heading of section 2438 is amend-  
14                  ed to read as follows:

15   **“§ 2438. Developmental test and evaluation; systems**  
16                  **engineering; designation of responsible**  
17                  **officials; joint guidance”.**

18                  (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—Title 10, United  
19                  States Code, is further amended as follows:

20                  (A) The table of sections at the beginning  
21                  of chapter 4 is amended—

22                         (i) by inserting after the item relating  
23                         to section 132 the following new item:

                          “132a. Deputy Chief Management Officer.”;

24                         (ii) by striking the items relating to  
25                         sections 133a, 134a, and 136a;

1 (iii) by amending the item relating to  
 2 section 137a to read as follows:

“137a. Principal Deputy Under Secretaries of Defense.”;

3 (iv) by inserting after the item relat-  
 4 ing to section 138a the following new  
 5 items:

“138b. Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research and Engineering.

“138c. Assistant Secretary of Defense for Operational Energy Plans and Pro-  
 grams.

“138d. Assistant Secretary of Defense for Cost Assessment and Program Eval-  
 uation.

“138e. Assistant Secretary of Defense for Nuclear, Chemical, and Biological De-  
 fense Programs.”;

6 and

7 (v) by striking the items relating to  
 8 sections 139a, 139b, 139c, 139d, 142, and  
 9 144.

10 (B) The item relating to section 2228 in  
 11 the table of sections at the beginning of chapter  
 12 131 is amended to read as follows:

“2228. Military equipment and infrastructure: prevention and mitigation of cor-  
 rosion.”.

13 (C) The table of sections at the beginning  
 14 of chapter 144 is amended by inserting after  
 15 the item relating to section 2437 the following  
 16 new items:

“2438. Developmental test and evaluation; systems engineering: designation of  
 responsible officials; joint guidance.

“2438a. Performance assessments and root cause analyses.”.

17 (D) The table of sections at the beginning  
 18 of subchapter II of chapter 148 is amended by

1           inserting after the item relating to section 2507  
2           the following new item:

“2508. Director of Small Business Programs.”.

3           (m) EXECUTIVE SCHEDULE AMENDMENTS.—Chap-  
4   ter 53 of title 5, United States Code, is amended as fol-  
5   lows:

6           (1) NUMBER OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DE-  
7   FENSE POSITIONS.—Section 5315 is amended by  
8   striking “Assistant Secretaries of Defense (12)” and  
9   inserting “Assistant Secretaries of Defense (17)”.

10          (2) POSITIONS REDESIGNATED AS ASSISTANT  
11   SECRETARY POSITIONS.—

12          (A) Section 5315 is further amended—

13                  (i) by striking “Director of Cost As-  
14                  sessment and Program Evaluation, De-  
15                  partment of Defense.”; and

16                  (ii) by striking “Director of Defense  
17                  Research and Engineering.”.

18          (B) Section 5316 is amended by striking  
19          “Assistant to the Secretary of Defense for Nu-  
20          clear and Chemical and Biological Defense Pro-  
21          grams.”.

22          (3) AMENDMENTS TO DELETE REFERENCES TO  
23   POSITIONS IN SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE.—Section  
24   5316 is further amended—



1           (A) by striking “Director, Defense Ad-  
2           vanced Research Projects Agency, Department  
3           of Defense.”;

4           (B) by striking “Deputy General Counsel,  
5           Department of Defense.”;

6           (C) by striking “Deputy Under Secretaries  
7           of Defense for Research and Engineering, De-  
8           partment of Defense (4).”; and

9           (D) by striking “Special Assistant to the  
10          Secretary of Defense.”.

11       (n) REFERENCES IN OTHER LAWS, ETC.—Any ref-  
12       erence in any provision or law other than title 10, United  
13       States Code, or in any rule, regulation, or other paper of  
14       the United States, to any of the offices of the Department  
15       of Defense redesignated by subsection (a) shall be treated  
16       as referring to that office as so redesignated.

17       (o) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The provisions of this section  
18       and the amendments made by this section shall take effect  
19       on January 1, 2011, or on such earlier date for any of  
20       such provisions as may be prescribed by the Secretary of  
21       Defense. If the Secretary prescribes an earlier date for any  
22       of those provisions or amendments, the Secretary shall no-  
23       tify Congress in writing in advance of such date.

1 **SEC. 903. UNIFIED MEDICAL COMMAND.**

2 (a) ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.—Section  
3 138(b) of title 10, United States Code, as amended by  
4 section 902, is further amended by adding at the end the  
5 following new paragraph:

6 “(12) One of the Assistant Secretaries is the  
7 Assistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs.  
8 In addition to any duties and powers prescribed  
9 under paragraph (1), the principal duty of the As-  
10 sistant Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs is  
11 the overall supervision (including oversight of policy  
12 and resources) of all health affairs and medical ac-  
13 tivities of the Department of Defense. The Assistant  
14 Secretary of Defense for Health Affairs is the prin-  
15 cipal civilian adviser to the Secretary of Defense on  
16 health affairs and medical matters and, after the  
17 Secretary and Deputy Secretary, is the principal  
18 health affairs and medical official within the senior  
19 management of the Department of Defense.”.

20 (b) UNIFIED COMBATANT COMMAND.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 6 of such title is  
22 amended by inserting after section 167a the fol-  
23 lowing new section:

1   **“§ 167b. Unified combatant command for medical op-**  
2                                   **erations**

3           “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—With the advice and assist-  
4   ance of the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the  
5   President, through the Secretary of Defense, may estab-  
6   lish under section 161 of this title a unified command for  
7   medical operations (hereinafter in this section referred to  
8   as the ‘unified medical command’). The principal function  
9   of the command is to provide medical services to the  
10  armed forces and other health care beneficiaries of the De-  
11  partment of Defense as defined in chapter 55 of this title.

12          “(b) ASSIGNMENT OF FORCES.—In establishing the  
13  unified medical command under subsection (a), all active  
14  military medical treatment facilities, training organiza-  
15  tions, and research entities of the armed forces shall be  
16  assigned to such unified command, unless otherwise di-  
17  rected by the Secretary of Defense.

18          “(c) GRADE OF COMMANDER.—The commander of  
19  the unified medical command shall hold the grade of gen-  
20  eral or, in the case of an officer of the Navy, admiral while  
21  serving in that position, without vacating his permanent  
22  grade. The commander of such command shall be ap-  
23  pointed to that grade by the President, by and with the  
24  advice and consent of the Senate, for service in that posi-  
25  tion. The commander of such command shall be a member  
26  of a health profession described in paragraph (1), (2), (3),

1 (4), (5), or (6) of section 335(j) of title 37. During the  
2 5-year period beginning on the date on which the Sec-  
3 retary establishes the command under subsection (a), the  
4 commander of such command shall be exempt from the  
5 requirements of section 164(a)(1) of this title.

6 “(d) SUBORDINATE COMMANDS.—(1) The unified  
7 medical command shall have the following subordinate  
8 commands:

9 “(A) A command that includes all fixed military  
10 medical treatment facilities, including elements of  
11 the Department of Defense that are combined, oper-  
12 ated jointly, or otherwise operated in such a manner  
13 that a medical facility of the Department of Defense  
14 is operating in or with a medical facility of another  
15 department or agency of the United States.

16 “(B) A command that includes all medical  
17 training, education, and research and development  
18 activities that have previously been unified or com-  
19 bined, including organizations that have been des-  
20 ignated as a Department of Defense executive agent.

21 “(C) The Defense Health Agency established  
22 under subsection (f).

23 “(2) The commander of a subordinate command of  
24 the unified medical command shall hold the grade of lieu-  
25 tenant general or, in the case of an officer of the Navy,

1 vice admiral while serving in that position, without  
2 vacating his permanent grade. The commander of such a  
3 subordinate command shall be appointed to that grade by  
4 the President, by and with the advice and consent of the  
5 Senate, for service in that position. The commander of  
6 such a subordinate command shall also be required to be  
7 a surgeon general of one of the military departments.

8       “(e) AUTHORITY OF COMBATANT COMMANDER.—(1)  
9 In addition to the authority prescribed in section 164(c)  
10 of this title, the commander of the unified medical com-  
11 mand shall be responsible for, and shall have the authority  
12 to conduct, all affairs of such command relating to medical  
13 operations activities.

14       “(2) The commander of such command shall be re-  
15 sponsible for, and shall have the authority to conduct, the  
16 following functions relating to medical operations activities  
17 (whether or not relating to the unified medical command):

18               “(A) Developing programs and doctrine.

19               “(B) Preparing and submitting to the Secretary  
20 of Defense program recommendations and budget  
21 proposals for the forces described in subsection (b)  
22 and for other forces assigned to the unified medical  
23 command.

24               “(C) Exercising authority, direction, and con-  
25 trol over the expenditure of funds—

1                   “(i) for forces assigned to the unified med-  
2                   ical command;

3                   “(ii) for the forces described in subsection  
4                   (b) assigned to unified combatant commands  
5                   other than the unified medical command to the  
6                   extent directed by the Secretary of Defense;  
7                   and

8                   “(iii) for military construction funds of the  
9                   Defense Health Program.

10                  “(D) Training assigned forces.

11                  “(E) Conducting specialized courses of instruc-  
12                  tion for commissioned and noncommissioned officers.

13                  “(F) Validating requirements.

14                  “(G) Establishing priorities for requirements.

15                  “(H) Ensuring the interoperability of equip-  
16                  ment and forces.

17                  “(I) Monitoring the promotions, assignments,  
18                  retention, training, and professional military edu-  
19                  cation of medical officers described in paragraph (1),  
20                  (2), (3), (4), (5), or (6) of section 335(j) of title 37.

21                  “(3) The commander of such command shall be re-  
22                  sponsible for the Defense Health Program, including the  
23                  Defense Health Program Account established under sec-  
24                  tion 1100 of this title.

1       “(f) DEFENSE HEALTH AGENCY.—(1) In estab-  
2       lishing the unified medical command under subsection (a),  
3       the Secretary shall also establish under section 191 of this  
4       title a defense agency for health care (in this section re-  
5       ferred to as the ‘Defense Health Agency’), and shall trans-  
6       fer to such agency the organization of the Department of  
7       Defense referred to as the TRICARE Management Activ-  
8       ity and all functions of the TRICARE Program (as de-  
9       fined in section 1072(7)).

10       “(2) The director of the Defense Health Agency shall  
11       hold the rank of lieutenant general or, in the case of an  
12       officer of the Navy, vice admiral while serving in that posi-  
13       tion, without vacating his permanent grade. The director  
14       of such agency shall be appointed to that grade by the  
15       President, by and with the advice and consent of the Sen-  
16       ate, for service in that position. The director of such agen-  
17       cy shall be a member of a health profession described in  
18       paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), or (6) of section 335(j)  
19       of title 37.

20       “(g) REGULATIONS.—In establishing the unified  
21       medical command under subsection (a), the Secretary of  
22       Defense shall prescribe regulations for the activities of the  
23       unified medical command.”.

24               (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
25       tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended

1 by inserting after the item relating to section 167a  
2 the following new item:

“167b. Unified combatant command for medical operations.”.

3 (c) PLAN, NOTIFICATION, AND REPORT.—

4 (1) PLAN.—Not later than March 31, 2011, the  
5 Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congres-  
6 sional defense committees a comprehensive plan to  
7 establish the unified medical command authorized  
8 under section 167b of title 10, United States Code,  
9 as added by subsection (b), including any legislative  
10 actions the Secretary considers necessary to imple-  
11 ment the plan.

12 (2) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall sub-  
13 mit to the congressional defense committees written  
14 notification of the decision of the Secretary to estab-  
15 lish the unified medical command under such section  
16 167b by not later than the date that is 30 days be-  
17 fore establishing such command.

18 (3) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after  
19 submitting the notification under paragraph (2), the  
20 Secretary shall submit to the congressional defense  
21 committees a report on—

22 (A) the establishment of the unified med-  
23 ical command; and



1 (B) the establishment of the Defense  
2 Health Agency under subsection (f) of such sec-  
3 tion 167b.

## 4 **Subtitle B—Space Activities**

### 5 **SEC. 911. INTEGRATED SPACE ARCHITECTURES.**

6 The Secretary of Defense and the Director of Na-  
7 tional Intelligence shall jointly establish the capability to  
8 conduct integrated national security space architecture  
9 planning, development, coordination, and analysis that—  
10 (1) encompasses defense and intelligence space  
11 plans, programs, budgets, and organizations;  
12 (2) provides mid-term to long-term rec-  
13 ommendations to guide space-related defense and in-  
14 telligence acquisitions, requirements, and investment  
15 decisions;  
16 (3) is independent of the space architecture  
17 planning, development, coordination, and analysis  
18 activities of each military department and each ele-  
19 ment of the intelligence community (as defined in  
20 section 3(4) of the National Security Act of 1947  
21 (50 U.S.C. 401a(4))); and  
22 (4) makes use of, to the maximum extent prac-  
23 ticable, joint duty assignment positions (as defined  
24 in section 668).

## **Subtitle C—Intelligence-Related Matters**

### **SEC. 921. FIVE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY FOR SECRETARY OF DEFENSE TO ENGAGE IN COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES AS SECURITY FOR INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION ACTIVITIES.**

The second sentence of section 431(a) of title 10, United States Code, is amended by striking “December 31, 2010” and inserting “December 31, 2015”.

### **SEC. 922. SPACE AND COUNTERSPACE INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS.**

#### **(a) DESIGNATION OF LEAD INTEGRATOR.—**

##### **(1) DESIGNATION.—**

**(A) IN GENERAL.**—The Director of the Defense Intelligence Agency shall designate a lead integrator for foreign space and counterspace defense intelligence analysis.

**(B) INITIAL DESIGNATION.**—Not later than 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Director of the Defense Intelligence Agency shall designate an initial lead integrator under subparagraph (A).

**(2) NOTICE.**—Not later than 30 days after the date on which the Director of the Defense Intelligence Agency designates a lead integrator under

1 paragraph (1)(A), or removes the designation of lead  
2 integrator from an individual or organization pre-  
3 viously designated under paragraph (1)(A), the Di-  
4 rector shall notify the congressional defense commit-  
5 tees, the Permanent Select Committee on Intel-  
6 ligence of the House of Representatives, and the Se-  
7 lect Committee on Intelligence of the Senate of the  
8 designation of such lead integrator or the removal of  
9 such designation.

10 (b) AUTHORITY TO CONDUCT ORIGINAL ANALYSIS.—

11 The Director of the Defense Intelligence Agency shall au-  
12 thorize a lead integrator designated under subsection  
13 (a)(1)(A) to conduct original intelligence analysis and pro-  
14 duction within the areas of responsibility of such lead inte-  
15 grator.

16 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

17 (1) LEAD INTEGRATOR.—The term “lead inte-  
18 grator” means, with respect to a particular subject  
19 matter, an individual or organization with primary  
20 responsibility for the review, coordination, and inte-  
21 gration of defense intelligence analysis and produc-  
22 tion related to such subject matter to—

23 (A) ensure the development of coherent as-  
24 sessments and intelligence products; and

1 (B) manage and consolidate defense intel-  
2 ligence tasking.

3 (2) ORIGINAL INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS.—The  
4 term “original intelligence analysis” means the de-  
5 velopment of knowledge and creation of intelligence  
6 materials based on raw data and intelligence report-  
7 ing.

8 **SEC. 923. AUDITS OF INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY BY GOV-**  
9 **ERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE.**

10 (a) AUDITS.—Title V of the National Security Act  
11 of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 413 et seq.) is amended by adding  
12 at the end the following new section:

13 “AUDITS OF INTELLIGENCE COMMUNITY BY  
14 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE

15 “SEC. 508. (a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
16 subsection (b), the Director of National Intelligence shall  
17 ensure that personnel of the Government Accountability  
18 Office designated by the Comptroller General are provided  
19 with access to all information in the possession of an ele-  
20 ment of the intelligence community that the Comptroller  
21 General determines is necessary for such personnel to con-  
22 duct an analysis, evaluation, or investigation of a program  
23 or activity of an element of the intelligence community  
24 that is requested by one of the congressional intelligence  
25 committees.

1       “(b) AUDITS OF PROGRAMS INVOLVING SOURCES  
2 AND METHODS.—(1) If the Director of National Intel-  
3 ligence determines that a portion of an analysis, evalua-  
4 tion, or investigation to be conducted by the Comptroller  
5 General that is requested by a committee of Congress with  
6 jurisdiction over the subject of such analysis, evaluation,  
7 or investigation involves a matter that is subject to the  
8 reporting requirements of section 503 or intelligence  
9 sources or methods, such portion may be redacted from  
10 such analysis, evaluation, or investigation and provided ex-  
11 clusively to the congressional intelligence committees.

12       “(2) If the Director of National Intelligence redacts  
13 a portion of an analysis, evaluation, or investigation under  
14 paragraph (1), the Director shall inform the committee  
15 of Congress that requested such analysis, evaluation, or  
16 investigation of the redaction.

17       “(c) NOTICE OF ANALYSIS, EVALUATION, OR INVES-  
18 TIGATION AND PROCEDURES.—Not later than 15 days be-  
19 fore initiating an analysis, evaluation, or investigation of  
20 an element of the intelligence community, the Comptroller  
21 General shall submit to the congressional intelligence com-  
22 mittees a notice that includes—

23               “(1) a description of the analysis, evaluation, or  
24 investigation to occur and the purposes of such anal-  
25 ysis, evaluation, or investigation;

1           “(2) the names of the personnel who will con-  
2           duct such analysis, evaluation, or investigation and  
3           the level of security clearance possessed by such per-  
4           sonnel; and

5           “(3) the procedures to be used in the course of  
6           such analysis, evaluation, or investigation for exam-  
7           ining classified information, including a description  
8           of all facilities and materials that will be used.

9           “(d) DISCUSSION OF PROCEDURES.—(1) Prior to ini-  
10          tiating an analysis, evaluation, or investigation of an ele-  
11          ment of the intelligence community, the Comptroller Gen-  
12          eral, in consultation with the congressional intelligence  
13          committees, shall discuss with the Director of National In-  
14          telligence the procedures for conducting such analysis,  
15          evaluation, or investigation.

16          “(2) Not later than five days after the discussion re-  
17          ferred to in paragraph (1), the Director of National Intel-  
18          ligence may submit to the Comptroller General a written  
19          comment suggesting any changes or modifications to the  
20          procedures referred to in paragraph (1).

21          “(e) CONFIDENTIALITY.—The Comptroller General  
22          shall maintain the same level of confidentiality for a record  
23          made available during the course of an analysis, evalua-  
24          tion, or investigation involving sources or methods as is  
25          required of the head of the element of the intelligence com-

1 munity from which such record is obtained. An officer or  
2 employee of the Government Accountability Office shall be  
3 subject to the same statutory penalties for unauthorized  
4 disclosure or use of a record as an officer or employee  
5 of the element of the intelligence community that provided  
6 the Comptroller General or such officer or employee of the  
7 Government Accountability Office with access to such  
8 record.

9       “(f) WORKPAPERS.—All workpapers of the Comp-  
10 troller General and all records and property of any ele-  
11 ment of the intelligence community that the Comptroller  
12 General uses during the course of an analysis, evaluation,  
13 or investigation involving sources or methods shall remain  
14 in facilities provided by the element of the intelligence  
15 community providing such records and property.

16       “(g) PROVISION OF SUPPLIES.—The head of each  
17 element of the intelligence community that is a subject of  
18 an analysis, evaluation, or investigation by the Comp-  
19 troller General involving sources or methods shall provide  
20 the Comptroller General with suitable and secure offices  
21 and furniture, telephones, and access to copying facilities,  
22 for purposes of such analysis, evaluation, or investigation.

23       “(h) PROCEDURES FOR PROTECTION OF INFORMA-  
24 TION.—The Comptroller General, in consultation with the  
25 congressional intelligence committees, shall establish pro-

1 cedures to protect from unauthorized disclosure all classi-  
2 fied and other sensitive information furnished to the  
3 Comptroller General in the course of conducting an anal-  
4 ysis, evaluation, or investigation involving sources and  
5 methods.

6 “(i) SUBMISSION OF NAMES OF PERSONNEL CON-  
7 DUCTING ANALYSIS, EVALUATION, OR INVESTIGATION.—  
8 Prior to initiating an analysis, evaluation, or investigation  
9 involving sources and methods, the Comptroller General  
10 shall provide the Director of National Intelligence and the  
11 head of each element of the intelligence community that  
12 is a subject of such analysis, evaluation, or investigation  
13 with the name of each officer and employee of the Govern-  
14 ment Accountability Office who has obtained appropriate  
15 security clearance and to whom, upon proper identifica-  
16 tion, the head of such element shall make available records  
17 and information during the course of such analysis, eval-  
18 uation, or investigation.

19 “(j) COOPERATION.—The head of each element of the  
20 intelligence community that is a subject of an analysis,  
21 evaluation, or investigation shall cooperate fully with the  
22 Comptroller General and provide timely responses to re-  
23 quests by the Comptroller General for documentation and  
24 information made pursuant to this section.



1       “(k) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Except as provided  
2 in subsection (b), nothing in this section or any other pro-  
3 vision of law shall be construed to restrict or limit the au-  
4 thority of the Comptroller General to audit, evaluate, or  
5 obtain access to the records of an element of the intel-  
6 ligence community absent specific statutory language re-  
7 stricting or limiting such audits, evaluations, or access to  
8 records.”.

9               **Subtitle D—Other Matters**

10   **SEC. 931. REVISIONS TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS FOR THE**  
11                   **UNIFORMED SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF THE**  
12                   **HEALTH SCIENCES.**

13       Subsection (b) of section 2113a of title 10, United  
14 States Code, is amended—

15               (1) by redesignating paragraphs (2), (3), and  
16               (4) as paragraphs (3), (4), and (5), respectively; and

17               (2) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-  
18       lowing new paragraph:

19               “(2) four persons, of which the chairmen and  
20       ranking members of the Committees on Armed Serv-  
21       ices of the Senate and House of Representatives  
22       may each appoint one person, respectively;”.

1 **SEC. 932. INCREASED FLEXIBILITY FOR COMBATANT COM-**  
2 **MANDER INITIATIVE FUND.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 166a(e)(1) of title 10,  
4 United States Code, is amended—

5 (1) in subparagraph (B), by striking “and” at  
6 the end;

7 (2) in subparagraph (C), by striking the period  
8 at the end and inserting “; and”; and

9 (3) by adding at the end the following:

10 “(D) not more than \$10,000,000 may be used  
11 for research, development, test and evaluation activi-  
12 ties.”.

13 (b) APPLICABILITY.—The amendments made by this  
14 section shall not apply with respect to funds appropriated  
15 for a fiscal year before fiscal year 2011.

16 **SEC. 933. TWO-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES RELAT-**  
17 **ING TO TEMPORARY WAIVER OF REIMBURSE-**  
18 **MENT OF COSTS OF ACTIVITIES FOR NON-**  
19 **GOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL AT DEPART-**  
20 **MENT OF DEFENSE REGIONAL CENTERS FOR**  
21 **SECURITY STUDIES.**

22 (a) EXTENSION OF WAIVER.—Paragraph (1) of sec-  
23 tion 941(b) of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Au-  
24 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–  
25 417; 122 Stat. 4577; 10 U.S.C. 184 note) is amended by

1 striking “fiscal years 2009 and 2010” and inserting “fis-  
2 cal years 2009 through 2012”.

3 (b) ANNUAL REPORT.—Paragraph (3) of such sec-  
4 tion is amended by striking “in 2010 and 2011” and in-  
5 serting “in each year through 2013”.

6 **SEC. 934. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR QUADRENNIAL**  
7 **ROLES AND MISSIONS REVIEW IN 2011.**

8 (a) ADDITIONAL ACTIVITIES CONSIDERED.—As part  
9 of the quadrennial roles and missions review conducted in  
10 2011 pursuant to section 118b of title 10, United States  
11 Code, the Secretary of Defense shall give consideration to  
12 the following activities, giving particular attention to their  
13 role in counter-terrorism operations:

- 14 (1) Information operations.  
15 (2) Strategic communications.  
16 (3) Detention and interrogation.

17 (b) ADDITIONAL REPORT REQUIREMENT.—In the re-  
18 port required by section 118b(d) of such title for such re-  
19 view in 2011, the Secretary of Defense shall—

- 20 (1) provide clear guidance on the nature and  
21 extent of which core competencies are associated  
22 with the activities listed in subsection (a); and  
23 (2) identify the elements of the Department of  
24 Defense that are responsible or should be responsible  
25 for providing such core competencies.

1 **SEC. 935. CODIFICATION OF CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICA-**  
2 **TION REQUIREMENT BEFORE PERMANENT**  
3 **RELOCATION OF ANY UNITED STATES MILI-**  
4 **TARY UNIT STATIONED OUTSIDE THE UNITED**  
5 **STATES.**

6 (a) CODIFICATION AND RELATED REPORT.—Chapter  
7 6 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting  
8 after section 162 the following new section:

9 **“§ 162a. Congressional notification before permanent**  
10 **relocation of military units stationed out-**  
11 **side the United States**

12 “(a) NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary  
13 of Defense shall notify Congress at least 30 days before  
14 the permanent relocation of a unit stationed outside the  
15 United States.

16 “(b) ELEMENTS OF NOTIFICATION.—The notifica-  
17 tion required by subsection (a) shall include a description  
18 of the following:

19 “(1) How relocation of the unit supports the  
20 United States national security strategy.

21 “(2) Whether the relocation of the unit will  
22 have an impact on any security commitments under-  
23 taken by the United States pursuant to any inter-  
24 national security treaty, including the North Atlantic  
25 Treaty, the Treaty of Mutual Cooperation and Secu-  
26 rity between the United States and Japan, and the

1 Security Treaty Between Australia, New Zealand,  
2 and the United States of America.

3 “(3) How relocation of the unit addresses the  
4 current security environment in the affected geo-  
5 graphic combatant command’s area of responsibility,  
6 including United States participation in theater se-  
7 curity cooperation activities and bilateral partner-  
8 ship, exchanges, and training exercises.

9 “(4) How relocation of the unit impacts the sta-  
10 tus of overseas base closure and realignment actions  
11 undertaken as part of a global defense posture re-  
12 alignment strategy and the status of development  
13 and execution of comprehensive master plans for  
14 overseas military main operating bases, forward op-  
15 erating sites, and cooperative security locations of  
16 the global defense posture of the United States.

17 “(c) EXCEPTIONS.—Subsection (a) does not apply in  
18 the case of—

19 “(1) the relocation of a unit deployed to a com-  
20 bat zone; or

21 “(2) the relocation of a unit as the result of clo-  
22 sure of an overseas installation at the request of the  
23 government of the host nation in the manner pro-  
24 vided in the agreement between the United States  
25 and the host nation regarding the installation.

1 “(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

2 “(1) COMBAT ZONE.—The term ‘combat zone’  
3 has the meaning given that term in section  
4 112(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

5 “(2) GEOGRAPHIC COMBATANT COMMAND.—  
6 The term ‘geographic combatant command’ means a  
7 combatant command with a geographic area of re-  
8 sponsibility that does not include North America.

9 “(3) UNIT.—The term ‘unit’ has the meaning  
10 determined by the Secretary of Defense for purposes  
11 of this section.”.

12 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
13 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
14 after the item relating to section 162 the following new  
15 item:

“162a. Congressional notification before permanent relocation of military units  
stationed outside the United States.”.

16 (c) REPEAL OF SUPERCEDED NOTIFICATION RE-  
17 QUIREMENT.—Section 1063 of the National Defense Au-  
18 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–  
19 84; 123 Stat. 2469; 10 U.S.C. 113 note) is repealed.

## 20 **TITLE X—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### 21 **Subtitle A—Financial Matters**

#### 22 **SEC. 1001. GENERAL TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**

23 (a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER AUTHORIZATIONS.—

1           (1) AUTHORITY.—Upon determination by the  
2       Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in  
3       the national interest, the Secretary may transfer  
4       amounts of authorizations made available to the De-  
5       partment of Defense in this division for fiscal year  
6       2011 between any such authorizations for that fiscal  
7       year (or any subdivisions thereof). Amounts of au-  
8       thorizations so transferred shall be merged with and  
9       be available for the same purposes as the authoriza-  
10      tion to which transferred.

11          (2) LIMITATION.—Except as provided in para-  
12      graph (3), the total amount of authorizations that  
13      the Secretary may transfer under the authority of  
14      this section may not exceed \$3,500,000,000.

15          (3) EXCEPTION FOR TRANSFERS BETWEEN  
16      MILITARY PERSONNEL AUTHORIZATIONS.—A trans-  
17      fer of funds between military personnel authoriza-  
18      tions under title IV shall not be counted toward the  
19      dollar limitation in paragraph (2).

20          (b) LIMITATIONS.—The authority provided by this  
21      section to transfer authorizations—

22              (1) may only be used to provide authority for  
23      items that have a higher priority than the items  
24      from which authority is transferred; and

1           (2) may not be used to provide authority for an  
2           item that has been denied authorization by Con-  
3           gress.

4           (c) EFFECT ON AUTHORIZATION AMOUNTS.—A  
5           transfer made from one account to another under the au-  
6           thority of this section shall be deemed to increase the  
7           amount authorized for the account to which the amount  
8           is transferred by an amount equal to the amount trans-  
9           ferred.

10          (d) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary shall  
11          promptly notify Congress of each transfer made under  
12          subsection (a).

13   **SEC. 1002. AUTHORIZATION OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIA-**  
14                           **TIONS FOR OPERATIONS IN AFGHANISTAN,**  
15                           **IRAQ, AND HAITI FOR FISCAL YEAR 2010.**

16          In addition to the amounts otherwise authorized to  
17          be appropriated by this division, the amounts authorized  
18          to be appropriated for fiscal year 2010 in title XV of the  
19          National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010  
20          (Public Law 111–84) are hereby increased, with respect  
21          to any such authorized amount, as follows:

22               (1) The amounts provided in sections 1502  
23               through 1507 of such Act for the following procure-  
24               ment accounts are increased as follows:



1           (A) For aircraft procurement, Army, by  
2           \$182,170,000.

3           (B) For weapons and tracked combat vehi-  
4           cles procurement, Army, by \$3,000,000.

5           (C) For ammunition procurement, Army,  
6           by \$17,055,000.

7           (D) For other procurement, Army, by  
8           \$1,997,918,000.

9           (E) For the Joint Improvised Explosive  
10          Device Defeat Fund, by \$400,000,000.

11          (F) For aircraft procurement, Navy, by  
12          \$104,693,000.

13          (G) For other procurement, Navy, by  
14          \$15,000,000.

15          (H) For procurement, Marine Corps, by  
16          \$18,927,000.

17          (I) For aircraft procurement, Air Force, by  
18          \$209,766,000.

19          (J) For ammunition procurement, Air  
20          Force, by \$5,000,000.

21          (K) For other procurement, Air Force, by  
22          \$576,895,000.

23          (L) For the Mine Resistant Ambush Pro-  
24          tected Vehicle Fund, by \$1,123,000,000.

1 (M) For defense-wide activities, by  
2 \$189,276,000.

3 (2) The amounts provided in section 1508 of  
4 such Act for research, development, test, and evalua-  
5 tion are increased as follows:

6 (A) For the Army, by \$61,962,000.

7 (B) For the Navy, by \$5,360,000.

8 (C) For the Air Force, by \$187,651,000.

9 (D) For defense-wide activities, by  
10 \$22,138,000.

11 (3) The amounts provided in sections 1509,  
12 1511, 1513, 1514, and 1515 of such Act for oper-  
13 ation and maintenance are increased as follows:

14 (A) For the Army, by \$11,700,965,000.

15 (B) For the Navy, by \$2,428,702,000.

16 (C) For the Marine Corps, by  
17 \$1,090,873,000.

18 (D) For the Air Force, by \$3,845,047,000.

19 (E) For defense-wide activities, by  
20 \$1,188,421,000.

21 (F) For the Army Reserve, by  
22 \$67,399,000.

23 (G) For the Navy Reserve, by  
24 \$61,842,000.

1           (H) For the Marine Corps Reserve, by  
2           \$674,000.

3           (I) For the Air Force Reserve, by  
4           \$95,819,000.

5           (J) For the Army National Guard, by  
6           \$171,834,000.

7           (K) For the Air National Guard, by  
8           \$161,281,000.

9           (L) For the Defense Health Program, by  
10          \$33,367,000.

11          (M) For Drug Interdiction and  
12          Counterdrug Activities, Defense-wide, by  
13          \$94,000,000.

14          (N) For the Afghanistan Security Forces  
15          Fund, by \$2,604,000,000.

16          (O) For the Iraq Security Forces Fund, by  
17          \$1,000,000,000.

18          (P) For Overseas Humanitarian, Disaster  
19          and Civic Aid, by \$255,000,000.

20          (Q) For Overseas Contingency Operations  
21          Transfer Fund, by \$350,000,000.

22          (R) For Working Capital Funds, by  
23          \$974,967,000.

1           (4) The amount provided in section 1512 of  
2           such Act for military personnel accounts is increased  
3           by \$1,895,761,000.

4   **SEC. 1003. BUDGETARY EFFECTS OF THIS ACT.**

5           The budgetary effects of this Act, for the purpose of  
6   complying with the Statutory Pay-As-You-Go Act of 2010,  
7   shall be determined by reference to the latest statement  
8   titled “Budgetary Effects of PAYGO Legislation” for this  
9   Act, submitted for printing in the Congressional Record  
10  by the Chairman of the Committee on the Budget of the  
11  House of Representatives, as long as such statement has  
12  been submitted prior to the vote on passage of this Act.

13                   **Subtitle B—Counter-Drug**  
14                   **Activities**

15   **SEC. 1011. UNIFIED COUNTER-DRUG AND COUNTERTER-**  
16                   **RORISM CAMPAIGN IN COLOMBIA.**

17           Section 1021 of the Ronald W. Reagan National De-  
18   fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (Public Law  
19   108–375; 118 Stat. 2042), as most recently amended by  
20   section 1011 of the National Defense Authorization Act  
21   for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat.  
22   2441), is further amended—

23           (1) in subsection (a), by striking “2010” and  
24           inserting “2011”; and

1           (2) in subsection (c), by striking “2010” and  
2       inserting “2011”.

3 **SEC. 1012. JOINT TASK FORCES SUPPORT TO LAW EN-**  
4 **FORCEMENT AGENCIES CONDUCTING**  
5 **COUNTERTERRORISM ACTIVITIES.**

6       Section 1022(b) of the National Defense Authoriza-  
7       tion Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (Public Law 108–136; 10  
8       U.S.C. 371 note), as most recently amended by section  
9       1012 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
10      Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2441), is fur-  
11      ther amended by striking “2010” and inserting “2011”.

12 **SEC. 1013. REPORTING REQUIREMENT ON EXPENDITURES**  
13 **TO SUPPORT FOREIGN COUNTER-DRUG AC-**  
14 **TIVITIES.**

15      Section 1022(a) of the Floyd D. Spence National De-  
16      fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2001 (as enacted  
17      into law by Public Law 106–398; 114 Stat. 1654A–255),  
18      as most recently amended by section 1013 of the National  
19      Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public  
20      Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2442), is further amended by  
21      striking “February 15, 2010” and inserting “February  
22      15, 2011”.

1 **SEC. 1014. SUPPORT FOR COUNTER-DRUG ACTIVITIES OF**  
 2 **CERTAIN FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a)(2) section 1033 of  
 4 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
 5 1998 (Public Law 105–85; 111 Stat. 1881), as most re-  
 6 cently amended by section 1014(a) of the National De-  
 7 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law  
 8 111–84; 123 Stat. 2442), is further amended by striking  
 9 “2010” and inserting “2011”.

10 (b) MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF SUPPORT.—Subsection  
 11 (e)(2) of such section is amended by striking “fiscal years  
 12 2009 and 2010” and inserting “fiscal years 2010 and  
 13 2011”.

14 **Subtitle C—Naval Vessels and**  
 15 **Shipyards**

16 **SEC. 1021. REQUIREMENTS FOR LONG-RANGE PLAN FOR**  
 17 **CONSTRUCTION OF NAVAL VESSELS.**

18 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 231 of title 10, United  
 19 States Code, is amended to read as follows:

20 **“§ 231. Long-range plan for construction of naval ves-**  
 21 **sels**

22 **“(a) QUADRENNIAL NAVAL VESSEL CONSTRUCTION**  
 23 **PLAN.—**At the same time that the budget of the President  
 24 is submitted under section 1105(a) of title 31 during each  
 25 year in which the Secretary of Defense submits a quadren-  
 26 nial defense review, the Secretary of the Navy shall submit

1 to the congressional defense committees a long-range plan  
2 for the construction of combatant and support vessels for  
3 the Navy that supports the force structure recommenda-  
4 tions of the quadrennial defense review.

5 “(b) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The plan under sub-  
6 section (a) shall include the following:

7 “(1) A detailed construction schedule of naval  
8 vessels for the 10-year period beginning on the date  
9 on which the plan is submitted, including a certifi-  
10 cation by the Secretary that the budget for the fiscal  
11 year in which the plan is submitted and the budget  
12 for the future-years defense program submitted  
13 under section 221 of this title are sufficient for  
14 funding such schedule.

15 “(2) A probable construction schedule for the  
16 10-year period beginning on the date that is 10  
17 years after the date on which the plan is submitted.

18 “(3) A notional construction schedule for the  
19 10-year period beginning on the date that is 20  
20 years after the date on which the plan is submitted.

21 “(4) The estimated levels of annual funding  
22 necessary to carry out the construction schedules  
23 under paragraphs (1), (2), and (3).

24 “(5) For the construction schedules under para-  
25 graphs (1) and (2)—

1           “(A) a determination by the Director of  
2           Cost Assessment and Program Evaluation of  
3           the level of funding necessary to execute such  
4           schedules; and

5           “(B) an evaluation by the Director of the  
6           potential risk associated with such schedules,  
7           including detailed effects on operational plans,  
8           missions, deployment schedules, and fulfillment  
9           of the requirements of the combatant com-  
10          manders.

11          “(c) NAVAL COMPOSITION.—In submitting the plan  
12          under subsection (a), the Secretary shall ensure that such  
13          plan—

14               “(1) is in accordance with section 5062(b) of  
15          this title; and

16               “(2) phases the construction of new aircraft  
17          carriers during the periods covered by such plan in  
18          a manner that minimizes the total cost for procure-  
19          ment for such vessels.

20          “(d) ASSESSMENT WHEN BUDGET IS INSUFFI-  
21          CIENT.—If the budget for a fiscal year provides for fund-  
22          ing of the construction of naval vessels at a level that is  
23          less than the level determined necessary by the Director  
24          of Cost Assessment and Program Evaluation under sub-  
25          section (b)(5), the Secretary of the Navy shall include with



1 the defense budget materials for that fiscal year an assess-  
2 ment that describes and discusses the risks associated  
3 with the budget, including the risk associated with a re-  
4 duced force structure that may result from funding naval  
5 vessel construction at such a level.

6 “(e) CBO EVALUATION.—Not later than 60 days  
7 after the date on which the congressional defense commit-  
8 tees receive the plan under subsection (a), the Director  
9 of the Congressional Budget Office shall submit to such  
10 committees a report assessing the sufficiency of the con-  
11 struction schedules and the estimated levels of annual  
12 funding included in such plan with respect to the budget  
13 submitted during the year in which the plan is submitted  
14 and the future-years defense program submitted under  
15 section 221 of this title.

16 “(f) CHANGES TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLAN.—In  
17 any year in which a quadrennial defense review is not sub-  
18 mitted, the Secretary of the Navy may not modify the con-  
19 struction schedules submitted in the plan under subsection  
20 (a) unless—

21 “(1) the modification is an increase in planned  
22 ship construction;

23 “(2) the modification is a realignment of less  
24 than one year of construction start dates in the fu-  
25 ture-years defense plan submitted under section 221

1 of this title and the Secretary submits to the con-  
2 gressional defense committees a report on such  
3 modification, including—

4 “(A) the reasons for realignment;

5 “(B) any increased cost that will be in-  
6 curred by the Navy because of the realignment;  
7 and

8 “(C) an assessment of the effects that the  
9 realignment will have on the shipbuilding indus-  
10 trial base, including the secondary supply base;  
11 or

12 “(3) the modification is a decrease in the num-  
13 ber or type of combatant and support vessels of the  
14 Navy and the Secretary submits to the congressional  
15 defense committees a report on such modification,  
16 including—

17 “(A) an addendum to the most recent  
18 quadrennial defense review that fully explains  
19 and justifies the decrease with respect to the  
20 national security strategy of the United States  
21 as set forth in the most recent national security  
22 strategy report of the President under section  
23 108 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50  
24 U.S.C. 404a); and

1           “(B) a description of the additional reviews  
2           and analyses considered by the Secretary after  
3           the previous quadrennial defense review was  
4           submitted that justify the decrease.

5           “(g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

6           “(1) The term ‘budget’, with respect to a fiscal  
7           year, means the budget for that fiscal year that is  
8           submitted to Congress by the President under sec-  
9           tion 1105(a) of title 31.

10          “(2) The term ‘defense budget materials’, with  
11          respect to a fiscal year, means the materials sub-  
12          mitted to Congress by the Secretary of Defense in  
13          support of the budget for that fiscal year.

14          “(3) The term ‘quadrennial defense review’  
15          means the review of the defense programs and poli-  
16          cies of the United States that is carried out every  
17          four years under section 118 of this title.”.

18          (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
19          at the beginning of chapter 9 of such title is amended by  
20          striking the item relating to section 231 and inserting the  
21          following new item:

          “231. Long-range plan for construction of naval vessels.”.

22       **SEC. 1022. REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DECOMMISSIONING**  
23       **OF NAVAL VESSELS.**

24          (a) NOTICE OF DECOMMISSIONING.—The Secretary  
25          of the Navy may not decommission any battle force vessel

1 of the active fleet of the Navy unless the Secretary pro-  
2 vides to the congressional defense committees written noti-  
3 fication of such decommissioning in accordance with estab-  
4 lished procedures.

5 (b) CONTENT OF NOTIFICATION.—Any notification  
6 provided under subsection (a) shall include each of the fol-  
7 lowing:

8 (1) The reasons for the proposed decommis-  
9 sioning of the vessel.

10 (2) An analysis of the effect the decommis-  
11 sioning would be likely to have on the deployment  
12 schedules of other vessels in the same class as the  
13 vessel proposed to be decommissioned.

14 (3) A certification from the Chairman of the  
15 Joint Chiefs of Staff that the decommissioning of  
16 the vessel will not adversely affect the requirements  
17 of the combatant commanders to fulfill missions crit-  
18 ical to national security.

19 (4) Any budgetary implications associated with  
20 retaining the vessel in commission, expressed for  
21 each applicable appropriation account.

22 **SEC. 1023. REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SIZE OF THE NAVY**  
23 **BATTLE FORCE FLEET.**

24 (a) LIMITATION ON DECOMMISSIONING.—Until the  
25 number of vessels in the battle force fleet of the Navy

1 reaches 313 vessels, the Secretary of the Navy shall not  
2 decommission, in fiscal year 2011 or any subsequent fiscal  
3 year, more than two-thirds of the number of vessels slated  
4 for commissioning into the battle force fleet for that fiscal  
5 year.

6 (b) TREATMENT OF SUBMARINES.—For purposes of  
7 subsection (a), submarines of the battle force fleet slated  
8 for decommissioning for any fiscal year shall not count  
9 against the number of vessels the Secretary of the Navy  
10 is required to maintain for that fiscal year.

11 **SEC. 1024. RETENTION AND STATUS OF CERTAIN NAVAL**  
12 **VESSELS.**

13 The Secretary of the Navy shall retain the vessels the  
14 U.S.S. Nassau (LHA 4) and the U.S.S. Peleliu (LHA 5),  
15 in a commissioned and operational status, until the deliv-  
16 ery to the Navy of the vessels the U.S.S. America (LHA  
17 6) and the vessel designated as LHA 7, respectively.

18 **SEC. 1025. EXPRESSING THE SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARD-**  
19 **ING THE NAMING OF A NAVAL COMBAT VES-**  
20 **SEL AFTER FATHER VINCENT CAPODANNO.**

21 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
22 ings:

23 (1) Father Vincent Capodanno was born on  
24 February 13, 1929, in Staten Island, New York.

1           (2) After attending Fordham University for a  
2           year, he entered the Maryknoll Missionary Seminary  
3           in upstate New York in 1949, and was ordained a  
4           Catholic priest in June 1957.

5           (3) Father Capodanno's first assignment as a  
6           missionary was working with aboriginal Taiwanese  
7           people in the mountains of Taiwan where he served  
8           in a parish and later in a school. After several years,  
9           Father Capodanno returned to the United States for  
10          leave and then was assigned to a Maryknoll school  
11          in Hong Kong.

12          (4) Father Vincent Capodanno volunteered as a  
13          Navy Chaplain and was commissioned a Lieutenant  
14          in the Chaplain Corps of the United States Naval  
15          Reserve in December 28, 1965.

16          (5) Father Vincent Capodanno selflessly ex-  
17          tended his combat tour in Vietnam on the condition  
18          he was allowed to remain with the infantry.

19          (6) On September 4, 1967, during a fierce bat-  
20          tle in the Thang Binh District of the Que-Son Valley  
21          in Vietnam, Father Capodanno went among the  
22          wounded and dying, giving last rites and caring for  
23          the injured. He was killed that day while taking care  
24          of his Marines.

1           (7) On January 7, 1969, Father Vincent  
2       Capodanno was awarded the Medal of Honor post-  
3       humously for comforting the wounded and dying  
4       during the Vietnam conflict. For his dedicated serv-  
5       ice, Father Capodanno was also awarded the Bronze  
6       Star, the Purple Heart, the Presidential Unit Cita-  
7       tion, the National Defense Service Medal, the Viet-  
8       nam Service Medal, the Vietnam Gallantry Cross  
9       with Palm, and the Vietnam Campaign Medal.

10          (8) In his memory, the U.S.S. Capodanno was  
11       commissioned on September 17, 1973. It is the only  
12       Naval vessel to date to have received a Papal bless-  
13       ing by Pope John Paul II in Naples, Italy, on Sep-  
14       tember 4, 1981.

15          (9) The U.S.S. Capodanno was decommissioned  
16       on July 30, 1993.

17       (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
18       gress that the Secretary of the Navy should name a com-  
19       bat vessel of the United States Navy the “U.S.S. Father  
20       Vincent Capodanno”, in honor of Father Vincent  
21       Capodanno, a lieutenant in the Navy Chaplain Corps.

1       **Subtitle D—Counterterrorism**

2       **SEC. 1031. EXTENSION OF CERTAIN AUTHORITY FOR MAK-**  
3                   **ING REWARDS FOR COMBATING TERRORISM.**

4       Section 127b(c)(3)(C) of title 10, United States  
5       Code, is amended by striking “2010” and inserting  
6       “2011”.

7       **SEC. 1032. PROHIBITION ON THE USE OF FUNDS FOR THE**  
8                   **TRANSFER OR RELEASE OF INDIVIDUALS DE-**  
9                   **TAINED AT UNITED STATES NAVAL STATION,**  
10                  **GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA.**

11       None of the funds authorized to be appropriated by  
12       this Act may be used to transfer, release, or assist in the  
13       transfer or release to or within the United States, its terri-  
14       tories, or possessions of Khalid Sheikh Mohammed or any  
15       other detainee who—

16               (1) is not a United States citizen or a member  
17       of the Armed Forces of the United States; and

18               (2) is or was held on or after January 20,  
19       2009, at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo  
20       Bay, Cuba, by the Department of Defense.



1 **SEC. 1033. CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO**  
2 **THE TRANSFER OF INDIVIDUALS DETAINED**  
3 **AT NAVAL STATION, GUANTANAMO BAY,**  
4 **CUBA, TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES AND OTHER**  
5 **FOREIGN ENTITIES.**

6 (a) LIMITATION.—The Secretary of Defense may not  
7 use any of the amounts authorized to be appropriated by  
8 this Act or otherwise available to the Department of De-  
9 fense to transfer any individual detained at Guantanamo  
10 to the custody or effective control of the individual's coun-  
11 try of origin, to any other foreign country, or to any other  
12 foreign entity unless the Secretary submits to Congress  
13 the certification described in subsection (b) by not later  
14 than 30 days before the transfer of the individual.

15 (b) CERTIFICATION.—The certification described in  
16 this subsection is a written certification made by the Sec-  
17 retary of Defense, with concurrence of the Secretary of  
18 State, that the government of the foreign country or the  
19 recognized leadership of the foreign entity to which the  
20 individual detained at Guantanamo is to be transferred—

21 (1) is not a designated state sponsor of ter-  
22 rorism or a designated foreign terrorist organization;

23 (2) maintains effective control over each deten-  
24 tion facility in which an individual is to be detained  
25 if the individual is to be housed in a detention facil-  
26 ity;

1           (3) is not, as of the date of the certification,  
2           facing a threat that is likely to substantially affect  
3           its ability to exercise control over the individual;

4           (4) has agreed to take effective steps to ensure  
5           that the individual cannot take action to threaten  
6           the United States, its citizens, or its allies in the fu-  
7           ture;

8           (5) has taken such steps as the Secretary deter-  
9           mines are necessary to ensure that the individual  
10          cannot engage or re-engage in any terrorist activity;  
11          and

12          (6) has agreed to share any information with  
13          the United States that—

14                (A) is related to the individual or any asso-  
15                ciates of the individual; and

16                (B) could affect the security of the United  
17                States, its citizens, or its allies.

18          (c) PROHIBITION AND WAIVER IN CASES OF PRIOR  
19          CONFIRMED RECIDIVISM.—

20                (1) PROHIBITION.—The Secretary of Defense  
21                may not use any amount authorized to be appro-  
22                priated or otherwise made available to the Depart-  
23                ment of Defense to transfer any individual detained  
24                at Guantanamo to the custody of the individual's  
25                country of origin, to any other foreign country, or to

1 any other foreign entity if there is a confirmed case  
2 of any individual who was detained at United States  
3 Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, at any time  
4 after September 11, 2001, who was transferred to  
5 the foreign country or entity and subsequently en-  
6 gaged in any terrorist activity.

7 (2) WAIVER.—The Secretary of Defense may  
8 waive the prohibition in paragraph (1) if the Sec-  
9 retary determines that such a transfer is in the na-  
10 tional security interests of the United States and in-  
11 cludes, as part of the certification described in sub-  
12 section (b) relating to such transfer, the determina-  
13 tion of the Secretary under this paragraph.

14 (d) DEFINITIONS.—For the purposes of this section:

15 (1) The term “individual detained at Guanta-  
16 namo” means any individual who is located at  
17 United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay,  
18 Cuba, as of October 1, 2009, who—

19 (A) is not a citizen of the United States or  
20 a member of the Armed Forces of the United  
21 States; and

22 (B) is—

23 (i) in the custody or under the effec-  
24 tive control of the Department of Defense;

25 or

1 (ii) otherwise under detention at  
2 United States Naval Station, Guantanamo  
3 Bay, Cuba.

4 (2) The term “foreign terrorist organization”  
5 means any organization so designated by the Sec-  
6 retary of State under section 219 of the Immigra-  
7 tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1189).

8 **SEC. 1034. PROHIBITION ON THE USE OF FUNDS TO MOD-**  
9 **IFY OR CONSTRUCT FACILITIES IN THE**  
10 **UNITED STATES TO HOUSE DETAINEES**  
11 **TRANSFERRED FROM UNITED STATES NAVAL**  
12 **STATION, GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA.**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—None of the funds authorized to  
14 be appropriated by this Act may be used to construct or  
15 modify any facility in the United States, its territories,  
16 or possessions to house any individual described in sub-  
17 section (c) for the purposes of detention or imprisonment  
18 in the custody or under the effective control of the Depart-  
19 ment of Defense.

20 (b) EXCEPTION.—The prohibition in subsection (a)  
21 shall not apply to any modification of facilities at United  
22 States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

23 (c) INDIVIDUALS DESCRIBED.—An individual de-  
24 scribed in this subsection is any individual who, as of Oc-

1 tober 1, 2009, is located at United States Naval Station,  
2 Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, and who—

3 (1) is not a citizen of the United States or a  
4 member of the Armed Forces of the United States;  
5 and

6 (2) is—

7 (A) in the custody or under the effective  
8 control of the Department of Defense; or

9 (B) otherwise under detention at United  
10 States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

11 (d) REPORT ON USE OF FACILITIES IN THE UNITED  
12 STATES TO HOUSE DETAINEES TRANSFERRED FROM  
13 GUANTANAMO.—

14 (1) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than April  
15 1, 2011, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to  
16 the congressional defense committees a report, in  
17 classified or unclassified form, on the merits, costs,  
18 and risks of using any proposed facility in the  
19 United States, its territories, or possessions to house  
20 any individual described in subsection (c) for the  
21 purposes of detention or imprisonment in the cus-  
22 tody or under the effective control of the Depart-  
23 ment of Defense.

1           (2) ELEMENTS OF THE REPORT.—The report  
2       required in paragraph (1) shall include each of the  
3       following:

4           (A) A discussion of the merits associated  
5       with any such proposed facility that would jus-  
6       tify—

7           (i) using the facility instead of the fa-  
8       cility at United States Naval Station,  
9       Guantanamo Bay, Cuba; and

10          (ii) the proposed facility's contribution  
11       to effecting a comprehensive policy for con-  
12       tinuing military detention operations.

13          (B) The rationale for selecting the specific  
14       site for any such proposed facility, including de-  
15       tails for the processes and criteria used for  
16       identifying the merits described in subpara-  
17       graph (A) and for selecting the proposed site  
18       over reasonable alternative sites.

19          (C) A discussion of any potential risks to  
20       any community in the vicinity of any such pro-  
21       posed facility, the measures that could be taken  
22       to mitigate such risks, and the likely cost to the  
23       Department of Defense of implementing such  
24       measures.

1 (D) A discussion of any necessary modi-  
2 fications to any such proposed facility to ensure  
3 that any detainee transferred from Guantanamo  
4 Bay to such facility could not come into contact  
5 with any other individual, including any other  
6 person detained at such facility, that is not ap-  
7 proved for such contact by the Department of  
8 Defense, and an assessment of the likely costs  
9 of such modifications.

10 (E) A discussion of any support at the site  
11 of any such proposed facility that would likely  
12 be provided by the Department of Defense, in-  
13 cluding the types of support, the number of per-  
14 sonnel required for each such type, and an esti-  
15 mate of the cost of such support.

16 (F) A discussion of any support, other  
17 than support provided at a proposed facility,  
18 that would likely be provided by the Depart-  
19 ment of Defense for the operation of any such  
20 proposed facility, including the types of possible  
21 support, the number of personnel required for  
22 each such type, and an estimate of the cost of  
23 such support.

24 (G) A discussion of the legal issues, in the  
25 judgment of the Secretary of Defense, that

1           could be raised as a result of detaining or im-  
2           prisoning any individual described in subsection  
3           (c) at any such proposed facility that could not  
4           be raised while such individual is detained or  
5           imprisoned at United States Naval Station,  
6           Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

7   **SEC. 1035. COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF FORCE PROTEC-**  
8                   **TION POLICIES.**

9           (a) COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW REQUIRED.—The Sec-  
10          retary of Defense shall conduct a comprehensive review  
11          of Department of Defense policies, regulations, instruc-  
12          tions, and directives pertaining to force protection within  
13          the Department.

14          (b) MATTERS COVERED.—The review required under  
15          subsection (a) shall include an assessment of each of the  
16          following:

17               (1) Information sharing practices across the  
18          Department of Defense, and among the State, local,  
19          and Federal partners of the Department of Defense.

20               (2) Antiterrorism and force protection stand-  
21          ards relating to standoff distances for buildings.

22               (3) Protective standards relating to chemical,  
23          biological, radiological, nuclear, and high explosives  
24          threats.



1           (4) Standards relating to access to Department  
2       bases.

3           (5) Standards for identity management within  
4       the Department, including such standards for identity  
5       cards and biometric identifications systems.

6           (6) Procedures for validating and approving individuals  
7       with regular or episodic access to military  
8       installations, including military personnel, civilian  
9       employees, contractors, family members of personnel,  
10      and other types of visitors.

11          (7) Procedures for sharing with appropriate Department  
12      of Defense officials—

13           (A) information from the intelligence or  
14      law enforcement community regarding possible  
15      contacts with terrorists or terrorist groups,  
16      criminal organizations, or other state and non-  
17      state foreign entities actively working to undermine  
18      the security interests of the United States;  
19      and

20           (B) personnel records or other derogatory  
21      information regarding potentially suspicious activities.  
22

23          (8) Any legislative changes recommended for  
24      implementing the recommendations contained in the  
25      review.

1 (c) INTERIM REPORT.—Not later than March 1,  
2 2011, the Secretary of Defense shall submit an interim  
3 report on the comprehensive report required under sub-  
4 section (a).

5 (d) FINAL REPORT.—Not later than June 1, 2011,  
6 the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committees  
7 on Armed Services of the Senate and House of Represent-  
8 atives a final report on the comprehensive review required  
9 under subsection (a). The final report shall include such  
10 findings and recommendations as the Secretary considers  
11 appropriate based on the review, including recommended  
12 actions to be taken to implement the specific recommenda-  
13 tions in the final report. The final report shall be sub-  
14 mitted in an unclassified format, but may include a classi-  
15 fied annex.

16 **SEC. 1036. FORT HOOD FOLLOW-ON REVIEW IMPLEMENTA-**  
17 **TION FUND.**

18 (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF FUND.—Of the amounts au-  
19 thorized to be appropriated under section 301(5), the Sec-  
20 retary of Defense shall deposit \$100,000,000 into a fund  
21 to be known as the “Fort Hood Follow-on Review Imple-  
22 mentation Fund”. Amounts deposited in the Fund shall  
23 be available to the Secretary to address the recommenda-  
24 tions contained in the review known as the “Fort Hood  
25 Follow-on Review”.

1 (b) TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—

2 (1) TRANSFERS AUTHORIZED.—Amounts in the  
3 Fort Hood Follow-on Review Implementation Fund  
4 may be transferred to any of the following accounts  
5 and funds of the Department of Defense for the pur-  
6 pose of addressing any of the recommendations con-  
7 tained the Fort Hood Follow-on Review:

8 (A) Military personnel accounts.

9 (B) Operation and maintenance accounts.

10 (C) Procurement accounts.

11 (D) Research, development, test, and eval-  
12 uation accounts.

13 (E) Defense working capital funds.

14 (F) Defense Health Program accounts.

15 (2) ADDITIONAL TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—The  
16 transfer authority provided by paragraph (1) is in  
17 addition to any other transfer authority available to  
18 the Department of Defense.

19 (3) TRANSFERS BACK TO THE FUND.—Upon  
20 the Secretary's determination that all or part of the  
21 funds transferred from the Fort Hood Follow-on Re-  
22 view Implementation Fund under paragraph (1) are  
23 not necessary for the purpose for which such funds  
24 were transferred, such funds may be transferred  
25 back to the Fund.

1 (4) PRIOR NOTICE TO CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-  
2 TEES.—

3 (A) OBLIGATIONS.—No amount may be  
4 obligated from the Fort Hood Follow-on Review  
5 Implementation Fund until 30 days after the  
6 date on which the Secretary of Defense notifies  
7 the congressional defense committees, in writ-  
8 ing, of the details of the proposed obligation.

9 (B) TRANSFERS.—No amount may be  
10 transferred under paragraph (1) until 45 days  
11 after the date on which the Secretary of De-  
12 fense notifies the congressional defense commit-  
13 tees, in writing, of the details of the proposed  
14 transfer.

15 (5) EFFECT ON AUTHORIZATION AMOUNTS.—A  
16 transfer to any account under paragraph (1) shall be  
17 deemed to increase the amount authorized to be ap-  
18 propriated for such account for fiscal year 2011 by  
19 an amount equal to the amount so transferred.

20 (c) QUARTERLY OBLIGATION AND EXPENDITURE  
21 REPORTS.—Not later than 15 days after the end of each  
22 fiscal quarter of fiscal year 2011, the Secretary of Defense  
23 shall submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
24 port on the Fort Hood Follow-on Review Implementation  
25 Fund. Such reports shall include explanations of the

1 monthly commitments, obligations, and expenditures of  
2 such Fund, expressed by line of action, for the fiscal quar-  
3 ter covered by the report.

4 **SEC. 1037. INSPECTOR GENERAL INVESTIGATION OF THE**  
5 **CONDUCT AND PRACTICES OF LAWYERS REP-**  
6 **RESENTING INDIVIDUALS DETAINED AT**  
7 **NAVAL STATION, GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Inspector General of the De-  
9 partment of Defense shall conduct an investigation of the  
10 conduct and practices of lawyers described in subsection  
11 (b). In conducting such investigation, the Inspector Gen-  
12 eral shall—

13 (1) identify any conduct or practice of such a  
14 lawyer that has—

15 (A) interfered with the operations of the  
16 Department of Defense at Naval Station, Guan-  
17 tanamo Bay, Cuba, relating to individuals de-  
18 scribed in subsection (c);

19 (B) violated any applicable policy of the  
20 Department;

21 (C) violated any law of the United States;

22 or

23 (D) generated any material risk to a mem-  
24 ber of the Armed Forces of the United States;

1           (2) identify any actions taken by the Depart-  
2           ment to address any conduct or practice identified in  
3           paragraph (1); and

4           (3) determine whether any such conduct or  
5           practice undermines the operations of the Depart-  
6           ment relating to such individuals.

7           (b) **LAWYERS DESCRIBED.**—The lawyers described in  
8           this subsection are military and non-military lawyers—

9           (1) who represent individuals described in sub-  
10          section (c) in proceedings relating to petitions for  
11          habeas corpus or in military commissions; and

12          (2) for whom there is reasonable suspicion that  
13          they have engaged in conduct or practices described  
14          in subsection (a)(1).

15          (c) **INDIVIDUALS DESCRIBED.**—An individual de-  
16          scribed in this subsection is any individual who is located,  
17          or who has been located at any time on or after September  
18          11, 2001, at United States Naval Station, Guantanamo  
19          Bay, Cuba, and who—

20          (1) is not a citizen of the United States or a  
21          member of the Armed Forces of the United States;  
22          and

23          (2) is or was—

24                  (A) in the custody or under the effective  
25                  control of the Department of Defense; or

1 (B) otherwise under detention at the  
2 United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay,  
3 Cuba.

4 (d) REPORT.—Not later than 90 days after the date  
5 of the completion of an investigation under subsection (a),  
6 the Inspector General shall submit to the Committees on  
7 Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representa-  
8 tives a report describing the results of such investigation.

9 (e) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-  
10 tion shall be construed as authorizing the public disclosure  
11 of information that is—

12 (1) specifically prohibited from disclosure by  
13 any other provision of law;

14 (2) specifically required by Executive order to  
15 be protected from disclosure in the interest of na-  
16 tional defense or national security; or

17 (3) a part of an ongoing criminal investigation.

18 **SEC. 1038. PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS TO GIVE MI-**  
19 **RANDA WARNINGS TO AL QAEDA TERROR-**  
20 **ISTS.**

21 None of the funds authorized to be appropriated in  
22 this Act or otherwise made available to the Department  
23 of Defense shall be used in violation of section 1040 of  
24 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year

1 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2454; 10 U.S.C. 801  
2 note).

### 3 **Subtitle E—Studies and Reports**

#### 4 **SEC. 1041. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AEROSPACE-RE-** 5 **LATED MISHAP SAFETY INVESTIGATION RE-** 6 **PORTS.**

7 (a) PROVISION OF BRIEFINGS.—Not later than 30  
8 days after the submittal of a written request by the chair-  
9 man and ranking member of any of the congressional de-  
10 fense committees, the Secretary of a military department  
11 shall provide to that committee a briefing on the privileged  
12 findings, causal factors, and recommendations contained  
13 in a specific Department of Defense aerospace-related mis-  
14 hap safety investigation report.

15 (b) BRIEFING ATTENDANCE.—A briefing provided  
16 under subsection (a) may be attended only by the following  
17 individuals:

18 (1) The chairman of the congressional defense  
19 committee for which the briefing is provided.

20 (2) The ranking member of that committee.

21 (3) The chairmen and ranking members of any  
22 subcommittees of that committee that the committee  
23 chairman and ranking member jointly designate as  
24 having jurisdiction over information contained in the  
25 briefing.



1           (4) Not more than four professional staff mem-  
2           bers designated jointly by the chairman and ranking  
3           member of the committee.

4           (c) AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS.—During a briefing  
5           provided under subsection (a), two copies of the privileged  
6           version of the mishap safety investigation report that is  
7           the subject of the briefing shall be made available for re-  
8           view by each of the individuals who attend the briefing  
9           pursuant to subsection (b). Each copy of the report shall  
10          be returned to the Department of Defense at the conclu-  
11          sion of the briefing.

12          (d) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AEROSPACE-RE-  
13          LATED MISHAP REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—The chair-  
14          person who is appointed by the Secretary of a military  
15          department for the purpose of conducting an aerospace-  
16          related mishap safety board investigation, shall include as  
17          an addendum in the privileged safety report a discussion—

18                (1) comparing and contrasting all of the find-  
19                ings, causal factors, and recommendations contained  
20                in the non-privileged, publicly-released version of the  
21                aerospace-related mishap investigation report;

22                (2) describing how such findings, causal factors,  
23                and recommendations differ from the findings, caus-  
24                al factors, and recommendations contained in the  
25                privileged version of the safety report; and

1           (3) the rationale that justifies any such dif-  
2       ferences.

3 **SEC. 1042. INTERAGENCY NATIONAL SECURITY KNOWL-**  
4 **EDGE AND SKILLS.**

5       (a) STUDY REQUIRED.—

6           (1) SELECTION OF INDEPENDENT STUDY ORGA-  
7       NIZATION.—Not later than 60 days after the date of  
8       the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
9       shall select and enter into an agreement with an ap-  
10      propriate independent, nonprofit organization to  
11      conduct a study of the matters described in sub-  
12      section (b).

13          (2) QUALIFICATIONS OF ORGANIZATION SE-  
14      LECTED.—The organization selected shall be quali-  
15      fied on the basis of having performed related prior  
16      work in the fields of national security and human  
17      capital development, and on the basis of such other  
18      criteria as the Secretary of Defense may determine.

19      (b) MATTERS TO BE COVERED.—The study required  
20      by subsection (a) shall assess the current state of inter-  
21      agency national security knowledge and skills in Depart-  
22      ment of Defense civilian and military personnel, and make  
23      recommendations for strengthening such knowledge and  
24      skills. At minimum, the study shall include assessments  
25      and recommendations on—

1           (1) interagency national security training, edu-  
2           cation, and rotational assignment opportunities  
3           available to civilians and military personnel;

4           (2) integration of interagency national security  
5           education into the professional military education  
6           system;

7           (3) level of interagency national security knowl-  
8           edge and skills possessed by personnel currently  
9           serving in civilian executive and general or flag offi-  
10          cer positions, as represented by the interagency edu-  
11          cation, training, and professional experiences they  
12          have undertaken;

13          (4) incentives that enable and encourage mili-  
14          tary and civilian personnel to undertake interagency  
15          assignment, education, and training opportunities,  
16          as well as disincentives and obstacles that discourage  
17          undertaking such opportunities; and

18          (5) any plans or current efforts to improve the  
19          interagency national security knowledge and skills of  
20          civilian and military personnel.

21          (c) REPORT.—Not later than December 1, 2011, the  
22          Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional de-  
23          fense committees a report containing the findings and rec-  
24          ommendations from the study required by subsection (a).

1 (d) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “inter-  
2 agency national security knowledge and skills” means an  
3 understanding of, and the ability to efficiently and expedi-  
4 tiously work within, the structures, mechanisms, and proc-  
5 esses by which the departments, agencies, and elements  
6 of the Federal Government that have national security  
7 missions coordinate and integrate their policies, capabili-  
8 ties, budgets, expertise, and activities to accomplish such  
9 missions.

10 **SEC. 1043. REPORT ON ESTABLISHING A NORTHEAST RE-**  
11 **GIONAL JOINT TRAINING CENTER.**

12 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 90 days  
13 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
14 of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
15 mittees a report on the need for the establishment of a  
16 Northeast Regional Joint Training Center.

17 (b) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—The report required  
18 under subsection (a) shall include each of the following:

19 (1) A list of facilities in the Northeastern  
20 United States at which, as of the date of the enact-  
21 ment of this Act, the Department of Defense has de-  
22 ployed or has committed to deploying a joint train-  
23 ing experimentation network.

24 (2) The extent to which such facilities have suf-  
25 ficient unused capacity and expertise to accommo-

1       date and fully utilize a permanent joint training ex-  
2       perimentation node.

3           (3) A list of potential locations for the regional  
4       center discussed in the report.

5       (c) CONSIDERATIONS WITH RESPECT TO LOCA-  
6       TION.—In determining potential locations for the regional  
7       center of excellence to be discussed in the report required  
8       under subsection (a), the Secretary of Defense shall take  
9       into consideration Department of Defense facilities that  
10      have—

11           (1) a workforce of skilled personnel;

12           (2) live, virtual, and constructive training capa-  
13       bilities, and the ability to digitally connect them and  
14       the associated battle command structure at the tac-  
15       tical and operational levels;

16           (3) an extensive deployment history in Oper-  
17       ation Enduring Freedom and Operation Iraqi Free-  
18       dom;

19           (4) a location in the Northeastern United  
20       States;

21           (5) an existing and permanent joint training  
22       and experimentation network node;

23           (6) the capacity or potential capacity to accom-  
24       modate a target training audience of up to 4000 ad-  
25       ditional personnel; and

1           (7) the capability to accommodate the training  
2       of current and future Army and Air Force un-  
3       manned aircraft systems.

4 **SEC. 1044. COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON PRE-**  
5 **VIOUSLY REQUESTED REPORTS.**

6       (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than March 1,  
7 2011, the Comptroller General of the United States shall  
8 submit to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate  
9 and the Committee on Armed Services of the House of  
10 Representatives a report evaluating the sufficiency, ade-  
11 quacy, and conclusions of following reports:

12           (1) The report on Air Force fighter force short-  
13 falls, as required by the report of the House of Rep-  
14 resentatives numbered 111–166, which accompanied  
15 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
16 Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84).

17           (2) The report on procurement of 4.5 genera-  
18 tion fighters, as required by section 131 of the Na-  
19 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
20 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2218).

21           (3) The report on combat air forces restruc-  
22 turing, as required by the report of the House of  
23 Representatives numbered 111–288, which accom-  
24 panied the conference report for the National De-

1       fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Pub-  
2       lic Law 111–84).

3       (b) MATTERS COVERED BY REPORT.—The report re-  
4       quired by subsection (a) shall examine the potential costs  
5       and benefits of each of the following:

6               (1) The service life extension program costs to  
7       sustain the legacy fighter fleet to meet inventory re-  
8       quirements with an emphasis on the service life ex-  
9       tension program compared to other options such as  
10      procurement of 4.5 generation fighters.

11              (2) The Falcon Structural Augmentation Road-  
12      map of F–16s, with emphasis on the cost-benefit of  
13      such effort and the effect of such efforts on the serv-  
14      ice life of the airframes.

15              (3) Any additional programs designed to extend  
16      the service life of legacy fighter aircraft.

17      (c) PROHIBITION.—No fighter aircraft may be retired  
18      from the Air Force or the Air National Guard inventory  
19      in fiscal year 2011 until 180 days after the receipt by the  
20      Committee on Armed Services of the Senate and the Com-  
21      mittee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives  
22      of the report required under subsection (a).

23      **SEC. 1045. REPORT ON NUCLEAR TRIAD.**

24              (a) REPORT.—Not later than March 1, 2011, the  
25      Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Adminis-

1 trator for Nuclear Security, shall submit to the congres-  
2 sional defense committees a report on the nuclear triad.

3 (b) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The report under sub-  
4 section (a) shall include the following:

5 (1) A detailed discussion of the modernization  
6 and sustainment plans for each component of the  
7 nuclear triad over the 20-year period beginning on  
8 the date of the report.

9 (2) The funding required for each platform of  
10 the nuclear triad with respect to operations and  
11 maintenance, modernization, and replacement.

12 (3) Any industrial capacities that the Secretary  
13 considers vital to ensure the viability of the nuclear  
14 triad.

15 (c) NUCLEAR TRIAD DEFINED.—In this section, the  
16 term “nuclear triad” means the nuclear deterrent capabili-  
17 ties of the United States composed of ballistic missile sub-  
18 marines, land-based missiles, and strategic bombers.

19 **SEC. 1046. CYBERSECURITY STUDY AND REPORT.**

20 (a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
21 gress that—

22 (1) cybersecurity is one of the most serious na-  
23 tional security challenges facing the United States;  
24 and



1           (2) it is critical that the Department of Defense  
2       develop technological solutions that ensure the secu-  
3       rity and freedom of action of the Department while  
4       operating in the cyber domain.

5       (b) STUDY.—The Secretary of Defense shall conduct  
6 a study assessing—

7           (1) the current use of, and potential applica-  
8       tions of, modeling and simulation tools to identify  
9       likely cybersecurity methodologies and vulnerabilities  
10      within the Department of Defense.

11          (2) the application of modeling and simulation  
12      technology to develop strategies and programs to  
13      deter hostile or malicious activity intended to com-  
14      promise Department of Defense information sys-  
15      tems.

16      (c) REPORT.—Not later than January 1, 2012, the  
17      Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committees on  
18      Armed Services of the House of Representatives and the  
19      Senate a report containing the results of the study con-  
20      ducted under subsection (b), including recommendations  
21      on possible options for increasing the use of simulation  
22      tools to further strengthen the cybersecurity environment  
23      of the Department of Defense.

1 (d) FORM.—The report required under subsection (c)  
2 shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may include  
3 a classified annex.

4 **SEC. 1047. STUDY ON COMMON ALIGNMENT OF WORLD RE-**  
5 **GIONS IN DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**  
6 **WITH INTERNATIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES.**

7 (a) STUDY REQUIRED.—The President shall commis-  
8 sion a study to assess the need for and implications of  
9 a common alignment of world regions in the internal orga-  
10 nization of departments and agencies of the Federal Gov-  
11 ernment with international responsibilities.

12 (b) PARTICIPATING DEPARTMENTS AND AGEN-  
13 CIES.—The following departments and agencies, at a min-  
14 imum, shall participate in the study:

15 (1) The Department of Defense, including the  
16 combatant commands.

17 (2) The Department of State.

18 (3) The United States Agency for International  
19 Development.

20 (4) The Department of Justice.

21 (5) The Department of Commerce.

22 (6) The Department of the Treasury.

23 (7) The intelligence community.

24 (8) Such other departments and agencies as the  
25 President considers appropriate.

1       (c) COOPERATION AND ACCESS.—The heads of the  
2 departments and agencies participating in the study shall  
3 provide full cooperation with, and access to appropriate  
4 information to, the team carrying out the study.

5       (d) MATTERS COVERED.—The study required under  
6 subsection (a) shall, at a minimum, assess—

7           (1) the problems resulting from different geo-  
8 graphic boundaries within the various departments  
9 and agencies;

10          (2) potential obstacles to implementing a com-  
11 mon alignment;

12          (3) the advantages and disadvantages of a com-  
13 mon alignment; and

14          (4) impediments to interagency coordination be-  
15 cause of differing regional authority levels.

16       (e) REPORT.—The President shall submit to Con-  
17 gress a report on the study required under subsection (a)  
18 not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment  
19 of this Act.

20 **SEC. 1048. REQUIRED REPORTS CONCERNING BOMBER**  
21 **MODERNIZATION, SUSTAINMENT, AND RE-**  
22 **CAPITALIZATION EFFORTS IN SUPPORT OF**  
23 **THE NATIONAL DEFENSE STRATEGY.**

24       (a) AIR FORCE REPORT.—

1           (1) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 360  
2       days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
3       Secretary of the Air Force shall submit to the con-  
4       gressional defense committees, the Director of the  
5       Congressional Budget Office, and the Comptroller  
6       General of the United States a report that in-  
7       cludes—

8           (A) a discussion of the cost, schedule, and  
9       performance of all currently planned efforts to  
10      modernize and keep viable the existing B-1, B-  
11      2, and B-52 bomber fleets and a discussion of  
12      the forecasted service-life and all sustainment  
13      challenges that the Secretary of the Air Force  
14      may confront in keeping those platforms viable  
15      until the retirement of such aircraft;

16          (B) a discussion, presented in a compari-  
17      son and contrast type format, of the scope of  
18      the 2007 Next-Generation Long Range Strike  
19      Analysis of Alternatives guidance and subse-  
20      quent Analysis of Alternatives report tasked by  
21      the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition,  
22      Technology, and Logistics in the September 11,  
23      2006, Acquisition Decision Memorandum, as  
24      compared to the scope and directed guidance of  
25      the year 2010 Long Range Strike Study effort

1 currently being conducted by the Under Sec-  
2 retary of Defense for Policy and the Office of  
3 the Secretary of Defense's Cost Assessment and  
4 Program Evaluation Office;

5 (C) a discussion of an objectivity and suffi-  
6 ciency review of the final report issued subse-  
7 quent to the 2010 Long Range Strike study ef-  
8 fort currently being conducted by the Under  
9 Secretary of Defense for Policy and the Office  
10 of the Secretary of Defense's Cost Assessment  
11 and Program Evaluation Office;

12 (D) a discussion of the progress of efforts  
13 to field a next generation long-range strike plat-  
14 form, including a review of—

15 (i) the next generation long-range  
16 strike requirements development and vali-  
17 dation;

18 (ii) the threshold and objective key  
19 performance parameters;

20 (iii) the acquisition strategy, the ac-  
21 quisition oversight strategy, projected life-  
22 cycle costs, the cost-risk analysis, the tech-  
23 nology readiness levels of planned capabili-  
24 ties; and

1 (iv) the development, testing, produc-  
2 tion and fielding timelines;

3 (E) a discussion of the costs, development,  
4 testing, fielding and operational employment  
5 challenges, capability gaps, limitations and  
6 shortfalls of the Secretary of Defense's plan to  
7 field a long-range, penetrating, survivable, per-  
8 sistent and enduring "family of systems" as  
9 compared to the development, testing, fielding  
10 and operational employment of a singular plat-  
11 form that encompasses all the required afore-  
12 mentioned characteristics; and

13 (F) a discussion of the planning efforts for  
14 developing and fielding a transformational long-  
15 range strike capability in the 2035 timeframe.

16 (2) PREPARATION OF REPORT.—The report  
17 under paragraph (1) shall be prepared by the Insti-  
18 tute for Defense Analyses and submitted to the Sec-  
19 retary of the Air Force for submittal by the Sec-  
20 retary in accordance with that paragraph.

21 (b) COST ANALYSIS AND PROGRAM EVALUATION RE-  
22 PORT.—The Director of the Cost Analysis and Program  
23 Evaluation of the Office of the Secretary of Defense shall  
24 submit to the congressional defense committees, the Direc-  
25 tor of the Congressional Budget Office, and the Comp-

1 troller General of the United States a report that in-  
2 cludes—

3           (1) the assumptions and estimated life-cycle  
4       costs of the Department’s long-range, penetrating,  
5       survivable, persistent, and enduring “family of sys-  
6       tems” platforms; and

7           (2) the assumptions and estimated life-cycle  
8       costs of the Next Generation Platform program, as  
9       planned and approved by the Secretary of Defense,  
10      prior to the cancellation of the program on April 6,  
11      2009.

12      (c) CBO REPORT.—Not later than 360 days after the  
13      date of the enactment of this Act, the Congressional Budg-  
14      et Office shall submit to the congressional defense commit-  
15      tees and to the Comptroller General of the United States  
16      a report that includes—

17           (1) a life-cycle-cost analysis of the costs of mod-  
18      ernizing and sustaining the current fleet of B–1, B–  
19      2 and B–52 bombers to meet future long-range  
20      strike requirements compared to the costs of devel-  
21      opment, testing, fielding, and operational employ-  
22      ment of a singular Next Generation Bomber plat-  
23      form to replace the existing fleet of B–1, B–2 and  
24      B–52 platforms;

1           (2) a life-cycle-cost analysis of the costs of the  
2       Secretary of Defense’s plan to field a long-range,  
3       penetrating, survivable, persistent, and enduring  
4       “family of systems” compared to the costs of devel-  
5       oping, testing, fielding and operational employment  
6       of a singular Next Generation Bomber platform;

7           (3) a life-cycle-cost analysis of the costs the  
8       Secretary of Defense’s plan to field a long-range,  
9       penetrating, survivable, persistent and enduring  
10      “family of systems” compared to the costs of mod-  
11      ernizing and sustaining the current fleet of B-1, B-  
12      2 and B-52 bombers to meet future long-range  
13      strike requirements; and

14           (4) the results of an objectivity and sufficiency  
15      review of the cost analysis described in subsection  
16      (b)(1).

17      (d) ACCESS TO PROGRAMMATIC INFORMATION.—

18           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense  
19      and the Secretary of the Air Force shall provide  
20      prompt access to programmatic information re-  
21      quested by agency personnel for the purpose of pro-  
22      ducing a report required under this section, includ-  
23      ing any and all classified information pertaining to  
24      the Department’s “family of systems” programs.



1           (2) PROMPT ACCESS DEFINED.—For purposes  
2           of paragraph (1), the term “prompt access” means  
3           access provided not later than 15 business days after  
4           receiving a request.

## 5           **Subtitle F—Other Matters**

### 6   **SEC. 1051. NATIONAL DEFENSE PANEL.**

7           Subsection (f) of section 118 of title 10, United  
8   States Code, is amended to read as follows:

9           “(f) NATIONAL DEFENSE PANEL.—

10           “(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than Feb-  
11          ruary 1 of a year in which a quadrennial defense re-  
12          view is conducted under this section, there shall be  
13          established a bipartisan, independent panel to be  
14          known as the National Defense Panel (in this sec-  
15          tion referred to as the ‘Panel’). The Panel shall have  
16          the duties set forth in this subsection.

17           “(2) MEMBERSHIP.—The Panel shall be com-  
18          posed of ten members who are recognized experts in  
19          matters relating to the national security of the  
20          United States. Eight of the members shall be ap-  
21          pointed as follows:

22           “(A) Two by the chairman of the Com-  
23          mittee on Armed Services of the House of Rep-  
24          resentatives.

1           “(B) Two by the chairman of the Com-  
2           mittee on Armed Services of the Senate.

3           “(C) Two by the ranking member of the  
4           Committee on Armed Services of the House of  
5           Representatives.

6           “(D) Two by the ranking member of the  
7           Committee on Armed Services of the Senate.

8           “(3) CO-CHAIRS OF THE PANEL.—In addition  
9           to the members appointed under paragraph (2), the  
10          Secretary of Defense shall appoint two members, one  
11          from each of the major political parties, to serve as  
12          co-chairs of the panel.

13          “(4) PERIOD OF APPOINTMENT; VACANCIES.—  
14          Members shall be appointed for the life of the Panel.  
15          Any vacancy in the Panel shall be filled in the same  
16          manner as the original appointment.

17          “(5) DUTIES.—The Panel shall have the fol-  
18          lowing duties with respect to a quadrennial defense  
19          review:

20                 “(A) Not later than March 1 of a year in  
21                 which the review is conducted, the Panel shall  
22                 submit to the Secretary of Defense a report  
23                 that sets the parameters and provide guidance  
24                 to the Secretary on the conduct of the review.  
25                 The report of the Panel under this subpara-

1 graph shall, at a minimum, include such guid-  
2 ance as is necessary to ensure that the review  
3 is conducted in a manner that provides for ade-  
4 quately addressing all elements listed in sub-  
5 section (d).

6 “(B) While the review is being conducted,  
7 the Panel shall review the updates from the  
8 Secretary of Defense required under paragraph  
9 (8) on the conduct of the review.

10 “(C) The Panel shall—

11 “(i) review the Secretary of Defense’s  
12 terms of reference and any other materials  
13 providing the basis for, or substantial in-  
14 puts to, the work of the Department of  
15 Defense on the quadrennial defense review;

16 “(ii) conduct an assessment of the as-  
17 sumptions, strategy, findings, and risks of  
18 the report on the quadrennial defense re-  
19 view required in subsection (d), with par-  
20 ticular attention paid to the risks described  
21 in that report;

22 “(iii) conduct an independent assess-  
23 ment of a variety of possible force struc-  
24 tures of the armed forces, including the  
25 force structure identified in the report on

1 the quadrennial defense review required in  
2 subsection (d);

3 “(iv) review the resource requirements  
4 identified pursuant to subsection (b)(3)  
5 and, to the extent practicable, make a gen-  
6 eral comparison to the resource require-  
7 ments to support the forces contemplated  
8 under the force structures assessed under  
9 subparagraph (C); and

10 “(v) provide to Congress and the Sec-  
11 retary of Defense, through the report  
12 under paragraph (7), any recommenda-  
13 tions it considers appropriate for their con-  
14 sideration.

15 “(6) FIRST MEETING.—If the Secretary of De-  
16 fense has not made the Secretary’s appointments to  
17 the Panel under paragraph (3) by February 1 of a  
18 year in which a quadrennial defense review is con-  
19 ducted under this section, the Panel shall convene  
20 for its first meeting with the remaining members.

21 “(7) REPORT.—Not later than 3 months after  
22 the date on which the report on a quadrennial de-  
23 fense review is submitted under subsection (d) to the  
24 congressional committees named in that subsection,  
25 the Panel established under paragraph (1) shall sub-

1 mit to those committees an assessment of the quad-  
2 rennial defense review, including a description of the  
3 items addressed under paragraph (5) with respect to  
4 that quadrennial defense review.

5 “(8) UPDATES FROM SECRETARY OF DE-  
6 FENSE.—The Secretary of Defense shall periodically,  
7 but not less often than every 30 days, brief the  
8 Panel on the progress of the conduct of a quadren-  
9 nial defense review under subsection (a).

10 “(9) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.—

11 “(A) The Panel may secure directly from  
12 the Department of Defense and any of its com-  
13 ponents such information as the Panel con-  
14 siders necessary to carry out its duties under  
15 this subsection. The head of the department or  
16 agency concerned shall ensure that information  
17 requested by the Panel under this paragraph is  
18 promptly provided.

19 “(B) Upon the request of the co-chairs of  
20 the Panel, the Secretary of Defense shall make  
21 available to the Panel the services of any feder-  
22 ally funded research and development center  
23 that is covered by a sponsoring agreement of  
24 the Department of Defense.

1           “(C) The Panel shall have the authorities  
2           provided in section 3161 of title 5, United  
3           States Code, and shall be subject to the condi-  
4           tions set forth in such section.

5           “(D) Funds for activities of the Panel shall  
6           be provided from amounts available to the De-  
7           partment of Defense.

8           “(10) TERMINATION.—The Panel for a quad-  
9           rennial defense review shall terminate 45 days after  
10          the date on which the Panel submits its final report  
11          on the quadrennial defense review under paragraph  
12          (7).”.

13 **SEC. 1052. QUADRENNIAL DEFENSE REVIEW.**

14          (a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
15          gress that the quadrennial defense review is a critical stra-  
16          tegic document and should be based upon a process uncon-  
17          strained by budgetary influences so that such influences  
18          do not determine or limit its outcome.

19          (b) RELATIONSHIP OF QUADRENNIAL DEFENSE RE-  
20          VIEW TO DEFENSE BUDGET.—Paragraph (4) of section  
21          118(b) of title 10, United States Code, is amended to read  
22          as follows:

23                 “(4) to make recommendations that will not be  
24          influenced, constrained, or informed by the budget

1 submitted to Congress by the President pursuant to  
2 section 1105 of title 31.”.

3 **SEC. 1053. SALE OF SURPLUS MILITARY EQUIPMENT TO**  
4 **STATE AND LOCAL HOMELAND SECURITY**  
5 **AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCIES.**

6 (a) STATE AND LOCAL AGENCIES TO WHICH SALES  
7 MAY BE MADE.—Section 2576 of title 10, United States  
8 Code, is amended—

9 (1) in subsection (a)—

10 (A) by striking “local law enforcement and  
11 firefighting” and inserting “local law enforce-  
12 ment, firefighting, homeland security, and  
13 emergency management”; and

14 (B) by striking “carrying out law enforce-  
15 ment and firefighting activities” and inserting  
16 “carrying out law enforcement, firefighting,  
17 homeland security, and emergency management  
18 activities”; and

19 (2) in subsection (b), by striking “law enforce-  
20 ment or firefighting” both places it appears and in-  
21 serting “law enforcement, firefighting, homeland se-  
22 curity, or emergency management”.

23 (b) TYPES OF EQUIPMENT THAT MAY BE SOLD.—  
24 Subsection (a) of such section, as amended by subsection  
25 (a) of this section, is further amended by striking “and

1 protective body armor” and inserting “personal protective  
2 equipment, and other appropriate equipment”.

3 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

4 (1) SECTION HEADING.—The heading of such  
5 section is amended to read as follows:

6 **“§ 2576. Surplus military equipment: sale to State and**  
7 **local law enforcement, firefighting, home-**  
8 **land security, and emergency manage-**  
9 **ment agencies”.**

10 (2) TABLE OF SECTIONS.—The item relating to  
11 such section in the table of sections at the beginning  
12 of chapter 153 of such title is amended to read as  
13 follows:

“2576. Surplus military equipment: sale to State and local law enforcement,  
firefighting, homeland security, and emergency management  
agencies.”.

14 **SEC. 1054. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE RAPID INNOVATION**  
15 **PROGRAM.**

16 (a) PROGRAM ESTABLISHED.—The Secretary of De-  
17 fense shall establish a program to accelerate the fielding  
18 of innovative technologies developed using Department of  
19 Defense research funding and the commercialization of  
20 such technologies. Not later than 180 days after the date  
21 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue  
22 guidelines for the operation of the program, including—



1           (1) criteria for an application for funding by a  
2       military department, defense agency, or the unified  
3       combatant command for special operations forces;

4           (2) the purposes for which such a department,  
5       agency, or command may apply for funds and appro-  
6       priate requirements for technology development or  
7       commercialization to be supported using program  
8       funds;

9           (3) the priorities, if any, to be provided to field  
10      or commercialize technologies developed by certain  
11      types of Department of Defense research funding;  
12      and

13          (4) criteria for evaluation of an application for  
14      funding by a department, agency, or command.

15      (b) APPLICATIONS FOR FUNDING.—

16          (1) IN GENERAL.—Under the program, the Sec-  
17      retary shall, not less often than annually, solicit  
18      from the heads of the military departments, the de-  
19      fense agencies, and the unified combatant command  
20      for special operations forces applications for funding  
21      to be used to enter into contracts, cooperative agree-  
22      ments, or other transaction agreements entered into  
23      pursuant to section 845 of the National Defense Au-  
24      thorization Act for Fiscal Year 1994 (Public Law  
25      103–160; 107 Stat. 1721; 10 U.S.C. 2371 note)

1 with appropriate entities for the fielding or commer-  
2 cialization of technologies.

3 (2) TREATMENT PURSUANT TO CERTAIN CON-  
4 GRESSIONAL RULES.—Nothing in this section shall  
5 be interpreted to require any official of the Depart-  
6 ment of Defense to provide funding under this sec-  
7 tion to any earmark as defined pursuant to House  
8 Rule XXI, clause 9, or any congressionally directed  
9 spending item as defined pursuant to Senate Rule  
10 XLIV, paragraph 5.

11 (c) FUNDING.—Subject to the availability of appro-  
12 priations for such purpose, of the amounts authorized to  
13 be appropriated for research, development, test, and eval-  
14 uation, defense-wide for each of fiscal years 2011 through  
15 2015, not more than \$500,000,000 may be used for any  
16 such fiscal year for the program established under sub-  
17 section (a).

18 (d) TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—The Secretary may  
19 transfer funds available for the program to the research,  
20 development, test, and evaluation accounts of a military  
21 department, defense agency, or the unified combatant  
22 command for special operations forces pursuant to an ap-  
23 plication, or any part of an application, that the Secretary  
24 determines would support the purposes of the program.  
25 The transfer authority provided in this subsection is in

1 addition to any other transfer authority available to the  
2 Department of Defense.

3 (e) DELEGATION OF MANAGEMENT OF PROGRAM.—

4 The Secretary may delegate the management and oper-  
5 ation of the program established under subsection (a) to  
6 the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Research and Engi-  
7 neering.

8 (f) REPORT.—Not later than 60 days after the last  
9 day of a fiscal year during which the Secretary carries out  
10 a program under this section, the Secretary shall submit  
11 a report to the congressional defense committees providing  
12 a detailed description of the operation of the program dur-  
13 ing such fiscal year.

14 (g) TERMINATION.—The authority to carry out a  
15 program under this section shall terminate on September  
16 30, 2015. Any amounts made available for the program  
17 that remain available for obligation on the date the pro-  
18 gram terminates may be transferred under subsection (d)  
19 during the 180-day period beginning on the date of the  
20 termination of the program.

21 **SEC. 1055. TECHNICAL AND CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.**

22 (a) TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE.—Subsection  
23 (l)(2)(B) of section 8344 of title 5, United States Code,  
24 as added by section 1122(a) of the National Defense Au-  
25 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–

1 84; 123 Stat. 2505), is amended by striking “5201 et  
2 seq.” and inserting “5211 et seq.”.

3 (b) TITLE 10, UNITED STATES CODE.—Title 10,  
4 United States Code, is amended as follows:

5 (1) Section 127d(d)(1) is amended by striking  
6 “Committee on International Relations” and insert-  
7 ing “Committee on Foreign Affairs”.

8 (2) Section 132 is amended—

9 (A) by redesignating subsection (d), as  
10 added by section 2831(a) of the National De-  
11 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010  
12 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2669), as sub-  
13 section (e); and

14 (B) in such subsection, by striking “Guam  
15 Executive Council” and inserting “Guam Over-  
16 sight Council”.

17 (3)(A) Section 382 is amended by striking “sec-  
18 tion 175 or 2332c” in subsections (a), (b)(2)(C),  
19 and (d)(2)(A)(ii) and inserting “section 175, 229, or  
20 2332a”.

21 (B) The heading of such section is amended by  
22 striking “**chemical or biological**”.

23 (C) The table of sections at the beginning of  
24 chapter 18 is amended by striking the item relating  
25 to section 382 and inserting the following new item:

“382. Emergency situations involving weapons of mass destruction.”.

1           (4) Section 1175a(j)(3) is amended by striking  
2           “title 10” and inserting “this title”.

3           (5) Section 1781b(d) is amended by striking  
4           “March 1, 2008, and each year thereafter” and in-  
5           serting “March 1 each year”.

6           (6) Section 1781c(h)(1) is amended by striking  
7           “180 days after the date of the enactment of the  
8           National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
9           2010, and annually thereafter” and inserting “April  
10          30 each year”.

11          (7) Section 2130a(b)(1) is amended by striking  
12          “Training Program” both places it appears and in-  
13          serting “Training Corps program”.

14          (8) Section 2222(a) is amended by striking  
15          “Effective October 1, 2005, funds” and inserting  
16          “Funds”.

17          (9) The table of sections at the beginning of  
18          subchapter I of chapter 134, as amended by section  
19          1031(a)(2) of the National Defense Authorization  
20          Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123  
21          Stat. 2448), is amended by transferring the item re-  
22          lating to section 2241a from the end of the table of  
23          sections to appear after the item relating to section  
24          2241.

1           (10) Section 2362(e)(1) is amended by striking  
2           “IV” and inserting “V”.

3           (11) Section 2533a(d) is amended in para-  
4           graphs (1) and (4) by striking “(b)(1)(A), (b)(2), or  
5           (b)(3)” and inserting “(b)(1)(A) or (b)(2)”.

6           (12) Section 2642(a)(3) is amended by striking  
7           “During the five-year period beginning on the date  
8           of the enactment of the National Defense Authoriza-  
9           tion Act for Fiscal Year 2010” and inserting “Dur-  
10          ing the period beginning on October 28, 2009, and  
11          ending on October 28, 2014”.

12          (13) Section 2667(e)(1)(A)(ii) is amended by  
13          striking “sections 2668 and 2669” and inserting  
14          “section 2668”.

15          (14) Section 2684a(g)(1) is amended by strik-  
16          ing “March 1, 2007, and annually thereafter” and  
17          inserting “March 1 each year”.

18          (15) Section 2687a(a) is amended by striking  
19          “31for” and inserting “31 for”.

20          (16) Section 2922d is amended by striking “1  
21          or more” each place it appears and inserting “one  
22          or more”.

23          (17) Section 10216 is amended by striking  
24          “section 115(c)” in subsections (b)(1), (c)(1), and  
25          (c)(2)(A) and inserting “section 115(d)”.

1 (18) Section 10217(c)(1) is amended—

2 (A) by striking “Effective October 1, 2007,  
3 the” and inserting “The”; and

4 (B) by striking “after the preceding sen-  
5 tence takes effect”.

6 (19) Section 12203(a) is amended by striking  
7 “above” in the first sentence and inserting “of”.

8 (c) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR  
9 FISCAL YEAR 2010.—Effective as of October 28, 2009,  
10 and as if included therein as enacted, the National De-  
11 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law  
12 111–84) is amended as follows:

13 (1) Section 325(d)(4) (123 Stat. 2254) is  
14 amended by striking “section 236” and inserting  
15 “section 235”.

16 (2) Section 581(a)(1)(C) (123 Stat. 2326) is  
17 amended by striking “subsection (f)” and inserting  
18 “subsection (g), as redesignated by section  
19 582(b)(1)”.

20 (3) Section 584(a) (123 Stat. 2330) is amended  
21 by striking “such Act” and inserting “the Uni-  
22 formed and Overseas Citizens Absentee Voting Act”.

23 (4) Section 585(b)(1) (123 Stat. 2331) is  
24 amended by striking subparagraphs (A) and (B),  
25 and inserting the following new subparagraphs:

1           “(A) in paragraph (2), by striking ‘section  
2           102(4)’ and inserting ‘section 102(a)(4)’; and

3           “(B) by striking paragraph (4) and insert-  
4           ing the following new paragraph:

5           “‘(4) prescribe a suggested design for absentee  
6           ballot mailing envelopes;’; and”.

7           (5) Section 589 (123 Stat. 2334; 42 U.S.C.  
8           1973ff-7) is amended—

9           (A) in subsection (a)(1)—

10                  (i) by striking “section 107(a)” and  
11                  inserting “section 107(1)”; and

12                  (ii) by striking “1973ff et seq.” and  
13                  inserting “1973ff-6(1)”; and

14           (B) in subsection (e)(1), by striking  
15           “1977ff note” and inserting “1973ff note”.

16           (6) The undesignated section immediately fol-  
17           lowing section 603 (123 Stat. 2350) is designated as  
18           section 604.

19           (7) Section 714(c) (123 Stat. 2382; 10 U.S.C.  
20           1071 note) is amended—

21                  (A) by striking “feasability” both places it  
22                  appears and inserting “feasibility”; and

23                  (B) by striking “specialities” both places it  
24                  appears and inserting “specialties”.



1           (8) Section 813(a)(3) is amended by inserting  
2           “order” after “task” in the matter proposed to be  
3           struck.

4           (9) Section 921(b)(2) (123 Stat. 2432) is  
5           amended by inserting “subchapter I of” before  
6           “chapter 21”.

7           (10) Section 1014(c) (123 Stat. 2442) is  
8           amended by striking “in which the support” and in-  
9           serting “in which support”.

10          (11) Section 1043(d) (123 Stat. 2457; 10  
11          U.S.C. 2353 note) is amended by striking “et 13  
12          seq.” and inserting “et seq.”.

13          (12) Section 1055(f) (123 Stat. 2462) is  
14          amended by striking “Combating” and inserting  
15          “Combatting”.

16          (13) Section 1063(d)(2) (123 Stat. 2470) is  
17          amended by striking “For purposes of this section,  
18          the” and inserting “The”.

19          (14) Section 1080(b) (123 Stat. 2479; 10  
20          U.S.C. 801 note) is amended—

21                 (A) by striking “title 14” and inserting  
22                 “title XIV”;

23                 (B) by striking “title 10” and inserting  
24                 “title X”; and

1 (C) by striking “the Military Commissions  
2 Act of 2006 (10 U.S.C. 948 et seq.; Public Law  
3 109–366)” and inserting “chapter 47A of title  
4 10, United States Code”.

5 (15) Section 1111(b) (123 Stat. 2495; 10  
6 U.S.C. 1580 note prec.) is amended by striking “the  
7 Secretary” in the first sentence and inserting “the  
8 Secretary of Defense”.

9 (16) Section 1113(g)(1) (123 Stat. 2502; 5  
10 U.S.C. 9902 note) is amended by inserting “United  
11 States Code,” after “title 5,” the first place it ap-  
12 pears.

13 (17) Section 1121 (123 Stat. 2505) is amend-  
14 ed—

15 (A) in subsection (a)—

16 (i) by striking “Section 9902(h)” and  
17 inserting “Section 9902(g)”; and

18 (ii) by inserting “as redesignated by  
19 section 1113(b)(1)(B),” after “Code,”; and

20 (B) in subsection (b), by striking “section  
21 9902(h)” and inserting “section 9902(g)”.

22 (18) Section 1261 (123 Stat. 2553; 22 U.S.C.  
23 6201 note) is amended by inserting a space between  
24 the first short title and “or”.

1           (19) Section 1306(b) (123 Stat. 2560) is  
2       amended by striking “fiscal year” and inserting  
3       “Fiscal Year”.

4           (20) Subsection (b) of section 1803 (123 Stat.  
5       2612) is amended to read as follows:

6       “(b) APPELLATE REVIEW UNDER DETAINEE TREAT-  
7       MENT ACT OF 2005.—

8           “(1) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE, EMERGENCY  
9       SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS TO ADDRESS HUR-  
10      RICANES IN THE GULF OF MEXICO, AND PANDEMIC  
11      INFLUENZA ACT, 2006.—Section 1005(e) of the De-  
12      tainee Treatment Act of 2005 (title X of Public Law  
13      109–148; 10 U.S.C. 801 note) is amended by strik-  
14      ing paragraph (3).

15          “(2) NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT  
16      FOR FISCAL YEAR 2006.—Section 1405(e) of the De-  
17      tainee Treatment Act of 2005 (Public Law 109–163;  
18      10 U.S.C. 801 note) is amended by striking para-  
19      graph (3).”.

20          (21) Section 1916(b)(1)(B) (123 Stat. 2624) is  
21      amended by striking the comma after “5941”.

22          (22) Section 2804(d)(2) (123 Stat. 2662) is  
23      amended by inserting “subchapter III of” before  
24      “chapter 169”.

1           (23) Section 2835(f)(1) (123 Stat. 2677) is  
2           amended by striking “publically-available” and in-  
3           serting “publicly available”.

4           (24) Section 3503(b)(1) (123 Stat. 2719) is  
5           amended by striking the extra quotation marks.

6           (25) Section 3508(1) (123 Stat. 2721) is  
7           amended by striking “headline” and inserting  
8           “heading”.

9           (d) DUNCAN HUNTER NATIONAL DEFENSE AUTHOR-  
10          IZATION ACT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009.—

11           (1) Section 596(b)(1)(D) of the Duncan Hunter  
12          National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
13          2009 (Public Law 110–417; 10 U.S.C. 1071 note),  
14          as amended by section 594 of the National Defense  
15          Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law  
16          111–84; 123 Stat. 2337), is amended by striking  
17          “or flag” the second place it appears.

18           (2) Section 1111(b) of the Duncan Hunter Na-  
19          tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
20          2009 (Public Law 110–417; 10 U.S.C. 143 note), as  
21          amended by section 1109 of the National Defense  
22          Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law  
23          111–84; 123 Stat. 2492), is amended—

24                   (A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),  
25           by striking “secretary of a military depart-

1           ment” and inserting “Secretary of a military  
2           department”;

3           (B) in paragraph (1)—

4                 (i) by striking “the the requirements”  
5                 and inserting “the requirements”; and

6                 (ii) by striking “this title” and insert-  
7                 ing “such title”; and

8           (C) in paragraph (2), by striking “any any  
9           of the following” and inserting “any of the fol-  
10          lowing”.

11         (e) WEAPON SYSTEMS ACQUISITION REFORM ACT OF  
12         2009.—Effective as of May 22, 2009, and as if included  
13         therein as enacted, the Weapon Systems Acquisition Re-  
14         form Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–23) is amended as fol-  
15         lows:

16                 (1) Section 205(a)(1)(B) (123 Stat. 1724) is  
17                 amended in the matter proposed to be inserted by  
18                 striking “paragraphs (1) and (2)” and inserting  
19                 “paragraphs (1), (2), and (3)”.

20                 (2) Section 205(c) (124 Stat. 1725) is amended  
21                 by striking “2433a(c)(3)” and inserting  
22                 “2433a(c)(1)(C)”.

23         (f) TECHNICAL CORRECTION REGARDING SBIR EX-  
24         TENSION.—Section 9(m)(2) of the Small Business Act (15  
25         U.S.C. 638(m)(2)), as added by section 847(a) of the Na-

1 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010  
2 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2420), is amended by  
3 striking “is authorized” and inserting “are authorized”.

4 (g) TECHNICAL CORRECTION REGARDING PERFORM-  
5 ANCE MANAGEMENT AND WORKFORCE INCENTIVES.—  
6 Section 9902(a)(2) of title 5, United States Code, as  
7 added by section 1113(d) of the National Defense Author-  
8 ization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123  
9 Stat. 2499), is amended by striking “chapters” both  
10 places it appears and inserting “chapter”.

11 (h) TECHNICAL CORRECTION REGARDING SMALL  
12 SHIPYARDS AND MARITIME COMMUNITIES ASSISTANCE  
13 PROGRAM.—Section 3506 of the National Defense Au-  
14 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006, as reinstated by the  
15 amendment made by section 1073(c)(14) of the National  
16 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public  
17 Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2475), is repealed.

18 (i) TECHNICAL CORRECTION REGARDING DOT MAR-  
19 ITIME HERITAGE PROPERTY.—Section 6(a)(1)(C) of the  
20 National Maritime Heritage Act of 1994 (16 U.S.C.  
21 5405(a)(1)(C)), as amended by section 3509 of the Na-  
22 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010  
23 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2721), is amended by  
24 striking “the date of enactment of the Maritime Adminis-

1 tration Authorization Act of 2010” and inserting “October  
2 28, 2009”.

3 (j) TECHNICAL CORRECTION REGARDING DOE NA-  
4 TIONAL SECURITY PROGRAMS.—The table of contents at  
5 the beginning of the National Nuclear Security Adminis-  
6 tration Act (title XXXII of Public Law 106–65; 50 U.S.C.  
7 2401 et seq.) is amended by striking the item relating to  
8 section 3255 and inserting the following new item:

“Sec. 3255. Biennial plan and budget assessment on the modernization and re-  
furbishment of the nuclear security complex.”.

9 **SEC. 1056. BUDGETING FOR THE SUSTAINMENT AND MOD-**  
10 **ERNIZATION OF NUCLEAR DELIVERY SYS-**  
11 **TEMS.**

12 Consistent with the plan contained in the report sub-  
13 mitted to Congress under section 1251 of the National De-  
14 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law  
15 111–84; 123 Stat. 2549), in the budget materials sub-  
16 mitted to the President by the Secretary of Defense in  
17 connection with the submission to Congress, pursuant to  
18 section 1105 of title 31, United States Code, of the budget  
19 for fiscal year 2012, and each subsequent fiscal year, the  
20 Secretary shall ensure that a separate budget (including  
21 separate, dedicated line items and program elements) is  
22 included with respect to programs and platforms regard-  
23 ing the sustainment and modernization of nuclear delivery  
24 systems.

1 **SEC. 1057. LIMITATION ON NUCLEAR FORCE REDUCTIONS.**

2 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

3 (1) As of September 30, 2009, the stockpile of  
4 nuclear weapons of the United States has been re-  
5 duced by 84 percent from its maximum level in 1967  
6 and by more than 75 percent from its level when the  
7 Berlin Wall fell in November, 1989.

8 (2) The number of non-strategic nuclear weap-  
9 ons of the United States has declined by approxi-  
10 mately 90 percent from September 30, 1991, to Sep-  
11 tember 30, 2009.

12 (3) In 2002, the United States announced plans  
13 to reduce its number of operationally deployed stra-  
14 tegic nuclear warheads to between 1,700 and 2,200  
15 by December 31, 2012.

16 (4) The United States plans to further reduce  
17 its stockpile of deployed strategic nuclear warheads  
18 to 1,550 during the next seven years.

19 (5) The United States plans to further reduce  
20 its deployed ballistic missiles and heavy bombers to  
21 700 and its deployed and non-deployed launchers  
22 and heavy bombers to 800 during the next seven  
23 years.

24 (6) Beyond these plans for reductions, the Nu-  
25 clear Posture Review of April 2010 stated that, “the  
26 President has directed a review of potential future



1 reductions in U.S. nuclear weapons below New  
2 START levels. Several factors will influence the  
3 magnitude and pace of such reductions.”.

4 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
5 gress that—

6 (1) any reductions in the nuclear forces of the  
7 United States should be supported by a thorough as-  
8 sessment of the strategic environment, threat, and  
9 policy and the technical and operational implications  
10 of such reductions; and

11 (2) specific criteria are necessary to guide fu-  
12 ture decisions regarding further reductions in the  
13 nuclear forces of the United States.

14 (c) LIMITATION.—No action may be taken to imple-  
15 ment the reduction of nuclear forces of the United States  
16 below the levels described in paragraphs (4) and (5) of  
17 subsection (a), unless—

18 (1) the Secretary of Defense and the Adminis-  
19 trator for Nuclear Security jointly submit to the con-  
20 gressional defense committees a report on such re-  
21 duction, including—

22 (A) the justification for such reduction;

23 (B) an assessment of the strategic environ-  
24 ment, threat, and policy and the technical and  
25 operational implications of such reduction;

1 (C) written certification by the Secretary  
2 of Defense that—

3 (i) either—

4 (I) the strategic environment or  
5 the assessment of the threat has  
6 changed to allow for such reduction;  
7 or

8 (II) technical measures to pro-  
9 vide a commensurate or better level of  
10 safety, security, and reliability as be-  
11 fore such reduction have been imple-  
12 mented for the remaining nuclear  
13 forces of the United States;

14 (ii) such reduction preserves the nu-  
15 clear deterrent capabilities of the “nuclear  
16 triad” (intercontinental ballistic missiles,  
17 ballistic missile submarines, and heavy  
18 bombers and dual-capable aircraft);

19 (iii) such reduction does not require a  
20 change in targeting strategy from  
21 counterforce targeting to countervalue tar-  
22 geting;

23 (iv) the remaining nuclear forces of  
24 the United States provide a sufficient  
25 means of protection against unforeseen

1 technical challenges and geopolitical  
2 events; and

3 (v) such reduction is compensated by  
4 other measures (such as nuclear mod-  
5 ernization, conventional forces, and missile  
6 defense) that together provide a commen-  
7 surate or better deterrence capability and  
8 level of credibility as before such reduction;  
9 and

10 (D) written certification by the Adminis-  
11 trator for Nuclear Security that—

12 (i) technical measures to provide a  
13 commensurate or better level of safety, se-  
14 curity, and reliability as before such reduc-  
15 tion have been implemented for the re-  
16 maining nuclear forces of the United  
17 States;

18 (ii) the remaining nuclear forces of  
19 the United States provide a sufficient  
20 means of protection against unforeseen  
21 technical challenges and geopolitical  
22 events; and

23 (iii) measures to modernize the nu-  
24 clear weapons complex have been imple-  
25 mented to provide a sufficiently responsive

1 infrastructure to support the remaining  
2 nuclear forces of the United States; and

3 (2) a period of 180 days has elapsed after the  
4 date on which the report under paragraph (1) is  
5 submitted.

6 (d) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “nuclear  
7 forces of the United States” includes—

8 (1) both active and inactive nuclear warheads in  
9 the nuclear weapons stockpile; and

10 (2) deployed and non-deployed delivery vehicles.

11 **SEC. 1058. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON THE NUCLEAR POS-**  
12 **TURE REVIEW.**

13 It is the sense of Congress that the Nuclear Posture  
14 Review, released in April 2010 by the Secretary of De-  
15 fense, weakens the national security of the United States  
16 by eliminating options to defend against a catastrophic nu-  
17 clear, biological, chemical, or conventional attack against  
18 the United States.

19 **SEC. 1059. STRATEGIC ASSESSMENT OF STRATEGIC CHAL-**  
20 **LENGES POSED BY POTENTIAL COMPETI-**  
21 **TORS.**

22 The Secretary of Defense shall, in consultation with  
23 the Joint Chiefs of Staff and the commanders of the re-  
24 gional combatant commands, submit to the congressional  
25 defense committees, not later than March 15, 2011, a

1 comprehensive strategic assessment of the current and fu-  
2 ture strategic challenges posed to the United States by  
3 potential competitors out through 2021, with particular  
4 attention paid to those challenges posed by the military  
5 modernization of the People's Republic of China, Iran,  
6 North Korea, and Russia.

7 **SEC. 1060. ELECTRONIC ACCESS TO CERTAIN CLASSIFIED**  
8 **INFORMATION.**

9 The Secretary of Defense shall provide to each com-  
10 mittee of Congress an electronic communications link to  
11 classified information in the possession of the Department  
12 of Defense pertaining to a subject matter that is in the  
13 jurisdiction of such committee under the Rules of the  
14 House of Representatives or the Standing Rules of the  
15 Senate. Such electronic communications link shall be ca-  
16 pable of supporting appropriate classified communications  
17 between the Department of Defense and each committee  
18 of Congress authorized to carry out such communications.

19 **SEC. 1061. JUSTICE FOR VICTIMS OF TORTURE AND TER-**  
20 **RORISM.**

21 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress makes the following find-  
22 ings:

23 (1) The National Defense Authorization Act for  
24 Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181) expressed  
25 the sense of Congress (in section 1083(d)(4)) that

1 the Secretary of State “should work with the Gov-  
2 ernment of Iraq on a state-to-state basis to ensure  
3 compensation for any meritorious claims based on  
4 terrorist acts committed by the Saddam Hussein re-  
5 gime against individuals who were United States na-  
6 tionals or members of the United States Armed  
7 Forces at the time of those terrorist acts and whose  
8 claims cannot be addressed in courts in the United  
9 States due to the exercise of the waiver authority”  
10 provided to the President under section 1083(d) of  
11 that Act.

12 (2) The House of Representatives in the 110th  
13 Congress unanimously adopted H.R. 5167, the Jus-  
14 tice for Victims of Torture and Terrorism Act, which  
15 set forth an appropriate compromise of the claims  
16 described in paragraph (1).

17 (3) The National Defense Authorization Act for  
18 Fiscal Year 2010 (in section 1079) further ex-  
19 pressed the sense of Congress that these claims of  
20 American victims of torture and hostage taking by  
21 Iraq “should be resolved by a prompt and fair settle-  
22 ment negotiated between the Government of Iraq  
23 and the Government of the United States, taking  
24 note of the provisions of H.R. 5167 of the 110th

1 Congress, which was adopted by the United States  
2 House of Representatives”.

3 (4) Pursuant to these congressional actions, the  
4 Secretary of State has diligently pursued these nego-  
5 tiations with the Government of Iraq. To date, how-  
6 ever, more than three years after the enactment of  
7 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
8 Year 2008, and nearly a year after the enactment of  
9 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
10 Year 2010, there has been no resolution of these  
11 claims of injured Americans, despite the resolution  
12 by Iraq of claims of foreign corporations against the  
13 Saddam Hussein regime.

14 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
15 gress that the claims of American victims of torture and  
16 hostage taking by the Government of Iraq during the re-  
17 gime of Saddam Hussein that are subject to Presidential  
18 Determination Number 2008–9 of January 28, 2008,  
19 which waived application of section 1083 of the National  
20 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008, should  
21 be resolved by a prompt and fair settlement negotiated be-  
22 tween the Government of Iraq and the Government of the  
23 United States.

1 **SEC. 1062. POLICY REGARDING APPROPRIATE USE OF DE-**  
2 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE RESOURCES.**

3 (a) POLICY.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 2 of Title 10,  
5 United States Code, is amended by inserting after  
6 section 113a the following new section:

7 **“§ 113b. Use of Department of Defense resources**

8 “(a) POLICY.—The Secretary of Defense shall ensure  
9 that all resources of the Department of Defense are used  
10 only for activities that—

11 “(1) fulfill a legitimate Government purpose;

12 “(2) comply with all applicable laws, regula-  
13 tions, and policies of the Department of Defense;  
14 and

15 “(3) contribute to the mission of the Depart-  
16 ment of Defense.

17 “(b) GUIDANCE.—The Secretary shall prescribe such  
18 guidance as is necessary to ensure compliance with the  
19 policy required under subsection (a) and to address any  
20 violations of the policy, including, as appropriate, any ap-  
21 plicable legal remedies.”.

22 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
23 tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
24 by inserting after the item relating to section 113a  
25 the following new item:

“113b. Use of Department of Defense resources.”.



1 (b) PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS.—None of the  
2 funds authorized to be appropriated in this Act or other-  
3 wise available to the Department of Defense may be  
4 used—

5 (1) for any activity that does not comply with  
6 the policy established under section 113b of title 10,  
7 United States Code, as added by subsection (a), in-  
8 cluding any improper activity involving—

9 (A) transportation or travel (including use  
10 of Government vehicles); or

11 (B) Department of Defense information  
12 technology resources; or

13 (2) to pay the salary of any employee who en-  
14 gages in an intentional violation of the policy estab-  
15 lished under such section.

16 **SEC. 1063. EXECUTIVE AGENT FOR PREVENTING THE IN-**  
17 **TRODUCTION OF COUNTERFEIT MICROELEC-**  
18 **TRONICS INTO THE DEFENSE SUPPLY CHAIN.**

19 (a) EXECUTIVE AGENT.—Not later than 90 days  
20 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
21 of Defense shall designate a senior official of the Depart-  
22 ment of Defense to serve as the executive agent for pre-  
23 venting the introduction of counterfeit microelectronics  
24 into the defense supply chain.

1 (b) ROLES, RESPONSIBILITIES, AND AUTHORITIES.—  
2 TIES.—

3 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than 180 days  
4 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall prescribe the roles, responsibilities, and authorities of the executive agent designated under subsection (a).

8 (2) SPECIFICATION.—The roles and responsibilities of the executive agent designated under subsection (a) shall include the following:

11 (A) Development and maintenance of a  
12 strategy and implementation plan that ensures  
13 that the Department of Defense has the ability  
14 to identify, mitigate, prevent, and eliminate  
15 counterfeit microelectronics from the defense  
16 supply chain.

17 (B) Development of recommendations for  
18 funding strategies necessary to meet the requirements of the strategy and implementation  
19 plan developed under subparagraph (A).

21 (C) Assessments of trends in counterfeit  
22 microelectronics, including—

23 (i) an analysis of recent incidents of  
24 discovery of counterfeit microelectronics in  
25 the defense supply chain, including inci-

1           dents involving material and service pro-  
2           viders;

3           (ii) a projection of future trends in  
4           counterfeit microelectronics;

5           (iii) the sufficiency of reporting mech-  
6           anisms and metrics within the Department  
7           of Defense and each component of the De-  
8           partment of Defense;

9           (iv) the economic impact of identifying  
10          and remediating counterfeit microelec-  
11          tronics in the defense supply chain; and

12          (v) the impact of counterfeit micro-  
13          electronics in the defense supply chain on  
14          defense readiness.

15          (D) Coordination of planning and activities  
16          with interagency and international partners.

17          (E) Development and participation in pub-  
18          lic-private partnerships to prevent the introduc-  
19          tion of counterfeit microelectronics into the sup-  
20          ply chain.

21          (F) Such other roles and responsibilities as  
22          the Secretary of Defense considers appropriate.

23          (c) SUPPORT WITHIN DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.—

24          The Secretary of Defense shall ensure that each compo-  
25          nent of the Department of Defense provides the executive

1 agent designated under subsection (a) with the appro-  
2 priate support and resources needed to perform the roles,  
3 responsibilities, and authorities of the executive agent.

4 (d) REQUIRED ACTIONS.—The Secretary of Defense  
5 shall submit to the congressional defense committees—

6 (1) not later than 180 days after the date of  
7 the enactment of this Act, a description of the roles,  
8 responsibilities, and authorities of the executive  
9 agent prescribed in accordance with subsection  
10 (b)(1);

11 (2) not later than one year after the date of the  
12 enactment of this Act, a strategy for how the De-  
13 partment of Defense will identify, mitigate, prevent,  
14 and eliminate counterfeit microelectronics within the  
15 defense supply chain; and

16 (3) not later than 18 months after the date of  
17 the enactment of this Act, an implementation plan  
18 for how the Department of Defense will execute the  
19 strategy submitted in accordance with paragraph  
20 (2).

21 (e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

22 (1) COUNTERFEIT MICROELECTRONIC.—The  
23 term “counterfeit microelectronic” means any type  
24 of integrated circuit or other microelectronic compo-  
25 nent that consists of—

1 (A) a substitute or unauthorized copy of a  
 2 valid product from an original manufacturer;

3 (B) a product in which the materials used  
 4 or the performance of the product has been  
 5 changed without notice by a person other than  
 6 the original manufacturer of the product; or

7 (C) a substandard component misrep-  
 8 sented by the supplier of such component.

9 (2) EXECUTIVE AGENT.—The term “executive  
 10 agent” has the meaning given the term “DoD Exec-  
 11 utive Agent” in Department of Defense Directive  
 12 5101.1, or any successor directive relating to the re-  
 13 sponsibilities of an executive agent of the Depart-  
 14 ment of Defense.

15 **SEC. 1064. SHARED INFORMATION REGARDING TRAINING**  
 16 **EXERCISES.**

17 The Secretary of Defense, acting through Joint Task  
 18 Force North, may share with the Department of Home-  
 19 land Security and the Department of Justice any data  
 20 gathered during training exercises.

21 **SEC. 1065. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING PRESI-**  
 22 **DENTIAL LETTERS OF CONDOLENCE TO THE**  
 23 **FAMILIES OF MEMBERS OF THE ARMED**  
 24 **FORCES WHO HAVE DIED BY SUICIDE.**

25 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

1           (1) suicide is a growing problem in the Armed  
2       Forces that cannot be ignored;

3           (2) a record number of military suicides was re-  
4       ported in 2008, with 128 active-duty Army and 48  
5       Marine deaths reported;

6           (3) the number of military suicides during 2009  
7       is expected to equal or exceed the 2008 total;

8           (4) long-standing policy prevents President  
9       Obama from sending a condolence letter to the fam-  
10      ily of a member of the Armed Forces who has died  
11      by suicide;

12          (5) members of the Armed Forces sacrifice  
13      their physical, mental, and emotional well-being for  
14      the freedoms Americans hold dear;

15          (6) the military family also bears the cost of de-  
16      fending the United States, with military spouses and  
17      children sacrificing much and standing ready to pro-  
18      vide unending support to their spouse or parent who  
19      is a member of the Armed Forces;

20          (7) the loss of a member of the Armed Forces  
21      to suicide directly and tragically affects military  
22      spouses and children, as well as the United States;

23          (8) much more needs to be done to protect and  
24      address the mental health needs of members of the

1       Armed Forces, just as they serve to protect and de-  
2       fend the freedoms of the United States;

3           (9) a presidential letter of condolence is not  
4       only about the deceased because it also serves as a  
5       sign of respect for the grieving family and an ac-  
6       knowledgment of the family for their personal loss;  
7       and

8           (10) a lack of acknowledgment and condolence  
9       from the President only leaves these families with an  
10      emotional vacuum and a feeling that somehow their  
11      sacrifices have been less than the sacrifices of oth-  
12      ers.

13      (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
14      gress that—

15           (1) the current policy that prohibits sending a  
16      presidential letter of condolence to the family of a  
17      member of the Armed Forces who has died by sui-  
18      cide only serves to perpetuate the stigma of mental  
19      illness that pervades the Armed Forces; and

20           (2) the President, as Commander-in-Chief,  
21      should overturn the policy and treat all military fam-  
22      ilies equally.

1 **SEC. 1066. FINDINGS AND SENSE OF CONGRESS ON OBE-**  
2 **SITY AND FEDERAL CHILD NUTRITION PRO-**  
3 **GRAMS.**

4 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress find the following:

5 (1) According to the April 2010 report, “Too  
6 Fat to Fight”, more than 100 retired generals and  
7 admirals wrote that, “[o]besity among children and  
8 young adults have increased so dramatically that  
9 they threaten not only the overall health of America  
10 but the future strength of our military.”.

11 (2) Twenty-seven percent, over 9,000,000, 17–  
12 24-year-olds in the United States are too fat to serve  
13 in the military.

14 (3) Between 1995 and 2008, the military had  
15 140,000 individuals who showed up at the centers  
16 for processing but failed their entrance physicals be-  
17 cause they were too heavy.

18 (4) Being overweight is now the leading medical  
19 reason for rejection from military service.

20 (5) Between 1995 and 2008, the proportion of  
21 potential recruits who failed their physicals each  
22 year because they were overweight rose nearly 70  
23 percent.

24 (6) The military annually discharges over 1,200  
25 first-term enlistees before their contracts are up be-  
26 cause of weight problems.



1           (7) The military must then recruit and train  
2           their replacements at a cost of \$50,000 for each  
3           man or woman.

4           (8) Training replacements for those discharged  
5           because of weight problems adds up to more than  
6           \$60,000,000 annually.

7           (9) Overweight adolescents are more likely to  
8           become overweight adults.

9           (10) Overweight adolescents and overweight  
10          adults are at risk of developing obesity-related, life-  
11          threatening diseases including cancer, type 2 diabe-  
12          tes, stroke, heart disease, arthritis, and breathing  
13          problems.

14          (11) According to the American Public Health  
15          Association, “left unchecked, obesity will add nearly  
16          \$344 billion to the nations annual health care costs  
17          by 2018 and account for more than 21 percent of  
18          health care spending”.

19          (12) Overweight and undernourished adoles-  
20          cents face academic challenges due to poor health  
21          behaviors, resulting in even greater risk to their fu-  
22          ture health and earning and the Nation’s economic  
23          growth and worldwide competition.

1           (13) For decades military leaders have cham-  
2           pioned efforts to improve the nutrition of young peo-  
3           ple in America.

4           (14) During World War II, 40 percent of re-  
5           jected recruits were turned away because of poor or  
6           under nutrition.

7           (15) The preamble to the Richard B. Russell  
8           National School Lunch Act (42 U.S.C. 1751) states  
9           “It is hereby declared to be the policy of Congress,  
10          as a measure of national security, to safeguard the  
11          health and well-being of the Nation’s children and to  
12          encourage the domestic consumption of nutritious  
13          agricultural commodities and other food, by assisting  
14          the States, through grants in aid and other means,  
15          in providing an adequate supply of food and other  
16          facilities for the establishment, maintenance, oper-  
17          ation and expansion of nonprofit school lunch pro-  
18          grams”.

19          (16) Over 17 million children were food inse-  
20          cure, or hungry, in 2008, according to data collected  
21          by the Department of Agriculture.

22          (17) The Federal Child Nutrition Programs  
23          under the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch  
24          Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.) and the Child Nutri-  
25          tion Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.) are prov-

1       en to be effective in combating both hunger and obe-  
2       sity.

3           (18) President Obama has called for a historic  
4       investment in the Federal Child Nutrition Programs  
5       in order to respond to 2 of the greatest child health  
6       challenges of our time, hunger and poor nutrition.

7           (19) Two hundred twenty-one Members of Con-  
8       gress signed a letter to Speaker Pelosi in support of  
9       President Obama's budget request for the Federal  
10      Child Nutrition Programs.

11          (20) This same letter requested identification of  
12      possible offsets for the new investments in these im-  
13      portant anti-hunger and nutrition programs.

14      (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
15      gress that—

16          (1) reducing domestic childhood obesity and  
17      hunger is a matter of national security;

18          (2) obesity and hunger will continue to nega-  
19      tively impact recruitment for Armed Forces without  
20      access to physical activity, healthy food, and proper  
21      nutrition;

22          (3) Congress should act to reduce childhood  
23      obesity and hunger;

24          (4) the Federal Child Nutrition Programs  
25      under the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch

1 Act (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.) and the Child Nutri-  
2 tion Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1771 et seq.) should be  
3 funded at the President's request; and

4 (5) the increases in funding for such programs  
5 should be properly offset.

6 **SEC. 1067. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING REC-**  
7 **REATIONAL HUNTING AND FISHING ON MILI-**  
8 **TARY INSTALLATIONS.**

9 It is the sense of the Congress that—

10 (1) military installations that permit public ac-  
11 cess for recreational hunting and fishing should con-  
12 tinue to permit such hunting and fishing where ap-  
13 propriate;

14 (2) permitting the public to access military in-  
15 stallations for recreational hunting and fishing bene-  
16 fits local communities by conserving and promoting  
17 the outdoors and establishing positive relations be-  
18 tween the civilian and defense sectors;

19 (3) any military installations that make rec-  
20 reational hunting and fishing permits available for  
21 purchase should provide a discounted rate for active  
22 and retired members of the Armed Forces and vet-  
23 erans with disabilities; and

24 (4) the Department of Defense, all of the serv-  
25 ice branches, and military installations that permit

1 public access for recreational hunting and fishing  
2 should promote access to such installations by mak-  
3 ing the appropriate accommodations for members of  
4 the Armed Forces and veterans with disabilities.

5 **SEC. 1068. SENSE OF CONGRESS ENCOURAGING THE PRESI-**  
6 **DENT TO ORDER THE UNITED STATES FLAG**  
7 **TO BE FLOWN OVER UNITED STATES MILI-**  
8 **TARY AND CIVILIAN OUTPOSTS IN HAITI DUR-**  
9 **ING EARTHQUAKE RELIEF EFFORTS.**

10 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

11 (1) On January 12, 2010, the nation of Haiti  
12 was hit by a magnitude 7.0 earthquake, adversely  
13 affecting nearly 3,000,000 people.

14 (2) The United States has provided millions of  
15 dollars in humanitarian assistance to meet imme-  
16 diate needs on the ground and plans to give more  
17 over the next year.

18 (3) The Armed Forces have diligently worked to  
19 aid the people of Haiti during their time of need,  
20 providing humanitarian aid and logistical support.

21 (4) The Armed Forces, civilians, and charitable  
22 groups have led the charge in an effort to maintain  
23 civility and bring some small semblance of hope to  
24 the devastated nation.

8 (7) The United States has provided more aid to  
9 the nation of Haiti than all other nations combined.

(1) commends the Armed Forces for their com-  
mitment to completing their humanitarian mission  
in Haiti; and

18 SEC. 1069. STUDY ON OPTIMAL BALANCE OF MANNED AND

20 (a) STUDY.—

•HR 5136 EH1S

1       ance between manned and unmanned aerial vehicle  
2       forces of the Armed Forces.

3           (2) SELECTION.—The independent, non-profit  
4       organization selected for the study under paragraph  
5       (1) shall be qualified on the basis of having per-  
6       formed work in the fields of national security and  
7       combat systems.

8       (b) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The study under sub-  
9       section (a) shall include the following:

10           (1) With respect to each military department  
11       (but in particular the Air Force), an assessment of  
12       the feasibility and desirability of a more rapid tran-  
13       sition from manned to unmanned vehicles for a  
14       range of operations, including combat operations.

15           (2) An evaluation of the current ability of each  
16       military department to resist attacks mounted by  
17       foreign militaries with significant investments in re-  
18       search and development and deployment of un-  
19       manned combat drones, including an assessment of  
20       each military department's ability to defend  
21       against—

22           (A) a large enemy force of unmanned aer-  
23       ial vehicles; and

24           (B) any other relevant unmanned scenario  
25       the Secretary determines appropriate.

1           (3) An analysis of—

2                   (A) current and future capabilities of for-  
3           eign militaries in developing and deploying un-  
4           manned systems; and

5                   (B) vulnerabilities to drone systems re-  
6           vealed in past war games and other strategy  
7           materials.

8           (4) Conclusions on the matters described in  
9           paragraphs (1) through (3) and what the inde-  
10          pendent, non-profit organization conducting the  
11          study determines is the optimal balance of invest-  
12          ment in development and deployment of manned  
13          versus unmanned platforms.

14          (c) REPORT.—Not later than December 1, 2011, the  
15          Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congressional de-  
16          fense committees, the Committee on Oversight and Gov-  
17          ernment Reform of the House of Representatives, and the  
18          Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Af-  
19          fairs of the Senate a report that includes the study under  
20          subsection (a).

21          (d) FORM.—

22                   (1) STUDY.—The study under subsection (a)  
23          shall include a classified annex with respect to the  
24          matters described in subsection (b)(3).



1           (2) REPORT.—The report under subsection (c)  
2           may include a classified annex.

3   **TITLE XI—CIVILIAN PERSONNEL**  
4                           **MATTERS**

5   **SEC. 1101. AUTHORITY FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
6                           **FENSE TO APPROVE AN ALTERNATE METHOD**  
7                           **OF PROCESSING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OP-**  
8                           **PORTUNITY COMPLAINTS WITHIN ONE OR**  
9                           **MORE COMPONENT ORGANIZATIONS UNDER**  
10                          **SPECIFIED CIRCUMSTANCES.**

11       (a) AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of Defense may im-  
12       plement within one or more of the component organiza-  
13       tions of the Department of Defense an alternate program  
14       for processing equal employment opportunity complaints.

15           (1) Complaints processed under the alternate  
16       program shall be subject to the procedural require-  
17       ments established for the alternate program and  
18       shall not be subject to the procedural requirements  
19       of part 1614 of title 29 of the Code of Federal Reg-  
20       ulations or other regulations, directives, or regu-  
21       latory restrictions prescribed by the Equal Employ-  
22       ment Opportunity Commission.

23           (2) The alternate program shall include proce-  
24       dures to reduce processing time and eliminate re-  
25       dundancy with respect to processes for the resolution

1 of equal employment opportunity complaints, rein-  
2 force local management and chain-of-command ac-  
3 countability, and provide the parties involved with  
4 early opportunity for resolution.

5 (3) The Secretary may carry out the alternate  
6 program during a 5-year period beginning on the  
7 date of the enactment of this Act. Not later than  
8 180 days before the expiration of such period, the  
9 Secretary shall submit to the Committees on Armed  
10 Services of the House of Representatives and the  
11 Senate, a recommendation regarding whether the  
12 program should be extended for an additional pe-  
13 riod.

14 (4)(A) Participation in the alternate program  
15 shall be voluntary on the part of the complainant.  
16 Complainants who participate in the alternate pro-  
17 gram shall retain the right to appeal a final agency  
18 decision to the Equal Employment Opportunity  
19 Commission and to file suit in district court. The  
20 Equal Employment Opportunity Commission shall  
21 not reverse a final agency decision on the grounds  
22 that the agency did not comply with the regulatory  
23 requirements promulgated by the Commission.

24 (B) Subparagraph (A) shall apply to all cases  
25 filed with the Commission after the date of the en-

1        actment of this Act and under the alternate program  
2        established under this subsection.

3            (C) The Secretary shall consult with the Equal  
4        Employment Commission in the development of the  
5        alternate program.

6        (b) EVALUATION PLAN.—The Secretary of Defense  
7        shall develop an evaluation plan to accurately and reliably  
8        assess the results of each alternate program implemented  
9        under subsection (a), identifying the key features of the  
10       program, including—

11            (1) well-defined, clear, and measurable objec-  
12        tives;

13            (2) measures that are directly linked to the pro-  
14        gram objectives;

15            (3) criteria for determining the program per-  
16        formance;

17            (4) a way to isolate the effects of the alternate  
18        program;

19            (5) a data analysis plan for the evaluation de-  
20        sign; and

21            (6) a detailed plan to ensure that data collec-  
22        tion, entry, and storage are reliable and error-free.

23        (c) REPORTS.—The Comptroller General shall submit  
24       to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the

1 President pro tempore of the Senate, two reports on the  
2 alternate program.

3 (1) CONTENTS OF REPORTS.—Each report shall  
4 contain the following:

5 (A) A description of the processes tested  
6 by the alternate program.

7 (B) The results of the testing of such proc-  
8 esses.

9 (C) Recommendations for changes to the  
10 processes for the resolution of equal employ-  
11 ment opportunity complaints as a result of the  
12 alternate program.

13 (D) A comparison of the processes used,  
14 and results obtained, under the alternate pro-  
15 gram to traditional and alternative dispute res-  
16 olution processes used in the Government or  
17 private industry.

18 (2) DATES OF SUBMISSION.—The first of such  
19 reports shall be submitted at the end of the 2-year  
20 period beginning on the date of the enactment of  
21 this Act. The second of such reports shall be sub-  
22 mitted at the end of the 4-year period beginning on  
23 the date of the enactment of this Act.

1 **SEC. 1102. CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITIES AT PER-**  
2 **SONNEL DEMONSTRATION LABORATORIES.**

3 (a) CLARIFICATION OF APPLICABILITY OF DIRECT  
4 HIRE AUTHORITY.—Section 1108 of the Duncan Hunter  
5 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009  
6 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4618; 10 U.S.C. 1580  
7 note) is amended—

8 (1) in subsection (b), by striking “identified”  
9 and all that follows and inserting “designated by  
10 section 1105(a) of the National Defense Authoriza-  
11 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84;  
12 123 Stat. 2486) as a Department of Defense science  
13 and technology reinvention laboratory.”; and

14 (2) in subsection (c), by striking “2 percent”  
15 and inserting “4 percent”.

16 (b) CLARIFICATION OF APPLICABILITY OF FULL IM-  
17 PLEMENTATION REQUIREMENT.—Section 1107 of the Na-  
18 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008  
19 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat 357; 10 U.S.C. 2358  
20 note) is amended—

21 (1) in subsection (a), by striking “that are ex-  
22 empted by” and all that follows and inserting “des-  
23 ignated by section 1105(a) of the National Defense  
24 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law  
25 111–84; 123 Stat. 2486) as Department of Defense

1 science and technology reinvention laboratories.”;  
2 and

3 (2) in subsection (c), by striking “as enumer-  
4 ated in” and all that follows and inserting “des-  
5 ignated by section 1105(a) of the National Defense  
6 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law  
7 111–84; 123 Stat 2486) as a Department of De-  
8 fense science and technology reinvention labora-  
9 tory.”.

10 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
11 subsections (a) and (b) shall take effect as of October 28,  
12 2009.

13 **SEC. 1103. SPECIAL RULE RELATING TO CERTAIN OVER-**  
14 **TIME PAY.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 5542(a) of title 5, United  
16 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
17 lowing:

18 “(6)(A) Notwithstanding paragraphs (1) and (2), for  
19 an employee who is described in subparagraph (B), and  
20 whose rate of basic pay exceeds the minimum rate for GS–  
21 10, the overtime hourly rate of pay is an amount equal  
22 to one and one-half times the hourly rate of basic pay  
23 of the employee, and all that amount is premium pay.

24 “(B) This paragraph applies in the case of an em-  
25 ployee of the Department of the Navy—

1           “(i) who is performing work aboard or in sup-  
2           port of the U.S.S. GEORGE WASHINGTON while  
3           that vessel is forward deployed in Japan; and

4           “(ii) as to whom the application of this para-  
5           graph is necessary (as determined under regulations  
6           prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy)—

7           “(I) in order to ensure equal treatment  
8           with employees performing similar work in the  
9           United States;

10           “(II) in order to secure the services of  
11           qualified employees; or

12           “(III) for such other reasons as may be set  
13           forth in such regulations.”.

14           (b) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—Within one year  
15 after date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the  
16 Navy shall submit to the Secretary of Defense and the  
17 Director of the Office of Personnel Management a report  
18 that addresses the use of paragraph (6) of section 5542(a)  
19 of title 5, United States Code, as added by subsection (a),  
20 including associated costs.

1 **SEC. 1104. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO WAIVE**  
2 **ANNUAL LIMITATION ON PREMIUM PAY AND**  
3 **AGGREGATE LIMITATION ON PAY FOR FED-**  
4 **ERAL CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES WORKING OVER-**  
5 **SEAS.**

6 Effective January 1, 2011, section 1101(a) of the  
7 Duncan Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for  
8 Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4615),  
9 as amended by section 1106(a) of the National Defense  
10 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–  
11 84; 123 Stat. 2487), is amended by striking “calendar  
12 years 2009 and 2010” and inserting “calendar years 2011  
13 and 2012”.

14 **SEC. 1105. WAIVER OF CERTAIN PAY LIMITATIONS.**

15 Section 9903(d) of title 5, United States Code, is  
16 amended—

17 (1) by amending paragraph (2) to read as fol-  
18 lows:

19 “(2) An employee appointed under this section is not  
20 eligible for any bonus, monetary award, or other monetary  
21 incentive for service, except for—

22 “(A) payments authorized under this section;  
23 and

24 “(B) in the case of an employee who is assigned  
25 in support of a contingency operation (as defined in



1 section 101(a)(13) of title 10), allowances and any  
2 other payments authorized under chapter 59.”; and  
3 (2) in paragraph (3), by adding at the end the  
4 following: “In computing an employee’s total annual  
5 compensation for purposes of the preceding sen-  
6 tence, any payment referred to in paragraph (2)(B)  
7 shall be excluded.”.

8 **SEC. 1106. SERVICES OF POST-COMBAT CASE COORDINA-**  
9 **TORS.**

10 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 79 of title 5, United  
11 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
12 lowing:

13 **“§ 7906. Services of post-combat case coordinators**

14 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

15 “(1) the terms ‘employee’, ‘agency’, ‘injury’,  
16 ‘war-risk hazard’, and ‘hostile force or individual’  
17 have the meanings given those terms in section  
18 8101; and

19 “(2) the term ‘qualified employee’ means an  
20 employee as described in subsection (b).

21 “(b) REQUIREMENT.—The head of each agency shall,  
22 in a manner consistent with the guidelines prescribed  
23 under subsection (c), provide for the assignment of a post-  
24 combat case coordinator in the case of any employee of  
25 such agency who suffers an injury or disability incurred,

1 or an illness contracted, while in the performance of such  
2 employee's duties, as a result of a war-risk hazard or dur-  
3 ing or as a result of capture, detention, or other restraint  
4 by a hostile force or individual.

5 “(c) GUIDELINES.—The Office of Personnel Manage-  
6 ment shall, after such consultation as the Office considers  
7 appropriate, prescribe guidelines for the operation of this  
8 section. Under the guidelines, the responsibilities of a  
9 post-combat case coordinator shall include—

10 “(1) acting as the main point of contact for  
11 qualified employees seeking administrative guidance  
12 or assistance relating to benefits under chapter 81  
13 or 89;

14 “(2) assisting qualified employees in the collec-  
15 tion of documentation or other supporting evidence  
16 for the expeditious processing of claims under chap-  
17 ter 81 or 89;

18 “(3) assisting qualified employees in connection  
19 with the receipt of prescribed medical care and the  
20 coordination of benefits under chapter 81 or 89;

21 “(4) resolving problems relating to the receipt  
22 of benefits under chapter 81 or 89; and

23 “(5) ensuring that qualified employees are  
24 properly screened and receive appropriate treat-  
25 ment—

1                   “(A) for post-traumatic stress disorder or  
2                   other similar disorder stemming from combat  
3                   trauma; or

4                   “(B) for suicidal or homicidal thoughts or  
5                   behaviors.

6           “(d) DURATION.—The services of a post-combat case  
7 coordinator shall remain available to a qualified employee  
8 until—

9                   “(1) such employee accepts or declines a rea-  
10                  sonable offer of employment in a position in the em-  
11                  ployee’s agency for which the employee is qualified,  
12                  which is not lower than 2 grades (or pay levels)  
13                  below the employee’s grade (or pay level) before the  
14                  occurrence or onset of the injury, disability, or ill-  
15                  ness (as referred to in subsection (a)), and which is  
16                  within the employee’s commuting area; or

17                  “(2) such employee gives written notice, in such  
18                  manner as the employing agency prescribes, that  
19                  those services are no longer desired or necessary.”.

20           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
21 for chapter 79 of title 5, United States Code, is amended  
22 by adding after the item relating to section 7905 the fol-  
23 lowing:

“7906. Services of post-combat case coordinators.”.

1 **SEC. 1107. AUTHORITY TO WAIVE MAXIMUM AGE LIMIT FOR**  
2 **CERTAIN APPOINTMENTS.**

3 Section 3307(e) of title 5, United States Code, is  
4 amended—

5 (1) by striking “(e) The” and inserting “(e)(1)  
6 Except as provided in paragraph (2), the”; and

7 (2) by adding at the end the following:

8 “(2)(A) In the case of the conversion of an agency  
9 function from performance by a contractor to performance  
10 by an employee of the agency, the head of the agency may  
11 waive any maximum limit of age, determined or fixed for  
12 positions within such agency under paragraph (1), if nec-  
13 essary in order to promote the recruitment or appointment  
14 of experienced personnel.

15 “(B) For purposes of this paragraph—

16 “(i) the term ‘agency’ means the Department of  
17 Defense or a military department; and

18 “(ii) the term ‘head of the agency’ means the  
19 Secretary of Defense or the Secretary of a military  
20 department.”.

21 **SEC. 1108. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING WAIVER OF**  
22 **RECOVERY OF CERTAIN PAYMENTS MADE**  
23 **UNDER CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES VOLUNTARY**  
24 **SEPARATION INCENTIVE PROGRAM.**

25 (a) CONGRESSIONAL FINDING.—Congress finds that  
26 employees and former employees of the Department of De-

1 fense described in subsection (c) provided a valuable serv-  
2 ice to such Department in response to the national emer-  
3 gency declared in the aftermath of the attacks of Sep-  
4 tember 11, 2001.

5 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
6 gress that—

7 (1) employees and former employees of the De-  
8 partment of Defense described in subsection (c) de-  
9 serve to retain or to be repaid their voluntary sepa-  
10 ration incentive payment pursuant to section 9902  
11 of title 5, United States Code;

12 (2) recovery of the amount of the payment re-  
13 ferred to in section 9902 of title 5, United States  
14 Code, would be against equity and good conscience  
15 and contrary to the best interests of the United  
16 States;

17 (3) the Secretary of Defense should waive the  
18 requirement under subsection (f)(6)(B) of section  
19 9902 of title 5, United States Code, for repayment  
20 to the Department of Defense of a voluntary separa-  
21 tion incentive payment made under subsection (f)(1)  
22 of such section 9902 in the case of an employee or  
23 former employee of the Department of Defense de-  
24 scribed in subsection (c); and

1           (4) a person who has repaid to the United  
2       States all or part of the voluntary separation incen-  
3       tive payment for which repayment is waived under  
4       this section may receive a refund of the amount pre-  
5       viously repaid to the United States.

6       (c) PERSONS COVERED.—Subsection (a) applies to  
7       any employee or former employee of the Department of  
8       Defense who—

9           (1) during the period beginning on April 1,  
10       2004, and ending on May 1, 2008, received a vol-  
11       untary separation incentive payment under section  
12       9902(f)(1) of title 5, United States Code;

13          (2) was reappointed to a position in the Depart-  
14       ment of Defense during the period beginning on  
15       June 1, 2004, and ending on May 1, 2008; and

16          (3) received a written representation from an  
17       officer or employee of the Department of Defense,  
18       before accepting the reappointment referred to in  
19       paragraph (2), that recovery of the amount of the  
20       payment referred to in paragraph (1) would not be  
21       required or would be waived, and reasonably relied  
22       on that representation in accepting reappointment.

1 **SEC. 1109. SUSPENSION OF DCIPS PAY AUTHORITY EX-**  
2 **TENDED FOR A YEAR.**

3 Section 1114(a) of the National Defense Authoriza-  
4 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (10 U.S.C. 1601 note) is  
5 amended by striking “December 31, 2010” and inserting  
6 “December 31, 2011”.

7 **SEC. 1110. FEDERAL INTERNSHIP PROGRAMS.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter I of chapter 31 of title  
9 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting after sec-  
10 tion 3111 the following:

11 **“§ 3111a. Federal internship programs**

12 “(a) INTERNSHIP COORDINATOR.—The head of each  
13 agency operating an internship program shall appoint an  
14 individual within such agency to serve as an internship  
15 coordinator.

16 “(b) ONLINE INFORMATION.—

17 “(1) AGENCIES.—The head of each agency op-  
18 erating an internship program shall make publicly  
19 available on the Internet—

20 “(A) the name and contact information of  
21 the internship coordinator for such program;  
22 and

23 “(B) information regarding application  
24 procedures and deadlines for such internship  
25 program.

1           “(2) OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT.—

2           The Office of Personnel Management shall make  
3           publicly available on the Internet links to the  
4           websites where the information described in para-  
5           graph (1) is displayed.

6           “(c) CENTRALIZED DATABASE.—The Office shall es-  
7           tablish and maintain a centralized electronic database that  
8           contains the names, contact information, and relevant  
9           skills of individuals who have completed or are nearing  
10          completion of an internship program and are currently  
11          seeking full-time Federal employment.

12          “(d) EXIT INTERVIEW REQUIREMENT.—The agency  
13          operating an internship program shall conduct an exit  
14          interview of each intern that completes such program.

15          “(e) REPORT.—

16                 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The head of each agency  
17                 operating an internship program shall annually sub-  
18                 mit to the Office a report assessing such internship  
19                 program.

20                 “(2) CONTENTS.—Each report required under  
21                 paragraph (1) for an agency shall include, for the 1-  
22                 year period ending on September 1 of the year in  
23                 which the report is submitted—

24                         “(A) the number of interns that partici-  
25                         pated in an internship program at such agency;



1           “(B) information regarding the demo-  
2           graphic characteristics of interns at such agen-  
3           cy, including educational background;

4           “(C) a description of the steps taken by  
5           such agency to increase the percentage of in-  
6           terns who are offered permanent Federal jobs  
7           and the percentage of interns who accept the  
8           offers of such jobs, and any barriers encoun-  
9           tered;

10          “(D) a description of activities engaged in  
11          by such agency to recruit new interns, including  
12          locations and methods;

13          “(E) a description of the diversity of work  
14          roles offered within internship programs at such  
15          agency;

16          “(F) a description of the mentorship por-  
17          tion of such internship programs; and

18          “(G) a summary of exit interviews con-  
19          ducted by such agency upon completion of an  
20          internship program by an intern.

21          “(3) SUBMISSION.—Each report required under  
22          paragraph (1) shall be submitted to the Office be-  
23          tween September 1 and September 30 of each year.  
24          Not later than December 30 of each year, the Office  
25          shall submit to Congress a report summarizing the

1 information submitted to the Office in accordance  
 2 with paragraph (1) for such year.

3 “(f) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

4 “(1) the term ‘internship program’ means—

5 “(A) a volunteer service program under  
 6 section 3111(b); and

7 “(B) the Student Educational Employment  
 8 Program established under section 213.3202 of  
 9 title 5, Code of Federal Regulations, as in effect  
 10 on January 1, 2009;

11 “(2) the term ‘intern’ means an individual serv-  
 12 ing in an internship program.”.

13 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 14 for chapter 31 of title 5, United States Code, is amended  
 15 by inserting after the item relating to section 3111 the  
 16 following:

“3111a. Federal internship programs.”.

17 **TITLE XII—MATTERS RELATING**  
 18 **TO FOREIGN NATIONS**  
 19 **Subtitle A—Assistance and**  
 20 **Training**

21 **SEC. 1201. EXPANSION OF AUTHORITY FOR SUPPORT OF**  
 22 **SPECIAL OPERATIONS TO COMBAT TER-**  
 23 **RORISM.**

24 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1208(a) of the Ronald W.  
 25 Reagan National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal

1 Year 2005 (Public Law 108–375; 118 Stat. 2086), as  
2 most recently amended by section 1202(a) of the National  
3 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public  
4 Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2511), is further amended by  
5 striking “\$40,000,000” and inserting “\$50,000,000”.

6 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
7 subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 2010.

8 **SEC. 1202. ADDITION OF ALLIED GOVERNMENT AGENCIES**  
9 **TO ENHANCED LOGISTICS INTEROPER-**  
10 **ABILITY AUTHORITY.**

11 (a) ENHANCED INTEROPERABILITY AUTHORITY.—  
12 Subsection (a) of section 127d of title 10, United States  
13 Code, is amended—

14 (1) by inserting “(1)” before “Subject to”;

15 (2) by inserting “of the United States” after  
16 “armed forces”;

17 (3) by striking the second sentence; and

18 (4) by adding at the end the following new  
19 paragraphs:

20 “(2) In addition to any logistic support, supplies, and  
21 services provided under paragraph (1), the Secretary may  
22 provide logistic support, supplies, and services to allied  
23 forces solely for the purpose of enhancing the interoper-  
24 ability of the logistical support systems of military forces  
25 participating in combined operations with the United

1 States in order to facilitate such operations. Such logistic  
2 support, supplies, and services may also be provided under  
3 this paragraph to a nonmilitary logistics, security, or simi-  
4 lar agency of an allied government if such provision would  
5 directly benefit the armed forces of the United States.

6 “(3) Provision of support, supplies, and services pur-  
7 suant to paragraph (1) or (2) may be made only with the  
8 concurrence of the Secretary of State.”.

9 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Such section is  
10 further amended—

11 (1) in subsection (b), by striking “subsection  
12 (a)” in paragraphs (1) and (2) and inserting “sub-  
13 section (a)(1)”; and

14 (2) in subsection (c)—

15 (A) in paragraph (1)—

16 (i) by striking “Except as provided in  
17 paragraph (2), the” and inserting “The”;  
18 and

19 (ii) by striking “this section” and in-  
20 serting “subsection (a)(1)”; and

21 (B) in paragraph (2), by striking “In addi-  
22 tion” and all that follows through “fiscal year,”  
23 and inserting “The value of the logistic support,  
24 supplies, and services provided under subsection  
25 (a)(2) in any fiscal year may not”.

1 **SEC. 1203. MODIFICATION AND EXTENSION OF AUTHORI-**  
2 **TIES RELATING TO PROGRAM TO BUILD THE**  
3 **CAPACITY OF FOREIGN MILITARY FORCES.**

4 (a) ANNUAL FUNDING LIMITATION.—Subsection  
5 (c)(1) of section 1206 of the National Defense Authoriza-  
6 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2006 (Public Law 109–163; 119  
7 Stat. 3456), as amended by section 1206(b) of the Duncan  
8 Hunter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
9 Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4625), is fur-  
10 ther amended by striking “\$350,000,000” and inserting  
11 “\$500,000,000”.

12 (b) TEMPORARY LIMITATION ON AMOUNT FOR  
13 BUILDING CAPACITY TO PARTICIPATE IN OR SUPPORT  
14 MILITARY AND STABILITY OPERATIONS.—

15 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c)(5) of such  
16 section is amended—

17 (A) by striking “and not more than” and  
18 inserting “not more than”; and

19 (B) by inserting after “fiscal year 2011”  
20 the following: “, and not more than  
21 \$100,000,000 may be used during fiscal year  
22 2012”.

23 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
24 by paragraph (1) shall take effect on October 1,  
25 2010, and shall apply with respect to programs

1 under subsection (a) of such section that begin on  
2 or after that date.

3 (c) TEMPORARY AUTHORITY TO BUILD THE CAPAC-  
4 ITY OF YEMEN’S COUNTER-TERRORISM FORCES.—Such  
5 section is further amended—

6 (1) by redesignating subsection (g) as sub-  
7 section (h); and

8 (2) by inserting after subsection (f) the fol-  
9 lowing:

10 “(g) TEMPORARY AUTHORITY TO BUILD THE CAPAC-  
11 ITY OF YEMEN’S COUNTER-TERRORISM FORCES.—

12 “(1) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY OF STATE.—

13 “(A) IN GENERAL.—Of the funds made  
14 available under subsection (c) for the authority  
15 of subsection (a) for fiscal year 2011, the Sec-  
16 retary of Defense shall transfer to the Secretary  
17 of State \$75,000,000 of such funds for pur-  
18 poses of providing assistance under section 23  
19 of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C.  
20 2763) to build the capacity of the counter-ter-  
21 rorism forces of the Yemeni Ministry of Inte-  
22 rior.

23 “(B) CERTIFICATION.—The Secretary of  
24 Defense may transfer funds pursuant to sub-  
25 paragraph (A) only if, not later than July 31,

1           2011, the Secretary of State certifies to the  
2           Secretary of Defense and the congressional  
3           committees specified in subsection (e)(3) that  
4           the Secretary of State is able to effectively  
5           carry out the purpose of subparagraph (A).

6           “(C) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts  
7           available under this paragraph for the authority  
8           of subparagraph (A) for fiscal year 2011 may  
9           be used to conduct or support a program or  
10          programs under that authority that begin in fis-  
11          cal year 2011 but end in fiscal year 2012.

12          “(2) AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY OF DE-  
13          FENSE.—If a certification described in paragraph  
14          (1)(B) is not made by July 31, 2011, the Secretary  
15          of Defense may, with the concurrence of the Sec-  
16          retary of State, use up to \$75,000,000 of the funds  
17          made available under subsection (c) for the authority  
18          of subsection (a) for fiscal year 2011 to conduct or  
19          support a program or programs under the authority  
20          of subsection (a) to build the capacity of the  
21          counter-terrorism forces of the Yemeni Ministry of  
22          Interior.

23          “(3) CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.—

24                 “(A) BY SECRETARY OF STATE.—The Sec-  
25                 retary of State shall notify the congressional

1 committees specified in subsection (e)(3) when-  
2 ever the Secretary of State makes a certifi-  
3 cation under paragraph (1)(B) for purposes of  
4 exercising the authority of paragraph (1).

5 “(B) BY SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.—The  
6 Secretary of Defense shall notify the congres-  
7 sional committees specified in subsection (e)(3)  
8 whenever the Secretary of Defense exercises the  
9 authority of paragraph (2) to support or con-  
10 duct a program or programs described in para-  
11 graph (2).

12 “(C) CONTENTS.—A notification under  
13 subparagraph (A) or (B) shall include a de-  
14 scription of the program or programs to be con-  
15 ducted or supported under the authority of this  
16 subsection.”.

17 (d) ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.—Sub-  
18 section (h) of such section, as most recently amended by  
19 section 1206(c) of the Duncan Hunter National Defense  
20 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–  
21 417; 122 Stat. 4625) and redesignated by subsection (c)  
22 of this section, is further amended by—

23 (1) by striking “September 30, 2011” and in-  
24 serting “September 30, 2012”; and



1           (2) by striking “fiscal years 2006 through  
2       2011” and inserting “fiscal years 2006 through  
3       2012”.

4 **SEC. 1204. AIR FORCE SCHOLARSHIPS FOR PARTNERSHIP**  
5 **FOR PEACE NATIONS TO PARTICIPATE IN**  
6 **THE EURO-NATO JOINT JET PILOT TRAINING**  
7 **PROGRAM.**

8       (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM.—  
9       The Secretary of the Air Force shall establish and main-  
10      tain a demonstration scholarship program to allow per-  
11      sonnel of the air forces of countries that are signatories  
12      of the Partnership for Peace Framework Document to re-  
13      ceive undergraduate pilot training and necessary related  
14      training through the Euro-NATO Joint Jet Pilot Training  
15      (ENJJPT) program. The Secretary of the Air Force shall  
16      establish the program pursuant to regulations prescribed  
17      by the Secretary of Defense in consultation with the Sec-  
18      retary of State.

19       (b) TRANSPORTATION, SUPPLIES, AND ALLOW-  
20      ANCE.—Under such conditions as the Secretary of the Air  
21      Force may prescribe, the Secretary may provide to a per-  
22      son receiving a scholarship under the scholarship pro-  
23      gram—

24           (1) transportation incident to the training re-  
25      ceived under the ENJJPT program;

1           (2) supplies and equipment to be used during  
2     the training;

3           (3) flight clothing and other special clothing re-  
4     quired for the training;

5           (4) billeting, food, and health services; and

6           (5) a living allowance at a rate to be prescribed  
7     by the Secretary, taking into account the amount of  
8     living allowances authorized for a member of the  
9     armed forces under similar circumstances.

10       (c) RELATION TO EURO-NATO JOINT JET PILOT  
11     TRAINING PROGRAM.—

12           (1) ENJJPT STEERING COMMITTEE AUTHOR-  
13     ITY.—Nothing in this section shall be construed or  
14     interpreted to supersede the authority of the  
15     ENJJPT Steering Committee under the ENJJPT  
16     Memorandum of Understanding. Pursuant to the  
17     ENJJPT Memorandum of Understanding, the  
18     ENJJPT Steering Committee may resolve to forbid  
19     any airman or airmen from a Partnership for Peace  
20     nation to participate in the Euro-NATO Joint Jet  
21     Pilot Training program under the authority of a  
22     scholarship under this section.

23           (2) NO REPRESENTATION.—Countries whose  
24     air force personnel receive scholarships under the

1 scholarship program shall not have privilege of  
2 ENJJPT Steering Committee representation.

3 (d) LIMITATION ON ELIGIBLE COUNTRIES.—The  
4 Secretary of the Air Force may not use the authority in  
5 subsection (a) to provide assistance described in sub-  
6 section (b) to any foreign country that is otherwise prohib-  
7 ited from receiving such type of assistance under the For-  
8 eign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2151 et seq.) or  
9 any other provision of law.

10 (e) COST-SHARING.—For purposes of ENJJPT cost-  
11 sharing, personnel of an air force of a foreign country who  
12 receive a scholarship under the scholarship program may  
13 be counted as United States pilots.

14 (f) PROGRESS REPORT.—Not later than February 1,  
15 2015, the Secretary of the Air Force shall submit to the  
16 congressional defense committees, the Committee on For-  
17 eign Affairs of the House of Representatives, and the  
18 Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate a report  
19 on the status of the demonstration program, including the  
20 opinion of the Secretary and NATO allies on the benefits  
21 of the program and whether or not to permanently author-  
22 ize the program or extend the program beyond fiscal year  
23 2015. The report shall specify the following:

24 (1) The countries participating in the scholar-  
25 ship program.

1           (2) The total number of foreign pilots who re-  
2           ceived scholarships under the scholarship program.

3           (3) The amount expended on scholarships  
4           under the scholarship program.

5           (4) The source of funding for scholarships  
6           under the scholarship program.

7           (g) DURATION.—No scholarship may be awarded  
8           under the scholarship program after September 30, 2015.

9           (h) FUNDING SOURCE.—Amounts to award scholar-  
10          ships under the scholarship program shall be derived from  
11          amounts authorized to be appropriated for operation and  
12          maintenance for the Air Force.

13           **Subtitle B—Matters Relating to**  
14           **Iraq, Afghanistan, and Pakistan**

15           **SEC. 1211. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
16           **CERTAIN PURPOSES RELATING TO IRAQ.**

17          No funds appropriated pursuant to an authorization  
18          of appropriations in this Act may be obligated or expended  
19          for a purpose as follows:

20           (1) To establish any military installation or  
21           base for the purpose of providing for the permanent  
22           stationing of United States Armed Forces in Iraq.

23           (2) To exercise United States control of the oil  
24           resources of Iraq.

1 **SEC. 1212. COMMANDERS' EMERGENCY RESPONSE PRO-**  
2 **GRAM.**

3 (a) **AUTHORITY FOR FISCAL YEAR 2011.**—During  
4 fiscal year 2011, from funds made available to the Depart-  
5 ment of Defense for operation and maintenance for such  
6 fiscal year—

7 (1) not to exceed \$100,000,000 may be used by  
8 the Secretary of Defense in such fiscal year to pro-  
9 vide funds for the Commanders' Emergency Re-  
10 sponse Program in Iraq; and

11 (2) not to exceed \$800,000,000 may be used by  
12 the Secretary of Defense in such fiscal year to pro-  
13 vide funds for the Commanders' Emergency Re-  
14 sponse Program in Afghanistan.

15 (b) **QUARTERLY REPORTS.**—

16 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than 30 days after  
17 the end of each fiscal-year quarter of fiscal year  
18 2011, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the  
19 congressional defense committees a report regarding  
20 the Commanders' Emergency Response Program.

21 (2) **MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.**—The report  
22 required under paragraph (1) shall include the fol-  
23 lowing:

24 (A) The allocation and use of funds under  
25 the Commanders' Emergency Response Pro-  
26 gram or any other provision of law making

1 funding available for the Commanders' Emer-  
2 gency Response Program during the fiscal-year  
3 quarter.

4 (B) The dates of obligation and expendi-  
5 ture of such funds during the fiscal-year quar-  
6 ter.

7 (C) A description of each project for which  
8 amounts in excess of \$500,000 were obligated  
9 or expended during the fiscal-year quarter.

10 (D) The dates of obligation and expendi-  
11 ture of funds under the Commanders' Emer-  
12 gency Response Program or any other provision  
13 of law making funding available for the Com-  
14 manders' Emergency Response Program for  
15 each of fiscal years 2004 through 2010.

16 (3) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED WITH RESPECT  
17 TO COMMANDERS' EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAM  
18 IN IRAQ.—The report required under paragraph (1)  
19 shall include the following with respect to the Com-  
20 manders' Emergency Response Program in Iraq:

21 (A) A written statement by the Secretary  
22 of Defense, or the Deputy Secretary of Defense  
23 if the authority under subsection (f) is dele-  
24 gated to the Deputy Secretary of Defense, af-  
25 firming that the certification required under

1 subsection (f) was issued for each project for  
2 which amounts in excess of \$1,000,000 were  
3 obligated or expended during the fiscal-year  
4 quarter.

5 (B) For each project listed in subpara-  
6 graph (A), the following information:

7 (i) A description and justification for  
8 carrying out the project.

9 (ii) A description of the extent of in-  
10 volvement by the Government of Iraq in  
11 the project, including—

12 (I) the amount of funds provided  
13 by the Government of Iraq for the  
14 project; and

15 (II) a description of the plan for  
16 the transition of such project upon  
17 completion to the people of Iraq and  
18 for the sustainment of any completed  
19 facilities, including any commitments  
20 by the Government of Iraq to sustain  
21 projects requiring the support of the  
22 Government of Iraq for sustainment.

23 (iii) A description of the current sta-  
24 tus of the project, including, where appro-  
25 priate, the projected completion date.

1 (C) A description of the status of  
2 transitioning activities to the Government of  
3 Iraq, including—

4 (i) the level of funding provided and  
5 expended by the Government of Iraq in  
6 programs designed to meet urgent humani-  
7 tarian relief and reconstruction require-  
8 ments that immediately assist the Iraqi  
9 people; and

10 (ii) a description of the progress made  
11 in transitioning the responsibility for the  
12 Sons of Iraq Program to the Government  
13 of Iraq.

14 (c) SUBMISSION OF GUIDANCE.—

15 (1) INITIAL SUBMISSION.—Not later than 30  
16 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
17 Secretary of Defense shall submit to the congres-  
18 sional defense committees a copy of the guidance  
19 issued by the Secretary to the Armed Forces con-  
20 cerning the allocation of funds through the Com-  
21 manders' Emergency Response Program.

22 (2) MODIFICATIONS.—If the guidance in effect  
23 for the purpose stated in paragraph (1) is modified,  
24 the Secretary shall submit to the congressional de-  
25 fense committees a copy of the modification not later



1       than 15 days after the date on which the Secretary  
2       makes the modification.

3       (d) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—For purposes of exer-  
4       cising the authority provided by this section or any other  
5       provision of law making funding available for the Com-  
6       manders' Emergency Response Program, the Secretary of  
7       Defense may waive any provision of law not contained in  
8       this section that would (but for the waiver) prohibit, re-  
9       strict, limit, or otherwise constrain the exercise of that au-  
10      thority.

11      (e) PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN PROJECTS UNDER  
12      COMMANDERS' EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAM IN  
13      IRAQ.—

14           (1) PROHIBITION.—Except as provided in para-  
15      graph (2), funds made available under this section  
16      for the Commanders' Emergency Response Program  
17      in Iraq may not be obligated or expended to carry  
18      out any project if the total amount of such funds  
19      made available for the purpose of carrying out the  
20      project exceeds \$2,000,000.

21           (2) EXCEPTION.—The prohibition contained in  
22      paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to funds  
23      managed or controlled by the Department of De-  
24      fense that were otherwise provided by another de-  
25      partment or agency of the United States Govern-

1       ment, the Government of Iraq, the government of a  
2       foreign country, a foundation or other charitable or-  
3       ganization (including a foundation or charitable or-  
4       ganization that is organized or operates under the  
5       laws of a foreign country), or any source in the pri-  
6       vate sector of the United States or a foreign coun-  
7       try.

8           (3) WAIVER.—The Secretary of Defense may  
9       waive the prohibition contained in paragraph (1) if  
10      the Secretary—

11           (A) determines that such a waiver is re-  
12          quired to meet urgent humanitarian relief and  
13          reconstruction requirements that will imme-  
14          diately assist the Iraqi people; and

15           (B) submits in writing, within 15 days of  
16          issuing such waiver, to the congressional de-  
17          fense committees a notification of the waiver,  
18          together with a discussion of—

19                  (i) the unmet and urgent needs to be  
20                  addressed by the project; and

21                  (ii) any arrangements between the  
22                  Government of the United States and the  
23                  Government of Iraq regarding the provi-  
24                  sion of Iraqi funds for carrying out and  
25                  sustaining the project.

1 (f) CERTIFICATION OF CERTAIN PROJECTS UNDER  
2 THE COMMANDERS' EMERGENCY RESPONSE PROGRAM IN  
3 IRAQ.—

4 (1) CERTIFICATION.—Funds made available  
5 under this section for the Commanders' Emergency  
6 Response Program in Iraq may not be obligated or  
7 expended to carry out any project if the total  
8 amount of such funds made available for the pur-  
9 pose of carrying out the project exceeds \$1,000,000  
10 unless the Secretary of Defense certifies that the  
11 project addresses urgent humanitarian relief and re-  
12 construction requirements that will immediately as-  
13 sist the Iraqi people.

14 (2) DELEGATION.—The Secretary may delegate  
15 the authority under paragraph (1) to the Deputy  
16 Secretary of Defense.

17 (g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

18 (1) the term “Commanders' Emergency Re-  
19 sponse Program” means—

20 (A) with respect to Iraq, the program es-  
21 tablished by the Administrator of the Coalition  
22 Provisional Authority for the purpose of ena-  
23 bling United States military commanders in  
24 Iraq to respond to urgent humanitarian relief  
25 and reconstruction requirements within their

1 areas of responsibility by carrying out programs  
2 that will immediately assist the Iraqi people;  
3 and

4 (B) with respect to Afghanistan, the pro-  
5 gram established for Afghanistan for purposes  
6 similar to the program established for Iraq, as  
7 described in subparagraph (A);

8 (2) the term “Commanders’ Emergency Re-  
9 sponse Program in Iraq” means the program de-  
10 scribed in paragraph (1)(A); and

11 (3) the term “Commanders’ Emergency Re-  
12 sponse Program in Afghanistan” means the program  
13 described in paragraph (1)(B).

14 **SEC. 1213. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY FOR REIMBURSE-**  
15 **MENT TO CERTAIN COALITION NATIONS FOR**  
16 **SUPPORT PROVIDED TO UNITED STATES**  
17 **MILITARY OPERATIONS.**

18 (a) EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.—Subsection (a) of  
19 section 1233 of the National Defense Authorization Act  
20 for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat.  
21 393), as amended by section 1223 of the National Defense  
22 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–  
23 84; 123 Stat. 2519), is further amended—

24 (1) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by  
25 striking “2010” and inserting “2011”; and

1 (2) by adding at the end the following:

2 “(3) Logistical and military support provided  
3 by that nation to confront the threat posed by  
4 al’Qaida, the Taliban, and other militant extremists  
5 in Pakistan.”.

6 (b) LIMITATION ON AMOUNT.—Subsection (d)(1) of  
7 such section is amended by striking “2010” and inserting  
8 “2011”.

9 **SEC. 1214. MODIFICATION OF REPORT ON RESPONSIBLE**  
10 **REDEPLOYMENT OF UNITED STATES ARMED**  
11 **FORCES FROM IRAQ.**

12 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Subsection (a) of section  
13 1227 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
14 Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2525; 50  
15 U.S.C. 1541 note) is amended—

16 (1) by striking “December 31, 2009” and in-  
17 serting “December 31, 2010”; and

18 (2) by striking “90 days thereafter” and insert-  
19 ing “180 days thereafter”.

20 (b) ELEMENTS.—Subsection (b) of such section is  
21 amended—

22 (1) in paragraph (5), by striking “Multi-Na-  
23 tional Force–Iraq” each place it occurs and inserting  
24 “United States Forces–Iraq”; and

25 (2) by adding at the end the following:

1           “(6) An assessment of progress to transfer re-  
2           sponsibility of programs, projects, and activities car-  
3           ried out in Iraq by the Department of Defense to  
4           other United States Government departments and  
5           agencies, international or nongovernmental entities,  
6           or the Government of Iraq. The assessment should  
7           include a description of the numbers and categories  
8           of programs, projects, and activities for which such  
9           other entities have taken responsibility or which  
10          have been discontinued by the Department of De-  
11          fense. The assessment should also include a discus-  
12          sion of any difficulties or barriers in transitioning  
13          such programs, projects, and activities and what, if  
14          any, solutions have been developed to address such  
15          difficulties or barriers.

16          “(7) An assessment of progress toward the goal  
17          of establishing those minimum essential capabilities  
18          determined by the Secretary of Defense as necessary  
19          to allow the Government of Iraq to provide for its  
20          own internal and external defense, including a de-  
21          scription of—

22                  “(A) such capabilities both extant and re-  
23                  maining to be developed;

24                  “(B) major military equipment necessary  
25                  to achieve such capabilities;

1           “(C) the level and type of support provided  
2           by the United States to address shortfalls in  
3           such capabilities; and

4           “(D) the level of commitment, both finan-  
5           cial and political, made by the Government of  
6           Iraq to develop such capabilities, including a  
7           discussion of resources used by the Government  
8           of Iraq to develop capabilities that the Sec-  
9           retary determines are not minimum essential  
10          capabilities for purposes of this paragraph.

11          “(8) An assessment of the anticipated level and  
12          type of support to be provided by United States spe-  
13          cial operations forces to the Government of Iraq and  
14          Iraqi special operations forces during the redeploy-  
15          ment of United States conventional forces from Iraq.  
16          The assessment should include a listing of antici-  
17          pated organic support, organic combat service sup-  
18          port, and additional critical enabling asset require-  
19          ments for United States special operations forces  
20          and Iraqi special operations forces, to include engi-  
21          neers, rotary aircraft, logisticians, communications  
22          assets, information support specialists, forensic ana-  
23          lysts, and intelligence, surveillance, and reconnais-  
24          sance assets needed through December 31, 2011.”.

1       (c) SECRETARY OF STATE COMMENTS.—Such section  
2 is further amended by striking subsection (c) and insert-  
3 ing the following:

4       “(c) SECRETARY OF STATE COMMENTS.—Prior to  
5 submitting the report required under subsection (a), the  
6 Secretary of Defense shall provide a copy of the report  
7 to the Secretary of State for review. At the request of the  
8 Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense shall include  
9 an appendix to the report which contains any comments  
10 or additional information that the Secretary of State re-  
11 quests.”.

12       (d) FORM.—Subsection (d) of such section is amend-  
13 ed by striking “, whether or not included in another report  
14 on Iraq submitted to Congress by the Secretary of De-  
15 fense,”.

16       (e) TERMINATION.—Such section is further amended  
17 by adding at the end the following:

18       “(f) TERMINATION.—The requirement to submit the  
19 report required under subsection (a) shall terminate on  
20 September 30, 2012.”.

21       (f) REPEAL OF OTHER REPORTING REQUIRE-  
22 MENTS.—The following provisions of law are hereby re-  
23 pealed:

24               (1) Section 1227 of the National Defense Au-  
25 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006 (Public Law



1 109–163; 119 Stat. 3465; 50 U.S.C. 1541 note) (as  
2 amended by section 1223 of the National Defense  
3 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law  
4 110–181; 122 Stat. 373)).

5 (2) Section 1225 of the National Defense Au-  
6 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law  
7 110–181; 122 Stat. 375).

8 **SEC. 1215. MODIFICATION OF REPORTS RELATING TO AF-**  
9 **GHANISTAN.**

10 (a) REPORT ON PROGRESS TOWARD SECURITY AND  
11 STABILITY IN AFGHANISTAN.—

12 (1) REPORT REQUIRED.—Subsection (a) of sec-  
13 tion 1230 of the National Defense Authorization Act  
14 for Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122  
15 Stat. 385), as amended by section 1236 of the Na-  
16 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
17 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2535), is fur-  
18 ther amended by striking “2011” and inserting  
19 “2012”.

20 (2) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED: STRATEGIC DI-  
21 RECTION OF UNITED STATES ACTIVITIES RELATING  
22 TO SECURITY AND STABILITY IN AFGHANISTAN.—  
23 Subsection (c) of such section is amended by adding  
24 at the end the following:

1           “(8) CONDITIONS NECESSARY FOR ACHIEVE-  
2           MENT OF PROGRESS.—A discussion of the conditions  
3           and criteria that would need to exist in key districts  
4           and across Afghanistan to—

5                   “(A) meet United States and coalition  
6                   goals in Afghanistan and the region;

7                   “(B) permit the transition of lead security  
8                   responsibility in key districts to the Government  
9                   of Afghanistan; and

10                   “(C) permit the redeployment of United  
11                   States Armed Forces and coalition forces from  
12                   Afghanistan.”.

13           (3) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED: PERFORMANCE  
14           INDICATORS AND MEASURES OF PROGRESS TOWARD  
15           SUSTAINABLE LONG-TERM SECURITY AND STABILITY  
16           IN AFGHANISTAN.—Subsection (d) of such section is  
17           amended by adding at the end the following:

18                   “(3) CONDITIONS NECESSARY FOR ACHIEVE-  
19                   MENT OF PROGRESS.—With respect to each perform-  
20                   ance indicator and measure of progress specified in  
21                   paragraph (2) (A) through (L), the report shall in-  
22                   clude a description of the conditions that would need  
23                   to exist in Afghanistan for the Secretary of Defense  
24                   to conclude that such indicator or measure of  
25                   progress has been achieved.”.

1 (b) UNITED STATES PLAN FOR SUSTAINING THE AF-  
2 GHANISTAN NATIONAL SECURITY FORCES.—Section  
3 1231(a) of the National Defense Authorization Act for  
4 Fiscal Year 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 390)  
5 is amended by striking “2010” and inserting “2012”.

6 **SEC. 1216. NO PERMANENT MILITARY BASES IN AFGHANI-**  
7 **STAN.**

8 None of the funds authorized to be appropriated by  
9 this Act may be obligated or expended by the United  
10 States Government to establish any military installation  
11 or base for the purpose of providing for the permanent  
12 stationing of United States Armed Forces in Afghanistan.

13 **SEC. 1217. AUTHORITY TO USE FUNDS FOR REINTEGRA-**  
14 **TION ACTIVITIES IN AFGHANISTAN.**

15 (a) **AUTHORITY.**—If a certification described in sub-  
16 section (b) is made in accordance with such subsection,  
17 the Secretary of Defense may utilize not more than  
18 \$50,000,000 from funds made available to the Depart-  
19 ment of Defense for operations and maintenance for fiscal  
20 year 2011 to support in those areas of Afghanistan speci-  
21 fied in the certification the reintegration into Afghan soci-  
22 ety of those individuals who—

23 (1) have ceased all support to the insurgency in  
24 Afghanistan;

1           (2) have agreed to live in accordance with the  
2       Constitution of Afghanistan;

3           (3) have renounced violence against the Govern-  
4       ment of Afghanistan and its international partners;  
5       and

6           (4) do not have material ties to al Qaeda or af-  
7       filiated transnational terrorist organizations.

8       (b) CERTIFICATION.—A certification described in this  
9       subsection is a certification made by the Secretary of  
10      State, in coordination with the Administrator of United  
11      States Agency for International Development, to the ap-  
12      propriate congressional committees stating that it is nec-  
13      essary for the Department of Defense to carry out a pro-  
14      gram of reintegration in areas of Afghanistan that are  
15      specified by the Secretary of State in the certification.  
16      Such certification shall include—

17           (1) a statement that such program is necessary  
18      to support the goals of the United States in Afghan-  
19      istan; and

20           (2) a certification that the Department of State  
21      and the United States Agency for International De-  
22      velopment are unable to carry out a similar program  
23      of reintegration in the areas specified by the Sec-  
24      retary of State because of the security environment  
25      of such areas or for other reasons.

1 (c) SUBMISSION OF GUIDANCE.—

2 (1) INITIAL SUBMISSION.—Not later than 30  
3 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
4 Secretary of Defense, with the concurrence of the  
5 Secretary of State, shall submit to the appropriate  
6 congressional committees a copy of the guidance  
7 issued by the Secretary or the Secretary's designee  
8 concerning the allocation of funds utilizing the au-  
9 thority of subsection (a). Such guidance shall in-  
10 clude—

11 (A) mechanisms for coordination with the  
12 Government of Afghanistan and other United  
13 States Government departments and agencies  
14 as appropriate;

15 (B) mechanisms to track the status of  
16 those individuals described in subsection (a);  
17 and

18 (C) metrics to monitor and evaluate the  
19 impact of funds used pursuant to subsection  
20 (a).

21 (2) MODIFICATIONS.—If the guidance in effect  
22 for the purpose stated in paragraph (1) is modified,  
23 the Secretary of Defense, with the concurrence of  
24 the Secretary of State, shall submit to the appro-  
25 priate congressional committees a copy of the modi-

1       fication not later than 15 days after the date on  
2       which such modification is made.

3       (d) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—The Secretary of De-  
4       fense shall submit to the appropriate congressional com-  
5       mittees a report on activities carried out utilizing the au-  
6       thority of subsection (a).

7       (e) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-  
8       FINED.—In this section, the term “appropriate congres-  
9       sional committees” means—

10               (1) the congressional defense committees; and

11               (2) the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the  
12       House of Representative and the Committee on For-  
13       eign Relations of the Senate.

14       (f) EXPIRATION.—The authority to utilize funds  
15       under subsection (a) shall expire at the close of December  
16       31, 2011.

17       **SEC. 1218. ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF PAKISTAN COUNTER-**  
18       **INSURGENCY FUND.**

19       Section 1224(h) of the National Defense Authoriza-  
20       tion Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123  
21       Stat. 2521) is amended by striking “September 30, 2010”  
22       both places it appears and inserting “September 30,  
23       2011”.

1 **SEC. 1219. AUTHORITY TO USE FUNDS TO PROVIDE SUP-**  
2 **PORT TO COALITION FORCES SUPPORTING**  
3 **MILITARY AND STABILITY OPERATIONS IN**  
4 **IRAQ AND AFGHANISTAN.**

5 (a) **AUTHORITY.**—Notwithstanding section 127d(c)  
6 of title 10, United States Code, up to \$400,000,000 of  
7 the funds available to the Department of Defense by sec-  
8 tion 1509 of this Act may be used to provide supplies,  
9 services, transportation, including airlift and sealift, and  
10 other logistical support to coalition forces supporting mili-  
11 tary and stability operations in Iraq and Afghanistan.

12 (b) **QUARTERLY REPORTS.**—The Secretary of De-  
13 fense shall submit quarterly reports to the congressional  
14 defense committees regarding support provided under this  
15 section.

16 **SEC. 1220. REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE UNITED STATES**  
17 **BRIGADE AND EQUIVALENT UNITS DE-**  
18 **PLOYED TO AFGHANISTAN WITH THE COM-**  
19 **MENSURATE LEVEL OF UNIT AND THEATER-**  
20 **WIDE COMBAT ENABLERS.**

21 (a) **STATEMENT OF POLICY.**—It is the policy of the  
22 United States to provide each United States brigade and  
23 equivalent units deployed to Afghanistan with the com-  
24 mensurate level of unit and theater-wide combat enablers  
25 to—

1           (1) implement the United States strategy to  
2           disrupt, dismantle, and defeat al Qaeda, the Taliban,  
3           and their affiliated networks and eliminate their safe  
4           haven;

5           (2) achieve the military campaign plan;

6           (3) minimize the level risk to United States, co-  
7           alition, and Afghan forces; and

8           (4) reduce the number of military and civilian  
9           casualties.

10          (b) REQUIREMENT.—In order to achieve the policy  
11       expressed in subsection (a), the Secretary of Defense shall  
12       provide each United States brigade and equivalent units  
13       deployed to Afghanistan with the commensurate level of  
14       unit and theater-wide combat enablers.

15          (c) REPORT.—Not later than 30 days after the date  
16       of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
17       shall submit to the Committees on Armed Services of the  
18       Senate and House of Representatives a report con-  
19       taining—

20               (1) a description of United States Forces–Af-  
21               ghanistan requests for forces for fiscal years 2008,  
22               2009, and 2010;

23               (2) a description of the current troop-to-task  
24               analysis and resource requirements;



1           (3) the number of United States brigade and  
2           equivalent units deployed to Afghanistan;

3           (4) the number of United States unit and the-  
4           ater-wide combat enablers deployed to Afghanistan,  
5           including at a minimum, a breakdown of—

6                   (A) Intelligence, Surveillance, and Recon-  
7                   naissance (ISR);

8                   (B) force protection, including force pro-  
9                   tection at each United States Forward Oper-  
10                  ating Base (FOB); and

11                  (C) medical evacuation (MEDEVAC); and

12           (5) an assessment of the risk to United States,  
13           coalition, and Afghan forces based on a lack of com-  
14           bat enablers.

15           (d) COMBAT ENABLERS DEFINED.—In this section,  
16           the term “combat enablers” includes—

17                   (1) Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaiss-  
18                   sance (ISR);

19                   (2) force protection, including force protection  
20                   at each United States Forward Operating Base  
21                   (FOB);

22                   (3) medical evacuation (MEDEVAC); and

23                   (4) any other combat enablers as determined by  
24           the Secretary of Defense.

1 **SEC. 1221. LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR**  
2 **ELECTIONS IN AFGHANISTAN.**

3 (a) LIMITATION.—No funds authorized to be appro-  
4 priated by this Act may be made available to support the  
5 holding of elections in Afghanistan unless and until the  
6 President submits a certification described in subsection  
7 (b) to the congressional officials specified in subsection  
8 (c).

9 (b) CERTIFICATION DESCRIBED.—A certification de-  
10 scribed in this subsection is certification in writing that  
11 contains a determination of the President of the following:

12 (1) The Afghanistan Independent Election  
13 Commission has the professional capacity, personnel,  
14 skills, independence, and legal authority to conduct  
15 and oversee free, fair, and honest elections.

16 (2) The Afghanistan Independent Election  
17 Commission, to the extent possible, has been purged  
18 of all members and staff who committed or were  
19 otherwise participants in any fraud of the 2009  
20 presidential elections, including covering up the elec-  
21 toral fraud or otherwise were negligent in inves-  
22 tigating allegations of electoral fraud.

23 (3) The Afghan Electoral Complaints Commis-  
24 sion is a genuinely independent body with all the au-  
25 thorities that were invested in it under Afghanistan

1 law as of December 31, 2009, and with no members  
2 appointed by President Hamid Karzai.

3 (c) CONGRESSIONAL OFFICIALS SPECIFIED.—The  
4 congressional officials specified in this subsection are the  
5 following:

6 (1) The Speaker and minority leader of the  
7 House of Representatives.

8 (2) The majority leader and minority leader of  
9 the Senate.

10 (3) The Chairman and ranking member of the  
11 Committee on Armed Services and the Chairman  
12 and ranking member of the Committee on Foreign  
13 Affairs of the House of Representatives.

14 (4) The Chairman and ranking member of the  
15 Committee on Armed Services and the Chairman  
16 and ranking member of the Committee on Foreign  
17 Relations of the Senate.

18 **SEC. 1222. RECOMMENDATIONS ON OVERSIGHT OF CON-**  
19 **TRACTORS ENGAGED IN ACTIVITIES RELAT-**  
20 **ING TO AFGHANISTAN.**

21 (a) RECOMMENDATIONS REQUIRED.—Not later than  
22 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
23 Special Inspector General for Afghanistan Reconstruction  
24 shall, in consultation with the Inspector General of the De-  
25 partment of Defense, the Inspector General of the United

1 States Agency for International Development, and the In-  
2 spector General of the Department of State—

3 (1) issue recommendations on measures to in-  
4 crease oversight of contractors engaged in activities  
5 relating to Afghanistan that have a record of engag-  
6 ing in waste, fraud, or abuse;

7 (2) report on the status of efforts of the De-  
8 partment of Defense, the United States Agency for  
9 International Development, and the Department of  
10 State to implement existing recommendations re-  
11 garding oversight of such contractors; and

12 (3) report on the extent to which military and  
13 security contractors or subcontractors engaged in ac-  
14 tivities relating to Afghanistan have been responsible  
15 for the deaths of Afghan civilians.

16 (b) ELEMENTS OF RECOMMENDATIONS.—The rec-  
17 ommendations issued under subsection (a)(1) shall in-  
18 clude—

19 (1) recommendations for reducing the reliance  
20 of the United States on—

21 (A) military and security contractors or  
22 subcontractors engaged in activities relating to  
23 Afghanistan that have been responsible respon-  
24 sible for the deaths of Afghan civilians; and

1 (B) Afghan militias or other armed groups  
2 that are not part of the Afghan National Secu-  
3 rity Forces; and

4 (2) recommendations for prohibiting the De-  
5 partment of Defense, the Department of State, or  
6 the United States Agency for International Develop-  
7 ment from entering into contracts with contractors  
8 engaged in activities relating to Afghanistan that  
9 have a record of engaging in waste, fraud, or abuse.

10 **SEC. 1223. REPORT ON LONG-TERM COSTS OF OPERATION**

11 **IRAQI FREEDOM AND OPERATION ENDURING**

12 **FREEDOM.**

13 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

14 (1) The United States has been engaged in  
15 military operations in Afghanistan since October  
16 2001 and in military operations in Iraq since March  
17 2003.

18 (2) According to the Congressional Research  
19 Service, through fiscal year 2009, Congress has ap-  
20 propriated \$944,000,000,000 for the Department of  
21 Defense, the Department of State, and for medical  
22 costs paid by the Department of Veterans Affairs.  
23 This amount includes \$683,000,000,000 for Iraq  
24 and \$227,000,000,000 for Afghanistan.

1           (3) Over 90 percent of Department of Defense  
2 funds for operations in Iraq and Afghanistan have  
3 been provided as emergency funds in supplemental  
4 or additional appropriations.

5           (4) The Congressional Budget Office and the  
6 Congressional Research Service have stated that fu-  
7 ture war costs are difficult to estimate because the  
8 Department of Defense provides little information on  
9 costs incurred to date, does not report outlays or ac-  
10 tual expenditures for war because war and baseline  
11 funds are mixed in the same accounts, and because  
12 of a lack of information from the Department of De-  
13 fense on many of the key factors that determine  
14 costs, including personnel levels or the pace of oper-  
15 ations.

16           (5) Over 2 million United States troops have  
17 served in Iraq and Afghanistan since the beginning  
18 of the conflicts.

19           (6) Over 4,400 United States troops and De-  
20 partment of Defense civilian personnel have been  
21 killed in Operation Iraqi Freedom and over 1,060  
22 United States troops and Department of Defense ci-  
23 vilian personnel have been killed in Operation En-  
24 during Freedom.

1           (7) Over 1,340 service members have suffered  
2           amputations as a result of their service in Iraq and  
3           Afghanistan.

4           (8) More than 243,685 Iraq and Afghanistan  
5           veterans have been treated for mental health condi-  
6           tions, more than 129,654 Iraq and Afghanistan vet-  
7           erans have been diagnosed with Post-Traumatic  
8           Stress Disorder, and approximately 30,000 have a  
9           confirmed Traumatic Brain Injury diagnosis.

10          (9) Approximately 46 percent of Iraq and Af-  
11          ghanistan veterans have sought treatment at De-  
12          partment of Veterans Affairs hospitals and clinics.

13          (10) The Independent Review Group on Reha-  
14          bilitative Care and Administrative Processes at Wal-  
15          ter Reed Army Medical Center and National Naval  
16          Medical Center identified Traumatic Brain Injury,  
17          Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder, increased survival  
18          of severe burns, and traumatic amputations as the  
19          four signature wounds of the current conflicts.

20          (11) The Independent Review Group report also  
21          states that the recovery process “can take months or  
22          years and must accommodate recurring or delayed  
23          manifestations of symptoms, extended rehabilitation  
24          and all the life complications that emerge over time  
25          from such trauma”.

1 (b) REPORT REQUIREMENT; SCENARIOS.—Not later  
2 than the date on which the budget of the United States  
3 Government is submitted under section 1105(a) of title  
4 31, United States Code, for fiscal year 2012, the Presi-  
5 dent, with contributions from the Secretary of Defense,  
6 the Secretary of State, and the Secretary of the Depart-  
7 ment of Veterans Affairs, shall submit a report to Con-  
8 gress containing an estimate of the long-term costs of Op-  
9 eration Iraqi Freedom and Operation Enduring Freedom.  
10 The report shall contain estimates for the following sce-  
11 narios:

12 (1) The number of personnel deployed in sup-  
13 port of Operation Iraqi Freedom and Operation En-  
14 during Freedom is reduced from current levels to  
15 approximately 150,000 by the end of fiscal year  
16 2011, 65,000 by the end of fiscal year 2012, and  
17 30,000 by the end of fiscal year 2013, and remains  
18 at that level through fiscal year 2020.

19 (2) The number of personnel deployed in sup-  
20 port of Operation Iraqi Freedom and Operation En-  
21 during Freedom is increased from current levels to  
22 approximately 235,000 by the end of fiscal year  
23 2010, is reduced to 230,000 by the end of fiscal year  
24 2011, is reduced to 195,000 by the end of fiscal year  
25 2012, is reduced to 135,000 by the end of fiscal year



1       2013, is reduced to 80,000 by the end of fiscal year  
2       2014, is reduced to 60,000 by the end of fiscal year  
3       2015, and remains at that level through fiscal year  
4       2020.

5           (3) An alternative scenario, defined by the  
6       President and based on current war and withdrawal  
7       plans, which takes into account expected troop levels  
8       and the expected length of time that troops will be  
9       deployed in support of Operation Iraqi Freedom and  
10      Operation Enduring Freedom.

11      (c) SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS.—The estimates re-  
12     quired for each scenario shall make projections through  
13     at least fiscal year 2020, shall be adjusted appropriately  
14     for inflation, shall be based on historical trends, and to  
15     the maximum extent practicable shall take into account  
16     and specify the following:

17           (1) The total number of troops expected to be  
18       activated and deployed to Iraq and Afghanistan dur-  
19       ing the course of Operation Iraqi Freedom and Op-  
20       eration Enduring Freedom. This number shall in-  
21       clude all troops deployed in the region in support of  
22       Operation Iraqi Freedom and Operation Enduring  
23       Freedom and activated reservists in the United  
24       States who are training, backfilling for deployed  
25       troops, or supporting other Department of Defense

1 missions directly or indirectly related to Operation  
2 Iraqi Freedom and Operation Enduring Freedom.  
3 This number shall also break down activations and  
4 deployments of Active Duty, Reservists, and Na-  
5 tional Guard troops.

6 (2) The number of troops, including National  
7 Guard and Reserve troops, who have served and who  
8 are expected to serve multiple deployments.

9 (3) The number of contractors and private mili-  
10 tary security firms that have been utilized and are  
11 expected to be utilized during the course of the con-  
12 flicts in Iraq and Afghanistan.

13 (4) The number of veterans currently suffering  
14 and expected to suffer from Post-Traumatic Stress  
15 Disorder, Traumatic Brain Injury, or other mental  
16 injuries.

17 (5) The number of veterans currently in need of  
18 and expected to be in need of prosthetic care and  
19 treatment because of amputations incurred during  
20 Operation Iraqi Freedom and Operation Enduring  
21 Freedom.

22 (6) The current number of pending Department  
23 of Veterans Affairs claims from Iraq and Afghani-  
24 stan veterans, and the total number of Iraq and Af-  
25 ghanistan veterans expected to seek disability com-

1       pensation benefits from the Department of Veterans  
2       Affairs.

3           (7) The total number of troops who have been  
4       killed and wounded in Iraq and Afghanistan to date,  
5       including noncombat casualties, the total number of  
6       troops expected to suffer injuries in Iraq and Af-  
7       ghanistan, and the total number of troops expected  
8       to be killed in Iraq and Afghanistan, including non-  
9       combat casualties.

10          (8) Funding already appropriated for the De-  
11       partment of Defense, the Department of State, and  
12       the Department of Veterans Affairs for costs related  
13       to the wars in Iraq and Afghanistan. This shall in-  
14       clude an account of the amount of funding from reg-  
15       ular Department of Defense, Department of State,  
16       and Department of Veterans Affairs budgets that  
17       has gone and will go to Iraq and Afghanistan.

18          (9) Current and future operational expendi-  
19       tures, including funding for combat operations; de-  
20       ploying, transporting, feeding, and housing troops  
21       (including fuel costs); deployment of National Guard  
22       and Reserve troops; the equipping and training of  
23       Iraqi and Afghani forces; purchasing, upgrading,  
24       and repairing weapons, munitions and other equip-

1       ment; and payments to other countries for logistical  
2       assistance.

3           (10) Past, current, and future cost of govern-  
4       ment contractors and private military security firms.

5           (11) Average annual cost for each troop and  
6       combat brigade deployed in support of Operation  
7       Iraqi Freedom and Operation Enduring Freedom,  
8       including room and board, equipment and body  
9       armor, transportation of troops and equipment (in-  
10      cluding fuel costs), and operational costs.

11          (12) Current and future cost of combat-related  
12      special pays and benefits, including reenlistment bo-  
13      nuses.

14          (13) Current and future cost of activating Na-  
15      tional Guard and Reserve forces and paying them on  
16      a full-time basis.

17          (14) Current and future cost for reconstruction,  
18      embassy operations and construction, and foreign  
19      aid programs for Iraq and Afghanistan.

20          (15) Current and future cost of bases and other  
21      infrastructure to support United States troops in  
22      Iraq and Afghanistan.

23          (16) Current and future cost of providing  
24      healthcare for returning veterans. This estimate  
25      shall include the cost of mental health treatment for

1 veterans suffering from Post-Traumatic Stress Dis-  
2 order and Traumatic Brain Injury, and other mental  
3 problems as a result of their service in Operation  
4 Iraqi Freedom and Operation Enduring Freedom.  
5 This estimate shall also include the cost of lifetime  
6 prosthetics care and treatment for veterans suffering  
7 from amputations as a result of their service in Op-  
8 eration Iraqi Freedom and Operation Enduring  
9 Freedom.

10 (17) Current and future cost of providing De-  
11 partment of Veterans Affairs disability benefits for  
12 lifetime of veterans.

13 (18) Current and future cost of providing sur-  
14 vivors' benefits to survivors of service members.

15 (19) Cost of bringing troops and equipment  
16 home at the end of the wars, including cost of de-  
17 mobilizing troops, transporting troops home (includ-  
18 ing fuel costs), providing transition services from ac-  
19 tive duty to veteran status, transporting equipment,  
20 weapons, and munitions (including fuel costs), and  
21 an estimate of the value of equipment which will be  
22 left behind.

23 (20) Cost to restore the military and military  
24 equipment, including the National Guard and Na-

1        tional Guard equipment, to full strength after the  
2        wars.

3            (21) Cost of the administration’s plan to per-  
4        manently increase the Army and Marine Corps by  
5        92,000.

6            (22) Amount of money borrowed to pay for the  
7        wars in Iraq and Afghanistan, and the sources of  
8        that money.

9            (23) Interest on borrowed money, including in-  
10       interest for money already borrowed and anticipated  
11       interest payments on future borrowing for the war  
12       in Iraq and the war in Afghanistan to the extent all  
13       spending associated with the war in Iraq and the  
14       war in Afghanistan have been and will be financed  
15       with borrowed money.

## 16            **Subtitle C—Other Matters**

### 17       **SEC. 1231. NATO SPECIAL OPERATIONS COORDINATION** 18            **CENTER.**

19        Section 1244(a) of the National Defense Authoriza-  
20       tion Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123  
21       Stat. 2541) is amended—

22            (1) by striking “fiscal year 2010” and inserting  
23        “fiscal year 2011”; and

24            (2) by striking “\$30,000,000” and inserting  
25        “\$50,000,000”.

1 **SEC. 1232. NATIONAL MILITARY STRATEGIC PLAN TO**  
2 **COUNTER IRAN.**

3 (a) NATIONAL MILITARY STRATEGIC PLAN RE-  
4 QUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense shall develop a stra-  
5 tegic plan, to be known as the “National Military Strategic  
6 Plan to Counter Iran”. The strategic plan shall—

7 (1) outline the Department of Defense’s stra-  
8 tegic planning and provide strategic guidance for  
9 military activities and operations that support the  
10 United States policy objective of countering threats  
11 posed by Iran;

12 (2) identify the direct and indirect military con-  
13 tribution to this policy objective, and constitute the  
14 comprehensive military plan to counter threats posed  
15 by Iran;

16 (3) undertake a review of the intelligence in the  
17 possession of the Department of Defense to develop  
18 a list of gaps in intelligence that limit the ability of  
19 the Department of Defense to counter threats ema-  
20 nating from Iran that the Secretary considers to be  
21 critical;

22 (4) shall develop a plan to address those gaps  
23 identified in the review under paragraph (3); and

24 (5) undertake a review of the plans of the De-  
25 partment of Defense to counter threats to the

1 United States, its forces, allies, and interests from  
2 Iran, including—

3 (A) plans for both conflict and peace;

4 (B) contributions of the Department of  
5 Defense to the efforts of other agencies of the  
6 United States Government to counter or ad-  
7 dress the threat emanating from Iran; and

8 (C) any gaps in the plans, capabilities and  
9 authorities of the Department.

10 (b) PLAN.—In addition to the plan required under  
11 subsection (a), the Secretary of Defense shall develop a  
12 plan to address those gaps identified in the review re-  
13 quired in subsection (a)(5). The plan shall guide the plan-  
14 ning and actions of the relevant combatant commands, the  
15 military departments, and combat support agencies that  
16 the Secretary of Defense determines have a role in coun-  
17 tering threats posed by Iran.

18 (c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—

19 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than the date on  
20 which the President submits to Congress the budget  
21 for a fiscal year under section 1105 of title 31,  
22 United States Code, the Secretary of Defense shall  
23 submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
24 port identifying and justifying any resources, capa-  
25 bilities, legislative authorities, or changes to current



1 law the Secretary believes are necessary to carry out  
2 the plan required under subsection (b) to address  
3 the gaps identified in the strategic plan required in  
4 subsection (a).

5 (2) FORM.—The report required in paragraph  
6 (1) shall be in unclassified form, but may include a  
7 classified annex.

8 **SEC. 1233. REPORT ON DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE'S PLANS**  
9 **TO REFORM THE EXPORT CONTROL SYSTEM.**

10 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 60 days  
11 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
12 of Defense shall submit to the appropriate congressional  
13 committees a report on the Department of Defense's plans  
14 to reform the Department's export control system.

15 (b) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.—The report re-  
16 quired under subsection (a) shall include—

17 (1) a description of the plans of the Depart-  
18 ment of Defense to implement Presidential Study  
19 Directive 8; and

20 (2) an assessment of the extent to which the  
21 plans to reform the export control system will—

22 (A) impact the Defense Technology Secu-  
23 rity Administration of the Department of De-  
24 fense;

1 (B) affect the role of the Department of  
2 Defense with respect to export control policy;  
3 and

4 (C) ensure greater protection and moni-  
5 toring of key defense items and technologies.

6 (c) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-  
7 FINED.—In this section, the term “appropriate congres-  
8 sional committees” means—

9 (1) the Committee on Armed Services and the  
10 Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Rep-  
11 resentatives; and

12 (2) the Committee on Armed Services and the  
13 Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate.

14 **SEC. 1234. REPORT ON UNITED STATES EFFORTS TO DE-**  
15 **FEND AGAINST THREATS POSED BY THE AD-**  
16 **VANCED ANTI-ACCESS CAPABILITIES OF PO-**  
17 **TENTIALLY HOSTILE FOREIGN COUNTRIES.**

18 (a) CONGRESSIONAL FINDING.—Congress finds that  
19 the report of the 2010 Department of Defense Quadren-  
20 nial Defense Review finds that “Anti-access strategies  
21 seek to deny outside countries the ability to project power  
22 into a region, thereby allowing aggression or other desta-  
23 bilizing actions to be conducted by the anti-access power.  
24 Without dominant capabilities to project power, the integ-  
25 rity of U.S. alliances and security partnerships could be

1 called into question, reducing U.S. security and influence  
2 and increasing the possibility of conflict.”.

3 (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
4 gress that, in light of the finding in subsection (a), the  
5 Secretary of Defense should ensure that the United States  
6 has the appropriate authorities, capabilities, and force  
7 structure to defend against any threats posed by the ad-  
8 vanced anti-access capabilities of potentially hostile for-  
9 eign countries.

10 (c) REPORT.—Not later than April 1, 2011, the Sec-  
11 retary of Defense shall submit to the Committees on  
12 Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Represent-  
13 atives a report on United States efforts to defend against  
14 any threats posed by the advanced anti-access capabilities  
15 of potentially hostile foreign countries.

16 (d) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.—The report re-  
17 quired under subsection (c) shall include the following:

18 (1) An assessment of any threats posed by the  
19 advanced anti-access capabilities of potentially hos-  
20 tile foreign countries, including an identification of  
21 the foreign countries with such capabilities, the na-  
22 ture of such capabilities, and the possible advances  
23 in such capabilities over the next 10 years.

24 (2) A description of any efforts by the Depart-  
25 ment of Defense since the release of the 2010 Quad-

1       rennial Defense Review to address the finding in  
2       subsection (a).

3           (3) A description of the authorities, capabilities,  
4       and force structure that the United States may re-  
5       quire over the next 10 years to address the finding  
6       in subsection (a).

7       (e) FORM.—The report required under subsection (c)  
8       shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may contain  
9       a classified annex if necessary.

10       (f) MODIFICATION OF OTHER REPORTS.—

11           (1) CONCERNING THE PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF  
12       CHINA.—Section 1202(b) of the National Defense  
13       Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2000 (Public Law  
14       106–65; 113 Stat. 781; 10 U.S.C. 113 note), as  
15       most recently amended by section 1246 of the Na-  
16       tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
17       2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2544), is fur-  
18       ther amended—

19           (A) by redesignating paragraphs (10)  
20       through (12) as paragraphs (11) through (13),  
21       respectively; and

22           (B) by inserting after paragraph (9) the  
23       following:

24           “(10) Developments in China’s anti-access and  
25       area denial capabilities.”.

1           (2) CONCERNING IRAN.—Section 1245(b) of the  
2       National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
3       2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2542) is  
4       amended by adding at the end the following:

5           “(5) A description and assessment of Iran’s  
6       anti-access and area denial strategy and capabili-  
7       ties.”.

8   **SEC. 1235. REPORT ON FORCE STRUCTURE CHANGES IN**  
9                           **COMPOSITION AND CAPABILITIES AT MILI-**  
10                          **TARY INSTALLATIONS IN EUROPE.**

11       (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than one year  
12   after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
13   of Defense, in coordination with the Secretary of State,  
14   shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees  
15   a report evaluating potential changes in the composition  
16   and capabilities of units of the United States Armed  
17   Forces at military installations in European member na-  
18   tions of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization—

19           (1) to satisfy the commitments undertaken by  
20       United States pursuant to Article 5 of the North At-  
21       lantic Treaty, signed at Washington, District of Co-  
22       lumbia, on April 4, 1949, and entered into force on  
23       August 24, 1949 (63 Stat. 2241; TIAS 1964);

1           (2) to address the current security environment  
2       in Europe, including United States participation in  
3       theater cooperation activities; and

4           (3) to contribute to peace and stability in Eu-  
5       rope.

6       (b) MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED.—As part of the  
7       report, the Secretary of Defense shall consider—

8           (1) the stationing of advisory and assist bri-  
9       gades at military installations in Europe;

10          (2) the expanded use of Joint Task Forces to  
11       train and build mutual capabilities with partner  
12       countries; and

13          (3) the stationing of units of the United States  
14       Armed Forces to support missile defense and cyber-  
15       security missions.

16       (c) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-  
17       FINED.—In this section, the term “appropriate congres-  
18       sional committees” means—

19          (1) the Committee on Armed Services and the  
20       Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Rep-  
21       resentatives; and

22          (2) the Committee on Armed Services and the  
23       Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate.

1 **SEC. 1236. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON MISSILE DEFENSE AND**  
2 **NEW START TREATY WITH RUSSIAN FEDERA-**  
3 **TION.**

4 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

5 (1) The United States and the Russian Federa-  
6 tion signed the Treaty between the United States of  
7 America and the Russian Federation on Measures  
8 for the Further Reduction and Limitation of Stra-  
9 tegic Offensive Arms (commonly known as the “New  
10 START Treaty”) on April 8, 2010.

11 (2) The preamble of the New START Treaty  
12 states, “Recognizing the existence of the inter-  
13 relationship between strategic offensive arms and  
14 strategic defensive arms, that this interrelationship  
15 will become more important as strategic nuclear  
16 arms are reduced, and that current strategic defen-  
17 sive arms do not undermine the viability and effec-  
18 tiveness of the strategic offensive arms of the Par-  
19 ties.”.

20 (3) Officials of the United States have stated  
21 that the New START Treaty does not constrain the  
22 missile defenses of the United States and according  
23 to the New START Treaty U.S. Congressional  
24 Briefing Book of April, 2010, released by the De-  
25 partment of State and the Department of Defense,  
26 “The United States will continue to invest in im-

1       provements to both strategic and theater missile de-  
2       fenses, both qualitatively and quantitatively, as need-  
3       ed for our security and the security of our allies.”.

4       (b) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
5       gress that—

6           (1) as stated by officials of the United States,  
7       there would be no limitations on any phase of the  
8       phased, adaptive approach to missile defense in Eu-  
9       rope resulting from ratification of the New START  
10      treaty between the United States and Russia, signed  
11      on 8 April 2010;

12          (2) the United States should deploy the phased,  
13      adaptive approach for missile defense in Europe to  
14      protect the United States, its deployed forces, and  
15      NATO allies, after appropriate testing and con-  
16      sistent with NATO policy; and

17          (3) the ground-based midcourse defense system  
18      in Alaska and California should be maintained,  
19      evolved, and appropriately tested because it is the  
20      only missile defense capability as of the date of the  
21      enactment of this Act that would protect the United  
22      States from the growing threat of a long-range bal-  
23      listic missile attack.



1 **SEC. 1237. REPORT ON THE STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS OF**  
2 **THE SUCCESSFUL NEGOTIATION OF AN INCI-**  
3 **DENTS AT SEA AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE**  
4 **UNITED STATES AND THE GOVERNMENT OF**  
5 **IRAN.**

6 (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than one year  
7 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
8 of Defense, in coordination with the Secretary of State,  
9 shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees  
10 a report evaluating naval security in the Persian Gulf and  
11 the Strait of Hormuz.

12 (b) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.—The report re-  
13 quired under subsection (a) shall include an assessment  
14 of the strategic benefits of the successful negotiation of  
15 a multilateral or bilateral Incidents at Sea military-to-mili-  
16 tary agreement including the United States and the Gov-  
17 ernment of Iran aimed at defusing tension and preventing  
18 accidental naval conflict in the Persian Gulf and the Strait  
19 of Hormuz. Such an assessment should consider and  
20 evaluate the effect that such an agreement might have on  
21 commercial, military, and other naval traffic in the region,  
22 as well as other United States regional strategic interests.

23 (c) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-  
24 FINED.—In this section, the term “appropriate congres-  
25 sional committees” means—

1           (1) the Committee on Armed Services and the  
2           Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Rep-  
3           resentatives; and

4           (2) the Committee on Armed Services and the  
5           Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate.

6 **SEC. 1238. REQUIREMENT TO MONITOR AND EVALUATE DE-**  
7 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE ACTIVITIES TO**  
8 **COUNTER VIOLENT EXTREMISM IN AFRICA.**

9           (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense, in con-  
10          sultation with the Secretary of State, shall monitor and  
11          evaluate the impact of United States Africa Command  
12          (USAFRICOM) Combined Joint Task Force—Horn of Af-  
13          rica’s (CJTF—HOA) activities to counter violent extre-  
14          mism in Africa, including civil affairs, psychological oper-  
15          ations, humanitarian assistance, and operations to  
16          strengthen the capacity of partner nations.

17          (b) REPORT.—Not later than 90 days after the date  
18          of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
19          shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees  
20          a report on the following:

21               (1) An evaluation of the impact of CJTF—  
22          HOA’s activities described in subsection (a) to ad-  
23          vance United States security objectives in the Horn  
24          of Africa, including the extent to which CJTF—  
25          HOA’s activities—

- 1 (A) disrupt or deny terrorist networks;
- 2 (B) combat violent extremist ideology;
- 3 (C) are aligned with USAFRICOM's mis-
- 4 sion; and
- 5 (D) complement programs conducted by
- 6 the United States Agency for International De-
- 7 velopment.

8 (2) USAFRICOM's efforts to monitor and  
9 evaluate the impact of CJTF-HOA's activities de-  
10 scribed in subsection (a), including—

11 (A) the means by which CJTF-HOA fol-  
12 lows up on such activities to evaluate the effec-  
13 tiveness of such activities;

14 (B) USAFRICOM's specific assessments  
15 of CJTF-HOA's activities; and

16 (C) a description of plans by the Secretary  
17 of Defense to make permanent CJTF-HOA's  
18 presence in Djibouti.

19 (c) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES DE-  
20 FINED.—In this section, the term “appropriate congres-  
21 sional committees” means—

22 (1) the Committee on Armed Services and the  
23 Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Rep-  
24 resentatives; and

1           (2) the Committee on Armed Services and the  
2           Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate.

3   **SEC. 1239. REPORT ON CERTAIN IRAQIS AFFILIATED WITH**  
4           **THE UNITED STATES.**

5           (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 120 days after the  
6   date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of De-  
7   fense, in consultation with the Secretary of State, the At-  
8   torney General, the Secretary of Homeland Security, the  
9   Administrator of the United States Agency for Inter-  
10   national Development, and the heads of other appropriate  
11   Federal agencies (as determined by the Secretary of De-  
12   fense), shall submit to the Congress a report containing  
13   the information described in subsection (b). In preparing  
14   such report, the Secretary of Defense shall use available  
15   information from organizations and entities closely associ-  
16   ated with the United States mission in Iraq that have re-  
17   ceived United States Government funding through an offi-  
18   cial and documented contract, award, grant, or coopera-  
19   tive agreement.

20           (b) INFORMATION.—The information described in  
21   this subsection is the following:

22           (1) The number of Iraqis who were or are em-  
23   ployed by the United States Government in Iraq or  
24   who are or were employed in Iraq by an organization  
25   or entity closely associated with the United States

1 mission in Iraq that has received United States Gov-  
2 ernment funding through an official and documented  
3 contract, award, grant, or cooperative agreement.

4 (2) The number of Iraqis who have applied—  
5 (A) for resettlement in the United States  
6 as a refugee under section 1243 of the Refugee  
7 Crisis in Iraq Act of 2007 (subtitle C of title  
8 XII of division A of Public Law 110–181; 122  
9 Stat. 395 et seq.); or

10 (B) to enter the United States as a special  
11 immigrant under section 1244 of such Act.

12 (3) The status of each application described in  
13 paragraph (2).

14 (4) The estimated number of individuals de-  
15 scribed in paragraph (1) who have been injured or  
16 killed in Iraq.

17 (c) EXPEDITED PROCESSING.—The Secretary of De-  
18 fense, the Secretary of State, and the Secretary of Home-  
19 land Security shall develop a plan using the report sub-  
20 mitted under subsection (a) to expedite the processing of  
21 the applications described in subsection (b)(2) in the case  
22 of Iraqis at risk as the United States withdraws from Iraq.

## **TITLE XIII—COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION**

### **SEC. 1301. SPECIFICATION OF COOPERATIVE THREAT RE- DUCTION PROGRAMS AND FUNDS.**

(a) SPECIFICATION OF COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION PROGRAMS.—For purposes of section 301 and other provisions of this Act, Cooperative Threat Reduction programs are the programs specified in section 1501 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (50 U.S.C. 2362 note).

(b) FISCAL YEAR 2011 COOPERATIVE THREAT REDUCTION FUNDS DEFINED.—As used in this title, the term “fiscal year 2011 Cooperative Threat Reduction funds” means the funds appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 301 for Cooperative Threat Reduction programs.

(c) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Funds appropriated pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in section 301 for Cooperative Threat Reduction programs shall be available for obligation for fiscal years 2011, 2012, and 2013.

### **SEC. 1302. FUNDING ALLOCATIONS.**

(a) FUNDING FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES.—Of the \$522,512,000 authorized to be appropriated to the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2011 in section

1 301(20) for Cooperative Threat Reduction programs, the  
2 following amounts may be obligated for the purposes spec-  
3 ified:

4 (1) For strategic offensive arms elimination in  
5 Russia, \$66,732,000.

6 (2) For strategic nuclear arms elimination in  
7 Ukraine, \$6,800,000.

8 (3) For nuclear weapons storage security in  
9 Russia, \$9,614,000.

10 (4) For nuclear weapons transportation security  
11 in Russia, \$45,000,000.

12 (5) For weapons of mass destruction prolifera-  
13 tion prevention in the states of the former Soviet  
14 Union, \$79,821,000.

15 (6) For biological threat reduction in the  
16 former Soviet Union, \$209,034,000.

17 (7) For chemical weapons destruction,  
18 \$3,000,000.

19 (8) For defense and military contacts,  
20 \$5,000,000.

21 (9) For Global Nuclear Lockdown,  
22 \$74,471,000.

23 (10) For activities designated as Other Assess-  
24 ments/Administrative Costs, \$23,040,000.

1       (b) REPORT ON OBLIGATION OR EXPENDITURE OF  
2 FUNDS FOR OTHER PURPOSES.—No fiscal year 2011 Co-  
3 operative Threat Reduction funds may be obligated or ex-  
4 pended for a purpose other than a purpose listed in para-  
5 graphs (1) through (10) of subsection (a) until 15 days  
6 after the date that the Secretary of Defense submits to  
7 Congress a report on the purpose for which the funds will  
8 be obligated or expended and the amount of funds to be  
9 obligated or expended. Nothing in the preceding sentence  
10 shall be construed as authorizing the obligation or expend-  
11 iture of fiscal year 2011 Cooperative Threat Reduction  
12 funds for a purpose for which the obligation or expendi-  
13 ture of such funds is specifically prohibited under this title  
14 or any other provision of law.

15       (c) LIMITED AUTHORITY TO VARY INDIVIDUAL  
16 AMOUNTS.—

17           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), in  
18 any case in which the Secretary of Defense deter-  
19 mines that it is necessary to do so in the national  
20 interest, the Secretary may obligate amounts appro-  
21 priated for fiscal year 2011 for a purpose listed in  
22 paragraphs (1) through (10) of subsection (a) in ex-  
23 cess of the specific amount authorized for that pur-  
24 pose.



1           (2) NOTICE-AND-WAIT REQUIRED.—An obliga-  
2           tion of funds for a purpose stated in paragraphs (1)  
3           through (10) of subsection (a) in excess of the spe-  
4           cific amount authorized for such purpose may be  
5           made using the authority provided in paragraph (1)  
6           only after—

7                   (A) the Secretary submits to Congress no-  
8                   tification of the intent to do so together with a  
9                   complete discussion of the justification for  
10                  doing so; and

11                  (B) 15 days have elapsed following the  
12                  date of the notification.

13                           **TITLE XIV—OTHER**  
14                           **AUTHORIZATIONS**  
15           **Subtitle A—Military Programs**

16   **SEC. 1401. WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS.**

17           Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
18   fiscal year 2011 for the use of the Armed Forces and other  
19   activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for  
20   providing capital for working capital and revolving funds  
21   in amounts as follows:

22                   (1) For the Defense Working Capital Funds,  
23                   \$160,965,000.

24                   (2) For the Defense Working Capital Fund,  
25                   Defense Commissary, \$1,273,571,000.

1 **SEC. 1402. STUDY ON WORKING CAPITAL FUND CASH BAL-**  
2 **ANCES.**

3 (a) STUDY REQUIRED.—Not later than 30 days after  
4 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
5 Defense shall seek to enter into a contract with a federally  
6 funded research and development center with appropriate  
7 expertise in revolving fund financial management to carry  
8 out a study to determine a sufficient operational level of  
9 cash that each revolving fund of the Department of De-  
10 fense should maintain in order to sustain a single rate or  
11 price throughout the fiscal year.

12 (b) CONTENTS OF STUDY.—In carrying out a study  
13 pursuant to a contract entered into under subsection (a),  
14 the federally funded research and development center  
15 shall—

16 (1) qualitatively analyze the operational require-  
17 ments and inherent risks associated with maintain-  
18 ing a specific level of cash within each revolving fund  
19 of the Department;

20 (2) for each such revolving fund, take into con-  
21 sideration any effects on appropriation accounts that  
22 have occurred due to changes made in the rates  
23 charged by the fund during a fiscal year;

24 (3) take into consideration direct input from  
25 the Secretary of Defense and officials of each of the

1 military departments with leadership responsibility  
2 for financial management;

3 (4) examine the guidance provided and regula-  
4 tions prescribed by the Secretary of Defense and the  
5 Secretary of each of the military departments, as in  
6 effect on the date of the enactment of this Act, in-  
7 cluding such guidance with respect to programming  
8 and budgeting and the annual budget displays pro-  
9 vided to Congress;

10 (5) examine the effects on appropriations ac-  
11 counts that have occurred due to congressional ad-  
12 justments relating to excess cash balances in revolv-  
13 ing funds;

14 (6) identify best business practices from the  
15 private sector relating to sufficient cash balance re-  
16 serves;

17 (7) examine any relevant applicable laws, in-  
18 cluding the relevant body of work performed by the  
19 Government Accountability Office; and

20 (8) address—

21 (A) instances where the fiscal policy of the  
22 Department of Defense directly follows the law,  
23 as in effect on the date of the enactment of this  
24 Act, and instances where such policy is more re-

1           strictive with respect to the fiscal management  
2           of revolving funds than such law requires;

3           (B) instances where current Department  
4           fiscal policy restricts the capability of a revolving  
5           fund to achieve the most economical and efficient  
6           organization and operation of activities;

7           (C) fiscal policy adjustments required to  
8           comply with recommendations provided in the  
9           study, including proposed adjustments to—

10                   (i) the Department of Defense Financial  
11                   Management Regulation;

12                   (ii) published service regulations and  
13                   instructions; and

14                   (iii) major command fiscal guidance;  
15                   and

16           (D) such other matters as determined relevant  
17           by the center carrying out the study.

18       (c) AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION.—The Secretary  
19       of Defense and the Secretary of each of the military departments  
20       shall make available to a federally funded research and development  
21       center carrying out a study pursuant to a contract entered into under  
22       subsection (a) all necessary and relevant information to allow the center  
23       to conduct the study in a quantitative and analytical manner.  
24

1       (d) REPORT.—Any contract entered into under sub-  
2 section (a) shall provide that not later than 9 months after  
3 the date on which the Secretary of Defense enters into  
4 the contract, the chief executive officer of the entity that  
5 carries out the study pursuant to the contract shall submit  
6 to the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and  
7 House of Representatives and the Secretary of Defense  
8 a final report on the study. The report shall include each  
9 of the following:

10           (1) A description of the revolving fund environ-  
11       ment, as of the date of the conclusion of the study,  
12       and the anticipated future environment, together  
13       with the quantitative data used in conducting the as-  
14       sessment of such environments under the study.

15           (2) Recommended fiscal policy adjustments to  
16       support the initiatives identified in the study, includ-  
17       ing adjustments to—

18                   (A) the Department of Defense Financial  
19       Management Regulation;

20                   (B) published service regulations and in-  
21       structions; and

22                   (C) major command fiscal guidance.

23           (3) Recommendations with respect to any  
24       changes to any applicable law that would be appro-

1        piate to support the initiatives identified in the  
2        study.

3        (e) SUBMITTAL OF COMMENTS.—Not later than 90  
4        days after the date of the submittal of the report under  
5        subsection (d), the Secretary of Defense and the Secre-  
6        taries of each of the military departments shall submit to  
7        the Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and  
8        House of Representatives comments on the findings and  
9        recommendations contained in the report.

10    **SEC. 1403. MODIFICATION OF CERTAIN WORKING CAPITAL**  
11                    **FUND REQUIREMENTS.**

12        Section 2208 of title 10, United States Code, is  
13        amended—

14                (1) in subsection (c)(1), by striking “or used”  
15        and inserting “used, or developed through contin-  
16        uous technology refreshment”; and

17                (2) in subsection (k)(2), by striking “\$100,000”  
18        and inserting “\$250,000”.

19    **SEC. 1404. REDUCTION OF UNOBLIGATED BALANCES WITH-**  
20                    **IN THE PENTAGON RESERVATION MAINTENANCE**  
21                    **REVOLVING FUND.**

22        Not later than 60 days after the date of the enact-  
23        ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall transfer  
24        \$77,000,000 from the unobligated balances of the Pen-  
25        tagon Reservation Maintenance Revolving Fund estab-

1 lished under section 2674(e) of title 10, United States  
2 Code, to the Miscellaneous Receipts Fund of the United  
3 States Treasury.

4 **SEC. 1405. NATIONAL DEFENSE SEALIFT FUND.**

5 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
6 the fiscal year 2011 for the National Defense Sealift Fund  
7 in the amount of \$934,866,000.

8 **SEC. 1406. CHEMICAL AGENTS AND MUNITIONS DESTRUC-**  
9 **TION, DEFENSE.**

10 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
11 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for the Depart-  
12 ment of Defense for fiscal year 2011 for expenses, not oth-  
13 erwise provided for, for Chemical Agents and Munitions  
14 Destruction, Defense, in the amount of \$1,467,307,000,  
15 of which—

16 (1) \$1,067,364,000 is for Operation and Main-  
17 tenance;

18 (2) \$392,811,000 is for Research, Development,  
19 Test, and Evaluation; and

20 (3) \$7,132,000 is for Procurement.

21 (b) USE.—Amounts authorized to be appropriated  
22 under subsection (a) are authorized for—

23 (1) the destruction of lethal chemical agents  
24 and munitions in accordance with section 1412 of

1 the Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1986  
2 (50 U.S.C. 1521); and

3 (2) the destruction of chemical warfare materiel  
4 of the United States that is not covered by section  
5 1412 of such Act.

6 **SEC. 1407. DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG AC-**  
7 **TIVITIES, DEFENSE-WIDE.**

8 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
9 the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2011 for ex-  
10 penses, not otherwise provided for, for Drug Interdiction  
11 and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense-wide, in the amount  
12 of \$1,131,351,000.

13 **SEC. 1408. DEFENSE INSPECTOR GENERAL.**

14 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
15 the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2011 for ex-  
16 penses, not otherwise provided for, for the Office of the  
17 Inspector General of the Department of Defense, in the  
18 amount of \$283,354,000, of which—

19 (1) \$282,354,000 is for Operation and Mainte-  
20 nance; and

21 (2) \$1,000,000 is for Procurement.

22 **SEC. 1409. DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM.**

23 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
24 the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2011 for ex-



1 penses, not otherwise provided for, for the Defense Health  
2 Program, in the amount of \$30,991,952,000, of which—

3 (1) \$29,947,792,000 is for Operation and  
4 Maintenance;

5 (2) \$524,239,000 is for Research, Development,  
6 Test, and Evaluation; and

7 (3) \$519,921,000 is for Procurement.

8 **Subtitle B—National Defense**  
9 **Stockpile**

10 **SEC. 1411. AUTHORIZED USES OF NATIONAL DEFENSE**  
11 **STOCKPILE FUNDS.**

12 (a) OBLIGATION OF STOCKPILE FUNDS.—During fis-  
13 cal year 2011, the National Defense Stockpile Manager  
14 may obligate up to \$41,181,000 of the funds in the Na-  
15 tional Defense Stockpile Transaction Fund established  
16 under subsection (a) of section 9 of the Strategic and Crit-  
17 ical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98h) for the  
18 authorized uses of such funds under subsection (b)(2) of  
19 such section, including the disposal of hazardous materials  
20 that are environmentally sensitive.

21 (b) ADDITIONAL OBLIGATIONS.—The National De-  
22 fense Stockpile Manager may obligate amounts in excess  
23 of the amount specified in subsection (a) if the National  
24 Defense Stockpile Manager notifies Congress that extraor-  
25 dinary or emergency conditions necessitate the additional

1 obligations. The National Defense Stockpile Manager may  
2 make the additional obligations described in the notifica-  
3 tion after the end of the 45-day period beginning on the  
4 date on which Congress receives the notification.

5 (c) LIMITATIONS.—The authorities provided by this  
6 section shall be subject to such limitations as may be pro-  
7 vided in appropriations Acts.

8 **SEC. 1412. REVISION TO REQUIRED RECEIPT OBJECTIVES**  
9 **FOR PREVIOUSLY AUTHORIZED DISPOSALS**  
10 **FROM THE NATIONAL DEFENSE STOCKPILE.**

11 Section 3402(b)(5) of the National Defense Author-  
12 ization Act for Fiscal Year 2000 (50 U.S.C. 98d note),  
13 as most recently amended by section 1412(a) of the Na-  
14 tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008  
15 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 418), is amended by  
16 striking “\$710,000,000” and inserting “\$730,000,000”.

17 **Subtitle C—Other Matters**

18 **SEC. 1421. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR**  
19 **ARMED FORCES RETIREMENT HOME.**

20 There is authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
21 2011 from the Armed Forces Retirement Home Trust  
22 Fund the sum of \$71,200,000 for the operation of the  
23 Armed Forces Retirement Home.

1 **SEC. 1422. PLAN FOR FUNDING FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE**  
2 **SUSTAINMENT, RESTORATION, AND MOD-**  
3 **ERNIZATION REQUIREMENTS.**

4 Not later than the date on which the President sub-  
5 mits to Congress the budget for fiscal year 2012 pursuant  
6 to section 1105 of title 31, United States Code, the Direc-  
7 tor of the Defense Logistics Agency shall submit to the  
8 congressional defense committees a report on the fuel in-  
9 frastructure of the Department of Defense. Such report  
10 shall include projections for fuel infrastructure  
11 sustainment, restoration, and modernization require-  
12 ments, and a plan for funding such requirements.

13 **TITLE XV—AUTHORIZATION OF**  
14 **ADDITIONAL APPROPRIA-**  
15 **TIONS FOR OVERSEAS CON-**  
16 **TINGENCY OPERATIONS**

17 **SEC. 1501. PURPOSE.**

18 The purpose of this title is to authorize appropria-  
19 tions for the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2011  
20 to provide additional funds for overseas contingency oper-  
21 ations being carried out by the Armed Forces.

22 **SEC. 1502. ARMY PROCUREMENT.**

23 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
24 fiscal year 2011 for procurement accounts of the Army  
25 in amounts as follows:

26 (1) For aircraft procurement, \$1,373,803,000.

1 (2) For missile procurement, \$343,828,000.

2 (3) For weapons and tracked combat vehicles  
3 procurement, \$687,500,000.

4 (4) For ammunition procurement,  
5 \$652,491,000.

6 (5) For other procurement, \$5,865,446,000.

7 **SEC. 1503. JOINT IMPROVISED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DEFEAT**  
8 **FUND.**

9 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
10 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year  
11 2011 for the Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat  
12 Fund in the amount of \$3,464,368,000.

13 (b) USE AND TRANSFER OF FUNDS.—Subsections  
14 (b) and (c) of section 1514 of the John Warner National  
15 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public  
16 Law 109–364; 120 Stat. 2439), as amended by section  
17 1503 of the Duncan Hunter National Defense Authoriza-  
18 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122  
19 Stat. 4649), shall apply to the funds appropriated pursu-  
20 ant to the authorization of appropriations in subsection  
21 (a) and made available to the Department of Defense for  
22 the Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Fund.

23 (c) MONTHLY OBLIGATIONS AND EXPENDITURE RE-  
24 PORTS.—Not later than 15 days after the end of each  
25 month of fiscal year 2011, the Secretary of Defense shall

1 provide to the congressional defense committees a report  
2 on the Joint Improvised Explosive Device Defeat Fund ex-  
3 plaining monthly commitments, obligations, and expendi-  
4 tures by line of action.

5 **SEC. 1504. NAVY AND MARINE CORPS PROCUREMENT.**

6 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
7 fiscal year 2011 for procurement accounts of the Navy and  
8 Marine Corps in amounts as follows:

9 (1) For aircraft procurement, Navy,  
10 \$843,358,000.

11 (2) For weapons procurement, Navy,  
12 \$93,425,000.

13 (3) For ammunition procurement, Navy and  
14 Marine Corps, \$565,084,000.

15 (4) For other procurement, Navy,  
16 \$480,735,000.

17 (5) For procurement, Marine Corps,  
18 \$1,854,243,000.

19 **SEC. 1505. AIR FORCE PROCUREMENT.**

20 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
21 fiscal year 2011 for procurement accounts of the Air  
22 Force in amounts as follows:

23 (1) For aircraft procurement, \$1,096,520,000.

24 (2) For ammunition procurement,  
25 \$292,959,000.

1 (3) For missile procurement, \$56,621,000.

2 (4) For other procurement, \$3,087,481,000.

3 **SEC. 1506. DEFENSE-WIDE ACTIVITIES PROCUREMENT.**

4 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
5 fiscal year 2011 for the procurement account for Defense-  
6 wide activities in the amount of \$1,376,046,000.

7 **SEC. 1507. IRON DOME SHORT-RANGE ROCKET DEFENSE**  
8 **PROGRAM.**

9 Of the funds authorized to be appropriated by section  
10 1506 for the procurement account for Defense-wide activi-  
11 ties, the Secretary of Defense may provide up to  
12 \$205,000,000 to the government of Israel for the procure-  
13 ment of the Iron Dome defense system to counter short-  
14 range rocket threats.

15 **SEC. 1508. NATIONAL GUARD AND RESERVE EQUIPMENT.**

16 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
17 fiscal year 2011 for the procurement of aircraft, missiles,  
18 wheeled and tracked combat vehicles, tactical wheeled ve-  
19 hicles, ammunition, other weapons, and other procurement  
20 for the reserve components of the Armed Forces in the  
21 amount of \$700,000,000.

1   **SEC. 1509. MINE RESISTANT AMBUSH PROTECTED VEHICLE**  
2                           **FUND.**

3           Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
4   fiscal year 2011 for the Mine Resistant Ambush Protected  
5   Vehicle Fund in the amount of \$3,415,000,000.

6   **SEC. 1510. RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUA-**  
7                           **TION.**

8           Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
9   fiscal year 2011 for the use of the Department of Defense  
10   for research, development, test, and evaluation as follows:

11                   (1) For the Army, \$112,734,000.

12                   (2) For the Navy, \$60,401,000.

13                   (3) For the Air Force, \$266,241,000.

14                   (4) For Defense-wide activities, \$657,240,000.

15   **SEC. 1511. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE.**

16           Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
17   fiscal year 2011 for the use of the Armed Forces for ex-  
18   penses, not otherwise provided for, for operation and  
19   maintenance, in amounts as follows:

20                   (1) For the Army, \$62,202,618,000.

21                   (2) For the Navy, \$8,946,634,000.

22                   (3) For the Marine Corps, \$4,136,522,000.

23                   (4) For the Air Force, \$13,487,283,000

24                   (5)       For       Defense-wide       activities,  
25       \$9,426,358,000.

26                   (6) For the Army Reserve, \$286,950,000.

1 (7) For the Navy Reserve, \$93,559,000.

2 (8) For the Marine Corps Reserve,  
3 \$29,685,000.

4 (9) For the Air Force Reserve, \$129,607,000.

5 (10) For the Army National Guard,  
6 \$544,349,000.

7 (11) For the Air National Guard,  
8 \$350,823,000.

9 (12) For the Afghanistan Security Forces  
10 Fund, \$10,964,983,000.

11 (13) For the Iraq Security Forces Fund,  
12 \$2,000,000,000.

13 (14) For the Overseas Contingency Operations  
14 Transfer Fund, \$506,781,000.

15 **SEC. 1512. LIMITATIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS IN AF-**  
16 **GHANISTAN SECURITY FORCES FUND.**

17 Funds appropriated pursuant to the authorization of  
18 appropriations for the Afghanistan Security Forces Fund  
19 in section 1511(12) shall be subject to the conditions con-  
20 tained in subsections (b) through (g) of section 1513 of  
21 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
22 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 428).

23 **SEC. 1513. LIMITATIONS ON IRAQ SECURITY FORCES FUND.**

24 (a) APPLICATION OF EXISTING LIMITATIONS.—Sub-  
25 ject to subsection (b), funds made available to the Depart-



1 ment of Defense for the Iraq Security Forces Fund for  
2 fiscal year 2011 shall be subject to the conditions con-  
3 tained in subsections (b) through (g) of section 1512 of  
4 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
5 2008 (Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 426).

6 (b) COST-SHARE REQUIREMENT.—

7 (1) REQUIREMENT.—If funds made available to  
8 the Department of Defense for the Iraq Security  
9 Forces Fund for fiscal year 2011 are used for the  
10 purchase of any item or service for Iraq Security  
11 Forces, the funds may not cover more than 80 per-  
12 cent of the cost of the item or service.

13 (2) EXCEPTION.—Paragraph (1) does not apply  
14 to any item that the Secretary of Defense deter-  
15 mines—

16 (A) is an item of significant military equip-  
17 ment (as such term is defined in section 47(9)  
18 of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C.  
19 2794(9))); or

20 (B) is included on the United States Muni-  
21 tions List, as designated pursuant to section  
22 38(a)(1) of the Arms Export Control Act (22  
23 U.S.C. 2778(a)(1)).

1 **SEC. 1514. MILITARY PERSONNEL.**

2 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
3 fiscal year 2011 to the Department of Defense for military  
4 personnel accounts in the total amount of  
5 \$15,275,502,000.

6 **SEC. 1515. WORKING CAPITAL FUNDS.**

7 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
8 fiscal year 2011 for the use of the Armed Forces and other  
9 activities and agencies of the Department of Defense for  
10 providing capital for working capital and revolving funds  
11 in the amount of \$485,384,000.

12 **SEC. 1516. DEFENSE HEALTH PROGRAM.**

13 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
14 the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2011 for ex-  
15 penses, not otherwise provided for, for the Defense Health  
16 Program in the amount of \$1,398,092,000 for operation  
17 and maintenance.

18 **SEC. 1517. DRUG INTERDICTION AND COUNTER-DRUG AC-**  
19 **TIVITIES, DEFENSE-WIDE.**

20 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
21 the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2011 for ex-  
22 penses, not otherwise provided for, for Drug Interdiction  
23 and Counter-Drug Activities, Defense-wide in the amount  
24 of \$457,110,000.

1 **SEC. 1518. DEFENSE INSPECTOR GENERAL.**

2 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
3 the Department of Defense for fiscal year 2011 for ex-  
4 penses, not otherwise provided for, for the Office of the  
5 Inspector General of the Department of Defense in the  
6 amount of \$10,529,000.

7 **SEC. 1519. CONTINUATION OF PROHIBITION ON USE OF**  
8 **UNITED STATES FUNDS FOR CERTAIN FACILI-**  
9 **TIES PROJECTS IN IRAQ.**

10 Section 1508(a) of the Duncan Hunter National De-  
11 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (Public Law  
12 110–417; 122 Stat. 4651) shall apply to funds authorized  
13 to be appropriated by this title.

14 **SEC. 1520. AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR RAPID FORCE**  
15 **PROTECTION IN AFGHANISTAN.**

16 (a) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Of the funds author-  
17 ized to be appropriated by section 1511(5) for operation  
18 and maintenance for Defense-wide activities, the Secretary  
19 of Defense may obligate up to \$200,000,000 during fiscal  
20 year 2011 to address urgent force protection requirements  
21 facing United States military forces in Afghanistan, as  
22 identified by the Commander of United States Forces–Af-  
23 ghanistan.

24 (b) USE OF RAPID ACQUISITION AUTHORITY.—To  
25 carry out this section, the Secretary of Defense shall uti-

1 lize the rapid acquisition authority available to the Sec-  
2 retary.

3 (c) USE OF TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—To carry out  
4 this section, the Secretary of Defense may utilize the  
5 transfer authority provided by section 1522, subject to the  
6 limitation in subsection (a)(2) of such section on the total  
7 amount of authorizations that may be transferred.

8 **SEC. 1521. TREATMENT AS ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS.**

9 The amounts authorized to be appropriated by this  
10 title are in addition to amounts otherwise authorized to  
11 be appropriated by this Act.

12 **SEC. 1522. SPECIAL TRANSFER AUTHORITY.**

13 (a) AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER AUTHORIZATIONS.—

14 (1) AUTHORITY.—Upon determination by the  
15 Secretary of Defense that such action is necessary in  
16 the national interest, the Secretary may transfer  
17 amounts of authorizations made available to the De-  
18 partment of Defense in this title for fiscal year 2011  
19 between any such authorizations for that fiscal year  
20 (or any subdivisions thereof). Amounts of authoriza-  
21 tions so transferred shall be merged with and be  
22 available for the same purposes as the authorization  
23 to which transferred.

24 (2) LIMITATION.—The total amount of author-  
25 izations that the Secretary may transfer under the

1 authority of this section may not exceed  
2 \$3,500,000,000.

3 (b) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—Transfers under this  
4 section shall be subject to the same terms and conditions  
5 as transfers under section 1001.

6 (c) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITY.—The transfer author-  
7 ity provided by this section is in addition to the transfer  
8 authority provided under section 1001.

9 **SEC. 1523. REPORT ON MINE RESISTANT AMBUSH PRO-**  
10 **TECTED VEHICLES.**

11 (a) REPORT.—Not later than 120 days after the date  
12 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
13 shall submit to the congressional defense committees a re-  
14 port on the procurement of mine resistant ambush pro-  
15 tected vehicles.

16 (b) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The report under sub-  
17 section (a) shall include the following:

18 (1) An evaluation of potential cost benefits and  
19 manufacturing efficiencies with respect to mine re-  
20 sistant ambush protected vehicles.

21 (2) An evaluation of the advisability and feasi-  
22 bility of sustained low-level production of mine re-  
23 sistant ambush protected vehicles across the indus-  
24 trial base as part of a long-term sustainment fleet  
25 integration strategy.

1 **TITLE XVI—IMPROVED SEXUAL**  
2 **ASSAULT PREVENTION AND**  
3 **RESPONSE IN THE ARMED**  
4 **FORCES**

5 **SEC. 1601. DEFINITION OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SEX-**  
6 **UAL ASSAULT PREVENTION AND RESPONSE**  
7 **PROGRAM AND OTHER DEFINITIONS.**

8 (a) SEXUAL ASSAULT PREVENTION AND RESPONSE  
9 PROGRAM DEFINED.—In this title, the term “sexual as-  
10 sault prevention and response program” refers to Depart-  
11 ment of Defense policies and programs, including policies  
12 and programs of a specific military department or Armed  
13 Force, that are intended to reduce the number of sexual  
14 assaults involving members of the Armed Forces and im-  
15 prove the response of the department to reports of sexual  
16 assaults involving members of the Armed Forces, whether  
17 members of the Armed Forces are the victim, alleged as-  
18 sailant, or both.

19 (b) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—In this title:

20 (1) The term “Armed Forces” means the  
21 Army, Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps.

22 (2) The term “department” has the meaning  
23 given that term in section 101(a)(6) of title 10,  
24 United States Code.

1           (3) The term “military installation” has the  
2           meaning given that term by the Secretary concerned.

3           (4) The term “Secretary concerned” means—

4                   (A) the Secretary of the Army, with re-  
5                   spect to matters concerning the Army;

6                   (B) the Secretary of the Navy, with re-  
7                   spect to matters concerning the Navy and the  
8                   Marine Corps; and

9                   (C) the Secretary of the Air Force, with  
10                  respect to matters concerning the Air Force.

11 **Subtitle A—Immediate Actions to**  
12 **Improve Department of Defense**  
13 **Sexual Assault Prevention and**  
14 **Response Program**

15 **SEC. 1611. SPECIFIC BUDGETING FOR DEPARTMENT OF DE-**  
16 **FENSE SEXUAL ASSAULT PREVENTION AND**  
17 **RESPONSE PROGRAM.**

18           Effective with the Program Objective Memorandum  
19 to be issued for fiscal year 2012 and thereafter and con-  
20 taining recommended programming and resource alloca-  
21 tions for the Department of Defense, the Secretary of De-  
22 fense shall specifically address the Department of Defense  
23 sexual assault prevention and response program to ensure  
24 that a separate line of funding is allocated to the program.

1 **SEC. 1612. CONSISTENCY IN TERMINOLOGY, POSITION DE-**  
2 **SCRIPTIONS, PROGRAM STANDARDS, AND OR-**  
3 **GANIZATIONAL STRUCTURES.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than one year after the  
5 date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
6 shall require the use of consistent terminology, position  
7 descriptions, minimum program standards, and organiza-  
8 tional structures throughout the Armed Forces in imple-  
9 menting the Department of Defense sexual assault preven-  
10 tion and response program.

11 (b) RECOGNIZING OPERATIONAL DIFFERENCES.—In  
12 complying with subsection (a), the Secretary of Defense  
13 shall take into account the responsibilities of the Secretary  
14 concerned and operational needs of the Armed Force in-  
15 volved.

16 **SEC. 1613. GUIDANCE FOR COMMANDERS.**

17 Not later than one year after the date of the enact-  
18 ment of this Act, the Secretary of each military depart-  
19 ment shall issue guidance to all military unit commanders  
20 that implementation of the Department of Defense sexual  
21 assault prevention and response program requires their  
22 leadership and is their responsibility.

23 **SEC. 1614. COMMANDER CONSULTATION WITH VICTIMS OF**  
24 **SEXUAL ASSAULT.**

25 Before making a decision regarding how to proceed  
26 under the Uniform Code of Military Justice in the case



1 of an alleged sexual assault or other offense covered by  
2 section 920 of title 10, United States Code (article 120),  
3 the commanding officer shall offer to meet with the victim  
4 of the offense to determine the opinion of the victim re-  
5 garding case disposition and provide that information to  
6 the convening authority.

7 **SEC. 1615. OVERSIGHT AND EVALUATION.**

8 Not later than one year after the date of the enact-  
9 ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall—

10 (1) issue standards to be used to assess and  
11 evaluate the effectiveness of the sexual assault pre-  
12 vention and response program of each Armed Force  
13 in reducing the number of sexual assaults involving  
14 members of the Armed Forces and in improving the  
15 response of the department to reports of sexual as-  
16 saults involving members of the Armed Forces,  
17 whether members of the Armed Forces are the vic-  
18 tim, alleged assailant, or both; and

19 (2) develop measures to ensure that the Armed  
20 Forces comply with those standards.

21 **SEC. 1616. SEXUAL ASSAULT REPORTING HOTLINE.**

22 (a) AVAILABILITY OF HOTLINE.—Not later than 180  
23 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
24 retary of Defense shall establish a universal hotline to fa-  
25 cilitate the reporting of a sexual assault—

1           (1) by a member of the Armed Forces, whether  
2           serving in the United States or overseas, who is a  
3           victim of a sexual assault; or

4           (2) by any other person who is a victim of a  
5           sexual assault involving a member of the Armed  
6           Forces.

7           (b) PROMPT RESPONSE.—The Secretary of Defense  
8           shall ensure that a Sexual Assault Response Coordinator  
9           serving in the locality of the victim promptly responds to  
10          the reporting of a sexual assault using the hotline. The  
11          Secretary of Defense shall define appropriate localities for  
12          purposes of this subsection.

13   **SEC. 1617. REVIEW OF APPLICATION OF SEXUAL ASSAULT**  
14                   **PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PROGRAM TO**  
15                   **RESERVE COMPONENTS.**

16          (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than one year  
17          after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
18          of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
19          mittees a report on the application of the sexual assault  
20          prevention and response program for the reserve compo-  
21          nents.

22          (b) CONTENTS.—The report required by subsection  
23          (a) shall include, at a minimum, the following:

24                  (1) The ability of members of the reserve com-  
25                  ponents to access the services available under the

1 sexual assault prevention and response program, in-  
2 cluding policies and programs of a specific military  
3 department or Armed Force.

4 (2) The quality of training provided to Sexual  
5 Assault Response Coordinators and Sexual Assault  
6 Victim Advocates in the reserve components.

7 (3) The degree to which the services available  
8 for regular and reserve members under the sexual  
9 assault prevention and response program are inte-  
10 grated.

11 (4) Such recommendations as the Secretary of  
12 Defense considers appropriate on how to improve the  
13 services available for reserve members under the sex-  
14 ual assault prevention and response program and  
15 their access to the services.

16 **SEC. 1618. REVIEW OF EFFECTIVENESS OF REVISED UNI-**  
17 **FORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE OF-**  
18 **FENSES REGARDING RAPE, SEXUAL ASSAULT,**  
19 **AND OTHER SEXUAL MISCONDUCT.**

20 (a) REVIEW REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense  
21 shall conduct a review of the effectiveness of section 920  
22 of title 10, United States Code (article 120 of the Uniform  
23 Code of Military Justice), as amended by section 552 of  
24 the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
25 2006 (Public Law 109–163; 119 Stat. 3256). The Sec-

1   retary shall use a panel of military justice experts to con-  
2   duct the review.

3       (b) SUBMISSION OF RESULTS.—Not later than one  
4   year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
5   retary of Defense shall submit the results of the review  
6   to the congressional defense committees.

7   **SEC. 1619. TRAINING AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS FOR SEX-**  
8                   **UAL ASSAULT PREVENTION AND RESPONSE**  
9                   **PROGRAM.**

10       (a) SEXUAL ASSAULT PREVENTION AND RESPONSE  
11   TRAINING AND EDUCATION.—

12           (1) DEVELOPMENT OF CURRICULA.—Not later  
13   than one year after the date of the enactment of this  
14   Act, the Secretary of each military department shall  
15   develop curricula to provide sexual assault preven-  
16   tion and response training and education for mem-  
17   bers of the Armed Forces under the jurisdiction of  
18   the Secretary and civilian employees of the military  
19   department to strengthen individual knowledge,  
20   skills, and capacity to prevent and respond to sexual  
21   assault.

22           (2) SCOPE OF TRAINING AND EDUCATION.—  
23   The sexual assault prevention and response training  
24   and education shall encompass initial entry and ac-  
25   cession programs, annual refresher training, profes-

1       sional military education, peer education, and spe-  
2       cialized leadership training. Training shall be tai-  
3       lored for specific leadership levels and local area re-  
4       quirements.

5           (3) CONSISTENT TRAINING.—The Secretary of  
6       Defense shall ensure that the sexual assault preven-  
7       tion and response training provided to members of  
8       the Armed Forces and Department of Defense civil-  
9       ian employees is consistent throughout the military  
10      departments.

11       (b) INCLUSION IN PROFESSIONAL MILITARY EDU-  
12      CATION.—The Secretary of Defense shall provide for the  
13      inclusion of a sexual assault prevention and response  
14      training module at each level of professional military edu-  
15      cation. The training shall be tailored to the new respon-  
16      sibilities and leadership requirements of members of the  
17      Armed Forces as they are promoted.

18       (c) INCLUSION IN FIRST RESPONDER TRAINING.—

19           (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense  
20      shall direct that managers of specialty skills associ-  
21      ated with first responders described in paragraph  
22      (2) integrate sexual assault response training in ini-  
23      tial and recurring training courses.

24           (2) COVERED FIRST RESPONDERS.—First re-  
25      sponders referred to in paragraph (1) include fire-

1 fighters, emergency medical technicians, law enforce-  
2 ment officers, military criminal investigators,  
3 healthcare personnel, judge advocates, and chap-  
4 lains.

5 **SEC. 1620. USE OF SEXUAL ASSAULT FORENSIC MEDICAL**  
6 **EXAMINERS.**

7 Not later than two years after the date of the enact-  
8 ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall provide  
9 for the use of forensic medical examiners within the De-  
10 partment of Defense who are specially trained regarding  
11 the collection and preservation of evidence in cases involv-  
12 ing sexual assault.

13 **SEC. 1621. SEXUAL ASSAULT ADVISORY BOARD.**

14 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than one year after  
15 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
16 Defense shall establish a Sexual Assault Advisory Board,  
17 to be modeled after other Defense advisory boards, such  
18 as the Defense Business Board, the Defense Policy Board,  
19 or the Defense Science Board.

20 (b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the Sexual Assault  
21 Advisory Board is—

22 (1) to advise the Secretary of Defense on the  
23 overall Department of Defense sexual assault pre-  
24 vention and response program and its comprehensive  
25 prevention strategy and on the effectiveness of the

1 sexual assault prevention and response program of  
2 each Armed Force; and

3 (2) to make recommendations regarding  
4 changes and improvements to the sexual assault pre-  
5 vention and response program.

6 (c) RELATION TO SEXUAL ASSAULT PREVENTION  
7 AND RESPONSE OFFICE.—The Sexual Assault Advisory  
8 Board is not intended to replace the organic capabilities  
9 that must reside in the Sexual Assault Prevention and Re-  
10 sponse Office, but to ensure that best practices from both  
11 the civilian and military community perspective are incor-  
12 porated into the design, development, and performance of  
13 the sexual assault prevention and response program.

14 (d) ORGANIZATION AND MEMBERSHIP.—The Sexual  
15 Assault Advisory Board shall be chaired by the Undersec-  
16 retary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness. The Sex-  
17 ual Assault Advisory Board shall include experts on crimi-  
18 nal law and sexual assault prevention, response, and train-  
19 ing who are not members of the Armed Forces or civilian  
20 employees of the Department of Defense and include rep-  
21 resentatives from other Federal agencies.

22 (e) FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS.—The Sexual Assault  
23 Advisory Board shall meet not less frequently than bian-  
24 nually.

1 **SEC. 1622. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SEXUAL ASSAULT**  
2 **ADVISORY COUNCIL.**

3 (a) REORGANIZATION.—Not later than one year after  
4 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
5 Defense shall reorganize the Sexual Assault Advisory  
6 Council and limit membership on the Sexual Assault Advi-  
7 sory Council to Department of Defense personnel.

8 (b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of the Sexual Assault  
9 Advisory Council is—

10 (1) to oversee the Department’s overall sexual  
11 assault prevention and response Program and its  
12 comprehensive prevention strategy;

13 (2) to ensure accountability of the sexual as-  
14 sault prevention and response program of each  
15 Armed Force;

16 (3) to make recommendations regarding  
17 changes and improvements to the sexual assault pre-  
18 vention and response program; and

19 (4) to identify cross-cutting issues and solutions  
20 in the area of sexual assault.

21 (c) ORGANIZATION AND MEMBERSHIP.—The Sexual  
22 Assault Advisory Council shall be chaired by the Deputy  
23 Secretary of Defense or the designee of the Deputy Sec-  
24 retary. Members shall include, at a minimum, the fol-  
25 lowing:



1           (1) Principals or deputies from every office  
2       within the Office of the Secretary of Defense with  
3       responsibilities involving the sexual assault preven-  
4       tion and response program.

5           (2) The Assistant Secretary of each of the mili-  
6       tary departments with responsibility for the sexual  
7       assault prevention and response program.

8           (3) The Vice Chief of Staff of the Army, the  
9       Vice Chief of Naval Operations, the Vice Chief of  
10      Staff of the Air Force, and the Assistant Com-  
11      mandant of the Marine Corps.

12          (4) A general or flag officer from the staff of  
13      each officer specified in paragraph (3) who has re-  
14      sponsibility for the sexual assault prevention and re-  
15      sponse program.

16          (5) A general officer from the National Guard  
17      Bureau.

18      (d) FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS.—The Sexual Assault  
19      Advisory Council shall meet not less frequently than once  
20      each calendar-year quarter.

21      (e) SERVICE-LEVEL SEXUAL ASSAULT ADVISORY  
22      COUNCILS.—The Secretary of a military department shall  
23      establish a sexual assault advisory council, comparable to  
24      the Sexual Assault Advisory Council required by sub-

1 section (a), for each Armed Force under the jurisdiction  
2 of the Secretary.

3 **SEC. 1623. SERVICE-LEVEL SEXUAL ASSAULT REVIEW**  
4 **BOARDS.**

5 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Not later than one year after  
6 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of  
7 a military department shall establish for each military in-  
8 stallation or operational command under the jurisdiction  
9 of the Secretary a multi-disciplinary group to serve as a  
10 sexual assault review board.

11 (b) MEMBERSHIP.—The chair of a sexual assault re-  
12 view board shall be the senior commander, senior deputy  
13 commander, or chief of staff. Other members should in-  
14 clude the Sexual Assault Response Coordinator, command  
15 legal representative or staff judge advocate, command  
16 chaplain, and representation of senior commanders or su-  
17 pervisors from the Military Criminal Investigative Organi-  
18 zations, military law enforcement, medical, alcohol and  
19 substance abuse office, and the safety office.

20 (c) RESPONSIBILITIES.—A sexual assault review  
21 board shall be responsible for, at a minimum, addressing  
22 safety issues, developing prevention strategies, analyzing  
23 response processes, community impact and overall trends,  
24 and identifying training issues. These functions should be

1 flexible to accommodate the resources available at dif-  
2 ferent installations and operational commands.

3 (d) FREQUENCY OF MEETINGS.—A sexual assault re-  
4 view board shall meet not less frequently than once each  
5 calendar-year quarter.

6 **SEC. 1624. RENEWED EMPHASIS ON ACQUISITION OF CEN-**  
7 **TRALIZED DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE SEX-**  
8 **UAL ASSAULT DATABASE.**

9 (a) NEW DEADLINE FOR ACQUISITION.—Notwith-  
10 standing subsection (c) of section 563 of the Duncan Hun-  
11 ter National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
12 2009 (Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4470), the Sec-  
13 retary of Defense shall complete implementation of the  
14 centralized sexual assault database required by subsection  
15 (a) of such section not later than September 30, 2011.

16 (b) ACQUISITION PROCESS.—To meet the deadline  
17 imposed by subsection (a), acquisition best practices asso-  
18 ciated with successfully acquiring and deploying informa-  
19 tion technology systems related to the database, such as  
20 economically justifying the proposed system solution and  
21 effectively developing and managing requirements, shall be  
22 completed as soon as possible.

1 **Subtitle B—Sexual Assault Preven-**  
2 **tion Strategy and Annual Re-**  
3 **porting Requirement**

4 **SEC. 1631. COMPREHENSIVE DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**  
5 **SEXUAL ASSAULT PREVENTION STRATEGY.**

6 (a) STRATEGY REQUIRED.—Not later than one year  
7 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
8 of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
9 mittees a comprehensive strategy to reduce the number  
10 of sexual assaults involving members of the Armed Forces,  
11 whether members of the Armed Forces are the victim, al-  
12 leged assailant, or both. All activities and programs of a  
13 specific military department or Armed Force related to  
14 preventing sexual assault must align with and support the  
15 overall comprehensive strategy.

16 (b) COORDINATION WITH OTHER REQUIREMENTS.—  
17 In developing the comprehensive strategy under subsection  
18 (a), the Secretary of Defense shall incorporate and build  
19 upon—

20 (1) the new requirements imposed by this sub-  
21 title;

22 (2) the policies and procedure developed under  
23 section 577 of the Ronald W. Reagan National De-  
24 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (Pub-  
25 lic Law 108–375; 10 U.S.C. 113 note); and

1           (3) the prevention and response plan developed  
2           under section 567(a) of the National Defense Au-  
3           thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law  
4           111–84; 123 Stat. 2313).

5           (c) IMPLEMENTATION OF STRATEGY.—Not later  
6           than 6 months after the submission of the comprehensive  
7           strategy prepared under subsection (a), the Secretary of  
8           Defense shall complete implementation of the comprehen-  
9           sive strategy throughout the Department of Defense.

10          (d) SEXUAL ASSAULT PREVENTION EVALUATION  
11          PLAN.—

12               (1) PLAN REQUIRED.—The Secretary of De-  
13               fense shall develop and implement an evaluation  
14               plan for assessing the effectiveness of the com-  
15               prehensive strategy prepared under subsection (a)  
16               its intended outcomes at the Department of Defense  
17               and individual Armed Force levels.

18               (2) COMMANDER ROLE.—As a component of  
19               the evaluation plan, the commander of each military  
20               installation and the commander of each unified or  
21               specified combatant command shall assess the ade-  
22               quacy of measures undertaken at facilities under the  
23               authority of the commander to ensure the safest and  
24               most secure living and working environments with  
25               regard to preventing sexual assault.

1           (3) SUBMISSION OF RESULTS.—The results of  
2       assessments conducted under the evaluation plan  
3       shall be included in the annual report required by  
4       section 1632, beginning with the report required to  
5       be submitted in calendar year 2012.

6   **SEC. 1632. ANNUAL REPORT ON SEXUAL ASSAULTS INVOLV-**  
7                   **ING MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES AND**  
8                   **SEXUAL ASSAULT PREVENTION AND RE-**  
9                   **SPONSE PROGRAM.**

10       (a) ANNUAL REPORT ON SEXUAL ASSAULTS.—Not  
11   later than January 15 of each year, the Secretary of each  
12   military department shall submit to the Secretary of De-  
13   fense a report on the sexual assaults involving members  
14   of the Armed Forces under the jurisdiction of that Sec-  
15   retary during the preceding year. In the case of the Sec-  
16   retary of the Navy, separate reports shall be prepared for  
17   the Navy and for the Marine Corps.

18       (b) CONTENTS.—The report of a Secretary of a mili-  
19   tary department on an Armed Force under subsection (a)  
20   shall contain the following:

21           (1) The number of sexual assaults committed  
22       against members of the Armed Force that were re-  
23       ported to military officials during the year covered  
24       by the report, and the number of the cases so re-  
25       ported that were founded.

1           (2) The number of sexual assaults committed  
2           by members of the Armed Force that were reported  
3           to military officials during the year covered by the  
4           report, and the number of the cases so reported that  
5           were founded. The information required by this  
6           paragraph shall not be combined with the informa-  
7           tion required by paragraph (1).

8           (3) A synopsis of each such founded case, orga-  
9           nized by offense, and, for each such case, the dis-  
10          ciplinary action taken in the case, including the type  
11          of disciplinary or administrative sanction imposed, if  
12          any.

13          (4) The policies, procedures, and processes im-  
14          plemented by the Secretary concerned during the  
15          year covered by the report in response to incidents  
16          of sexual assault involving members of the Armed  
17          Force concerned.

18          (5) The number of founded sexual assault cases  
19          in which the victim is a deployed member of the  
20          Armed Forces and the assailant is a foreign na-  
21          tional, and the policies, procedures, and processes  
22          implemented by the Secretary concerned to monitor  
23          the investigative process and disposition of such  
24          cases and to eliminate any gaps in investigating and  
25          adjudicating such cases.

1           (6) A description of the implementation during  
2           the year covered by the report of the tracking sys-  
3           tem implemented pursuant to section 596(a) of the  
4           National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year  
5           2006 (Public Law 109–163; 10 U.S.C. 113 note),  
6           including information collected on cases during that  
7           year in which care to a victim of rape or sexual as-  
8           sault was hindered by the lack of availability of a  
9           rape kit or other needed supplies or by the lack of  
10          timely access to appropriate laboratory testing re-  
11          sources.

12          (7) A description of the implementation during  
13          the year covered by the report of the accessibility  
14          plan implemented pursuant to section 596(b) of such  
15          Act, including a description of the steps taken dur-  
16          ing that year to provide that trained personnel, ap-  
17          propriate supplies, and transportation resources are  
18          accessible to deployed units in order to provide an  
19          appropriate and timely response in any case of re-  
20          ported sexual assault in a deployed unit.

21          (8) A description of the required supply inven-  
22          tory, location, accessibility, and availability of sup-  
23          plies, trained personnel, and transportation re-  
24          sources needed, and in fact in place, in order to be  
25          able to provide an appropriate and timely response



1 in any case of reported sexual assault in a deployed  
2 unit.

3 (9) A plan for the actions that are to be taken  
4 in the year following the year covered by such report  
5 on reducing the number of sexual assaults involving  
6 members of the Armed Forces concerned and im-  
7 proving the response to sexual assaults involving  
8 members of the Armed Forces concerned.

9 (10) The results of the most recent biennial  
10 gender-relations survey of an adequate sample of  
11 members to evaluate and improve the sexual assault  
12 prevention and response program.

13 (c) VERIFICATION.—The Office of the Judge Advo-  
14 cate General of an Armed Force (or, in the case of the  
15 Marine Corps, the Office of the Staff Judge Advocate to  
16 the Commandant of the Marine Corps) shall verify the ac-  
17 curacy of the information required by paragraphs (1), (2),  
18 (3), and (5) of subsection (b), including courts-martial  
19 data.

20 (d) CONSISTENT DEFINITION OF FOUNDED.—Not  
21 later than one year after the date of the enactment of this  
22 Act, the Secretary of Defense shall establish a consistent  
23 definition of “founded” for purposes of paragraphs (1),  
24 (2), (3), and (5) of subsection (b) and require that mili-  
25 tary criminal investigative organizations only provide syn-

1 opses for those cases for the preparation of reports under  
2 this section.

3 (e) ASSESSMENT COMPONENT.—Each report under  
4 subsection (a) shall include an assessment by the Sec-  
5 retary concerned of the implementation during the pre-  
6 ceding fiscal year of the sexual assault prevention and re-  
7 sponse program in order to determine the effectiveness of  
8 the program during such fiscal year in providing an appro-  
9 priate response to sexual assaults involving members of  
10 the Armed Forces.

11 (f) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary of  
12 Defense shall submit to the Committees on Armed Serv-  
13 ices of the Senate and House of Representatives each re-  
14 port prepared under subsection (a), together with the com-  
15 ments of the Secretary of Defense on the report. The Sec-  
16 retary of Defense shall submit each such report not later  
17 than March 15 of the year following the year covered by  
18 the report.

19 (g) REPEAL OF SUPERSEDED REPORTING REQUIRE-  
20 MENT.—Section 577 of the Ronald W. Reagan National  
21 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2005 (Public  
22 Law 108–375; 10 U.S.C. 113 note) is amended by striking  
23 subsection (f).

1     **Subtitle C—Amendments to Title**  
2                                     **10**

3     **SEC. 1641. SEXUAL ASSAULT PREVENTION AND RESPONSE**  
4                                     **OFFICE.**

5             (a) APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR; DUTIES.—Chapter  
6     4 of title 10, United States Code, as amended by section  
7     902, is amended by inserting after section 139 the fol-  
8     lowing new section:

9     **“§ 139a. Director of Sexual Assault Prevention and**  
10                                   **Response Office**

11            “(a) APPOINTMENT.—There is a Director of the Sex-  
12     ual Assault Prevention and Response Office who shall be  
13     a general or flag officer or an employee of the Department  
14     of Defense in a comparable Senior Executive Service posi-  
15     tion.

16            “(b) DUTIES.—The Director of the Sexual Assault  
17     Prevention and Response Office serves as the single point  
18     of authority, accountability, and oversight for the Depart-  
19     ment of Defense sexual assault prevention and response  
20     program and provides oversight to ensure that the military  
21     departments comply with the program.

22            “(c) ROLE OF INSPECTORS GENERAL.—The Inspec-  
23     tor General of the Department of Defense, the Inspector  
24     General of the Army, the Naval Inspector General, and  
25     the Inspector General of the Air Force shall include sexual

1 assault prevention and response programs within the  
2 scope of their assessments. The Inspector General teams  
3 shall include at least one member with expertise and  
4 knowledge of sexual assault prevention and response poli-  
5 cies related to a specific armed force.

6 “(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

7 “(1) The term ‘armed forces’ means the Army,  
8 Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps.

9 “(2) The term ‘sexual assault prevention and  
10 response program’ refers to Department of Defense  
11 policies and programs, including policies and pro-  
12 grams of a specific military department or the that  
13 are intended to reduce the number of sexual assaults  
14 involving members of the armed forces and improve  
15 the response of the department to reports of sexual  
16 assaults involving members of the armed forces,  
17 whether members of the armed forces are the victim,  
18 alleged assailant, or both.”.

19 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
20 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
21 after the item relating to section 139 the following new  
22 item:

“139a. Director of Sexual Assault Prevention and Response Office.”.

1 **SEC. 1642. SEXUAL ASSAULT RESPONSE COORDINATORS**  
2 **AND SEXUAL ASSAULT VICTIM ADVOCATES.**

3 (a) ASSIGNMENT AND TRAINING.—Chapter 80 of  
4 title 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
5 end the following new section:

6 **“§ 1568. Sexual assault prevention and response: Sex-**  
7 **ual Assault Response Coordinators and**  
8 **Victim Advocates**

9 “(a) ASSIGNMENT OF COORDINATORS.—(1) At least  
10 one full-time Sexual Assault Response Coordinator shall  
11 be assigned to each brigade or equivalent or higher unit  
12 level of the armed forces. The Secretary of the military  
13 department concerned may assign additional Sexual As-  
14 sault Response Coordinators as necessary based on the de-  
15 mographics or needs of the unit. The additional Sexual  
16 Assault Response Coordinator may serve on a full-time or  
17 part-time basis at the discretion of the Secretary.

18 “(2) Effective October 1, 2013, only members of the  
19 armed forces and civilian employees of the Department of  
20 Defense may be assigned to duty as a Sexual Assault Re-  
21 sponse Coordinator. After that date, contractor employees  
22 may serve as a Sexual Assault Response Coordinator only  
23 on a temporary basis, as determined by the Secretary of  
24 Defense.

25 “(b) ASSIGNMENT OF VICTIM ADVOCATES.—(1) At  
26 least one full-time Sexual Assault Victim Advocate shall

1 be assigned to each brigade or equivalent or higher unit  
2 level of the armed forces. The Secretary of the military  
3 department concerned may assign additional Victim Advo-  
4 cates as necessary based on the demographics or needs  
5 of the unit. The additional Victim Advocates may serve  
6 on a full-time or part-time basis at the discretion of the  
7 Secretary.

8 “(2) Only members of the armed forces and civilian  
9 employees of the Department of Defense may be assigned  
10 to duty as a Victim Advocate. Contractor employees may  
11 serve as a Victim Advocate only on a temporary basis, as  
12 determined by the Secretary of Defense.

13 “(c) DEPLOYABLE COORDINATORS AND VICTIM AD-  
14 VOCATES.—(1) The Secretary of a military department  
15 shall assign members of the armed forces under the juris-  
16 diction of the Secretary to serve as a deployable Sexual  
17 Assault Response Coordinator or Sexual Assault Victim  
18 Advocate when a Sexual Assault Response Coordinator as-  
19 signed to a unit under subsection (a) or a Sexual Assault  
20 Victim Advocate assigned to a unit under subsection (b)  
21 is not deployed with the unit.

22 “(2) A deployable Sexual Assault Response Coordi-  
23 nator or deployable Sexual Assault Victim Advocate may  
24 serve on a full-time or part-time basis at the discretion  
25 of the Secretary.

1       “(d) TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION.—(1) As part of  
2 the sexual assault prevention and response program, the  
3 Secretary of Defense shall establish a professional and  
4 uniform training and certification program for Sexual As-  
5 sault Response Coordinators assigned under subsection  
6 (a) and Sexual Assault Victim Advocates assigned under  
7 subsection (b). The program shall be structured and ad-  
8 ministered in a manner similar to the professional training  
9 available for Equal Opportunity Advisors through the De-  
10 fense Equal Opportunity Management Institute.

11       “(2) Effective beginning one year after the date of  
12 the enactment of this section, before a member or civilian  
13 employee may be assigned to duty as a Sexual Assault  
14 Response Coordinator under subsection (a), the member  
15 or employee must have completed the training program  
16 required by paragraph (1) and obtained the certification.

17       “(3) A member or civilian employee assigned to duty  
18 as a Victim Advocate under subsection (b) may obtain cer-  
19 tification under the training program required by para-  
20 graph (1). At a minimum, the Sexual Assault Response  
21 Coordinator to whom a Victim Advocate reports shall train  
22 the Victim Advocate using the same training materials  
23 used to train the Sexual Assault Response Coordinator  
24 under the program.

1       “(4) Deployable Sexual Assault Response Coordina-  
2   tors and deployable Sexual Assault Victim Advocates shall  
3   receive training from a designated Sexual Assault Re-  
4   sponse Coordinator or Sexual Assault Victim Advocate on  
5   their specific roles and responsibilities before assuming  
6   such responsibilities.

7       “(e) ACCESS TO COMMANDERS AND UNITS.—(1) The  
8   Secretaries of the military departments shall ensure that  
9   a Sexual Assault Response Coordinator, including a  
10   deployable Sexual Assault Response Coordinator assigned  
11   under subsection (c), has direct access to senior com-  
12   manders and any other commander within the unit or geo-  
13   graphical area of responsibility of the Sexual Assault Re-  
14   sponse Coordinator.

15       “(2) A Sexual Assault Response Coordinator may  
16   work with supporting medical staff, mental health staff,  
17   and chaplains to offer unit counseling options for com-  
18   manders of units in which a sexual assault involving a  
19   member of the armed forces occurs.

20       “(f) SEXUAL ASSAULT RESPONSE TEAMS RESPON-  
21   SIBLE FOR OVERSEEING UNRESTRICTED REPORTED  
22   CASES.—

23       “(1) RESPONSE TEAM PROTOCOL.—Not later  
24   than one year after the date of the enactment of this  
25   section, the Secretary of Defense shall develop and



1 implement a protocol for the establishment and use  
2 of sexual assault response teams throughout the De-  
3 partment of Defense.

4 “(2) EMERGENCY RESPONSE.—A sexual assault  
5 response team shall be led by a Sexual Assault Re-  
6 sponse Coordinator and convene as soon as prac-  
7 ticable after a reported sexual assault involving a  
8 member of the armed forces.

9 “(3) OTHER ELEMENTS.—At a minimum, the  
10 protocol for sexual assault response teams shall also  
11 provide for—

12 “(A) in addition to meetings required by  
13 paragraph (2), monthly meetings to review indi-  
14 vidual cases, facilitate timely victim updates,  
15 and ensure system coordination, accountability  
16 (to include tracking case adjudication), and vic-  
17 tim access to quality services; and

18 “(B) depending on the resources available  
19 at different locations, membership drawn from  
20 the relevant military criminal investigator, med-  
21 ical personnel, chaplain, trial counsel, and Sex-  
22 ual Assault Victim Advocate.

23 “(4) COMMAND INVOLVEMENT.—Within the  
24 first 3 months of assuming a command, the com-  
25 mander shall attend a meeting of their command’s

1 sexual assault response team occurring after the  
2 commander's assumption of command. The Sec-  
3 retary of Defense shall provide for the inclusion of  
4 a sexual assault prevention and response training  
5 module as part of commanders pre-command  
6 courses.

7 “(g) PROHIBITION ON USE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL  
8 PERSONNEL.—Personnel of the Inspector General of the  
9 Department of Defense, the Inspector General of the  
10 Army, the Naval Inspector General, and the Inspector  
11 General of the Air Force may not perform Sexual Assault  
12 Response Coordinator duties.

13 “(h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

14 “(1) The term ‘armed forces’ means the Army,  
15 Navy, Air Force, and Marine Corps.

16 “(2) The term ‘sexual assault prevention and  
17 response program’ refers to Department of Defense  
18 policies and programs, including policies and pro-  
19 grams of a specific military department or the that  
20 are intended to reduce the number of sexual assaults  
21 involving members of the armed forces and improve  
22 the response of the department to reports of sexual  
23 assaults involving members of the armed forces,  
24 whether members of the armed forces are the victim,  
25 alleged assailant, or both.”.

1 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 2 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by adding  
 3 at the end the following new item:

“1568. Sexual assault prevention and response: Sexual Assault Response Coordinators and Victim Advocates.”.

4 **SEC. 1643. SEXUAL ASSAULT VICTIMS ACCESS TO LEGAL**  
 5 **COUNSEL AND VICTIM ADVOCATE SERVICES.**

6 (a) ACCESS.—Chapter 53 of title 10, United States  
 7 Code, is amended by inserting after section 1044d the fol-  
 8 lowing new section:

9 **“§ 1044e. Access to legal assistance and Victim Advo-**  
 10 **cate services for victims of sexual assault**

11 **“(a) AVAILABILITY OF LEGAL ASSISTANCE AND VIC-**  
 12 **TIM ADVOCATE SERVICES.—**

13 **“(1) MEMBERS.—**A member of the armed  
 14 forces or a dependent of a member of the armed  
 15 forces who is the victim of a sexual assault is enti-  
 16 tled to—

17 **“(A)** legal assistance provided by a mili-  
 18 tary legal assistance counsel certified as com-  
 19 petent to provide such duties pursuant to sec-  
 20 tion 827(b) of this title (article 27(b) of the  
 21 Uniform Code of Military Justice); and

22 **“(B)** assistance provided by a qualified  
 23 Sexual Assault Victim Advocate.

1           “(2) DEPENDENTS.—To the extent practicable,  
2       the Secretary of a military department shall make  
3       the assistance described in paragraph (1) available  
4       to dependent of a member of the armed forces who  
5       is the victim of a sexual assault and resides on or  
6       in the vicinity of a military installation. The Sec-  
7       retary concerned shall define the term ‘vicinity’ for  
8       purposes of this paragraph.

9           “(3) NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY OF ASSISTANCE;  
10      OPT OUT.—The member or dependent shall be in-  
11      formed of the availability of assistance under this  
12      subsection as soon as the member or dependent  
13      seeks assistance from a Sexual Assault Response Co-  
14      ordinator or any other responsible member of the  
15      armed forces or Department of Defense civilian em-  
16      ployee. The victim shall also be informed that the  
17      legal assistance and services of a Sexual Assault Re-  
18      sponse Coordinator and Sexual Assault Victim Advo-  
19      cate are optional and these services may be declined,  
20      in whole or in part, at any time.

21          “(4) NATURE OF REPORTING IMMATERIAL.—In  
22      the case of a member of the armed forces, access to  
23      legal assistance and Victim Advocate services is  
24      available regardless of whether the member elects

1       unrestricted or restricted (confidential) reporting of  
2       the sexual assault.

3           “(5) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in  
4       this subsection shall be construed to establish an at-  
5       torney-client relationship.

6       “(b) RESTRICTED REPORTING OPTION.—

7           “(1) AVAILABILITY OF RESTRICTED REPORT-  
8       ING.—A member of the armed forces who is the vic-  
9       tim of a sexual assault may confidentially disclose  
10      the details of the assault to an individual specified  
11      in paragraph (2) and receive medical treatment,  
12      legal assistance, or counseling, without triggering an  
13      official investigation of the allegations.

14          “(2) PERSONS COVERED BY RESTRICTED RE-  
15      PORTING.—Individuals covered by paragraph (1) are  
16      the following:

17           “(A) Military legal assistance counsel.

18           “(B) Sexual Assault Response Coordi-  
19      nator.

20           “(C) Sexual Assault Victim Advocate.

21           “(D) Healthcare personnel.

22           “(E) Chaplain.

23          “(3) IMPORTANCE OF CONTACTING SEXUAL AS-  
24      SAULT RESPONSE COORDINATOR.—The Secretary of  
25      Defense shall ensure that all sexual assault preven-

1       tion and response training emphasizes the impor-  
2       tance of immediately contacting a Sexual Assault  
3       Response Coordinator after a sexual assault to en-  
4       sure that the victim preserves the restricted report-  
5       ing option and receives guidance on available serv-  
6       ices and victim care. A member's responsibility to  
7       report a sexual assault is satisfied by informing the  
8       Sexual Assault Response Coordinator, in addition to  
9       or in lieu of informing the member's commander or  
10      military law enforcement.

11      “(c) CLARIFICATION OF VICTIM OPTION TO PARTICI-  
12      PATE IN INVESTIGATION.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
13      implement a Sexual Assault Response Coordinator-led  
14      process by which a member or dependent referred to in  
15      subsection (a) may decline to participate in the investiga-  
16      tion of the sexual assault. The member or dependent, after  
17      consultation with a Sexual Assault Victim Advocate or  
18      Sexual Assault Response Coordinator, or both, may com-  
19      plete a form indicating a preference not to participate fur-  
20      ther in the investigative process.

21      “(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

22           “(1) The term ‘sexual assault’ includes any of  
23      the offenses covered by section 920 of this title (arti-  
24      cle 120).

1 “(2) The term ‘military legal assistance counsel’  
2 means—

3 “(A) a judge advocate (as defined in sec-  
4 tion 801(13) of this title (article 1(13) of the  
5 Uniform Code of Military Justice)); or

6 “(B) a civilian attorney serving as a legal  
7 assistance officer under the provisions of sec-  
8 tion 1044 of this title.”.

9 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
10 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
11 after the item relating to section 1044d the following new  
12 item:

“1044e. Access to legal assistance and Victim Advocate services for victims of sexual assault.”.

13 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT REGARDING PROVI-  
14 SION OF LEGAL COUNSEL.—Section 1044(d)(3)(B) of  
15 such title is amended by striking “sections 1044a, 1044b,  
16 1044c, and 1044d” and inserting “sections 1044a through  
17 1044e”.

18 **SEC. 1644. NOTIFICATION OF COMMAND OF OUTCOME OF**  
19 **COURT-MARTIAL INVOLVING CHARGES OF**  
20 **SEXUAL ASSAULT.**

21 Section 853 of title 10, United States Code (article  
22 53 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice), is amended—

23 (1) by inserting “(a) ANNOUNCEMENT TO PAR-  
24 TIES.—” before “A court-martial”; and

1           (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
2       section:

3       “(b) DISSEMINATION OF RESULTS TO COMMAND IN  
4 CERTAIN CASES.—In the case of an alleged sexual assault  
5 or other offense covered by section 920 of this title (article  
6 120), the trial counsel shall notify the servicing staff judge  
7 advocate at the military installation, who shall notify the  
8 convening authority and commanders, as appropriate. In  
9 consultation with the servicing staff judge advocate, the  
10 commanding officer shall notify members of the command  
11 of the outcome of the case.”.

12 **SEC. 1645. COPY OF RECORD OF COURT-MARTIAL TO VIC-**  
13 **TIM OF SEXUAL ASSAULT INVOLVING A MEM-**  
14 **BER OF THE ARMED FORCES.**

15       Section 854 of title 10, United States Code (article  
16 54 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice), is amended  
17 by adding at the end the following new subsection:

18       “(e) In the case of a general or special court-martial  
19 involving a sexual assault or other offense covered by sec-  
20 tion 920 of this title (article 120), a copy of the prepared  
21 record of the proceedings of the court-martial shall be  
22 given to the victim of the offence if the victim testified  
23 during the proceedings. The record of the proceedings  
24 shall be provided without charge and as soon as the record



1 is authenticated. The victim shall be notified of the oppor-  
2 tunity to receive the record of the proceedings.”.

3 **SEC. 1646. MEDICAL CARE FOR VICTIMS OF SEXUAL AS-**  
4 **SAULT.**

5 (a) MEDICAL CARE AND RECORDS.—Chapter 55 of  
6 title 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after  
7 section 1074l the following new section:

8 **“§ 1074m. Medical care for members who are victims**  
9 **of sexual assault**

10 “(a) MEDICAL CARE.—(1) The Secretary of Defense  
11 shall establish protocols for providing medical care to a  
12 member of the armed forces who is a victim of a sexual  
13 assault, including protocols with respect to the appropriate  
14 screening, prevention, and mitigation of diseases.

15 “(2) In establishing the protocols under paragraph  
16 (1), the Secretary shall take into consideration the sex of  
17 the member of the armed forces.

18 “(b) MEDICAL RECORDS.—The Secretary shall en-  
19 sure that—

20 “(1) an accurate and complete medical record is  
21 made for each member of the armed forces who is  
22 a victim of a sexual assault with respect to the phys-  
23 ical and mental condition of the member resulting  
24 from the assault; and

1 “(2) such record complies with the requirement  
 2 for confidentiality in making a restricted report  
 3 under section 1044e(b) of this title.

4 “(c) RESTRICTED REPORTING.—Nothing in this sec-  
 5 tion shall be construed as affecting the right of a member  
 6 of the armed forces to make a restricted report under sec-  
 7 tion 1044e(b) of this title.”.

8 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 9 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
 10 after the item relating to section 1074l the following new  
 11 item:

“1074m. Medical care for members who are victims of sexual assault.”.

12 **SEC. 1647. PRIVILEGE AGAINST DISCLOSURE OF CERTAIN**  
 13 **COMMUNICATIONS WITH SEXUAL ASSAULT**  
 14 **VICTIM ADVOCATES.**

15 (a) PRIVILEGE ESTABLISHED.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 53 of title 10,  
 17 United States Code is amended by inserting after  
 18 section 1034a the following new section:

19 **“§ 1034b. Privilege against disclosure of certain com-**  
 20 **munications with Sexual Assault Victim**  
 21 **Advocates**

22 “A confidential communication between the victim of  
 23 a sexual assault or other offense covered by section 920  
 24 of this title (article 120 of the Uniform Code of Military  
 25 Justice) and a Sexual Assault Victim Advocate assigned

1 under section 1568 of this title, including a deployable  
2 Sexual Assault Victim Advocate, shall be treated in the  
3 same manner as a confidential communication between a  
4 patient and a psychiatrist for purposes of any privilege  
5 which may attach to such a communication.”.

6 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
7 tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
8 by inserting after the item relating to section 1034a  
9 the following new item:

“1034b. Privilege against disclosure of certain communications with Sexual As-  
sault Victim Advocates.”.

10 (b) APPLICABILITY.—Section 1034b of title 10,  
11 United States Code, as added by subsection (a), applies  
12 to communications described in such section whether made  
13 before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

14 **SEC. 1648. EXPEDITED CONSIDERATION AND PRIORITY FOR**  
15 **APPLICATION FOR CONSIDERATION OF A**  
16 **PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION OR UNIT**  
17 **TRANSFER BASED ON HUMANITARIAN CONDI-**  
18 **TIONS FOR VICTIM OF SEXUAL ASSAULT.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 39 of title 10, United  
20 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 672 the  
21 following new section:

1 **“§ 673. Consideration of application for permanent**  
2 **change of station or unit transfer for**  
3 **members on active duty who are the vic-**  
4 **tim of a sexual assault**

5 “(a) EXPEDITED CONSIDERATION AND PRIORITY  
6 FOR APPROVAL.—To the maximum extent practicable, the  
7 Secretary concerned shall provide for the expedited consid-  
8 eration and approval of an application for consideration  
9 of a permanent change of station or unit transfer sub-  
10 mitted by a member of the armed forces serving on active  
11 duty who was a victim of a sexual assault or other offense  
12 covered by section 920 of this title (article 120) so as to  
13 reduce the possibility of retaliation against the member  
14 for reporting the sexual assault.

15 “(b) REGULATIONS.— The Secretaries of the military  
16 departments shall issue regulations to carry out this sec-  
17 tion, within guidelines provided by the Secretary of De-  
18 fense.”.

19 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
20 at the beginning of such chapter is amended by inserting  
21 after the item relating to section 672 the following new  
22 item:

“673. Consideration of application for permanent change of station or unit  
transfer for members on active duty who are the victim of a  
sexual assault.”.

1           **Subtitle D—Other Matters**

2   **SEC. 1661. RECRUITER SELECTION AND OVERSIGHT.**

3           (a) SCREENING, TRAINING, AND OVERSIGHT OF RE-  
4 CRUITERS.—The Secretaries of the military departments  
5 shall ensure effective recruiter selection and oversight with  
6 regard to sexual assault prevention and response by ensur-  
7 ing that—

8           (1) recruiters are screened and trained under  
9 the sexual assault prevention and response program;

10          (2) sexual assault prevention and response pro-  
11 gram information is disseminated to recruiters and  
12 potential recruits for the Armed Forces; and

13          (3) oversight is in place to preclude the poten-  
14 tial for sexual misconduct by recruiters.

15          (b) IMPROVED AWARENESS OF RECRUITS.—Com-  
16 manders of recruiting organizations and Military Entrance  
17 Processing Stations shall ensure that sexual assault pre-  
18 vention and response awareness campaign materials are  
19 available and posted in locations visible to potential and  
20 actual recruits for the Armed Forces.

1 **SEC. 1662. AVAILABILITY OF SERVICES UNDER SEXUAL AS-**  
2 **SAULT PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PRO-**  
3 **GRAM FOR DEPENDENTS OF MEMBERS, MILI-**  
4 **TARY RETIREES, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**  
5 **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES, AND DEFENSE CON-**  
6 **TRACTOR EMPLOYEES.**

7 (a) NOTIFICATION OF EXTENT OF CURRENT SERV-  
8 ICES.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enact-  
9 ment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense shall revise ma-  
10 terials made available under the sexual assault prevention  
11 and response program to include information on the extent  
12 to which dependents of members of the Armed Forces, re-  
13 tired members, Department of Defense civilian employees,  
14 and employees of defense contractors are eligible for sex-  
15 ual assault prevention and response services under the  
16 sexual assault prevention and response program.

17 (b) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than one year  
18 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
19 of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
20 mittees a report on the feasibility of extending all sexual  
21 assault prevention and response services available for a  
22 member of the Armed Forces who is the victim of a sexual  
23 assault to persons referred to in subsection (a).

1 **SEC. 1663. APPLICATION OF SEXUAL ASSAULT PREVENTION**  
2 **AND RESPONSE PROGRAM IN TRAINING EN-**  
3 **VIRONMENTS.**

4 The Secretaries of the military departments shall en-  
5 sure that a member of the Armed Forces who is a victim  
6 of a sexual assault in a training environment is provided,  
7 to the maximum extent possible, with confidential access  
8 to victim support services and afforded time for recovery.  
9 The member should not be required to repeat training un-  
10 less the time needed for support services and recovery sig-  
11 nificantly interferes with the progress of the member's  
12 training.

13 **SEC. 1664. APPLICATION OF SEXUAL ASSAULT PREVENTION**  
14 **AND RESPONSE PROGRAM IN REMOTE ENVI-**  
15 **RONMENTS AND JOINT BASING SITUATIONS.**

16 (a) REMOTE AND DEPLOYED ENVIRONMENTS.—The  
17 Secretary of Defense and the combatant commanders shall  
18 ensure that the sexual assault prevention and response  
19 program continues to operate even in remote environments  
20 in which members of the Armed Forces are deployed, in-  
21 cluding coalition operations.

22 (b) JOINT BASING.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
23 monitor the implementation of the sexual assault preven-  
24 tion and response program and military justice and juris-  
25 diction issues at joint basing locations. Elements of the  
26 Armed Forces sharing a joint base location shall closely

1 collaborate on sexual assault prevention and response  
2 issues to ensure consistency in approach and messages at  
3 the joint base location.

4           **TITLE XVII—FEDERAL**  
5           **INFORMATION SECURITY**  
6       **Subtitle A—Federal Information**  
7           **Security Amendments**

8       **SEC. 1701. COORDINATION OF FEDERAL INFORMATION**  
9           **POLICY.**

10           Chapter 35 of title 44, United States Code, is amend-  
11 ed by striking subchapters II and III and inserting the  
12 following:

13       **“SUBCHAPTER II—INFORMATION SECURITY**

14       **“§ 3551. Purposes**

15           “The purposes of this subchapter are to—

16               “(1) provide a comprehensive framework for en-  
17               suring the effectiveness of information security con-  
18               trols over information resources that support Fed-  
19               eral operations and assets;

20               “(2) recognize the highly networked nature of  
21               the current Federal computing environment and pro-  
22               vide effective Governmentwide management and  
23               oversight of the related information security risks,  
24               including coordination of information security efforts



1 throughout the civilian, national security, and law  
2 enforcement communities;

3 “(3) provide for development and maintenance  
4 of minimum controls required to protect Federal in-  
5 formation and information infrastructure;

6 “(4) provide a mechanism for improved over-  
7 sight of Federal agency information security pro-  
8 grams;

9 “(5) acknowledge that commercially developed  
10 information security products offer advanced, dy-  
11 namic, robust, and effective information security so-  
12 lutions, reflecting market solutions for the protection  
13 of critical information infrastructures important to  
14 the national defense and economic security of the  
15 Nation that are designed, built, and operated by the  
16 private sector; and

17 “(6) recognize that the selection of specific  
18 technical hardware and software information secu-  
19 rity solutions should be left to individual agencies  
20 from among commercially developed products.

21 **“§ 3552. Definitions**

22 “(a) SECTION 3502 DEFINITIONS.—Except as pro-  
23 vided under subsection (b), the definitions under section  
24 3502 shall apply to this subchapter.

25 “(b) ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS.—In this subchapter:

1           “(1) The term ‘adequate security’ means secu-  
2           rity that complies with the regulations promulgated  
3           under section 3554 and the standards promulgated  
4           under section 3558.

5           “(2) The term ‘incident’ means an occurrence  
6           that actually or potentially jeopardizes the confiden-  
7           tiality, integrity, or availability of an information  
8           system, information infrastructure, or the informa-  
9           tion the system processes, stores, or transmits or  
10          that constitutes a violation or imminent threat of  
11          violation of security policies, security procedures, or  
12          acceptable use policies.

13          “(3) The term ‘information infrastructure’  
14          means the underlying framework that information  
15          systems and assets rely on in processing, storing, or  
16          transmitting information electronically.

17          “(4) The term ‘information security’ means  
18          protecting information and information infrastruc-  
19          ture from unauthorized access, use, disclosure, dis-  
20          ruption, modification, or destruction in order to pro-  
21          vide—

22                 “(A) integrity, which means guarding  
23                 against improper information modification or  
24                 destruction, and includes ensuring information  
25                 nonrepudiation and authenticity;

1           “(B) confidentiality, which means pre-  
2           serving authorized restrictions on access and  
3           disclosure, including means for protecting per-  
4           sonal privacy and proprietary information;

5           “(C) availability, which means ensuring  
6           timely and reliable access to and use of infor-  
7           mation; and

8           “(D) authentication, which means using  
9           digital credentials to assure the identity of  
10          users and validate access of such users.

11          “(5) The term ‘information technology’ has the  
12          meaning given that term in section 11101 of title  
13          40.

14          “(6)(A) The term ‘national security system’  
15          means any information infrastructure (including any  
16          telecommunications system) used or operated by an  
17          agency or by a contractor of an agency, or other or-  
18          ganization on behalf of an agency—

19                 “(i) the function, operation, or use of  
20                 which—

21                         “(I) involves intelligence activities;

22                         “(II) involves cryptologic activities re-  
23                         lated to national security;

24                         “(III) involves command and control  
25                         of military forces;

1 “(IV) involves equipment that is an  
2 integral part of a weapon or weapons sys-  
3 tem; or

4 “(V) subject to subparagraph (B), is  
5 critical to the direct fulfillment of military  
6 or intelligence missions; or

7 “(ii) is protected at all times by procedures  
8 established for information that have been spe-  
9 cifically authorized under criteria established by  
10 an Executive order or an Act of Congress to be  
11 kept classified in the interest of national de-  
12 fense or foreign policy.

13 “(B) Subparagraph (A)(i)(V) does not include a  
14 system that is to be used for routine administrative  
15 and business applications (including payroll, finance,  
16 logistics, and personnel management applications).

17 **“§ 3553. National Office for Cyberspace**

18 “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established within  
19 the Executive Office of the President an office to be known  
20 as the National Office for Cyberspace.

21 “(b) DIRECTOR.—

22 “(1) IN GENERAL.—There shall be at the head  
23 of the Office a Director, who shall be appointed by  
24 the President by and with the advice and consent of  
25 the Senate. The Director of the National Office for

1       Cyberspace shall administer all functions under this  
2       subchapter and collaborate to the extent practicable  
3       with the heads of appropriate agencies, the private  
4       sector, and international partners. The Office shall  
5       serve as the principal office for coordinating issues  
6       relating to achieving an assured, reliable, secure,  
7       and survivable information infrastructure and re-  
8       lated capabilities for the Federal Government.

9               “(2) BASIC PAY.—The Director shall be paid at  
10       the rate of basic pay for level III of the Executive  
11       Schedule.

12       “(c) STAFF.—The Director may appoint and fix the  
13       pay of additional personnel as the Director considers ap-  
14       propriate.

15       “(d) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—The Director  
16       may procure temporary and intermittent services under  
17       section 3109(b) of title 5.

18       **“§ 3554. Federal Cybersecurity Practice Board**

19       “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Within the National Office  
20       for Cyberspace, there shall be established a board to be  
21       known as the ‘Federal Cybersecurity Practice Board’ (in  
22       this section referred to as the ‘Board’).

23       “(b) MEMBERS.—The Board shall be chaired by the  
24       Director of the National Office for Cyberspace and consist

1 of not more than 10 members, with at least one represent-  
2 ative from—

3 “(1) the Office of Management and Budget;

4 “(2) civilian agencies;

5 “(3) the Department of Defense;

6 “(4) the Federal law enforcement community;

7 “(5) the Federal Chief Technology Office; and

8 “(6) such additional military and civilian agen-  
9 cies as the Director considers appropriate.

10 “(c) RESPONSIBILITIES.—

11 “(1) DEVELOPMENT OF POLICIES AND PROCE-  
12 DURES.—Subject to the authority, direction, and  
13 control of the Director of the National Office for  
14 Cyberspace, the Board shall be responsible for devel-  
15 oping and periodically updating information security  
16 policies and procedures relating to the matters de-  
17 scribed in paragraph (2). In developing such policies  
18 and procedures, the Board shall require that all  
19 matters addressed in the policies and procedures are  
20 consistent, to the maximum extent practicable and  
21 in accordance with applicable law, among the civil-  
22 ian, military, intelligence, and law enforcement com-  
23 munities.

24 “(2) SPECIFIC MATTERS COVERED IN POLICIES  
25 AND PROCEDURES.—

1           “(A) MINIMUM SECURITY CONTROLS.—

2           The Board shall be responsible for developing  
3           and periodically updating information security  
4           policies and procedures relating to minimum se-  
5           curity controls for information technology, in  
6           order to—

7                   “(i) provide Governmentwide protec-  
8                   tion of Government-networked computers  
9                   against common attacks; and

10                   “(ii) provide agencywide protection  
11                   against threats, vulnerabilities, and other  
12                   risks to the information infrastructure  
13                   within individual agencies.

14           “(B) MEASURES OF EFFECTIVENESS.—

15           The Board shall be responsible for developing  
16           and periodically updating information security  
17           policies and procedures relating to measure-  
18           ments needed to assess the effectiveness of the  
19           minimum security controls referred to in sub-  
20           paragraph (A). Such measurements shall in-  
21           clude a risk scoring system to evaluate risk to  
22           information security both Governmentwide and  
23           within contractors of the Federal Government.

24           “(C) PRODUCTS AND SERVICES.—The  
25           Board shall be responsible for developing and

1 periodically updating information security poli-  
2 cies, procedures, and minimum security stand-  
3 ards relating to criteria for products and serv-  
4 ices to be used in agency information systems  
5 and information infrastructure that will meet  
6 the minimum security controls referred to in  
7 subparagraph (A). In carrying out this subpara-  
8 graph, the Board shall act in consultation with  
9 the Office of Management and Budget and the  
10 General Services Administration.

11 “(D) REMEDIES.—The Board shall be re-  
12 sponsible for developing and periodically updat-  
13 ing information security policies and procedures  
14 relating to methods for providing remedies for  
15 security deficiencies identified in agency infor-  
16 mation infrastructure.

17 “(3) ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS.—The  
18 Board shall also consider—

19 “(A) opportunities to engage with the  
20 international community to set policies, prin-  
21 ciples, training, standards, or guidelines for in-  
22 formation security;

23 “(B) opportunities to work with agencies  
24 and industry partners to increase information  
25 sharing and policy coordination efforts in order



1 to reduce vulnerabilities in the national infor-  
2 mation infrastructure; and

3 “(C) options necessary to encourage and  
4 maintain accountability of any agency, or senior  
5 agency official, for efforts to secure the infor-  
6 mation infrastructure of such agency.

7 “(4) RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER STANDARDS.—  
8 The policies and procedures developed under para-  
9 graph (1) are supplemental to the standards promul-  
10 gated by the Director of the National Office for  
11 Cyberspace under section 3558.

12 “(5) RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REGULATIONS.—  
13 The Board shall be responsible for making rec-  
14 ommendations to the Director of the National Office  
15 for Cyberspace on regulations to carry out the poli-  
16 cies and procedures developed by the Board under  
17 paragraph (1).

18 “(d) REGULATIONS.—The Director of the National  
19 Office for Cyberspace, in consultation with the Director  
20 of the Office of Management and the Administrator of  
21 General Services, shall promulgate and periodically update  
22 regulations to carry out the policies and procedures devel-  
23 oped by the Board under subsection (c).

24 “(e) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Director of the Na-  
25 tional Office for Cyberspace shall provide to Congress a

1 report containing a summary of agency progress in imple-  
 2 menting the regulations promulgated under this section as  
 3 part of the annual report to Congress required under sec-  
 4 tion 3555(a)(8).

5 “(f) NO DISCLOSURE BY BOARD REQUIRED.—The  
 6 Board is not required to disclose under section 552 of title  
 7 5 information submitted by agencies to the Board regard-  
 8 ing threats, vulnerabilities, and risks.

9 **“§ 3555. Authority and functions of the Director of**  
 10 **the National Office for Cyberspace**

11 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the National Of-  
 12 fice for Cyberspace shall oversee agency information secu-  
 13 rity policies and practices, including—

14 “(1) developing and overseeing the implementa-  
 15 tion of policies, principles, standards, and guidelines  
 16 on information security, including through ensuring  
 17 timely agency adoption of and compliance with  
 18 standards promulgated under section 3558;

19 “(2) requiring agencies, consistent with the  
 20 standards promulgated under section 3558 and  
 21 other requirements of this subchapter, to identify  
 22 and provide information security protections com-  
 23 mensurate with the risk and magnitude of the harm  
 24 resulting from the unauthorized access, use, disclo-  
 25 sure, disruption, modification, or destruction of—

1           “(A) information collected or maintained  
2           by or on behalf of an agency; or

3           “(B) information infrastructure used or  
4           operated by an agency or by a contractor of an  
5           agency or other organization on behalf of an  
6           agency;

7           “(3) coordinating the development of standards  
8           and guidelines under section 20 of the National In-  
9           stitute of Standards and Technology Act (15 U.S.C.  
10          278g–3) with agencies and offices operating or exer-  
11          cising control of national security systems (including  
12          the National Security Agency) to assure, to the max-  
13          imum extent feasible, that such standards and  
14          guidelines are complementary with standards and  
15          guidelines developed for national security systems;

16          “(4) overseeing agency compliance with the re-  
17          quirements of this subchapter, including through  
18          any authorized action under section 11303 of title  
19          40, to enforce accountability for compliance with  
20          such requirements;

21          “(5) reviewing at least annually, and approving  
22          or disapproving, agency information security pro-  
23          grams required under section 3556(b);

1           “(6) coordinating information security policies  
2           and procedures with related information resources  
3           management policies and procedures;

4           “(7) overseeing the operation of the Federal in-  
5           formation security incident center required under  
6           section 3559;

7           “(8) reporting to Congress no later than March  
8           1 of each year on agency compliance with the re-  
9           quirements of this subchapter, including—

10               “(A) a summary of the findings of audits  
11               required by section 3557;

12               “(B) an assessment of the development,  
13               promulgation, and adoption of, and compliance  
14               with, standards developed under section 20 of  
15               the National Institute of Standards and Tech-  
16               nology Act (15 U.S.C. 278g–3) and promul-  
17               gated under section 3558;

18               “(C) significant deficiencies in agency in-  
19               formation security practices;

20               “(D) planned remedial action to address  
21               such deficiencies; and

22               “(E) a summary of, and the views of the  
23               Director of the National Office for Cyberspace  
24               on, the report prepared by the National Insti-  
25               tute of Standards and Technology under section

1           20(d)(10) of the National Institute of Stand-  
2           ards and Technology Act (15 U.S.C. 278g-3);

3           “(9) coordinating the defense of information in-  
4           frastructure operated by agencies in the case of a  
5           large-scale attack on information infrastructure, as  
6           determined by the Director;

7           “(10) establishing a national strategy, in con-  
8           sultation with the Department of State, the United  
9           States Trade Representative, and the National Insti-  
10          tute of Standards and Technology, to engage with  
11          the international community to set the policies, prin-  
12          ciples, standards, or guidelines for information secu-  
13          rity; and

14          “(11) coordinating information security training  
15          for Federal employees with the Office of Personnel  
16          Management.

17          “(b) NATIONAL SECURITY SYSTEMS.—Except for the  
18          authorities described in paragraphs (4) and (8) of sub-  
19          section (a), the authorities of the Director of the National  
20          Office for Cyberspace under this section shall not apply  
21          to national security systems.

22          “(c) DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE AND CENTRAL IN-  
23          TELLIGENCE AGENCY SYSTEMS.—(1) The authorities of  
24          the Director of the National Office for Cyberspace de-  
25          scribed in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a) shall

1 be delegated to the Secretary of Defense in the case of  
2 systems described in paragraph (2) and to the Director  
3 of Central Intelligence in the case of systems described  
4 in paragraph (3).

5       “(2) The systems described in this paragraph are sys-  
6 tems that are operated by the Department of Defense, a  
7 contractor of the Department of Defense, or another enti-  
8 ty on behalf of the Department of Defense that processes  
9 any information the unauthorized access, use, disclosure,  
10 disruption, modification, or destruction of which would  
11 have a debilitating impact on the mission of the Depart-  
12 ment of Defense.

13       “(3) The systems described in this paragraph are sys-  
14 tems that are operated by the Central Intelligence Agency,  
15 a contractor of the Central Intelligence Agency, or another  
16 entity on behalf of the Central Intelligence Agency that  
17 processes any information the unauthorized access, use,  
18 disclosure, disruption, modification, or destruction of  
19 which would have a debilitating impact on the mission of  
20 the Central Intelligence Agency.

21       “(d) BUDGET OVERSIGHT AND REPORTING.—(1)  
22 The head of each agency shall submit to the Director of  
23 the National Office for Cyberspace a budget each year for  
24 the following fiscal year relating to the protection of infor-  
25 mation infrastructure for such agency, by a date deter-

1 mined by the Director that is before the submission of  
2 such budget by the head of the agency to the Office of  
3 Management and Budget.

4 “(2) The Director shall review and offer a non-bind-  
5 ing approval or disapproval of each agency’s annual budg-  
6 et to each agency before the submission of such budget  
7 by the head of the agency to the Office of Management  
8 and Budget.

9 “(3) If the Director offers a non-binding disapproval  
10 of an agency’s budget, the Director shall transmit rec-  
11 ommendations to the head of such agency for strength-  
12 ening its proposed budget with regard to the protection  
13 of such agency’s information infrastructure.

14 “(4) Each budget submitted by the head of an agency  
15 pursuant to paragraph (1) shall include—

16 “(A) a review of any threats to information  
17 technology for such agency;

18 “(B) a plan to secure the information infra-  
19 structure for such agency based on threats to infor-  
20 mation technology, using the National Institute of  
21 Standards and Technology guidelines and rec-  
22 ommendations;

23 “(C) a review of compliance by such agency  
24 with any previous year plan described in subpara-  
25 graph (B); and

1           “(D) a report on the development of the  
2           credentialing process to enable secure authentication  
3           of identity and authorization for access to the infor-  
4           mation infrastructure of such agency.

5           “(5) The Director of the National Office for Cyber-  
6           space may recommend to the President monetary penalties  
7           or incentives necessary to encourage and maintain ac-  
8           countability of any agency, or senior agency official, for  
9           efforts to secure the information infrastructure of such  
10          agency.

11       **“§ 3556. Agency responsibilities**

12           “(a) IN GENERAL.—The head of each agency shall—

13                   “(1) be responsible for—

14                           “(A) providing information security protec-  
15                           tions commensurate with the risk and mag-  
16                           nitude of the harm resulting from unauthorized  
17                           access, use, disclosure, disruption, modification,  
18                           or destruction of—

19                                   “(i) information collected or main-  
20                                   tained by or on behalf of the agency; and

21                                   “(ii) information infrastructure used  
22                                   or operated by an agency or by a con-  
23                                   tractor of an agency or other organization  
24                                   on behalf of an agency;



1           “(B) complying with the requirements of  
2           this subchapter and related policies, procedures,  
3           standards, and guidelines, including—

4                   “(i) the regulations promulgated  
5                   under section 3554 and the information se-  
6                   curity standards promulgated under sec-  
7                   tion 3558;

8                   “(ii) information security standards  
9                   and guidelines for national security sys-  
10                  tems issued in accordance with law and as  
11                  directed by the President; and

12                  “(iii) ensuring the standards imple-  
13                  mented for information infrastructure and  
14                  national security systems under the agency  
15                  head are complementary and uniform, to  
16                  the extent practicable; and

17           “(C) ensuring that information security  
18           management processes are integrated with  
19           agency strategic and operational planning proc-  
20           esses;

21           “(2) ensure that senior agency officials provide  
22           information security for the information and infor-  
23           mation infrastructure that support the operations  
24           and assets under their control, including through—

1           “(A) assessing the risk and magnitude of  
2           the harm that could result from the unauthor-  
3           ized access, use, disclosure, disruption, modi-  
4           fication, or destruction of such information or  
5           information infrastructure;

6           “(B) determining the levels of information  
7           security appropriate to protect such information  
8           and information infrastructure in accordance  
9           with regulations promulgated under section  
10          3554 and standards promulgated under section  
11          3558, for information security classifications  
12          and related requirements;

13          “(C) implementing policies and procedures  
14          to cost effectively reduce risks to an acceptable  
15          level; and

16          “(D) continuously testing and evaluating  
17          information security controls and techniques to  
18          ensure that they are effectively implemented;

19          “(3) delegate to an agency official, designated  
20          as the ‘Chief Information Security Officer’, under  
21          the authority of the agency Chief Information Offi-  
22          cer the responsibility to oversee agency information  
23          security and the authority to ensure and enforce  
24          compliance with the requirements imposed on the  
25          agency under this subchapter, including—

1           “(A) overseeing the establishment and  
2 maintenance of a security operations capability  
3 on an automated and continuous basis that  
4 can—

5           “(i) assess the state of compliance of  
6 all networks and systems with prescribed  
7 controls issued pursuant to section 3558  
8 and report immediately any variance there-  
9 from and, where appropriate and with the  
10 approval of the agency Chief Information  
11 Officer, shut down systems that are found  
12 to be non-compliant;

13           “(ii) detect, report, respond to, con-  
14 tain, and mitigate incidents that impair  
15 adequate security of the information and  
16 information infrastructure, in accordance  
17 with policy provided by the Director of the  
18 National Office for Cyberspace, in con-  
19 sultation with the Chief Information Offi-  
20 cers Council, and guidance from the Na-  
21 tional Institute of Standards and Tech-  
22 nology;

23           “(iii) collaborate with the National  
24 Office for Cyberspace and appropriate pub-  
25 lic and private sector security operations

1           centers to address incidents that impact  
2           the security of information and informa-  
3           tion infrastructure that extend beyond the  
4           control of the agency; and

5           “(iv) not later than 24 hours after  
6           discovery of any incident described under  
7           subparagraph (A)(ii), unless otherwise di-  
8           rected by policy of the National Office for  
9           Cyberspace, provide notice to the appro-  
10          priate security operations center, the Na-  
11          tional Cyber Investigative Joint Task  
12          Force, and the Inspector General of the  
13          agency;

14          “(B) developing, maintaining, and over-  
15          seeing an agency wide information security pro-  
16          gram as required by subsection (b);

17          “(C) developing, maintaining, and over-  
18          seeing information security policies, procedures,  
19          and control techniques to address all applicable  
20          requirements, including those issued under sec-  
21          tions 3555 and 3558;

22          “(D) training and overseeing personnel  
23          with significant responsibilities for information  
24          security with respect to such responsibilities;  
25          and

1           “(E) assisting senior agency officials con-  
2           cerning their responsibilities under paragraph  
3           (2);

4           “(4) ensure that the agency has trained and  
5           cleared personnel sufficient to assist the agency in  
6           complying with the requirements of this subchapter  
7           and related policies, procedures, standards, and  
8           guidelines;

9           “(5) ensure that the Chief Information Security  
10          Officer, in coordination with other senior agency of-  
11          ficials, reports biannually to the agency head on the  
12          effectiveness of the agency information security pro-  
13          gram, including progress of remedial actions; and

14          “(6) ensure that the Chief Information Security  
15          Officer possesses necessary qualifications, including  
16          education, professional certifications, training, expe-  
17          rience, and the security clearance required to admin-  
18          ister the functions described under this subchapter;  
19          and has information security duties as the primary  
20          duty of that official.

21          “(b) AGENCY PROGRAM.—Each agency shall develop,  
22          document, and implement an agencywide information se-  
23          curity program, approved by the Director of the National  
24          Office for Cyberspace under section 3555(a)(5), to provide  
25          information security for the information and information

1 infrastructure that support the operations and assets of  
2 the agency, including those provided or managed by an-  
3 other agency, contractor, or other source, that includes—

4           “(1) continuous automated technical monitoring  
5       of information infrastructure used or operated by an  
6       agency or by a contractor of an agency or other or-  
7       ganization on behalf of an agency to assure conform-  
8       ance with regulations promulgated under section  
9       3554 and standards promulgated under section  
10      3558;

11           “(2) testing of the effectiveness of security con-  
12      trols that are commensurate with risk (as defined by  
13      the National Institute of Standards and Technology  
14      and the National Office for Cyberspace) for agency  
15      information infrastructure;

16           “(3) policies and procedures that—

17               “(A) mitigate and remediate, to the extent  
18              practicable, information security vulnerabilities  
19              based on the risk posed to the agency;

20               “(B) cost effectively reduce information se-  
21              curity risks to an acceptable level;

22               “(C) ensure that information security is  
23              addressed throughout the life cycle of each  
24              agency information system and information in-  
25              frastructure;

1 “(D) ensure compliance with—

2 “(i) the requirements of this sub-  
3 chapter;

4 “(ii) policies and procedures as may  
5 be prescribed by the Director of the Na-  
6 tional Office for Cyberspace, and informa-  
7 tion security standards promulgated under  
8 section 3558;

9 “(iii) minimally acceptable system  
10 configuration requirements, as determined  
11 by the Director of the National Office for  
12 Cyberspace; and

13 “(iv) any other applicable require-  
14 ments, including—

15 “(I) standards and guidelines for  
16 national security systems issued in ac-  
17 cordance with law and as directed by  
18 the President;

19 “(II) the policy of the Director of  
20 the National Office for Cyberspace;

21 “(III) the National Institute of  
22 Standards and Technology guidance;  
23 and

1                   “(IV) the Chief Information Offi-  
2                   cers     Council     recommended     ap-  
3                   proaches;

4                   “(E) develop, maintain, and oversee infor-  
5                   mation security policies, procedures, and control  
6                   techniques to address all applicable require-  
7                   ments, including those issued under sections  
8                   3555 and 3558; and

9                   “(F) ensure the oversight and training of  
10                  personnel with significant responsibilities for in-  
11                  formation security with respect to such respon-  
12                  sibilities;

13                  “(4) ensuring that the agency has trained and  
14                  cleared personnel sufficient to assist the agency in  
15                  complying with the requirements of this subchapter  
16                  and related policies, procedures, standards, and  
17                  guidelines;

18                  “(5) to the extent practicable, automated and  
19                  continuous technical monitoring for testing, and  
20                  evaluation of the effectiveness and compliance of in-  
21                  formation security policies, procedures, and prac-  
22                  tices, including—

23                  “(A) management, operational, and tech-  
24                  nical controls of every information infrastruc-



1           ture identified in the inventory required under  
2           section 3505(b); and

3                 “(B) management, operational, and tech-  
4           nical controls relied on for an evaluation under  
5           section 3556;

6                 “(6) a process for planning, implementing, eval-  
7           uating, and documenting remedial action to address  
8           any deficiencies in the information security policies,  
9           procedures, and practices of the agency;

10                “(7) to the extent practicable, continuous auto-  
11           mated technical monitoring for detecting, reporting,  
12           and responding to security incidents, consistent with  
13           standards and guidelines issued by the Director of  
14           the National Office for Cyberspace, including—

15                   “(A) mitigating risks associated with such  
16           incidents before substantial damage is done;

17                   “(B) notifying and consulting with the ap-  
18           propriate security operations response center;  
19           and

20                   “(C) notifying and consulting with, as ap-  
21           propriate—

22                         “(i) law enforcement agencies and rel-  
23           evant Offices of Inspectors General;

24                         “(ii) the National Office for Cyber-  
25           space; and

1 “(iii) any other agency or office, in ac-  
2 cordance with law or as directed by the  
3 President; and

4 “(8) plans and procedures to ensure continuity  
5 of operations for information infrastructure that  
6 support the operations and assets of the agency.

7 “(c) AGENCY REPORTING.—Each agency shall—

8 “(1) submit an annual report on the adequacy  
9 and effectiveness of information security policies,  
10 procedures, and practices, and compliance with the  
11 requirements of this subchapter, including compli-  
12 ance with each requirement of subsection (b) to—

13 “(A) the National Office for Cyberspace;

14 “(B) the Committee on Homeland Security  
15 and Governmental Affairs of the Senate;

16 “(C) the Committee on Oversight and Gov-  
17 ernment Reform of the House of Representa-  
18 tives;

19 “(D) other appropriate authorization and  
20 appropriations committees of Congress; and

21 “(E) the Comptroller General;

22 “(2) address the adequacy and effectiveness of  
23 information security policies, procedures, and prac-  
24 tices in plans and reports relating to—

25 “(A) annual agency budgets;

1           “(B) information resources management of  
2           this subchapter;

3           “(C) information technology management  
4           under this chapter;

5           “(D) program performance under sections  
6           1105 and 1115 through 1119 of title 31, and  
7           sections 2801 and 2805 of title 39;

8           “(E) financial management under chapter  
9           9 of title 31, and the Chief Financial Officers  
10          Act of 1990 (31 U.S.C. 501 note; Public Law  
11          101–576) (and the amendments made by that  
12          Act);

13          “(F) financial management systems under  
14          the Federal Financial Management Improve-  
15          ment Act (31 U.S.C. 3512 note); and

16          “(G) internal accounting and administra-  
17          tive controls under section 3512 of title 31; and

18          “(3) report any significant deficiency in a pol-  
19          icy, procedure, or practice identified under para-  
20          graph (1) or (2)—

21                 “(A) as a material weakness in reporting  
22                 under section 3512 of title 31; and

23                 “(B) if relating to financial management  
24                 systems, as an instance of a lack of substantial  
25                 compliance under the Federal Financial Man-

1           agement Improvement Act (31 U.S.C. 3512  
2           note).

3           “(d) PERFORMANCE PLAN.—(1) In addition to the  
4 requirements of subsection (c), each agency, in consulta-  
5 tion with the National Office for Cyberspace, shall include  
6 as part of the performance plan required under section  
7 1115 of title 31 a description of the resources, including  
8 budget, staffing, and training, that are necessary to imple-  
9 ment the program required under subsection (b).

10          “(2) The description under paragraph (1) shall be  
11 based on the risk assessments required under subsection  
12 (a)(2).

13          “(e) PUBLIC NOTICE AND COMMENT.—Each agency  
14 shall provide the public with timely notice and opportuni-  
15 ties for comment on proposed information security policies  
16 and procedures to the extent that such policies and proce-  
17 dures affect communication with the public.

18 **“§ 3557. Annual independent audit**

19          “(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) Each year each agency shall  
20 have performed an independent audit of the information  
21 security program and practices of that agency to deter-  
22 mine the effectiveness of such program and practices.

23          “(2) Each audit under this section shall include—

24               “(A) testing of the effectiveness of the informa-  
25 tion infrastructure of the agency for automated, con-

1       tinuous monitoring of the state of compliance of its  
2       information infrastructure with regulations promul-  
3       gated under section 3554 and standards promul-  
4       gated under section 3558 in a representative subset  
5       of—

6               “(i) the information infrastructure used or  
7               operated by the agency; and

8               “(ii) the information infrastructure used,  
9               operated, or supported on behalf of the agency  
10              by a contractor of the agency, a subcontractor  
11              (at any tier) of such contractor, or any other  
12              entity;

13              “(B) an assessment (made on the basis of the  
14              results of the testing) of compliance with—

15               “(i) the requirements of this subchapter;  
16               and

17               “(ii) related information security policies,  
18               procedures, standards, and guidelines;

19              “(C) separate assessments, as appropriate, re-  
20              garding information security relating to national se-  
21              curity systems; and

22              “(D) a conclusion regarding whether the infor-  
23              mation security controls of the agency are effective,  
24              including an identification of any significant defi-  
25              ciencies in such controls.

1       “(3) Each audit under this section shall be performed  
2 in accordance with applicable generally accepted Govern-  
3 ment auditing standards.

4       “(b) INDEPENDENT AUDITOR.—Subject to sub-  
5 section (c)—

6               “(1) for each agency with an Inspector General  
7 appointed under the Inspector General Act of 1978  
8 or any other law, the annual audit required by this  
9 section shall be performed by the Inspector General  
10 or by an independent external auditor, as deter-  
11 mined by the Inspector General of the agency; and

12              “(2) for each agency to which paragraph (1)  
13 does not apply, the head of the agency shall engage  
14 an independent external auditor to perform the  
15 audit.

16       “(c) NATIONAL SECURITY SYSTEMS.—For each  
17 agency operating or exercising control of a national secu-  
18 rity system, that portion of the audit required by this sec-  
19 tion directly relating to a national security system shall  
20 be performed—

21              “(1) only by an entity designated head; and

22              “(2) in such a manner as to ensure appropriate  
23 protection for information associated with any infor-  
24 mation security vulnerability in such system com-

1       mensurate with the risk and in accordance with all  
2       applicable laws.

3       “(d) EXISTING AUDITS.—The audit required by this  
4       section may be based in whole or in part on another audit  
5       relating to programs or practices of the applicable agency.

6       “(e) AGENCY REPORTING.—(1) Each year, not later  
7       than such date established by the Director of the National  
8       Office for Cyberspace, the head of each agency shall sub-  
9       mit to the Director the results of the audit required under  
10      this section.

11      “(2) To the extent an audit required under this sec-  
12      tion directly relates to a national security system, the re-  
13      sults of the audit submitted to the Director of the Na-  
14      tional Office for Cyberspace shall contain only a summary  
15      and assessment of that portion of the audit directly relat-  
16      ing to a national security system.

17      “(f) PROTECTION OF INFORMATION.—Agencies and  
18      auditors shall take appropriate steps to ensure the protec-  
19      tion of information which, if disclosed, may adversely af-  
20      fect information security. Such protections shall be com-  
21      mensurate with the risk and comply with all applicable  
22      laws and regulations.

23      “(g) NATIONAL OFFICE FOR CYBERSPACE REPORTS  
24      TO CONGRESS.—(1) The Director of the National Office  
25      for Cyberspace shall summarize the results of the audits

1 conducted under this section in the annual report to Con-  
2 gress required under section 3555(a)(8).

3 “(2) The Director’s report to Congress under this  
4 subsection shall summarize information regarding infor-  
5 mation security relating to national security systems in  
6 such a manner as to ensure appropriate protection for in-  
7 formation associated with any information security vulner-  
8 ability in such system commensurate with the risk and in  
9 accordance with all applicable laws.

10 “(3) Audits and any other descriptions of information  
11 infrastructure under the authority and control of the Di-  
12 rector of Central Intelligence or of National Foreign Intel-  
13 ligence Programs systems under the authority and control  
14 of the Secretary of Defense shall be made available to Con-  
15 gress only through the appropriate oversight committees  
16 of Congress, in accordance with applicable laws.

17 “(h) COMPTROLLER GENERAL.—The Comptroller  
18 General shall periodically evaluate and report to Congress  
19 on—

20 “(1) the adequacy and effectiveness of agency  
21 information security policies and practices; and

22 “(2) implementation of the requirements of this  
23 subchapter.

24 “(i) CONTRACTOR AUDITS.—Each year each con-  
25 tractor that operates, uses, or supports an information



1 system or information infrastructure on behalf of an agen-  
2 cy and each subcontractor of such contractor—

3 “(1) shall conduct an audit using an inde-  
4 pendent external auditor in accordance with sub-  
5 section (a), including an assessment of compliance  
6 with the applicable requirements of this subchapter;  
7 and

8 “(2) shall submit the results of such audit to  
9 such agency not later than such date established by  
10 the Agency.

11 **“§ 3558. Responsibilities for Federal information sys-**  
12 **tems standards**

13 “(a) REQUIREMENT TO PRESCRIBE STANDARDS.—

14 “(1) IN GENERAL.—

15 “(A) REQUIREMENT.—Except as provided  
16 under paragraph (2), the Secretary of Com-  
17 merce shall, on the basis of proposed standards  
18 developed by the National Institute of Stand-  
19 ards and Technology pursuant to paragraphs  
20 (2) and (3) of section 20(a) of the National In-  
21 stitute of Standards and Technology Act (15  
22 U.S.C. 278g–3(a)) and in consultation with the  
23 Secretary of Homeland Security, promulgate in-  
24 formation security standards pertaining to Fed-  
25 eral information systems.

1           “(B) REQUIRED STANDARDS.—Standards  
2           promulgated under subparagraph (A) shall in-  
3           clude—

4                   “(i) standards that provide minimum  
5                   information security requirements as deter-  
6                   mined under section 20(b) of the National  
7                   Institute of Standards and Technology Act  
8                   (15 U.S.C. 278g–3(b)); and

9                   “(ii) such standards that are other-  
10                  wise necessary to improve the efficiency of  
11                  operation or security of Federal informa-  
12                  tion systems.

13           “(C) REQUIRED STANDARDS BINDING.—  
14           Information security standards described under  
15           subparagraph (B) shall be compulsory and  
16           binding.

17           “(2) STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR NA-  
18           TIONAL SECURITY SYSTEMS.—Standards and guide-  
19           lines for national security systems, as defined under  
20           section 3552(b), shall be developed, promulgated, en-  
21           forced, and overseen as otherwise authorized by law  
22           and as directed by the President.

23           “(b) APPLICATION OF MORE STRINGENT STAND-  
24           ARDS.—The head of an agency may employ standards for  
25           the cost-effective information security for all operations

1 and assets within or under the supervision of that agency  
2 that are more stringent than the standards promulgated  
3 by the Secretary of Commerce under this section, if such  
4 standards—

5 “(1) contain, at a minimum, the provisions of  
6 those applicable standards made compulsory and  
7 binding by the Secretary; and

8 “(2) are otherwise consistent with policies and  
9 guidelines issued under section 3555.

10 “(c) REQUIREMENTS REGARDING DECISIONS BY THE  
11 SECRETARY.—

12 “(1) DEADLINE.—The decision regarding the  
13 promulgation of any standard by the Secretary of  
14 Commerce under subsection (b) shall occur not later  
15 than 6 months after the submission of the proposed  
16 standard to the Secretary by the National Institute  
17 of Standards and Technology, as provided under sec-  
18 tion 20 of the National Institute of Standards and  
19 Technology Act (15 U.S.C. 278g–3).

20 “(2) NOTICE AND COMMENT.—A decision by  
21 the Secretary of Commerce to significantly modify,  
22 or not promulgate, a proposed standard submitted to  
23 the Secretary by the National Institute of Standards  
24 and Technology, as provided under section 20 of the  
25 National Institute of Standards and Technology Act

1 (15 U.S.C. 278g–3), shall be made after the public  
2 is given an opportunity to comment on the Sec-  
3 retary’s proposed decision.

4 **“§ 3559. Federal information security incident center**

5 “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the National Of-  
6 fice for Cyberspace shall ensure the operation of a central  
7 Federal information security incident center to—

8 “(1) provide timely technical assistance to oper-  
9 ators of agency information systems and information  
10 infrastructure regarding security incidents, including  
11 guidance on detecting and handling information se-  
12 curity incidents;

13 “(2) compile and analyze information about in-  
14 cidents that threaten information security;

15 “(3) inform operators of agency information  
16 systems and information infrastructure about cur-  
17 rent and potential information security threats, and  
18 vulnerabilities; and

19 “(4) consult with the National Institute of  
20 Standards and Technology, agencies or offices oper-  
21 ating or exercising control of national security sys-  
22 tems (including the National Security Agency), and  
23 such other agencies or offices in accordance with law  
24 and as directed by the President regarding informa-  
25 tion security incidents and related matters.

1       “(b) NATIONAL SECURITY SYSTEMS.—Each agency  
2 operating or exercising control of a national security sys-  
3 tem shall share information about information security in-  
4 cidents, threats, and vulnerabilities with the Federal infor-  
5 mation security incident center to the extent consistent  
6 with standards and guidelines for national security sys-  
7 tems, issued in accordance with law and as directed by  
8 the President.

9       “(c) REVIEW AND APPROVAL.—In coordination with  
10 the Administrator for Electronic Government and Infor-  
11 mation Technology, the Director of the National Office for  
12 Cyberspace shall review and approve the policies, proce-  
13 dures, and guidance established in this subchapter to en-  
14 sure that the incident center has the capability to effec-  
15 tively and efficiently detect, correlate, respond to, contain,  
16 mitigate, and remediate incidents that impair the ade-  
17 quate security of the information systems and information  
18 infrastructure of more than one agency. To the extent  
19 practicable, the capability shall be continuous and tech-  
20 nically automated.

21   **“§ 3560. National security systems**

22       “The head of each agency operating or exercising  
23 control of a national security system shall be responsible  
24 for ensuring that the agency—

1           “(1) provides information security protections  
2           commensurate with the risk and magnitude of the  
3           harm resulting from the unauthorized access, use,  
4           disclosure, disruption, modification, or destruction of  
5           the information contained in such system;

6           “(2) implements information security policies  
7           and practices as required by standards and guide-  
8           lines for national security systems, issued in accord-  
9           ance with law and as directed by the President; and

10          “(3) complies with the requirements of this sub-  
11          chapter.”.

12 **SEC. 1702. INFORMATION SECURITY ACQUISITION RE-**  
13 **QUIREMENTS.**

14          (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 113 of title 40, United  
15 States Code, is amended by adding at the end of sub-  
16 chapter II the following new section:

17 **“§ 11319. Information security acquisition require-**  
18 **ments**

19          “(a) PROHIBITION.—Notwithstanding any other pro-  
20 vision of law, beginning one year after the date of the en-  
21 actment of the Federal Information Security Amendments  
22 Act of 2010, no agency may enter into a contract, an order  
23 under a contract, or an interagency agreement for—

1           “(1) the collection, use, management, storage,  
2           or dissemination of information on behalf of the  
3           agency;

4           “(2) the use or operation of an information sys-  
5           tem or information infrastructure on behalf of the  
6           agency; or

7           “(3) information technology;  
8           unless such contract, order, or agreement includes require-  
9           ments to provide effective information security that sup-  
10          ports the operations and assets under the control of the  
11          agency, in compliance with the policies, standards, and  
12          guidance developed under subsection (b), and otherwise  
13          ensures compliance with this section.

14          “(b) COORDINATION OF SECURE ACQUISITION POLI-  
15          CIES.—

16               “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Director, in consulta-  
17               tion with the Director of the National Institute of  
18               Standards and Technology, the Director of the Na-  
19               tional Office for Cyberspace, and the Administrator  
20               of General Services, shall oversee the development  
21               and implementation of policies, standards, and guid-  
22               ance, including through revisions to the Federal Ac-  
23               quisition Regulation and the Department of Defense  
24               supplement to the Federal Acquisition Regulation, to

1 cost effectively enhance agency information security,  
2 including—

3 “(A) minimum information security re-  
4 quirements for agency procurement of informa-  
5 tion technology products and services; and

6 “(B) approaches for evaluating and miti-  
7 gating significant supply chain security risks  
8 associated with products or services to be ac-  
9 quired by agencies.

10 “(2) REPORT.—Not later than two years after  
11 the date of the enactment of the Federal Informa-  
12 tion Security Amendments Act of 2010, the Director  
13 shall submit to Congress a report describing—

14 “(A) actions taken to improve the informa-  
15 tion security associated with the procurement of  
16 products and services by the Federal Govern-  
17 ment; and

18 “(B) plans for overseeing and coordinating  
19 efforts of agencies to use best practice ap-  
20 proaches for cost-effectively purchasing more  
21 secure products and services.

22 “(c) VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENTS OF MAJOR SYS-  
23 TEMS.—

24 “(1) REQUIREMENT FOR INITIAL VULNER-  
25 ABILITY ASSESSMENTS.—The Director shall require



1 each agency to conduct an initial vulnerability as-  
2 sessment for any major system and its significant  
3 items of supply prior to the development of the sys-  
4 tem. The initial vulnerability assessment of a major  
5 system and its significant items of supply shall in-  
6 clude use of an analysis-based approach to—

7 “(A) identify vulnerabilities;

8 “(B) define exploitation potential;

9 “(C) examine the system’s potential effec-  
10 tiveness;

11 “(D) determine overall vulnerability; and

12 “(E) make recommendations for risk re-  
13 duction.

14 “(2) SUBSEQUENT VULNERABILITY ASSESS-  
15 MENTS.—

16 “(A) The Director shall require a subse-  
17 quent vulnerability assessment of each major  
18 system and its significant items of supply with-  
19 in a program if the Director determines that  
20 circumstances warrant the issuance of an addi-  
21 tional vulnerability assessment.

22 “(B) Upon the request of a congressional  
23 committee, the Director may require a subse-  
24 quent vulnerability assessment of a particular

1 major system and its significant items of supply  
2 within the program.

3 “(C) Any subsequent vulnerability assess-  
4 ment of a major system and its significant  
5 items of supply shall include use of an analysis-  
6 based approach and, if applicable, a testing-  
7 based approach, to monitor the exploitation po-  
8 tential of such system and reexamine the fac-  
9 tors described in subparagraphs (A) through  
10 (E) of paragraph (1).

11 “(3) CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT.—The Direc-  
12 tor shall provide to the appropriate congressional  
13 committees a copy of each vulnerability assessment  
14 conducted under paragraph (1) or (2) not later than  
15 10 days after the date of the completion of such as-  
16 sessment.

17 “(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

18 “(1) ITEM OF SUPPLY.—The term ‘item of sup-  
19 ply’—

20 “(A) means any individual part, compo-  
21 nent, subassembly, assembly, or subsystem inte-  
22 gral to a major system, and other property  
23 which may be replaced during the service life of  
24 the major system, including a spare part or re-  
25 plenishment part; and

1 “(B) does not include packaging or label-  
 2 ing associated with shipment or identification of  
 3 an item.

4 “(2) VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT.—The term  
 5 ‘vulnerability assessment’ means the process of iden-  
 6 tifying and quantifying vulnerabilities in a major  
 7 system and its significant items of supply.

8 “(3) MAJOR SYSTEM.—The term ‘major system’  
 9 has the meaning given that term in section 4 of the  
 10 Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C.  
 11 403).”.

12 **SEC. 1703. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.**

13 (a) TABLE OF SECTIONS IN TITLE 44.—The table  
 14 of sections for chapter 35 of title 44, United States Code,  
 15 is amended by striking the matter relating to subchapters  
 16 II and III and inserting the following:

“SUBCHAPTER II—INFORMATION SECURITY

“3551. Purposes.

“3552. Definitions.

“3553. National Office for Cyberspace.

“3554. Federal Cybersecurity Practice Board.

“3555. Authority and functions of the Director of the National Office for  
 Cyberspace.

“3556. Agency responsibilities.

“3557. Annual independent audit.

“3558. Responsibilities for Federal information systems standards.

“3559. Federal information security incident center.

“3560. National security systems.”.

17 (b) TABLE OF SECTIONS IN TITLE 40.—The table  
 18 of sections for chapter 113 of title 40, United States Code,

1 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section  
2 11318 the following new item:

“Sec. 11319. Information security acquisition requirements.”.

3 (c) OTHER REFERENCES.—

4 (1) Section 1001(c)(1)(A) of the Homeland Se-  
5 curity Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 511(c)(1)(A)) is  
6 amended by striking “section 3532(3)” and insert-  
7 ing “section 3552(b)”.

8 (2) Section 2222(j)(6) of title 10, United States  
9 Code, is amended by striking “section 3542(b)(2))”  
10 and inserting “section 3552(b)”.

11 (3) Section 2223(c)(3) of title 10, United  
12 States Code, is amended, by striking “section  
13 3542(b)(2))” and inserting “section 3552(b)”.

14 (4) Section 2315 of title 10, United States  
15 Code, is amended by striking “section 3542(b)(2))”  
16 and inserting “section 3552(b)”.

17 (5) Section 20 of the National Institute of  
18 Standards and Technology Act (15 U.S.C. 278g–3)  
19 is amended—

20 (A) in subsections (a)(2) and (e)(5), by  
21 striking “section 3532(b)(2)” and inserting  
22 “section 3552(b)”;

23 (B) in subsection (e)(2), by striking “sec-  
24 tion 3532(1)” and inserting “section 3552(b)”;  
25 and

1 (C) in subsections (c)(3) and (d)(1), by  
2 striking “section 11331 of title 40” and insert-  
3 ing “section 3558 of title 44”.

4 (6) Section 8(d)(1) of the Cyber Security Re-  
5 search and Development Act (15 U.S.C. 7406(d)(1))  
6 is amended by striking “section 3534(b)” and in-  
7 serting “section 3556(b)”.

8 (d) REPEAL.—

9 (1) Subchapter III of chapter 113 of title 40,  
10 United States Code, is repealed.

11 (2) The table of sections for chapter 113 of  
12 such title is amended by striking the matter relating  
13 to subchapter III.

14 (e) EXECUTIVE SCHEDULE PAY RATE.—Section  
15 5314 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding  
16 at the end the following:

17 “Director of the National Office for Cyber-  
18 space.”.

19 (f) MEMBERSHIP ON THE NATIONAL SECURITY  
20 COUNCIL.—Section 101(a) of the National Security Act  
21 of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 402(a)) is amended—

22 (1) by redesignating paragraphs (7) and (8) as  
23 paragraphs (8) and (9), respectively; and

24 (2) by inserting after paragraph (6) the fol-  
25 lowing:

1 “(7) the Director of the National Office for  
2 Cyberspace;”.

3 **SEC. 1704. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Unless otherwise specified in this  
5 section, this subtitle (including the amendments made by  
6 this subtitle) shall take effect 30 days after the date of  
7 enactment of this Act.

8 (b) NATIONAL OFFICE FOR CYBERSPACE.—Section  
9 3553 of title 44, United States Code, as added by section  
10 1701 of this division, shall take effect 180 days after the  
11 date of enactment of this Act.

12 (c) FEDERAL CYBERSECURITY PRACTICE BOARD.—  
13 Section 3554 of title 44, United States Code, as added  
14 by section 1701 of this division, shall take effect one year  
15 after the date of enactment of this Act.

16 **Subtitle B—Federal Chief**  
17 **Technology Officer**

18 **SEC. 1711. OFFICE OF THE CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER.**

19 (a) ESTABLISHMENT AND STAFF.—

20 (1) ESTABLISHMENT.—

21 (A) IN GENERAL.—There is established in  
22 the Executive Office of the President an Office  
23 of the Federal Chief Technology Officer (in this  
24 section referred to as the “Office”).

25 (B) HEAD OF THE OFFICE.—

1 (i) FEDERAL CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OF-  
2 FICER.—The President shall appoint a  
3 Federal Chief Technology Officer (in this  
4 section referred to as the “Federal CTO”)  
5 who shall be the head of the Office.

6 (ii) COMPENSATION.—Section 5314 of  
7 title 5, United States Code, is amended by  
8 adding at the end the following:

9 “Federal Chief Technology Officer.”.

10 (2) STAFF OF THE OFFICE.—The President  
11 may appoint additional staff members to the Office.

12 (b) DUTIES OF THE OFFICE.—The functions of the  
13 Federal CTO are the following:

14 (1) Undertake fact-gathering, analysis, and as-  
15 sessment of the Federal Government’s information  
16 technology infrastructures, information technology  
17 strategy, and use of information technology, and  
18 provide advice on such matters to the President,  
19 heads of Federal departments and agencies, and  
20 government chief information officers and chief tech-  
21 nology officers.

22 (2) Lead an interagency effort, working with  
23 the chief technology and chief information officers of  
24 each of the Federal departments and agencies, to de-  
25 velop and implement a planning process to ensure

1       that they use best-in-class technologies, share best  
2       practices, and improve the use of technology in sup-  
3       port of Federal Government requirements.

4           (3) Advise the President on information tech-  
5       nology considerations with regard to Federal budg-  
6       ets and with regard to general coordination of the  
7       research and development programs of the Federal  
8       Government for information technology-related mat-  
9       ters.

10          (4) Promote technological innovation in the  
11       Federal Government, and encourage and oversee the  
12       adoption of robust cross-governmental architectures  
13       and standards-based information technologies, in  
14       support of effective operational and management  
15       policies, practices, and services across Federal de-  
16       partments and agencies and with the public and ex-  
17       ternal entities.

18          (5) Establish cooperative public-private sector  
19       partnership initiatives to achieve knowledge of tech-  
20       nologies available in the marketplace that can be  
21       used for improving governmental operations and in-  
22       formation technology research and development ac-  
23       tivities.

24          (6) Gather timely and authoritative information  
25       concerning significant developments and trends in



1 information technology, and in national priorities,  
2 both current and prospective, and analyze and inter-  
3 pret the information for the purpose of determining  
4 whether the developments and trends are likely to  
5 affect achievement of the priority goals of the Fed-  
6 eral Government.

7 (7) Develop, review, revise, and recommend cri-  
8 teria for determining information technology activi-  
9 ties warranting Federal support, and recommend  
10 Federal policies designed to advance the develop-  
11 ment and maintenance of effective and efficient in-  
12 formation technology capabilities, including human  
13 resources, at all levels of government, academia, and  
14 industry, and the effective application of the capa-  
15 bilities to national needs.

16 (8) Any other functions and activities that the  
17 President may assign to the Federal CTO.

18 (c) POLICY PLANNING; ANALYSIS AND ADVICE.—The  
19 Office shall serve as a source of analysis and advice for  
20 the President and heads of Federal departments and agen-  
21 cies with respect to major policies, plans, and programs  
22 of the Federal Government in accordance with the func-  
23 tions described in subsection (b).

24 (d) COORDINATION OF THE OFFICE WITH OTHER  
25 ENTITIES.—

1           (1) FEDERAL CTO ON DOMESTIC POLICY COUN-  
2           CIL.—The Federal CTO shall be a member of the  
3           Domestic Policy Council.

4           (2) FEDERAL CTO ON CYBER SECURITY PRAC-  
5           TICE BOARD.—The Federal CTO shall be a member  
6           of the Federal Cybersecurity Practice Board.

7           (3) OBTAIN INFORMATION FROM AGENCIES.—  
8           The Office may secure, directly from any depart-  
9           ment or agency of the United States, information  
10          necessary to enable the Federal CTO to carry out  
11          this section. On request of the Federal CTO, the  
12          head of the department or agency shall furnish the  
13          information to the Office, subject to any applicable  
14          limitations of Federal law.

15          (4) STAFF OF FEDERAL AGENCIES.—On re-  
16          quest of the Federal CTO, to assist the Office in  
17          carrying out the duties of the Office, the head of any  
18          Federal department or agency may detail personnel,  
19          services, or facilities of the department or agency to  
20          the Office.

21          (e) ANNUAL REPORT.—

22          (1) PUBLICATION AND CONTENTS.—The Fed-  
23          eral CTO shall publish, in the Federal Register and  
24          on a public Internet website of the Federal CTO, an  
25          annual report that includes the following:

1 (A) Information on programs to promote  
2 the development of technological innovations.

3 (B) Recommendations for the adoption of  
4 policies to encourage the generation of techno-  
5 logical innovations.

6 (C) Information on the activities and ac-  
7 complishments of the Office in the year covered  
8 by the report.

9 (2) SUBMISSION.—The Federal CTO shall sub-  
10 mit each report under paragraph (1) to—

11 (A) the President;

12 (B) the Committee on Oversight and Gov-  
13 ernment Reform of the House of Representa-  
14 tives;

15 (C) the Committee on Science and Tech-  
16 nology of the House of Representatives; and

17 (D) the Committee on Commerce, Science,  
18 and Transportation of the Senate.

19 **TITLE XVIII—GUAM WORLD WAR**  
20 **II LOYALTY RECOGNITION ACT**

21 **SEC. 1801. SHORT TITLE.**

22 This title may be cited as the “Guam World War II  
23 Loyalty Recognition Act”.

1 **SEC. 1802. RECOGNITION OF THE SUFFERING AND LOY-**  
2 **ALTY OF THE RESIDENTS OF GUAM.**

3 (a) RECOGNITION OF THE SUFFERING OF THE RESI-  
4 DENTS OF GUAM.—The United States recognizes that, as  
5 described by the Guam War Claims Review Commission,  
6 the residents of Guam, on account of their United States  
7 nationality, suffered unspeakable harm as a result of the  
8 occupation of Guam by Imperial Japanese military forces  
9 during World War II, by being subjected to death, rape,  
10 severe personal injury, personal injury, forced labor,  
11 forced march, or internment.

12 (b) RECOGNITION OF THE LOYALTY OF THE RESI-  
13 DENTS OF GUAM.—The United States forever will be  
14 grateful to the residents of Guam for their steadfast loy-  
15 alty to the United States of America, as demonstrated by  
16 the countless acts of courage they performed despite the  
17 threat of death or great bodily harm they faced at the  
18 hands of the Imperial Japanese military forces that occu-  
19 pied Guam during World War II.

20 **SEC. 1803. PAYMENTS FOR GUAM WORLD WAR II CLAIMS.**

21 (a) PAYMENTS FOR DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY,  
22 FORCED LABOR, FORCED MARCH, AND INTERNMENT.—  
23 Subject to the availability of appropriations authorized to  
24 be appropriated under section 1806(a), after receipt of  
25 certification pursuant to section 1804(b)(8) and in accord-

1   ance with the provisions of this title, the Secretary of the  
2   Treasury shall make payments as follows:

3           (1) RESIDENTS INJURED.—The Secretary shall  
4       pay compensable Guam victims who are not de-  
5       ceased before any payments are made to individuals  
6       described in paragraphs (2) and (3) as follows:

7           (A) If the victim has suffered an injury de-  
8       scribed in subsection (c)(2)(A), \$15,000.

9           (B) If the victim is not described in sub-  
10      paragraph (A) but has suffered an injury de-  
11      scribed in subsection (c)(2)(B), \$12,000.

12          (C) If the victim is not described in sub-  
13      paragraph (A) or (B) but has suffered an in-  
14      jury described in subsection (c)(2)(C), \$10,000.

15          (2) SURVIVORS OF RESIDENTS WHO DIED IN  
16      WAR.—In the case of a compensable Guam decedent,  
17      the Secretary shall pay \$25,000 for distribution to  
18      eligible survivors of the decedent as specified in sub-  
19      section (b). The Secretary shall make payments  
20      under this paragraph after payments are made  
21      under paragraph (1) and before payments are made  
22      under paragraph (3).

23          (3) SURVIVORS OF DECEASED INJURED RESI-  
24      DENTS.—In the case of a compensable Guam victim  
25      who is deceased, the Secretary shall pay \$7,000 for

1 distribution to eligible survivors of the victim as  
2 specified in subsection (b). The Secretary shall make  
3 payments under this paragraph after payments are  
4 made under paragraphs (1) and (2).

5 (b) DISTRIBUTION OF SURVIVOR PAYMENTS.—Pay-  
6 ments under paragraph (2) or (3) of subsection (a) to eli-  
7 gible survivors of an individual who is a compensable  
8 Guam decedent or a compensable Guam victim who is de-  
9 ceased shall be made as follows:

10 (1) If there is living a spouse of the individual,  
11 but no child of the individual, all of the payment  
12 shall be made to such spouse.

13 (2) If there is living a spouse of the individual  
14 and one or more children of the individual, one-half  
15 of the payment shall be made to the spouse and the  
16 other half to the child (or to the children in equal  
17 shares).

18 (3) If there is no living spouse of the individual,  
19 but there are one or more children of the individual  
20 alive, all of the payment shall be made to such child  
21 (or to such children in equal shares).

22 (4) If there is no living spouse or child of the  
23 individual but there is a living parent (or parents)  
24 of the individual, all of the payment shall be made  
25 to the parents (or to the parents in equal shares).

1           (5) If there is no such living spouse, child, or  
2           parent, no payment shall be made.

3           (c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this title:

4           (1) COMPENSABLE GUAM DECEDENT.—The  
5           term “compensable Guam decedent” means an indi-  
6           vidual determined under section 1804(a)(1) to have  
7           been a resident of Guam who died or was killed as  
8           a result of the attack and occupation of Guam by  
9           Imperial Japanese military forces during World War  
10          II, or incident to the liberation of Guam by United  
11          States military forces, and whose death would have  
12          been compensable under the Guam Meritorious  
13          Claims Act of 1945 (Public Law 79–224) if a timely  
14          claim had been filed under the terms of such Act.

15          (2) COMPENSABLE GUAM VICTIM.—The term  
16          “compensable Guam victim” means an individual de-  
17          termined under section 1804(a)(1) to have suffered,  
18          as a result of the attack and occupation of Guam by  
19          Imperial Japanese military forces during World War  
20          II, or incident to the liberation of Guam by United  
21          States military forces, any of the following:

22                  (A) Rape or severe personal injury (such  
23                  as loss of a limb, dismemberment, or paralysis).

1 (B) Forced labor or a personal injury not  
2 under subparagraph (A) (such as disfigure-  
3 ment, scarring, or burns).

4 (C) Forced march, internment, or hiding  
5 to evade internment.

6 (3) DEFINITIONS OF SEVERE PERSONAL INJU-  
7 RIES AND PERSONAL INJURIES.—The Foreign  
8 Claims Settlement Commission shall promulgate reg-  
9 ulations to specify injuries that constitute a severe  
10 personal injury or a personal injury for purposes of  
11 subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively, of para-  
12 graph (2).

13 **SEC. 1804. ADJUDICATION.**

14 (a) AUTHORITY OF FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT  
15 COMMISSION.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Foreign Claims Settle-  
17 ment Commission is authorized to adjudicate claims  
18 and determine eligibility for payments under section  
19 1803.

20 (2) RULES AND REGULATIONS.—The chairman  
21 of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission shall  
22 prescribe such rules and regulations as may be nec-  
23 essary to enable it to carry out its functions under  
24 this title. Such rules and regulations shall be pub-  
25 lished in the Federal Register.



1 (b) CLAIMS SUBMITTED FOR PAYMENTS.—

2 (1) SUBMITTAL OF CLAIM.—For purposes of  
3 subsection (a)(1) and subject to paragraph (2), the  
4 Foreign Claims Settlement Commission may not de-  
5 termine an individual is eligible for a payment under  
6 section 1803 unless the individual submits to the  
7 Commission a claim in such manner and form and  
8 containing such information as the Commission  
9 specifies.

10 (2) FILING PERIOD FOR CLAIMS AND NOTICE.—

11 All claims for a payment under section 1803 shall be  
12 filed within one year after the Foreign Claims Set-  
13 tlement Commission publishes public notice of the  
14 filing period in the Federal Register. The Foreign  
15 Claims Settlement Commission shall provide for the  
16 notice required under the previous sentence not later  
17 than 180 days after the date of the enactment of  
18 this title. In addition, the Commission shall cause to  
19 be publicized the public notice of the deadline for fil-  
20 ing claims in newspaper, radio, and television media  
21 on Guam.

22 (3) ADJUDICATORY DECISIONS.—The decision  
23 of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission on  
24 each claim shall be by majority vote, shall be in writ-  
25 ing, and shall state the reasons for the approval or

1 denial of the claim. If approved, the decision shall  
2 also state the amount of the payment awarded and  
3 the distribution, if any, to be made of the payment.

4 (4) DEDUCTIONS IN PAYMENT.—The Foreign  
5 Claims Settlement Commission shall deduct, from  
6 potential payments, amounts previously paid under  
7 the Guam Meritorious Claims Act of 1945 (Public  
8 Law 79–224).

9 (5) INTEREST.—No interest shall be paid on  
10 payments awarded by the Foreign Claims Settlement  
11 Commission.

12 (6) REMUNERATION PROHIBITED.—No remun-  
13 eration on account of representational services ren-  
14 dered on behalf of any claimant in connection with  
15 any claim filed with the Foreign Claims Settlement  
16 Commission under this title shall exceed one percent  
17 of the total amount paid pursuant to any payment  
18 certified under the provisions of this title on account  
19 of such claim. Any agreement to the contrary shall  
20 be unlawful and void. Whoever demands or receives,  
21 on account of services so rendered, any remunera-  
22 tion in excess of the maximum permitted by this sec-  
23 tion shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or impris-  
24 oned not more than 12 months, or both.

1           (7) APPEALS AND FINALITY.—Objections and  
2       appeals of decisions of the Foreign Claims Settle-  
3       ment Commission shall be to the Commission, and  
4       upon rehearing, the decision in each claim shall be  
5       final, and not subject to further review by any court  
6       or agency.

7           (8) CERTIFICATIONS FOR PAYMENT.—After a  
8       decision approving a claim becomes final, the chair-  
9       man of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission  
10      shall certify it to the Secretary of the Treasury for  
11      authorization of a payment under section 1803.

12          (9) TREATMENT OF AFFIDAVITS.—For pur-  
13      poses of section 1803 and subject to paragraph (2),  
14      the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission shall  
15      treat a claim that is accompanied by an affidavit of  
16      an individual that attests to all of the material facts  
17      required for establishing eligibility of such individual  
18      for payment under such section as establishing a  
19      prima facie case of the individual's eligibility for  
20      such payment without the need for further docu-  
21      mentation, except as the Commission may otherwise  
22      require. Such material facts shall include, with re-  
23      spect to a claim under paragraph (2) or (3) of sec-  
24      tion 1803(a), a detailed description of the injury or

1 other circumstance supporting the claim involved, in-  
2 cluding the level of payment sought.

3 (10) RELEASE OF RELATED CLAIMS.—Accept-  
4 ance of payment under section 1803 by an individual  
5 for a claim related to a compensable Guam decedent  
6 or a compensable Guam victim shall be in full satis-  
7 faction of all claims related to such decedent or vic-  
8 tim, respectively, arising under the Guam Meri-  
9 torious Claims Act of 1945 (Public Law 79–224),  
10 the implementing regulations issued by the United  
11 States Navy pursuant thereto, or this title.

12 **SEC. 1805. GRANTS PROGRAM TO MEMORIALIZE THE OCCU-**  
13 **PATION OF GUAM DURING WORLD WAR II.**

14 (a) ESTABLISHMENT.—Subject to section 1806(b)  
15 and in accordance with this section, the Secretary of the  
16 Interior shall establish a grants program under which the  
17 Secretary shall award grants for research, educational,  
18 and media activities that memorialize the events sur-  
19 rounding the occupation of Guam during World War II,  
20 honor the loyalty of the people of Guam during such occu-  
21 pation, or both, for purposes of appropriately illuminating  
22 and interpreting the causes and circumstances of such oc-  
23 cupation and other similar occupations during a war.

24 (b) ELIGIBILITY.—The Secretary of the Interior may  
25 not award to a person a grant under subsection (a) unless

1 such person submits an application to the Secretary for  
2 such grant, in such time, manner, and form and con-  
3 taining such information as the Secretary specifies.

4 **SEC. 1806. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

5 (a) GUAM WORLD WAR II CLAIMS PAYMENTS AND  
6 ADJUDICATION.—For purposes of carrying out sections  
7 1803 and 1804, there are authorized to be appropriated  
8 \$126,000,000, to remain available for obligation until Sep-  
9 tember 30, 2013, to the Foreign Claims Settlement Com-  
10 mission. Not more than 5 percent of funds made available  
11 under this subsection shall be used for administrative  
12 costs.

13 (b) GUAM WORLD WAR II GRANTS PROGRAM.—For  
14 purposes of carrying out section 1805, there are author-  
15 ized to be appropriated \$5,000,000, to remain available  
16 for obligation until September 30, 2013.

17 **DIVISION B—MILITARY CON-**  
18 **STRUCTION AUTHORIZA-**  
19 **TIONS**

20 **SEC. 2001. SHORT TITLE.**

21 This division may be cited as the “Military Construc-  
22 tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2011”.

1 **SEC. 2002. EXPIRATION OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND**  
2 **AMOUNTS REQUIRED TO BE SPECIFIED BY**  
3 **LAW.**

4 (a) EXPIRATION OF AUTHORIZATIONS AFTER THREE  
5 YEARS.—Except as provided in subsection (b), all author-  
6 izations contained in titles XXI through XXVII and title  
7 XXIX for military construction projects, land acquisition,  
8 family housing projects and facilities, and contributions to  
9 the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Invest-  
10 ment Program (and authorizations of appropriations  
11 therefor) shall expire on the later of—

12 (1) October 1, 2013; or

13 (2) the date of the enactment of an Act author-  
14 izing funds for military construction for fiscal year  
15 2014.

16 (b) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to  
17 authorizations for military construction projects, land ac-  
18 quisition, family housing projects and facilities, and con-  
19 tributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Se-  
20 curity Investment Program (and authorizations of appro-  
21 priations therefor), for which appropriated funds have  
22 been obligated before the later of—

23 (1) October 1, 2013; or

24 (2) the date of the enactment of an Act author-  
25 izing funds for fiscal year 2014 for military con-  
26 struction projects, land acquisition, family housing

1 projects and facilities, and contributions to the  
2 North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Invest-  
3 ment Program.

4 **SEC. 2003. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

5 Titles XXI, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI,  
6 XXVII, and XXIX shall take effect on the later of—

7 (1) October 1, 2010; or

8 (2) the date of the enactment of this Act.

9 **SEC. 2004. GENERAL REDUCTION ACROSS DIVISION.**

10 (a) REDUCTION.—Of the amounts provided in the au-  
11 thorizations of appropriations in this division, the overall  
12 authorization of appropriations in this division is reduced  
13 by \$441,096,000.

14 (b) REPORT ON APPLICATION.—Not later than 90  
15 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
16 retary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense  
17 committees a report describing how the reduction required  
18 by subsection (a) is applied.

19 **TITLE XXI—ARMY MILITARY**  
20 **CONSTRUCTION**

21 **SEC. 2101. AUTHORIZED ARMY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**  
22 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZA-**  
23 **TION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

24 (a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of  
25 the Army may acquire real property and carry out military

- 1 construction projects for the installations or locations in-
- 2 side the United States, and subject to the purpose, total
- 3 amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations
- 4 specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

<b>Army: Military Construction Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AK	Fort Wainwright .....	Urban Assault Course .....	3,350	3,350
AK	Fort Richardson .....	Multipurpose Machine Gun Range .....	12,200	12,200
AK	Fort Greely .....	Fire Station .....	26,000	26,000
AK	Fort Wainwright .....	Aviation Task Force Complex, Ph 2B (Com- pany Ops Facility) .....	27,000	27,000
AK	Fort Richardson .....	Simulations Center .....	34,000	34,000
AK	Fort Richardson .....	Brigade Complex, Ph 1 .....	67,038	67,038
AK	Fort Wainwright .....	Aviation Task Force Complex, Ph 2A (Hangar) .....	142,650	142,650
AL	Fort Rucker .....	Training Aids Center .....	4,650	4,650
AL	Fort Rucker .....	Aviation Component Maintenance Shop .....	29,000	29,000
AL	Fort Rucker .....	Aviation Maintenance Facility .....	36,000	36,000
CA	Presidio Monterey .....	Satellite Communications Facility .....	38,000	38,000
CA	Presidio Monterey .....	General Instruction Building .....	39,000	39,000
CA	Presidio Monterey .....	Advanced Individual Training Barracks .....	63,000	63,000
CO	Fort Carson .....	Automated Sniper Field Fire Range .....	3,650	3,650
CO	Fort Carson .....	Battalion Headquarters .....	6,700	6,700
CO	Fort Carson .....	Simulations Center .....	40,000	40,000
CO	Fort Carson .....	Brigade Complex .....	56,000	56,000
FL	Eglin AB .....	Chapel .....	6,900	6,900
FL	US Army Garrison Miami .....	Commissary .....	19,000	19,000
FL	Miami-Dade County .....	Command & Control Facility .....	41,000	41,000
GA	Fort Stewart .....	Modified Record Fire Range .....	3,750	3,750
GA	Fort Gordon .....	Training Aids Center .....	4,150	4,150
GA	Fort Stewart .....	Automated Infantry Platoon Battle Course .....	6,200	6,200
GA	Fort Stewart .....	Training Aids Center .....	7,000	7,000
GA	Fort Stewart .....	General Instruction Building .....	8,200	8,200
GA	Fort Stewart .....	Automated Multipurpose Machine Gun Range .....	9,100	9,100
GA	Fort Benning .....	Land Acquisition .....	12,200	12,200
GA	Fort Benning .....	Training Battalion Complex, Ph 2 .....	14,600	14,600
GA	Fort Benning .....	Training Battalion Complex, Ph 2 .....	14,600	14,600
GA	Fort Stewart .....	Battalion Complex .....	18,000	18,000
GA	Fort Stewart .....	Simulations Center .....	26,000	26,000
GA	Fort Benning .....	Museum Operations Support Building .....	32,000	32,000
GA	Fort Stewart .....	Aviation Unit Operations Complex .....	47,000	47,000
GA	Fort Benning .....	Trainee Barracks, Ph 2 .....	51,000	51,000
GA	Fort Benning .....	Vehicle Maintenance Shop .....	53,000	53,000
HI	Fort Shafter .....	Flood Mitigation .....	23,000	23,000
HI	Schofield Barracks .....	Training Aids Center .....	24,000	24,000
HI	Tripler Army Medical Center .....	Barracks .....	28,000	28,000
HI	Fort Shafter .....	Command & Control Facility, Ph 1 .....	58,000	58,000
HI	Schofield Barracks .....	Barracks .....	90,000	90,000
HI	Schofield Barracks .....	Barracks .....	98,000	98,000
KS	Fort Riley .....	Automated Infantry Squad Battle Course .....	4,100	4,100
KS	Fort Leavenworth .....	Vehicle Maintenance Shop .....	7,100	7,100
KS	Fort Riley .....	Known Distance Range .....	7,200	7,200
KS	Fort Riley .....	Automated Qualification/Training Range .....	14,800	14,800
KS	Fort Riley .....	Battalion Complex, Ph 1 .....	31,000	31,000
KY	Fort Campbell .....	Automated Sniper Field Fire Range .....	1,500	1,500
KY	Fort Campbell .....	Urban Assault Course .....	3,300	3,300
KY	Fort Campbell .....	Rappelling Training Area .....	5,600	5,600
KY	Fort Knox .....	Access Corridor Improvements .....	6,000	6,000
KY	Fort Knox .....	Military Operation Urban Terrain Collective Training Facility .....	12,800	12,800
KY	Fort Campbell .....	Vehicle Maintenance Shop .....	15,500	15,500
KY	Fort Campbell .....	Company Operations Facilities .....	25,000	25,000
KY	Fort Campbell .....	Unit Operations Facilities .....	26,000	26,000
KY	Fort Campbell .....	Brigade Complex .....	67,000	67,000
LA	Fort Polk .....	Heavy Sniper Range .....	4,250	4,250
LA	Fort Polk .....	Land Acquisition .....	6,000	6,000
LA	Fort Polk .....	Land Acquisition .....	24,000	24,000
LA	Fort Polk .....	Barracks .....	29,000	29,000
MD	Fort Meade .....	Indoor Firing Range .....	7,600	7,600



**Army: Military Construction Inside the United States**  
(Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)

State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
MD	Aberdeen Proving Ground .....	Auto Tech Evaluate Facility, Ph 2 .....	14,600	14,600
MD	Fort Meade .....	Wideband SATCOM Operations Center .....	25,000	25,000
MO	Fort Leonard Wood .....	General Instruction Building .....	7,000	7,000
MO	Fort Leonard Wood .....	Brigade Headquarters .....	12,200	12,200
MO	Fort Leonard Wood .....	Information Systems Facility .....	15,500	15,500
MO	Fort Leonard Wood .....	Training Barracks .....	19,000	19,000
MO	Fort Leonard Wood .....	Barracks .....	29,000	29,000
MO	Fort Leonard Wood .....	Transient Advanced Trainee Barracks, Ph 2 .....	29,000	29,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Vehicle Maintenance Shop .....	7,500	7,500
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Dining Facility .....	11,200	11,200
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Company Operations Facilities .....	12,600	12,600
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Staging Area Complex .....	14,600	14,600
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Murchison Road Right of Way Acquisition ..	17,000	17,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Student Barracks .....	18,000	18,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Brigade Complex .....	25,000	25,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Vehicle Maintenance Shop .....	28,000	28,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Battalion Complex .....	33,000	33,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Brigade Complex .....	41,000	41,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Brigade Complex .....	50,000	50,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Command and Control Facility .....	53,000	53,000
NM	White Sands .....	Barracks .....	29,000	29,000
NY	U.S. Military Academy ..	Urban Assault Course .....	1,700	1,700
NY	Fort Drum .....	Alert Holding Area Facility .....	6,700	6,700
NY	Fort Drum .....	Infantry Squad Battle Course .....	8,200	8,200
NY	Fort Drum .....	Aircraft Fuel Storage Complex .....	14,600	14,600
NY	Fort Drum .....	Aircraft Maintenance Hangar .....	16,500	16,500
NY	Fort Drum .....	Training Aids Center .....	18,500	18,500
NY	Fort Drum .....	Brigade Complex, Ph 1 .....	55,000	55,000
NY	Fort Drum .....	Transient Training Barracks .....	55,000	55,000
NY	Fort Drum .....	Battalion Complex .....	61,000	61,000
NY	U.S. Military Academy ..	Science Facility, Ph 2 .....	130,624	130,624
OK	McAlester .....	Igloo Storage, Depot Level .....	3,000	3,000
OK	Fort Sill .....	Museum Operations Support Building .....	12,800	12,800
OK	Fort Sill .....	General Purpose Storage Building .....	13,800	13,800
SC	Fort Jackson .....	Training Aids Center .....	17,000	17,000
SC	Fort Jackson .....	Trainee Barracks .....	28,000	28,000
SC	Fort Jackson .....	Trainee Barracks Complex, Ph 1 .....	46,000	46,000
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Light Demolition Range .....	2,100	2,100
TX	Fort Hood .....	Live Fire Exercise Shoothouse .....	2,100	2,100
TX	Fort Hood .....	Urban Assault Course .....	2,450	2,450
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Urban Assault Course .....	2,800	2,800
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Squad Defense Range .....	3,000	3,000
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Live Fire Exercise Shoothouse .....	3,150	3,150
TX	Fort Hood .....	Convoy Live Fire .....	3,200	3,200
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Heavy Sniper Range .....	3,500	3,500
TX	Fort Hood .....	Company Operations Facilities .....	4,300	4,300
TX	Fort Sam Houston .....	Training Aids Center .....	6,200	6,200
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Automated Multipurpose Machine Gun Range .....	6,700	6,700
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Vehicle Bridge Overpass .....	8,700	8,700
TX	Corpus Christi NAS .....	Rotor Blade Processing Facility, Ph 2 .....	13,400	13,400
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Indoor Swimming Pool .....	15,500	15,500
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Scout/Reconnaissance Crew Engagement Gunnery Complex .....	15,500	15,500
TX	Fort Sam Houston .....	Simulations Center .....	16,000	16,000
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Theater High Altitude Area Defense Battery Complex .....	17,500	17,500
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Company Operations Facilities .....	18,500	18,500
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Digital Multipurpose Training Range .....	22,000	22,000
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Transient Training Complex .....	31,000	31,000
TX	Fort Hood .....	Brigade Complex .....	38,000	38,000
TX	Fort Hood .....	Battalion Complex .....	40,000	40,000
TX	Fort Hood .....	Unmanned Aerial System Hangar .....	55,000	55,000
VA	Fort A.P. Hill .....	Known Distance Range .....	3,800	3,800
VA	Fort A.P. Hill .....	Light Demolition Range .....	4,100	4,100
VA	Fort Lee .....	Company Operations Facility .....	4,900	4,900
VA	Fort Lee .....	Training Aids Center .....	5,800	5,800
VA	Fort A.P. Hill .....	Indoor Firing Range .....	6,200	6,200
VA	Fort Lee .....	Automated Qualification Training Range ....	7,700	7,700
VA	Fort A.P. Hill .....	1200 Meter Range .....	14,500	14,500
VA	Fort Eustis .....	Warrior in Transition Complex .....	18,000	18,000
VA	Fort Lee .....	Museum Operations Support Building .....	30,000	30,000
VA	Fort A.P. Hill .....	Military Operation Urban Terrain Collective Training Facility .....	65,000	65,000
WA	Yakima .....	Sniper Field Fire Range .....	3,750	3,750
WA	Fort Lewis .....	Rappelling Training Area .....	5,300	5,300
WA	Fort Lewis .....	Regional Logistic Support Complex Warehouse .....	16,500	16,500

<b>Army: Military Construction Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
WA	Fort Lewis .....	Barracks Complex .....	40,000	40,000
WA	Fort Lewis .....	Barracks .....	47,000	47,000
WA	Fort Lewis .....	Regional Logistic Support Complex .....	63,000	63,000
ZU	Various .....	Training Barracks .....	190,000	190,000

(b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of the Army may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the installations or locations outside the United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

<b>Army: Military Construction Outside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
Overseas Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AF	Bagram AB .....	Joint Defense Operations Center .....	2,800	2,800
AF	Bagram AB .....	Entry Control Point .....	7,500	7,500
AF	Bagram AB .....	Eastside Electrical Distribution .....	10,400	10,400
AF	Bagram AB .....	Consolidated Community Support Area .....	14,800	14,800
AF	Bagram AB .....	Barracks .....	18,000	18,000
AF	Bagram AB .....	Army Aviation HQ Facilities .....	19,000	19,000
AF	Bagram AB .....	Eastside Utilities Infrastructure .....	29,000	29,000
GY	Wiesbaden AB .....	Command and Battle Center, Iner 2 .....	0	59,500
GY	Wiesbaden AB .....	Construct New Access Control Point .....	5,100	5,100
GY	Sembach AB .....	Confinement Facility .....	9,100	9,100
GY	Ansbach .....	Physical Fitness Center .....	13,800	13,800
GY	Grafenwoehr .....	Barracks .....	17,500	17,500
GY	Ansbach .....	Vehicle Maintenance Shop .....	18,000	18,000
GY	Grafenwoehr .....	Barracks .....	19,000	19,000
GY	Grafenwoehr .....	Barracks .....	19,000	19,000
GY	Grafenwoehr .....	Barracks .....	20,000	20,000
GY	Wiesbaden AB .....	Information Processing Center .....	30,400	30,400
GY	Rhine Ordnance Barracks	Barracks Complex .....	35,000	35,000
GY	Wiesbaden AB .....	Sensitive Compartmented Information Facility Inc 1 .....	91,000	46,000
HO	Soto Cano AB .....	Barracks .....	20,400	20,400
IT	Vicenza .....	Brigade Complex - Barracks/Community, Iner 4 .....	0	13,000
IT	Vicenza .....	Brigade Complex - Operations Support Facility, Iner 4 .....	0	13,000
KR	Camp Walker .....	Electrical System Upgrade & Natural Gas System .....	19,500	19,500

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

(1) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For military construction projects inside the United States authorized by subsection (a), funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years beginning

1 after September 30, 2010, in the total amount of  
2 \$3,456,462,000.

3 (2) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For mili-  
4 tary construction projects outside the United States  
5 authorized by subsection (b), funds are hereby au-  
6 thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
7 ning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount  
8 of \$459,800,000.

9 (3) UNSPECIFIED MINOR MILITARY CONSTRUC-  
10 TION PROJECTS.—For unspecified minor military  
11 construction projects authorized by section 2805 of  
12 title 10, United States Code, funds are hereby au-  
13 thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
14 ning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount  
15 of \$26,450,000.

16 (4) HOST NATION SUPPORT AND CERTAIN  
17 SERVICES AND DESIGN.—For host nation support  
18 and architectural and engineering services and con-  
19 struction design under section 2807 of title 10,  
20 United States Code, funds are hereby authorized to  
21 be appropriated for fiscal years beginning after Sep-  
22 tember 30, 2010, in the total amount of  
23 \$255,462,000.

1 **SEC. 2102. FAMILY HOUSING.**

2 (a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—The Sec-  
 3 retary of the Army may construct or acquire family hous-  
 4 ing units (including land acquisition and supporting facili-  
 5 ties) at the installations or locations, and subject to the  
 6 purpose and number of units, total amount authorized,  
 7 and authorization of appropriations specified for each  
 8 project, set forth in the following table:

Army: Family Housing					
(Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)					
Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project and Number of Units		Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AK	Fort Wainwright .....	Family	Housing Replacement Construction (110 units) .....	21,000	21,000
GY	Baumholder .....	Family	Housing Replacement Construction (64 units) .....	34,329	34,329

9 (b) PLANNING AND DESIGN.—The Secretary of the  
 10 Army may carry out architectural and engineering services  
 11 and construction design activities with respect to the con-  
 12 struction or improvement of family housing units in an  
 13 amount not to exceed \$2,040,000.

14 (c) IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING  
 15 UNITS.—Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States  
 16 Code, the Secretary of the Army may improve existing  
 17 military family housing units in an amount not to exceed  
 18 \$35,000,000.

19 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
 20 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years  
 21 beginning after September 30, 2010—

1           (1) for construction and acquisition, planning  
2           and design, and improvement of military family  
3           housing and facilities authorized by subsections (a),  
4           (b), and (c) in the total amount of \$92,369,000; and  
5           (2) for support of military family housing (in-  
6           cluding the functions described in section 2833 of  
7           title 10, United States Code), in the total amount of  
8           \$518,140,000.

9   **SEC. 2103. USE OF UNOBLIGATED ARMY MILITARY CON-**  
10                   **STRUCTION FUNDS IN CONJUNCTION WITH**  
11                   **FUNDS PROVIDED BY THE COMMONWEALTH**  
12                   **OF VIRGINIA TO CARRY OUT CERTAIN FISCAL**  
13                   **YEAR 2002 PROJECT.**

14           (a) FIRE STATION AT FORT BELVOIR, VIRGINIA.—  
15           Section 2836(d) of the Military Construction Authoriza-  
16           tion Act for Fiscal Year 2002 (division B of Public Law  
17           107–107; 115 Stat. 1314), as most recently amended by  
18           section 2849 of the John Warner National Defense Au-  
19           thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2007 (Public Law 109–  
20           364; 120 Stat. 2486), is further amended—

21                   (1) in paragraph (2), by inserting “through a  
22                   project for construction of an Army standard-design,  
23                   two-company fire station at Fort Belvoir, Virginia,”  
24                   after “Building 191”; and

1           (2) by adding at the end the following new  
2       paragraph:

3       “(3) The Secretary may use up to \$3,900,000 of  
4       available, unobligated Army military construction funds  
5       appropriated for a fiscal year before fiscal year 2011, in  
6       conjunction with the funds provided under paragraph (1),  
7       for the project described in paragraph (2).”.

8       (b) CONGRESSIONAL NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary  
9       of the Army shall provide information, in accordance with  
10      section 2851(c) of title 10, United States Code, regarding  
11      the project described in the amendment made by sub-  
12      section (a). If it becomes necessary to exceed the estimated  
13      project cost of \$8,780,000, including \$4,880,000 contrib-  
14      uted by the Commonwealth of Virginia, the Secretary shall  
15      utilize the authority provided by section 2853 of such title  
16      regarding authorized cost and scope of work variations.

17      **SEC. 2104. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
18                              **CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2009 PROJECT.**

19      The table in section 2101(b) of the Military Con-  
20      struction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (division  
21      B of Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4661) is amended  
22      by striking “Katterbach” and inserting “Grafenwoehr”.

**1 SEC. 2105. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
**2 CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2010 PROJECT.**

3 In the case of the authorization contained in the table  
 4 in section 2101(a) of the Military Construction Authoriza-  
 5 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (division B of Public Law  
 6 111–84; 123 Stat. 2628) for Fort Riley, Kansas, for con-  
 7 struction of a Brigade Complex at the installation, the  
 8 Secretary of the Army may construct up to a 40,100  
 9 square-foot brigade headquarters consistent with the  
 10 Army’s construction guidelines for brigade headquarters.

**11 SEC. 2106. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN**  
**12 FISCAL YEAR 2008 PROJECTS.**

13 (a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2002 of  
 14 the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
 15 Year 2008 (division B of Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat.  
 16 503), authorizations set forth in the table in subsection  
 17 (b), as provided in section 2101 of that Act (122 Stat.  
 18 504), shall remain in effect until October 1, 2011, or the  
 19 date of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for mili-  
 20 tary construction for fiscal year 2012, whichever is later.

21 (b) TABLE.—The table referred to in subsection (a)  
 22 is as follows:

**Army: Extension of 2008 Project Authorizations**

State	Installation or Location	Project	Amount
Georgia .....	Fort Stewart .....	Unit Operations Facilities	\$16,000,000
Hawaii .....	Schofield Barracks	Tactical Vehicle Wash Facility.	\$10,200,000
		Barracks Complex .....	\$51,000,000
Louisiana .....	Fort Polk .....	Brigade Headquarters .....	\$9,800,000

**Army: Extension of 2008 Project Authorizations—Continued**

State	Installation or Location	Project	Amount
Missouri .....	Fort Leonard Wood	Child Care Facility .....	\$6,100,000
		Multipurpose Machine Gun Range.	\$4,150,000
Oklahoma .....	Fort Sill .....	Multipurpose Machine Gun Range.	\$3,300,000
Washington .....	Fort Lewis .....	Alternative Fuel Facility ..	\$3,300,000

## TITLE XXII—NAVY MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

### SEC. 2201. AUTHORIZED NAVY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZA- TION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

(a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of the Navy may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the installations or locations inside the United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

<b>Navy: Military Construction Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AL	Mobile .....	T-6 Outlying Landing Field .....	29,082	29,082
AZ	Yuma .....	Aircraft Maintenance Hangar .....	40,600	40,600
AZ	Yuma .....	Aircraft Maintenance Hangar .....	63,280	63,280
AZ	Yuma .....	Communications Infrastructure Upgrade .....	63,730	63,730
AZ	Yuma .....	Intermediate Maintenance Activity Facility	21,480	21,480
AZ	Yuma .....	Simulator Facility .....	36,060	36,060
AZ	Yuma .....	Utilities Infrastructure Upgrades .....	44,320	44,320
AZ	Yuma .....	Van Pad Complex Relocation .....	15,590	15,590
CA	Coronado NB .....	Maritime Expeditionary Security Group-One (MESG-1) Consolidated Boat Maintenance Facility .....	6,890	6,890
CA	Monterey NSA .....	International Academic Instruction Building	11,960	11,960
CA	Camp Pendleton .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters - 13 Area .....	42,864	42,864
CA	Camp Pendleton .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters - Las Flores .....	37,020	37,020
CA	Camp Pendleton .....	Center for Naval Aviation Technical Training/Fleet Replacement Squadron - Aviation Training and Bachelor Enlisted Quarters .....	66,110	66,110
CA	Camp Pendleton .....	Conveyance/Water Treatment .....	100,700	100,700
CA	Camp Pendleton .....	Marine Aviation Logistics Squadron-39 Maintenance Hangar Expansion .....	48,230	48,230
CA	Camp Pendleton .....	Marine Corps Energy Initiative .....	9,950	9,950
CA	Camp Pendleton .....	North Region Tert Treat Plant (Incremented) .....	0	30,000
CA	Camp Pendleton .....	Small Arms Magazine - Edson Range .....	3,760	3,760
CA	Camp Pendleton .....	Truck Company Operations Complex .....	53,490	53,490
CA	Coronado .....	Rotary Hangar .....	67,160	67,160



**Navy: Military Construction Inside the United States**  
(Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)

State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
CA	Miramar .....	Aircraft Maintenance Hangar .....	90,490	90,490
CA	Miramar .....	Hangar 4 .....	33,620	33,620
CA	Miramar .....	Parking Apron/ Taxiway Expansion .....	66,500	66,500
CA	San Diego .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters, Homeport Ashore .....	75,342	75,342
CA	San Diego .....	Berthing Pier 12 Replace & Dredging, Ph 1 .....	108,414	108,414
CA	San Diego .....	Marine Corps Energy Initiative .....	9,950	9,950
CA	Twentynine Palms .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters & Parking Structure .....	53,158	53,158
FL	Panama City NSA .....	Purchase 9 Acres .....	5,960	5,960
FL	Blount Island .....	Consolidated Warehouse Facility .....	17,260	17,260
FL	Blount Island .....	Container Staging and Loading Lot .....	5,990	5,990
FL	Blount Island .....	Container Storage Lot .....	4,910	4,910
FL	Blount Island .....	Hardstand Extension .....	17,930	17,930
FL	Blount Island .....	Paint and Blast Facility .....	18,840	18,840
FL	Blount Island .....	Washrack Expansion .....	9,690	9,690
FL	Tampa .....	Joint Comms Support Element Vehicle Paint Facility .....	2,300	2,300
GA	Albany MCLB .....	Maintenance Center Test Firing Range .....	5,180	5,180
GA	Kings Bay .....	Security Enclave & Vehicle Barriers .....	45,004	45,004
GA	Kings Bay .....	Waterfront Emergency Power .....	15,660	15,660
HI	Camp Smith .....	Physical Fitness Center .....	29,960	29,960
HI	Kaneohe Bay .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters .....	90,530	90,530
HI	Kaneohe Bay .....	Waterfront Operations Facility .....	19,130	19,130
HI	Pearl Harbor .....	Center for Disaster Mgt/Humanitarian Assistance .....	9,140	9,140
HI	Pearl Harbor .....	Joint POW/MIA Accounting Command .....	99,328	99,328
MD	Patuxent River NAS .....	Atlantic Test Range Addition .....	10,160	10,160
MD	Indian Head .....	Agile Chemical Facility, Ph 2 .....	34,238	34,238
MD	Patuxent River .....	Broad Area Maritime Surveillance & E Facility .....	42,211	42,211
ME	Portsmouth NSY .....	Structural Shops Addition, Ph 1 .....	11,910	11,910
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	2nd Intel Battalion Maintenance/Ops Complex .....	90,270	90,270
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Armory- II MEF - Wallace Creek .....	12,280	12,280
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters - Courthouse Bay .....	40,780	40,780
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters - Courthouse Bay .....	42,330	42,330
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters - French Creek .....	43,640	43,640
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters - Rifle Range ... ..	55,350	55,350
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters - Wallace Creek .....	51,660	51,660
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters - Wallace Creek North .....	46,290	46,290
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters - Camp Johnson .....	46,550	46,550
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Explosive Ordnance Disposal Unit Addition - 2nd Marine Logistics Group .....	7,420	7,420
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Hangar .....	73,010	73,010
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Maintenance Hangar .....	74,260	74,260
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Maintenance/Ops Complex - 2ND Air Naval Gunfire Liaison Company .....	36,100	36,100
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Marine Corps Energy Initiative .....	9,950	9,950
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Mess Hall - French Creek .....	25,960	25,960
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Mess Hall Addition - Courthouse Bay .....	2,553	2,553
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Motor Transportation/Communications Maintenance Facility .....	18,470	18,470
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Utility Expansion - Hadnot Point .....	56,470	56,470
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Utility Expansion - French Creek .....	56,050	56,050
NC	Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters .....	42,500	42,500
NC	Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station .....	Mariners Bay Land Acquisition - Bogue .....	3,790	3,790
NC	Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station .....	Missile Magazine .....	13,420	13,420
NC	Cherry Point Marine Corps Air Station .....	Station Infrastructure Upgrades .....	5,800	5,800
RI	Newport .....	Electromagnetic Facility .....	27,007	27,007
SC	Beaufort .....	Air Installation Compatible Use Zone Land Acquisition .....	21,190	21,190
SC	Beaufort .....	Aircraft Hangar .....	46,550	46,550
SC	Beaufort .....	Physical Fitness Center .....	15,430	15,430
SC	Beaufort .....	Training and Simulator Facility .....	46,240	46,240
TX	Kingsville NAS .....	Youth Center .....	2,610	2,610
VA	Norfolk .....	Pier 9 & 10 Upgrades for DDG 1000 .....	2,400	2,400
VA	Norfolk .....	Pier 1 Upgrades to Berth USNS Comfort ... ..	10,035	10,035
VA	Portsmouth .....	Ship Repair Pier Replacement .....	0	100,000
VA	Quantico .....	Academic Facility Addition - Staff Non Commissioned Officer Academy .....	12,080	12,080

<b>Navy: Military Construction Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
VA	Quantico .....	Bachelor Enlisted Quarters .....	37,810	37,810
VA	Quantico .....	Research Center Addition - MCU .....	37,920	37,920
VA	Quantico .....	Student Officer Quarters - The Basic School .....	55,822	55,822
WA	Kitsap NB .....	Charleston Gate ECP Improvements .....	6,150	6,150
WA	Bangor .....	Commander Submarine Development Squadron 5 Laboratory Expansion Ph1 .....	16,170	16,170
WA	Bangor .....	Limited Area Emergency Power .....	15,810	15,810
WA	Bangor .....	Waterfront Restricted Area Emergency Power .....	24,913	24,913
WA	Bremerton .....	Limited Area Product/STRG Complex (incremented) .....	0	19,116

(b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of the Navy may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the installations or locations outside the United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

<b>Navy: Military Construction Outside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
Overseas Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
BI	SW Asia .....	Navy Central Command Ammunition Magazines .....	89,280	89,280
BI	SW Asia .....	Operations and Support Facilities .....	60,002	60,002
BI	SW Asia .....	Waterfront Development, Ph 3 .....	63,871	63,871
DJ	Camp Lemonier .....	Camp Lemonier HQ Facility .....	12,407	12,407
DJ	Camp Lemonier .....	General Warehouse .....	7,324	7,324
DJ	Camp Lemonier .....	Horn of Africa Joint Operations Center ....	28,076	28,076
DJ	Camp Lemonier .....	Pave External Roads .....	3,824	3,824
JA	Atsugi .....	MH-60R/S Trainer Facility .....	6,908	6,908
ML	Guam .....	Anderson AFB North Ramp Parking, Ph 1, Inc 2 .....	0	93,588
ML	Guam .....	Anderson AFB North Ramp Utilities, Ph 1, Inc 2 .....	0	79,350
ML	Guam .....	Apra Harbor Wharves Improvements, Ph 1 .....	0	40,000
ML	Guam .....	Defense Access Roads Improvements .....	66,730	66,730
ML	Guam .....	Finegayan Site Prep and Utilities .....	147,210	147,210
SP	Rota .....	Air Traffic Control Tower .....	23,190	23,190

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

(1) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For military construction projects inside the United States authorized by subsection (a), funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years beginning

1 after September 30, 2010, in the total amount of  
2 \$3,077,237,000.

3 (2) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For mili-  
4 tary construction projects outside the United States  
5 authorized by subsection (b), funds are hereby au-  
6 thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
7 ning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount  
8 of \$721,760,000.

9 (3) UNSPECIFIED MINOR MILITARY CONSTRUC-  
10 TION PROJECTS.—For unspecified minor military  
11 construction projects authorized by section 2805 of  
12 title 10, United States Code, funds are hereby au-  
13 thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
14 ning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount  
15 of \$20,877,000.

16 (4) ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERV-  
17 ICES AND CONSTRUCTION DESIGN.—For architec-  
18 tural and engineering services and construction de-  
19 sign under section 2807 of title 10, United States  
20 Code, funds are hereby authorized to be appro-  
21 priated for fiscal years beginning after September  
22 30, 2010, in the total amount of \$121,765,000.  
23 None of the funds appropriated pursuant to this au-  
24 thorization of appropriations may be used for archi-  
25 tectural and engineering services and construction

1 design of any military construction project necessary  
 2 to establish a homeport for a nuclear-powered air-  
 3 craft carrier at Naval Station Mayport, Florida.

4 **SEC. 2202. FAMILY HOUSING.**

5 (a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—The Sec-  
 6 retary of the Navy may construct or acquire family hous-  
 7 ing units (including land acquisition and supporting facili-  
 8 ties) at the installations or locations, and subject to the  
 9 purpose and number of units, total amount authorized,  
 10 and authorization of appropriations specified for each  
 11 project, set forth in the following table:

Navy: Family Housing (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project and Number of Units	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
GB	Guantanamo Bay .....	Replace GTMO Housing .....	37,169	37,169

12 (b) PLANNING AND DESIGN.—The Secretary of the  
 13 Navy may carry out architectural and engineering services  
 14 and construction design activities with respect to the con-  
 15 struction or improvement of family housing units in an  
 16 amount not to exceed \$3,255,000.

17 (c) IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING  
 18 UNITS.—Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States  
 19 Code, the Secretary of the Navy may improve existing  
 20 military family housing units in an amount not to exceed  
 21 \$146,020,000.

1 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
2 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years  
3 beginning after September 30, 2010—

4 (1) for construction and acquisition, planning  
5 and design, and improvement of military family  
6 housing and facilities authorized by subsections (a),  
7 (b), and (c) in the total amount of \$186,444,000;  
8 and

9 (2) for support of military family housing (in-  
10 cluding the functions described in section 2833 of  
11 title 10, United States Code), in the total amount of  
12 \$366,346,000.

13 **SEC. 2203. TECHNICAL AMENDMENT TO REFLECT MULTI-**  
14 **INCREMENT FISCAL YEAR 2010 PROJECT.**

15 Section 2204 of the Military Construction Authoriza-  
16 tion Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (division B of Public Law  
17 111–84; 123 Stat. 2634), is amended—

18 (1) in subsection (a), by adding at the end the  
19 following new paragraph:

20 “(14) For the construction of the first incre-  
21 ment of a tertiary water treatment plant at Marine  
22 Corps Base, Camp Pendleton, California, authorized  
23 by section 2201(a), \$112,330,000.”; and

24 (2) in subsection (b), by adding at the end the  
25 following new paragraph:

1           “(7) \$30,000,000 (the balance of the amount  
 2           authorized under section 2201(a) for North Region  
 3           Tertiary Treatment Plant, Camp Pendleton, Cali-  
 4           fornia).”.

5   **SEC. 2204. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATION OF CERTAIN**  
 6                           **FISCAL YEAR 2008 PROJECT.**

7           (a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2002 of  
 8           the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
 9           Year 2008 (division B of Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat.  
 10          503), the authorization set forth in the table in subsection  
 11          (b), as provided in section 2201(c) of that Act (122 Stat.  
 12          511), shall remain in effect until October 1, 2011, or the  
 13          date of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for mili-  
 14          tary construction for fiscal year 2012, whichever is later.

15          (b) TABLE.—The table referred to in subsection (a)  
 16          is as follows:

**Navy: Extension of 2008 Project Authorization**

Location	Installation or Location	Project	Amount
Worldwide .....	Unspecified .....	Host Nation Infrastruc- ture.	\$2,700,000

# TITLE XXIII—AIR FORCE MILITARY CONSTRUCTION

## SEC. 2301. AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AUTHOR- IZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

(a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of the Air Force may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the installations or locations inside the United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

<b>Air Force: Military Construction Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AK	Eielson AFB .....	Repair Central Heat Plant & Power Plant Boilers .....	28,000	28,000
AK	Elmendorf AFB .....	Add/Alter Air Support Operations Squadron Training .....	4,749	4,749
AK	Elmendorf AFB .....	Construct Railhead Operations Facility .....	15,000	15,000
AK	Elmendorf AFB .....	F-22 Add/Alter Weapons Release Systems Shop .....	10,525	10,525
AL	Maxwell AFB .....	ADAL Air University Library .....	13,400	13,400
AZ	Davis-Monthan AFB .....	Aerospace Maintenance and Regeneration Group Hangar .....	25,000	25,000
AZ	Davis-Monthan AFB .....	HC-130 Aerospace Ground Equipment Maintenance Facility .....	4,600	4,600
AZ	Davis-Monthan AFB .....	HC-130J Aerial Cargo Facility .....	10,700	10,700
AZ	Davis-Monthan AFB .....	HC-130J Parts Store .....	8,200	8,200
AZ	Fort Huachuca .....	Total Force Integration-Predator Launch and Recovery Element Beddown .....	11,000	11,000
CA	Los Angeles AFB .....	Parking Garage, Ph 2 .....	4,500	4,500
CO	Buckley AFB .....	Security Forces Operations Facility .....	12,160	12,160
CO	Peterson AFB .....	Rapid Attack Identification Detection Repair System Space Control Facility .....	24,800	24,800
CO	U.S. Air Force Academy	Const Center for Character & Leadership Development .....	27,600	27,600
DC	Bolling AFB .....	Joint Air Defense Operations Center .....	13,200	13,200
DE	Dover AFB .....	C-5M/C-17 Maintenance Training Facility, Ph 2 .....	3,200	3,200
FL	Eglin AFB .....	F-35 Fuel Cell Maintenance Hangar .....	11,400	11,400
FL	Hurlburt Field .....	ADAL Special Operations School Facility .....	6,170	6,170
FL	Hurlburt Field .....	Add to Visiting Quarters (24 Rm) .....	4,500	4,500
FL	Hurlburt Field .....	Base Logistics Facility .....	24,000	24,000
FL	Patrick AFB .....	Air Force Technical Application Center .....	158,009	79,009
GA	Robins AFB .....	Warehouse .....	5,500	5,500
LA	Barksdale AFB .....	Weapons Load Crew Training Facility .....	18,140	18,140
MO	Whiteman AFB .....	Consolidated Air Ops Facility .....	23,500	23,500
NC	Pope AFB .....	Crash/Fire/Rescue Station .....	13,500	13,500
ND	Minot AFB .....	Control Tower/Base Operations Facility .....	18,770	18,770
NJ	McGuire AFB .....	Base Ops/Command Post Facility (TFI) .....	8,000	8,000
NJ	McGuire AFB .....	Dormitory (120 RM) .....	18,440	18,440
NM	Holloman AFB .....	Parallel Taxiway, Runway 07/25 .....	8,000	8,000
NM	Kirtland AFB .....	Replace Fire Station .....	6,800	6,800

**Air Force: Military Construction Inside the United States**  
(Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)

State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
NM	Cannon AFB .....	Dormitory (96 rm) .....	14,000	14,000
NM	Cannon AFB .....	UAS Squadron Ops Facility .....	20,000	20,000
NM	Holloman AFB .....	UAS Add/Alter Maintenance Hangar .....	15,470	15,470
NM	Holloman AFB .....	UAS Maintenance Hangar .....	22,500	22,500
NM	Kirtland AFB .....	Aerial Delivery Facility Addition .....	3,800	3,800
NM	Kirtland AFB .....	Armament Shop .....	6,460	6,460
NM	Kirtland AFB .....	H/MC-130 Fuel System Maintenance Facility .....	14,142	14,142
NV	Creech AFB .....	UAS Airfield Fire/Crash Rescue Station .....	11,710	11,710
NV	Nellis AFB .....	F-35 Add/Alter 422 Test Evaluation Squadron Facility .....	7,870	7,870
NV	Nellis AFB .....	F-35 Add/Alter Flight Test Instrumentation Facility .....	1,900	1,900
NV	Nellis AFB .....	F-35 Flight Simulator Facility .....	13,110	13,110
NV	Nellis AFB .....	F-35 Maintenance Hangar .....	28,760	28,760
NY	Fort Drum .....	20th Air Support Operations Squadron Complex .....	20,440	20,440
OK	Tinker AFB .....	Upgrade Building 3001 Infrastructure, Ph 3 .....	14,000	14,000
SC	Charleston AFB .....	Civil Engineer Complex (TFI) - Ph 1 .....	15,000	15,000
TX	Laughlin AFB .....	Community Event Complex .....	10,500	10,500
TX	Dyess AFB .....	C-130J Add/Alter Flight Simulator Facility .....	4,080	4,080
TX	Ellington Field .....	Upgrade Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Maintenance Hangar .....	7,000	7,000
TX	Lackland AFB .....	Basic Military Training Satellite Classroom/Dining Facility No 2 .....	32,000	32,000
TX	Lackland AFB .....	One-Company Fire Station .....	5,500	5,500
TX	Lackland AFB .....	Recruit Dormitory, Ph 3 .....	67,980	67,980
TX	Lackland AFB .....	Recruit/Family Inprocessing & Info Center .....	21,800	21,800
UT	Hill AFB .....	F-22 T-10 Engine Test Cell .....	2,800	2,800
VA	Langley AFB .....	F-22 Add/Alter Hangar Bay LO/CR Facility .....	8,800	8,800
WY	Camp Guernsey .....	Nuclear/Space Security Tactics Training Center .....	4,650	4,650

1           (b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary  
2 of the Air Force may acquire real property and carry out  
3 military construction projects for the installations or loca-  
4 tions outside the United States, and subject to the pur-  
5 pose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appro-  
6 priations specified for each project, set forth in the fol-  
7 lowing table:

**Air Force: Military Construction Outside the United States**  
(Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)

Overseas Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AF	Bagram AFB .....	Consolidated Rigging Facility .....	9,900	9,900
AF	Bagram AFB .....	Fighter Hangar .....	16,480	16,480
AF	Bagram AFB .....	MEDEVAC Ramp Expansion/Fire Station .....	16,580	16,580
BI	SW Asia .....	North Apron Expansion .....	45,000	45,000
GU	Andersen AFB .....	Combat Communications Operations Facility .....	9,200	9,200
GU	Andersen AFB .....	Commando Warrior Open Bay Student Barracks .....	11,800	11,800
GU	Andersen AFB .....	Guam Strike Ops Group & Tanker Task Force .....	9,100	9,100
GU	Andersen AFB .....	Guam Strike South Ramp Utilities, Ph 1 .....	12,200	12,200
GU	Andersen AFB .....	Red Horse Headquarters/Engineering Facility .....	8,000	8,000
GY	Kapaun .....	Dormitory (128 RM) .....	19,600	19,600
GY	Ramstein AB .....	Unmanned Aerial System Satellite Communication Relay Pads & Facility .....	10,800	10,800



<b>Air Force: Military Construction Outside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
Overseas Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
GY	Ramstein AFB .....	Construct C-130J Flight Simulator Facility .....	8,800	8,800
GY	Ramstein AFB .....	Deicing Fluid Storage & Dispensing Facility .....	2,754	2,754
GY	Vilseck .....	Air Support Operations Squadron Complex .....	12,900	12,900
IT	Aviano AFB .....	Air Support Operations Squadron Facility .....	10,200	10,200
IT	Aviano AFB .....	Dormitory (144 RM) .....	19,000	19,000
KR	Kunsan AFB .....	Construct Distributed Mission Training Flight Simulator Facility .....	7,500	7,500
QA	Al Udeid .....	Blatchford-Preston Complex Ph 2 .....	62,300	62,300
UK	Royal Air Force Mildenhall .....	Extend Taxiway Alpha .....	15,000	15,000

1       (c) UNSPECIFIED WORLDWIDE.—The Secretary of  
2 the Air Force may acquire real property and carry out  
3 military construction projects at various unspecified in-  
4 stallations or locations, and subject to the purpose, total  
5 amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations  
6 specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

<b>Air Force: Unspecified Worldwide</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
Overseas Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
ZU	Unspecified Worldwide Locations .....	F-35 Academic Training Center .....	54,150	54,150
ZU	Unspecified Worldwide Locations .....	F-35 Flight Simulator Facility .....	12,190	12,190
ZU	Various Worldwide Locations .....	F-35 Squadron Operations Facility .....	10,260	10,260

7       (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

8           (1) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For military  
9 construction projects inside the United States au-  
10 thorized by subsection (a), funds are hereby author-  
11 ized to be appropriated for fiscal years beginning  
12 after September 30, 2010, in the total amount of  
13 \$836,635,000.

14           (2) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For mili-  
15 tary construction projects outside the United States  
16 authorized by subsection (b), funds are hereby au-

1       thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
2       ning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount  
3       of \$307,114,000.

4           (3) UNSPECIFIED WORLDWIDE.—For the mili-  
5       tary construction projects at unspecified worldwide  
6       locations authorized by subsection (c), funds are  
7       hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years  
8       beginning after September 30, 2010, in the total  
9       amount of \$76,600,000.

10          (4) UNSPECIFIED MINOR MILITARY CONSTRUC-  
11       TION PROJECTS.—For unspecified minor military  
12       construction projects authorized by section 2805 of  
13       title 10, United States Code, funds are hereby au-  
14       thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
15       ning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount  
16       of \$21,000,000.

17          (5) ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERV-  
18       ICES AND CONSTRUCTION DESIGN.—For architec-  
19       tural and engineering services and construction de-  
20       sign under section 2807 of title 10, United States  
21       Code, funds are hereby authorized to be appro-  
22       priated for fiscal years beginning after September  
23       30, 2010, in the total amount of \$74,424,000.

1 **SEC. 2302. FAMILY HOUSING.**

2 (a) CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION.—The Sec-  
 3 retary of the Air Force may construct or acquire family  
 4 housing units (including land acquisition and supporting  
 5 facilities) at the installations or locations, and subject to  
 6 the purpose and number of units, total amount authorized,  
 7 and authorization of appropriations specified for each  
 8 project, set forth in the following table:

Air Force: Family Housing (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project and Number of Units	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
ZU	Various Worldwide loca- tions .....	Classified Project .....	50	50

9 (b) PLANNING AND DESIGN.—The Secretary of the  
 10 Air Force may carry out architectural and engineering  
 11 services and construction design activities with respect to  
 12 the construction or improvement of family housing units  
 13 in an amount not to exceed \$4,225,000.

14 (c) IMPROVEMENTS TO MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING  
 15 UNITS.—Subject to section 2825 of title 10, United States  
 16 Code, the Secretary of the Air Force may improve existing  
 17 military family housing units in an amount not to exceed  
 18 \$73,750,000.

19 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
 20 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years  
 21 beginning after September 30, 2010—

22 (1) for construction and acquisition, planning  
 23 and design, and improvement of military family

1 housing and facilities authorized by subsections (a),  
 2 (b), and (c) in the total amount of \$78,025,000; and  
 3 (2) for support of military family housing (in-  
 4 cluding the functions described in section 2833 of  
 5 title 10, United States Code), in the total amount of  
 6 \$513,792,000.

7 **SEC. 2303. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATION OF CERTAIN**  
 8 **FISCAL YEAR 2007 PROJECT.**

9 (a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2701 of  
 10 the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
 11 Year 2007 (division B of Public Law 109–364; 120 Stat.  
 12 2463), authorization set forth in the table in subsection  
 13 (b), as provided in section 2302 of that Act (120 Stat.  
 14 2455) and extended by section 2306 of the Military Con-  
 15 struction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (division  
 16 B of Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2638), shall remain  
 17 in effect until October 1, 2011, or the date of the enact-  
 18 ment of an Act authorizing funds for military construction  
 19 for fiscal year 2012, whichever is later.

20 (b) TABLE.—The table referred to in subsection (a)  
 21 is as follows:

**Air Force: Extension of 2007 Project Authorization**

State	Installation	Project	Amount
Idaho .....	Mountain Home Air Force Base ..	Replace Family Housing (457 units) .....	\$107,800,000

**TITLE XXIV—DEFENSE AGEN-  
CIES MILITARY CONSTRU-  
TION**

**Subtitle A—Defense Agency  
Authorizations**

**SEC. 2401. AUTHORIZED DEFENSE AGENCIES CONSTRU-  
TION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS  
AND AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

(a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of Defense may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the Defense Agencies at installations or locations inside the United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

<b>Defense Wide: Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AZ	Marana .....	Special Operations Forces Parachute Training Facility .....	6,250	6,250
AZ	Yuma .....	Special Operations Forces Military Free Fall Simulator .....	8,977	8,977
CA	Point Loma Annex .....	Replace Storage Facility, Iner 3 .....	0	20,000
CA	Point Mugu .....	Aircraft Direct Fueling Station .....	3,100	3,100
CO	Fort Carson .....	Special Operations Forces Tactical Unmanned Aerial Vehicle Hangar .....	3,717	3,717
DC	Bolling AFB .....	Replace Parking Structure, Ph 1 .....	3,000	3,000
FL	Eglin AFB .....	Special Operations Forces Ground Support Battalion Detachment .....	6,030	6,030
GA	Augusta .....	National Security Agency/Central Security Service Georgia Training Facility .....	12,855	12,855
GA	Fort Benning .....	Dexter Elementary School Construct Gym ..	2,800	2,800
GA	Fort Benning .....	Special Operations Forces Company Support Facility .....	20,441	20,441
GA	Fort Benning .....	Special Operations Forces Military Working Dog Kennel Complex .....	3,624	3,624
GA	Fort Stewart .....	Health Clinic Addition/Alteration .....	35,100	35,100
GA	Hunter ANG S .....	Fuel Unload Facility .....	2,400	2,400
GA	Hunter Army Airfield ....	Special Operations Forces Tactical Equipment Maintenance Facility Expansion ....	3,318	3,318
HI	Hickam AFB .....	Alter Fuel Storage Tanks .....	8,500	8,500
HI	Pearl Harbor .....	Naval Special Warfare Group 3 Command and Operations Facility .....	28,804	28,804
ID	Mountain Home AFB ....	Replace Fuel Storage Tanks .....	27,500	27,500
IL	Scott Air Force Base ....	Field Command Facility Upgrade .....	1,388	1,388
KY	Fort Campbell .....	Special Operations Forces Battalion Ops Complex .....	38,095	38,095

<b>Defense Wide: Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
MA	Hansecom AFB .....	Mental Health Clinic Addition .....	2,900	2,900
MD	Aberdeen Proving Ground .....	US Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases Replacement, Inc 3 .....	0	105,000
MD	Andrews AFB .....	Replace Fuel Storage & Distribution Facility .....	14,000	14,000
MD	Bethesda Naval Hospital	National Naval Medical Center Parking Expansion .....	17,100	17,100
MD	Bethesda Naval Hospital	Transient Wounded Warrior Lodging .....	62,900	62,900
MD	Fort Detrick .....	Consolidated Logistics Facility .....	23,100	23,100
MD	Fort Detrick .....	Information Services Facility Expansion .....	4,300	4,300
MD	Fort Detrick .....	National Interagency Biodefense Campus Security Fencing And Equipment .....	2,700	2,700
MD	Fort Detrick .....	Supplemental Water Storage .....	3,700	3,700
MD	Fort Detrick .....	US Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases - Stage I, Inc 5 .....	0	17,400
MD	Fort Detrick .....	Water Treatment Plant Repair & Supplement .....	11,900	11,900
MD	Fort Meade .....	North Campus Utility Plant .....	219,360	219,360
MS	Stennis Space Center .....	Special Operations Forces Land Acquisition, Ph 3 .....	8,000	8,000
NC	Camp Lejeune .....	Tarawa Terrace I Elementary School Replace School .....	16,646	16,646
NC	Fort Bragg .....	McNair Elementary School - Replace School .....	23,086	23,086
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Murray Elementary School - Replace School .....	22,000	22,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Special Operations Forces Admin/Company Operations .....	10,347	10,347
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Special Operations Forces C4 Facility .....	41,000	41,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Special Operations Forces Joint Intelligence Brigade Facility .....	32,000	32,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Special Operations Forces Operational Communications Facility .....	11,000	11,000
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Special Operations Forces Operations Additions .....	15,795	15,795
NC	Fort Bragg .....	Special Operations Forces Operations Support Facility .....	13,465	13,465
NM	Cannon AFB .....	Special Operations Forces ADD/ALT Simulator Facility For MC-130 .....	13,287	13,287
NM	Cannon AFB .....	Special Operations Forces Aircraft Parking Apron (MC-130j) .....	12,636	12,636
NM	Cannon AFB .....	Special Operations Forces C-130 Parking Apron Phase I .....	26,006	26,006
NM	Cannon AFB .....	Special Operations Forces Hangar/AMU (MC-130j) .....	24,622	24,622
NM	Cannon AFB .....	Special Operations Forces Operations And Training Complex .....	39,674	39,674
NM	White Sands .....	Health And Dental Clinics .....	22,900	22,900
NY	U.S. Military Academy .....	West Point MS Add/Alt .....	27,960	27,960
OH	Columbus .....	Replace Public Safety Facility .....	7,400	7,400
PA	Def Distribution Depot New Cumberland .....	Replace Headquarters Facility .....	96,000	96,000
TX	Fort Bliss .....	Hospital Replacement, Iner 2 .....	0	147,100
TX	Lackland AFB .....	Ambulatory Care Center, Ph 2 .....	162,500	162,500
UT	Camp Williams .....	Comprehensive National Cybersecurity Initiative Data Center Increment 2 .....	0	398,358
VA	Craney Island .....	Replace Fuel Pier .....	58,000	58,000
VA	Fort Belvoir .....	Dental Clinic Replacement .....	6,300	6,300
VA	Pentagon .....	Pentagon Metro & Corridor 8 Screening Facility .....	6,473	6,473
VA	Pentagon .....	Power Plant Modernization, Ph 3 .....	51,928	51,928
VA	Pentagon .....	Secure Access Lane-Remote Vehicle Screening .....	4,923	4,923
VA	Quantico .....	New Consolidated Elementary School .....	47,355	47,355
WA	Fort Lewis .....	Special Operations Forces Military Working Dogs Kennel .....	4,700	4,700
WA	Fort Lewis .....	Preventive Medicine Facility .....	8,400	8,400
ZU	Unspecified Locations .....	General Reduction .....		-150,000

1 (b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary  
 2 of Defense may acquire real property and carry out mili-  
 3 tary construction projects for the Defense Agencies at the

1 installations or locations outside the United States, and  
 2 subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and au-  
 3 thorization of appropriations specified for each project, set  
 4 forth in the following table:

<b>Defense Wide: Outside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
BE	Brussels .....	NATO Headquarters Facility .....	31,863	31,863
BE	Brussels .....	Replace Shape Middle School/High School ...	67,311	67,311
GU	Agana NAS .....	Hospital Replacement, Iner 2 .....	0	70,000
GY	Katterbach .....	Health/Dental Clinic Replacement .....	37,100	37,100
GY	Panzer Kaserne .....	Replace Boeblingen High School .....	48,968	48,968
GY	Vilseck .....	Health Clinic Add/Alt .....	34,800	34,800
JA	Kadena AB .....	Install Fuel Filters-Separators .....	3,000	3,000
JA	Misawa AB .....	Hydrant Fuel System .....	31,000	31,000
KR	Camp Carroll .....	Health/Dental Clinic Replacement .....	19,500	19,500
PR	Fort Buchanan .....	Antilles Elementary School/Intermediate School - Replace School .....	58,708	58,708
QA	Al Udeid .....	Qatar Warehouse .....	1,961	1,961
UK	Menwith Hill Station .....	Menwith Hill Station PSC Construction - Generators 10 & 11 .....	2,000	2,000
UK	Royal Air Force Alconbury .....	Alconbury Elementary School Replacement	30,308	30,308
UK	Royal Air Force Mildenhall .....	Replace Hydrant Fuel Distribution System	15,900	15,900

5 (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

6 (1) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For military  
 7 construction projects inside the United States au-  
 8 thorized by subsection (a), funds are hereby author-  
 9 ized to be appropriated for fiscal years beginning  
 10 after September 30, 2010, in the total amount of  
 11 \$1,930,120,000.

12 (2) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For mili-  
 13 tary construction projects outside the United States  
 14 authorized by subsection (b), funds are hereby au-  
 15 thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
 16 ning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount  
 17 of \$452,419,000.

1           (3) UNSPECIFIED MINOR MILITARY CONSTRUC-  
2           TION PROJECTS.—For unspecified minor military  
3           construction projects authorized by section 2805 of  
4           title 10, United States Code, funds are hereby au-  
5           thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
6           ning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount  
7           of \$42,856,000.

8           (4) CONTINGENCY CONSTRUCTION.—For con-  
9           tingency construction projects of the Secretary of  
10          Defense under section 2804 of title 10, United  
11          States Code, funds are hereby authorized to be ap-  
12          propriated for fiscal years beginning after September  
13          30, 2010, in the total amount of \$10,000,000.

14          (5) ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERV-  
15          ICES AND CONSTRUCTION DESIGN.—For architec-  
16          tural and engineering services and construction de-  
17          sign under section 2807 of title 10, United States  
18          Code, funds are hereby authorized to be appro-  
19          priated for fiscal years beginning after September  
20          30, 2010, in the total amount of \$434,185,000.

21 **SEC. 2402. FAMILY HOUSING.**

22          Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
23          fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2010—

24                (1) for support of military family housing (in-  
25                cluding the functions described in section 2833 of



1 title 10, United States Code), in the total amount of  
2 \$50,464,000; and

3 (2) for credits to the Department of Defense  
4 Family Housing Improvement Fund under section  
5 2883 of title 10, United States Code, and the Home-  
6 owners Assistance Fund established under section  
7 1013 of the Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan  
8 Development Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 3374), in the  
9 total amount of \$17,611,000.

10 **SEC. 2403. ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECTS.**

11 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
12 are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years  
13 beginning after September 30, 2010, for energy conserva-  
14 tion projects under chapter 173 of title 10, United States  
15 Code, \$130,000,000.

16 (b) AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR RESERVE COMPO-  
17 NENT PROJECTS.—Of the amount authorized to be appro-  
18 priated by subsection (a) for energy conservation projects,  
19 the Secretary of Defense shall reserve a portion of the  
20 amount for energy conservation projects for the reserve  
21 components in an amount that is not less than an amount  
22 that bears the same proportion to the total amount au-  
23 thorized to be appropriated as the total quantity of energy  
24 consumed by reserve facilities (as defined in section  
25 18232(2) of title 10, United States Code) during fiscal

1 year 2010 bears to the total quantity of energy consumed  
 2 by all military installations (as defined in section  
 3 2687(e)(1) of such title) during that fiscal year, as deter-  
 4 mined by the Secretary.

## 5 **Subtitle B—Chemical** 6 **Demilitarization Authorizations**

### 7 **SEC. 2411. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, CHEM-** 8 **ICAL DEMILITARIZATION CONSTRUCTION,** 9 **DEFENSE-WIDE.**

10 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
 11 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2010, for mili-  
 12 tary construction and land acquisition for chemical demili-  
 13 tarization in the total amount of \$124,971,000, as follows:

14 (1) For the construction of phase 12 of a chem-  
 15 ical munitions demilitarization facility at Pueblo  
 16 Chemical Activity, Colorado, authorized by section  
 17 2401(a) of the Military Construction Authorization  
 18 Act for Fiscal Year 1997 (division B of Public Law  
 19 104–201; 110 Stat. 2775), as amended by section  
 20 2406 of the Military Construction Authorization Act  
 21 for Fiscal Year 2000 (division B of Public Law 106–  
 22 65; 113 Stat. 839), section 2407 of the Military  
 23 Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2003  
 24 (division B of Public Law 107–314; 116 Stat.  
 25 2698), and section 2413 of the Military Construc-

1       tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (divi-  
2       sion B of Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4697),  
3       \$65,569,000.

4           (2) For the construction of phase 11 of a muni-  
5       tions demilitarization facility at Blue Grass Army  
6       Depot, Kentucky, authorized by section 2401(a) of  
7       the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fis-  
8       cal Year 2000 (division B of Public Law 106–65;  
9       113 Stat. 835), as amended by section 2405 of the  
10      Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
11      Year 2002 (division B of Public Law 107–107; 115  
12      Stat. 1298), section 2405 of the Military Construc-  
13      tion Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2003 (divi-  
14      sion B of Public Law 107–314; 116 Stat. 2698),  
15      and section 2414 of the Military Construction Au-  
16      thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (division B of  
17      Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4697), \$59,402,000.

18   **SEC. 2412. MODIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO CARRY OUT**  
19                   **CERTAIN FISCAL YEAR 2000 PROJECT.**

20       (a) MODIFICATION.—The table in section 2401(a) of  
21      the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
22      Year 2000 (division B of Public Law 106–65; 113 Stat.  
23      835), as amended by section 2405 of the Military Con-  
24      struction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2002 (division  
25      B of Public Law 107–107; 115 Stat. 1298), section 2405

1 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
2 Year 2003 (division B of Public Law 107–314; 116 Stat.  
3 2698), and section 2414 of the Military Construction Au-  
4 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (division B of Public  
5 Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4697), is amended—

6 (1) under the agency heading relating to Chem-  
7 ical Demilitarization, in the item relating to Blue  
8 Grass Army Depot, Kentucky, by striking  
9 “\$492,000,000” in the amount column and inserting  
10 “\$746,000,000”; and

11 (2) by striking the amount identified as the  
12 total in the amount column and inserting  
13 “\$1,203,920,000”.

14 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 2405(b)(3)  
15 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
16 Year 2000 (division B of Public Law 106–65; 113 Stat.  
17 839), as amended by section 2405 of the Military Con-  
18 struction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2002 (division  
19 B of Public Law 107–107; 115 Stat. 1298), section 2405  
20 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
21 Year 2003 (division B of Public Law 107–314; 116 Stat.  
22 2698), and section 2414 of the Military Construction Au-  
23 thorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (division B of Public  
24 Law 110–417; 122 Stat. 4697), is amended by striking  
25 “\$469,200,000” and inserting “\$723,200,000”.

1 **TITLE XXV—NORTH ATLANTIC**  
2 **TREATY ORGANIZATION SE-**  
3 **CURITY INVESTMENT PRO-**  
4 **GRAM**

5 **SEC. 2501. AUTHORIZED NATO CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**  
6 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS.**

7       The Secretary of Defense may make contributions for  
8 the North Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Invest-  
9 ment Program as provided in section 2806 of title 10,  
10 United States Code, in an amount not to exceed the sum  
11 of the amount authorized to be appropriated for this pur-  
12 pose in section 2502 and the amount collected from the  
13 North Atlantic Treaty Organization as a result of con-  
14 struction previously financed by the United States.

15 **SEC. 2502. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS, NATO.**

16       Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
17 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2010, for con-  
18 tributions by the Secretary of Defense under section 2806  
19 of title 10, United States Code, for the share of the United  
20 States of the cost of projects for the North Atlantic Treaty  
21 Organization Security Investment Program authorized by  
22 section 2501, in the amount of \$258,884,000.

# TITLE XXVI—GUARD AND RESERVE FORCES FACILITIES

## SEC. 2601. AUTHORIZED ARMY NATIONAL GUARD CON- STRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZATION OF APPRO- PRIATIONS.

(a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of the Army may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the Army National Guard locations inside the United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

Army National Guard: Inside the United States (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AR	Camp Robinson .....	Combined Support Maintenance Shop .....	30,000	30,000
AR	Fort Chaffee .....	Combined Arms Collective Training Facility	19,000	19,000
AR	Fort Chaffee .....	Live Fire Shoot House .....	2,500	2,500
AZ	Florence .....	Readiness Center .....	16,500	16,500
CA	Camp Roberts .....	Combined Arms Collective Training Facility	19,000	19,000
CO	Watkins .....	Parachute Maintenance Facility .....	3,569	3,569
CO	Colorado Springs .....	Readiness Center .....	20,000	20,000
CO	Fort Carson .....	Regional Training Institute .....	40,000	40,000
CO	Gypsum .....	High Altitude Army Aviation Training Site/ Army Aviation Support Facility .....	39,000	39,000
CO	Windsor .....	Readiness Center .....	7,500	7,500
CT	Windsor Locks .....	Readiness Center (Aviation) .....	41,000	41,000
DE	New Castle .....	Armed Forces Reserve Center (JFHQ) .....	27,000	27,000
GA	Cumming .....	Readiness Center .....	17,000	17,000
GA	Dobbins ARB .....	Readiness Center Add/Alt .....	10,400	10,400
HI	Kalaheo .....	Combined Support Maintenance Shop .....	38,000	38,000
ID	Gowen Field .....	Barracks (Operational Readiness Training Complex) Ph1 .....	17,500	17,500
ID	Mountain Home .....	Tactical Unmanned Aircraft System Facility	6,300	6,300
IL	Marseilles TA .....	Simulation Center .....	2,500	2,500
IL	Springfield .....	Combined Support Maintenance Shop Add/ Alt .....	15,000	15,000
KS	Wichita .....	Field Maintenance Shop .....	24,000	24,000
KS	Wichita .....	Readiness Center .....	43,000	43,000
KY	Burlington .....	Readiness Center .....	19,500	19,500
LA	Fort Polk .....	Tactical Unmanned Aircraft System Facility	5,500	5,500
LA	Minden .....	Readiness Center .....	28,000	28,000
MA	Hanscom AFB .....	Armed Forces Reserve Center (JFHQ) Ph2	23,000	23,000
MD	St. Inigoes .....	Tactical Unmanned Aircraft System Facility	5,500	5,500
MI	Camp Grayling Range ....	Combined Arms Collective Training Facility	19,000	19,000
MN	Arden Hills .....	Field Maintenance Shop .....	29,000	29,000
MN	Camp Ripley .....	Infantry Squad Battle Course .....	4,300	4,300
MN	Camp Ripley .....	Tactical Unmanned Aircraft System Facility	4,450	4,450
NC	Morrisville .....	AASF 1 Fixed Wing Aircraft Hangar Annex	8,815	8,815
NC	High Point .....	Readiness Center Add/Alt .....	1,551	1,551
ND	Camp Grafton .....	Readiness Center Add/Alt .....	11,200	11,200

<b>Army National Guard: Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
NE	Lincoln .....	Readiness Center Add/Alt .....	3,300	3,300
NE	Mead .....	Readiness Center .....	11,400	11,400
NH	Pembroke .....	Barracks Facility (Regional Training Institute) .....	15,000	15,000
NH	Pembroke .....	Classroom Facility (Regional Training Institute) .....	21,000	21,000
NM	Farmington .....	Readiness Center Add/Alt .....	8,500	8,500
NV	Las Vegas .....	CST Ready Building .....	8,771	8,771
NY	Ronkonkoma .....	Flightline Rehabilitation .....	2,780	2,780
OH	Camp Sherman .....	Maintenance Building Add/Alt .....	3,100	3,100
RI	Middletown .....	Readiness Center Add/Alt .....	3,646	3,646
RI	East Greenwich .....	United States Property & Fiscal Office .....	27,000	27,000
SD	Watertown .....	Readiness Center .....	25,000	25,000
TX	Camp Maxey .....	Combat Pistol/Military Pistol Qualification Course .....	2,500	2,500
TX	Camp Swift .....	Urban Assault Course .....	2,600	2,600
WA	Tacoma .....	Combined Support Maintenance Shop .....	25,000	25,000
WI	Wausau .....	Field Maintenance Shop .....	12,008	12,008
WI	Madison .....	Aircraft Parking .....	5,700	5,700
WV	Moorefield .....	Readiness Center .....	14,200	14,200
WV	Morgantown .....	Readiness Center .....	21,000	21,000
WY	Laramie .....	Field Maintenance Shop .....	14,400	14,400
ZU	Various .....	Various .....	60,000	60,000

(b) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of the Army may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the Army National Guard locations outside the United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

<b>Army National Guard: Outside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
Overseas Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
GU	Barrigada .....	Combined Support Maint Shop Ph1 .....	19,000	19,000
PR	Camp Santiago .....	Live Fire Shoot House .....	3,100	3,100
PR	Camp Santiago .....	Multipurpose Machine Gun Range .....	9,200	9,200
VI	St. Croix .....	Readiness Center (JFHQ) .....	25,000	25,000

(c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Army for fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2010, for the costs of acquisition, architectural and engineering services, and construction of facilities for the Army National Guard of the United States, and for con-

1 tributions therefor, under chapter 1803 of title 10, United  
 2 States Code (including the cost of acquisition of land for  
 3 those facilities), in the total amount of \$1,019,902,000.

4 **SEC. 2602. AUTHORIZED ARMY RESERVE CONSTRUCTION**  
 5 **AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AU-**  
 6 **THORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

7 (a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of  
 8 the Army may acquire real property and carry out military  
 9 construction projects for the Army Reserve locations in-  
 10 side the United States, and subject to the purpose, total  
 11 amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations  
 12 specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

<b>Army Reserve: Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
CA	Fairfield .....	Army Reserve Center .....	26,000	26,000
CA	Fort Hunter Liggett .....	Equipment Concentration Site Tactical Equipment Maint Facility .....	22,000	22,000
CA	Fort Hunter Liggett .....	Equipment Concentration Site Warehouse ...	15,000	15,000
CA	Fort Hunter Liggett .....	Grenade Launcher Range .....	1,400	1,400
CA	Fort Hunter Liggett .....	Hand Grenade Familiarization Range (Live)	1,400	1,400
CA	Fort Hunter Liggett .....	Light Demolition Range .....	2,700	2,700
CA	Fort Hunter Liggett .....	Tactical Vehicle Wash Rack .....	9,500	9,500
FL	North Fort Myers .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	13,800	13,800
FL	Orlando .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	10,200	10,200
FL	Tallahassee .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	10,400	10,400
GA	Macon .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	11,400	11,400
IA	Des Moines .....	Army Reserve Center .....	8,175	8,175
IL	Quincy .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	12,200	12,200
IN	Michigan City .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	15,500	15,500
MA	Devens Reserve Forces Training Area .....	Automated Record Fire Range .....	4,700	4,700
MO	Belton .....	Army Reserve Center .....	11,800	11,800
NJ	Fort Dix .....	Automated Multipurpose Machine Gun Range .....	9,800	9,800
NM	Las Cruces .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	11,400	11,400
NY	Binghamton .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	13,400	13,400
TX	Denton .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	12,600	12,600
TX	Rio Grande .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	6,100	6,100
TX	San Marcos .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	8,500	8,500
VA	Fort A.P. Hill .....	Army Reserve Center .....	15,500	15,500
VA	Roanoke .....	Army Reserve Center/Land .....	14,800	14,800
VA	Fort Story .....	Army Reserve Center .....	11,000	11,000
WI	Fort McCoy .....	AT/MOB Billeting Complex, Ph 1 .....	9,800	9,800
WI	Fort McCoy .....	NCO Academy, Ph 2 .....	10,000	10,000
ZU	Various .....	Various .....	30,000	30,000

13 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
 14 are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary



1 of the Army for fiscal years beginning after September  
 2 30, 2010, for the costs of acquisition, architectural and  
 3 engineering services, and construction of facilities for the  
 4 Army Reserve, and for contributions therefor, under chap-  
 5 ter 1803 of title 10, United States Code (including the  
 6 cost of acquisition of land for those facilities), in the total  
 7 amount of \$358,331,000.

8 **SEC. 2603. AUTHORIZED NAVY RESERVE AND MARINE**  
 9 **CORPS RESERVE CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**  
 10 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZA-**  
 11 **TION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

12 (a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of  
 13 the Navy may acquire real property and carry out military  
 14 construction projects for the Navy Reserve and Marine  
 15 Corps Reserve locations inside the United States, and sub-  
 16 ject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and author-  
 17 ization of appropriations specified for each project, set  
 18 forth in the following table:

Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve: Inside the United States (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
CA	Twentynine Palms .....	Tank Vehicle Maintenance Facility .....	5,991	5,991
LA	New Orleans .....	Joint Air Traffic Control Facility .....	16,281	16,281
VA	Williamsburg .....	Navy Ordnance Cargo Logistics Training Camp .....	21,346	21,346
WA	Yakima .....	Marine Corps Reserve Center .....	13,844	13,844
ZU	Various .....	Various .....	15,000	15,000
ZU	Various .....	Various .....	15,000	15,000

19 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
 20 are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary  
 21 of the Navy for fiscal years beginning after September 30,

2010, for the costs of acquisition, architectural and engineering services, and construction of facilities for the Navy Reserve and Marine Corps Reserve, and for contributions therefor, under chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code (including the cost of acquisition of land for those facilities), in the total amount of \$91,557,000.

**SEC. 2604. AUTHORIZED AIR NATIONAL GUARD CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

(a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of the Air Force may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the Air National Guard locations inside the United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

<b>Air National Guard: Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AL	Montgomery Regional Airport (ANG) Base ...	Fuel Cell And Corrosion Control Hangar ....	7,472	7,472
AZ	Davis Monthan AFB .....	Predator Foe-Active Duty Associate .....	4,650	4,650
CO	Buckely AFB .....	Taxiway Juliet and Lima .....	4,000	4,000
DE	New Castle County Airport .....	Joint Forces Operations Center-Ang Share .....	1,500	1,500
FL	Jacksonville IAP .....	Security Forces Training Facility .....	6,700	6,700
GA	Savannah/Hilton Head IAP .....	Relocate Air Supt Opers Sqdn (Asos) Fac ...	7,450	7,450
HI	Hickam AFB .....	F-22 Beddown Infrastructure Support .....	5,950	5,950
HI	Hickam AFB .....	F-22 Hangar, Squadron Operations And Amu .....	48,250	48,250
HI	Hickam AFB .....	F-22 Upgrade Munitions Complex .....	17,250	17,250
IA	Des Moines IAP .....	Corrosion Control Hangar .....	4,750	4,750
IL	Capital Map .....	CNAF Beddown - Upgrade Facilities .....	16,700	16,700
IN	Hulman Regional Airport .....	ASOS Beddown - Upgrade Facilities .....	4,100	4,100
MA	Barnes ANGB .....	Add to Aircraft Maintenance Hangar .....	6,000	6,000
MD	Martin State Airport .....	Replace Ops and Medical Training Facility .....	11,400	11,400
MN	Duluth .....	Load Crew Training and Weapon Release Shops .....	8,000	8,000
NC	Stanly County Airport ...	Upgrade Asos Facilities .....	2,000	2,000
NJ	Atlantic City IAP .....	Fuel Cell and Corrosion Control Hangar ....	8,500	8,500
NY	Stewart ANGB .....	Aircraft Conversion Facility .....	3,750	3,750
NY	Fort Drum .....	Reaper Infrastructure Support .....	2,500	2,500
NY	Stewart IAP .....	Base Defense Group Beddown .....	14,250	14,250
OH	Toledo Express Airport ..	Replace Security Forces Complex .....	7,300	7,300
PA	State College ANG .....	Add to and Alter AOS Facility .....	4,100	4,100

<b>Air National Guard: Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
SC	McEntire Joint National Guard Base .....	Replace Operations and Training .....	9,100	9,100
TN	Nashville IAP .....	Renovate Intel Squadron Facilities .....	5,500	5,500
ZU	Various .....	Various .....	50,000	50,000

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Air Force for fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2010, for the costs of acquisition, architectural and engineering services, and construction of facilities for the Air National Guard of the United States, and for contributions therefor, under chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code (including the cost of acquisition of land for those facilities), in the total amount of \$292,371,000.

**SEC. 2605. AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE RESERVE CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

(a) INSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of the Air Force may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for the Air Force Reserve locations inside the United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified for each project, set forth in the following table:

<b>Air Force Reserve: Inside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
State	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
FL	Patrick AFB .....	Weapons Maintenance Facility .....	3,420	3,420
NY	Niagara ARS .....	C-130 Flightline Operations Facility, Ph 1 ..	9,500	9,500
ZU	Various .....	Various .....	30,000	30,000

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of the Air Force for fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2010, for the costs of acquisition, architectural and engineering services, and construction of facilities for the Air Force Reserve, and for contributions therefor, under chapter 1803 of title 10, United States Code (including the cost of acquisition of land for those facilities), in the total amount of \$47,332,000.

**SEC. 2606. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATIONS OF CERTAIN  
FISCAL YEAR 2008 PROJECTS.**

(a) EXTENSION.—Notwithstanding section 2002 of the Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008 (division B of Public Law 110–181; 122 Stat. 503), the authorizations set forth in the table in subsection (b), as provided in sections 2601 and 2604 of that Act (122 Stat. 527, 528), shall remain in effect until October 1, 2011, or the date of the enactment of an Act authorizing funds for military construction for fiscal year 2012, whichever is later.

(b) TABLE.—The table referred to in subsection (a) is as follows:

**National Guard: Extension of 2008 Project Authorizations**

State	Installation or Location	Project	Amount
Pennsylvania ...	East Fallowfield Township.	Readiness Center .....	\$8,300,000
Vermont .....	Burlington .....	Security Improvements .....	\$6,600,000

1 **TITLE XXVII—BASE REALIGN-**  
2 **MENT AND CLOSURE ACTIVI-**  
3 **TIES**

4 **Subtitle A—Authorizations**

5 **SEC. 2701. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR**  
6 **BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACTIVI-**  
7 **TIES FUNDED THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF**  
8 **DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE ACCOUNT 1990.**

9 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
10 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2010, for base  
11 realignment and closure activities, including real property  
12 acquisition and military construction projects, as author-  
13 ized by the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act  
14 of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public Law 101–510;  
15 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) and funded through the Department  
16 of Defense Base Closure Account 1990 established by sec-  
17 tion 2906 of such Act, in the total amount of  
18 \$360,474,000 as follows:

19 (1) For the Department of the Army,  
20 \$73,600,000.

21 (2) For the Department of the Navy,  
22 \$162,000,000.

23 (3) For the Department of the Air Force,  
24 \$124,874,000.

1 **SEC. 2702. AUTHORIZED BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLO-**  
2 **SURE ACTIVITIES FUNDED THROUGH DE-**  
3 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE AC-**  
4 **COUNT 2005.**

5       Using amounts appropriated pursuant to the author-  
6 ization of appropriations in section 2703, the Secretary  
7 of Defense may carry out base realignment and closure  
8 activities, including real property acquisition and military  
9 construction projects, as authorized by the Defense Base  
10 Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (part A of title  
11 XXIX of Public Law 101–510; 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) and  
12 funded through the Department of Defense Base Closure  
13 Account 2005 established by section 2906A of such Act,  
14 in the amount of \$2,354,285,000.

15 **SEC. 2703. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR**  
16 **BASE REALIGNMENT AND CLOSURE ACTIVI-**  
17 **TIES FUNDED THROUGH DEPARTMENT OF**  
18 **DEFENSE BASE CLOSURE ACCOUNT 2005.**

19       Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for  
20 fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2010, for base  
21 realignment and closure activities, including real property  
22 acquisition and military construction projects, as author-  
23 ized by the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act  
24 of 1990 (part A of title XXIX of Public Law 101–510;  
25 10 U.S.C. 2687 note) and funded through the Department  
26 of Defense Base Closure Account 2005 established by sec-

tion 2906A of such Act, in the total amount of \$2,354,285,000, as follows:

(1) For the Department of the Army, \$1,012,420,000.

(2) For the Department of the Navy, \$342,146,000.

(3) For the Department of the Air Force, \$127,255,000.

(4) For the Defense Agencies, \$872,464,000.

## **Subtitle B—Other Matters**

### **SEC. 2711. TRANSPORTATION PLAN FOR BRAC 133 PROJECT**

#### **UNDER FORT BELVOIR, VIRGINIA, BRAC INITIATIVE.**

##### **(a) LIMITATION ON PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION.—**

The Secretary of the Army may not take beneficial occupancy of more than 1,000 parking spaces provided by the combination spaces provided by the BRAC 133 project and the lease of spaces in the immediate vicinity of the BRAC 133 project until both of the following occur:

(1) The Secretary submits to the congressional defense committees a viable transportation plan for the BRAC 133 project.

(2) The Secretary certifies to the congressional defense committees that construction has been completed to provide adequate ingress to and egress

1 from the business park at which the BRAC 133  
2 project is located.

3 (b) VIABILITY OF TRANSPORTATION PLAN.—To be  
4 considered a viable transportation plan under subsection  
5 (a)(1), the transportation plan must provide for the in-  
6 gress and egress of all personnel to and from the BRAC  
7 133 project site without further reducing the level of serv-  
8 ice at the following six intersections:

9 (1) The intersection of Beauregard Street and  
10 Mark Center Drive.

11 (2) The intersection of Beauregard Street and  
12 Seminary Road.

13 (3) The intersection of Seminary Road and  
14 Mark Center Drive.

15 (4) The intersection of Seminary Road and the  
16 northbound entrance-ramp to I-395.

17 (5) The intersection of Seminary Road and the  
18 northbound exit-ramp from I-395.

19 (6) The intersection of Seminary Road and the  
20 southbound exit-ramp from I-395.

21 (c) INSPECTOR GENERAL REPORT.—Not later than  
22 September 30, 2011, the Inspector General of the Depart-  
23 ment of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense  
24 committees a report evaluating the sufficiency and coordi-  
25 nation conducted in completing the requisite environ-



1 mental studies associated with the site selection of the  
2 BRAC 133 project pursuant to the National Environ-  
3 mental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.). The  
4 Inspector General shall give specific attention to the trans-  
5 portation determinations associated with the BRAC 133  
6 project and review and provide comment on the Secretary  
7 of Army's transportation plan and adherence to the limita-  
8 tions imposed by subsection (a).

9 (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

10 (1) BRAC 133 PROJECT.—The term “BRAC  
11 133 project” refers to the proposed office complex to  
12 be developed at an established mixed-use business  
13 park in Alexandria, Virginia, to implement rec-  
14 ommendation 133 of the Defense Base Closure and  
15 Realignment Commission contained in the report of  
16 the Commission transmitted to Congress on Sep-  
17 tember 15, 2005, under section 2903(e) of the De-  
18 fense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990  
19 (part A of title XXIX of Public Law 101–510; 10  
20 U.S.C. 2687 note).

21 (2) LEVEL OF SERVICE.—The term “level of  
22 service” has the meaning given that term in the  
23 most-recent Highway Capacity Manual of the Trans-  
24 portation Research Board.

1 **TITLE XXVIII—MILITARY CON-**  
2 **STRUCTION GENERAL PROVI-**  
3 **SIONS**

4 **Subtitle A—Military Construction**  
5 **Program and Military Family**  
6 **Housing Changes**

7 **SEC. 2801. AVAILABILITY OF MILITARY CONSTRUCTION IN-**  
8 **FORMATION ON INTERNET.**

9 (a) MODIFICATION OF INFORMATION REQUIRED TO  
10 BE PROVIDED.—Paragraph (2) of subsection (c) of sec-  
11 tion 2851 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

12 (1) by striking subparagraph (F); and

13 (2) by redesignating subparagraphs (G) and  
14 (H) as subparagraphs (F) and (G), respectively.

15 (b) EXPANDED AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION.—  
16 Such subsection is further amended—

17 (1) by striking paragraph (3); and

18 (2) by redesignating paragraph (4) as para-  
19 graph (3).

20 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Such subsection is  
21 further amended—

22 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “that, when  
23 activated by a person authorized under paragraph  
24 (3), will permit the person” and inserting “that will  
25 permit a person”; and

1 (2) in paragraph (3), as redesignated by sub-  
 2 section (b)(2)—

3 (A) by striking “to the persons referred to  
 4 in paragraph (3)” and inserting “on the Inter-  
 5 net site required by such paragraph”; and

6 (B) by striking “to such persons”.

7 **SEC. 2802. AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER PROCEEDS FROM**  
 8 **SALE OF MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING TO DE-**  
 9 **PARTMENT OF DEFENSE FAMILY HOUSING**  
 10 **IMPROVEMENT FUND.**

11 (a) **AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER PROCEEDS.**—Section  
 12 2831 of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

13 (1) in subsection (b), by striking “There” in the  
 14 matter preceding paragraph (1) and inserting “Ex-  
 15 cept as authorized by subsection (e), there”;

16 (2) by redesignating subsections (e) and (f) as  
 17 subsections (f) and (g), respectively;

18 (3) in subsection (g) (as so redesignated), by  
 19 striking “subsection (e)” both places it appears and  
 20 inserting “subsection (f)”; and

21 (4) by inserting after subsection (d) the fol-  
 22 lowing new subsection (e):

23 “(e) **AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER FAMILY HOUSING**  
 24 **PROCEEDS.**—(1) The Secretary concerned may transfer  
 25 proceeds of the handling and the disposal of family hous-

1 ing received under subsection (b)(3), less those expenses  
 2 payable pursuant to section 572(a) of title 40, to the De-  
 3 partment of Defense Family Housing Improvement Fund  
 4 established under section 2883(a) of this title.

5 “(2) A transfer under paragraph (1) may be made  
 6 only after the end of the 30-day period beginning on the  
 7 date the Secretary concerned submits written notice of,  
 8 and justification for, the transfer to the appropriate com-  
 9 mittees of Congress or, if earlier, the end of the 14-day  
 10 period beginning on the date on which a copy of the notice  
 11 and justification is provided in an electronic medium pur-  
 12 suant to section 480 of this title.”.

13 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF  
 14 DEFENSE FAMILY HOUSING IMPROVEMENT FUND.—Sec-  
 15 tion 2883(c)(1) of such title is amended by adding at the  
 16 end the following new subparagraph:

17 “(H) Any amounts from the proceeds of the  
 18 handling and disposal of family housing of a military  
 19 department transferred to that Fund pursuant to  
 20 section 2831(e) of this title.”.

21 **SEC. 2803. ENHANCED AUTHORITY FOR PROVISION OF EX-**  
 22 **CESS CONTRIBUTIONS FOR NATO SECURITY**  
 23 **INVESTMENT PROGRAM.**

24 Section 2806 of title 10, United States Code, is  
 25 amended—

1           (1) in subsection (c), by striking “Secretary”  
2           the first two places it appears and inserting “Sec-  
3           retary of Defense”; and

4           (2) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
5           section:

6           “(d) If the Secretary of Defense determines that con-  
7           struction of facilities described in subsection (a) is nec-  
8           essary to advance United States national security or na-  
9           tional interest, the Secretary may include the pre-financ-  
10          ing and initiation of construction services, which will be  
11          provided by the Department of Defense and are not other-  
12          wise authorized by law, as an element of the excess North  
13          Atlantic Treaty Organization Security Investment pro-  
14          gram contributions made under subsection (c).”.

15   **SEC. 2804. DURATION OF AUTHORITY TO USE PENTAGON**  
16                   **RESERVATION MAINTENANCE REVOLVING**  
17                   **FUND FOR CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRS AT**  
18                   **PENTAGON RESERVATION.**

19          Section 2674(e) of title 10, United States Code, is  
20          amended—

21           (1) in paragraph (2), by striking “Monies” and  
22           inserting “Subject to paragraph (3), monies”; and

23           (2) by adding at the end the following new  
24          paragraph:

1       “(3) The authority of the Secretary to use monies  
 2 from the Fund to support construction, repair, alteration,  
 3 or related activities for the Pentagon Reservation expires  
 4 on September 30, 2012.”.

5 **SEC. 2805. AUTHORITY TO USE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE FUNDS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS INSIDE THE UNITED STATES CENTRAL COMMAND AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.**

9       (a) ONE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.—Sub-  
 10 section (h) of section 2808 of the Military Construction  
 11 Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004 (division B of  
 12 Public Law 108–136; 117 Stat. 1723), as added by sec-  
 13 tion 2806 of the Military Construction Authorization Act  
 14 for Fiscal Year 2010 (division B of Public Law 111–84;  
 15 123 Stat. 2662), is amended—

16           (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “September  
 17 30, 2010” and inserting “September 30, 2011”; and

18           (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “fiscal year  
 19 2011” and inserting “fiscal year 2012”.

20       (b) AVAILABILITY OF AUTHORITY.—Subsection  
 21 (a)(1) of such section is amended—

22           (1) by striking “war,” and inserting “war or”;  
 23 and

24           (2) by striking “, or a contingency operation”.

1       (c) WAIVER OF ADVANCE NOTIFICATION REQUIRE-  
2     MENT.—Subsection (b) of such section is amended—

3             (1) by redesignating paragraphs (1) through  
4             (4) as subparagraphs (A) through (D); respectively;

5             (2) by striking “Before using” and inserting  
6             “(1) Before using”; and

7             (3) by adding at the end the following new  
8     paragraph:

9       “(2) During fiscal year 2011, the Secretary of De-  
10   fense may waive the prenotification requirements under  
11   paragraph (1) and section 2805(b) of title 10, United  
12   States Code, with regard to a construction project carried  
13   out under the authority of this section. In the case of any  
14   such waiver, the Secretary of Defense shall include in the  
15   next quarterly report submitted under subsection (d) the  
16   information otherwise required in advance by subpara-  
17   graphs (A) through (D) of paragraph (1) with regard to  
18   the construction project.”.

19       (d) ANNUAL LIMITATION ON USE OF AUTHORITY IN  
20   AFGHANISTAN.—Subsection (c)(2) of such section is  
21   amended—

22             (1) by striking “\$300,000,000 in funds avail-  
23             able for operation and maintenance for fiscal year  
24             2010 may be used in Afghanistan upon completing  
25             the prenotification requirements under subsection

1 (b)” and inserting “\$100,000,000 in funds available  
2 for operation and maintenance for fiscal year 2011  
3 may be used in Afghanistan subject to the notifica-  
4 tion requirements under subsection (b)”;

5 (2) by striking “\$500,000,000” and inserting  
6 “\$300,000,000”.

7 **SEC. 2806. VETERANS TO WORK PILOT PROGRAM FOR MILI-**  
8 **TARY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.**

9 (a) VETERANS TO WORK PROGRAM.—Subchapter III  
10 of chapter 169 of title 10, United States Code, is amended  
11 by inserting after section 2856 the following new section:

12 **“§ 2857. Veterans to Work Pilot Program**

13 “(a) PILOT PROGRAM; PURPOSES.—(1) The Sec-  
14 retary of Defense shall establish the Veterans to Work  
15 pilot program to determine—

16 “(A) the maximum feasible extent to which ap-  
17 prentices who are also veterans may be employed to  
18 work on military construction projects designated  
19 under subsection (b); and

20 “(B) the feasibility of expanding the employ-  
21 ment of apprentices who are also veterans to include  
22 military construction projects in addition to those  
23 projects designated under subsection (b).



1       “(2) The Secretary of Defense shall establish and  
2       conduct the pilot program in consultation with the Sec-  
3       retary of Labor and the Secretary of Veterans Affairs.

4       “(b) DESIGNATION OF MILITARY CONSTRUCTION  
5       PROJECTS FOR PILOT PROGRAM.—(1) For each of fiscal  
6       years 2011 through 2015, the Secretary of Defense shall  
7       designate for inclusion in the pilot program not less than  
8       20 military construction projects (including unspecified  
9       minor military construction projects under section 2805(a)  
10      of this title) that will be conducted in that fiscal year.

11      “(2) In designating military construction projects  
12      under this subsection, the Secretary of Defense shall—

13           “(A) designate military construction projects  
14           that are located where there are veterans enrolled in  
15           qualified apprenticeship programs or veterans who  
16           could be enrolled in qualified apprenticeship pro-  
17           grams in a cost-effective, timely, and feasible man-  
18           ner; and

19           “(B) ensure geographic diversity among the  
20           States in the military construction projects des-  
21           ignated.

22      “(3) Unspecified minor military construction projects  
23      may not exceed 40 percent of the military construction  
24      projects designated under this subsection for a fiscal year.

1       “(c) CONTRACT PROVISIONS.—Any agreement that  
2 the Secretary of Defense enters into for a military con-  
3 struction project that is designated for inclusion in the  
4 pilot program shall ensure that—

5               “(1) to the maximum extent feasible, appren-  
6 tices who are also veterans are employed on that  
7 military construction project; and

8               “(2) contractors participate in a qualified ap-  
9 prenticeship program.

10       “(d) REPORT.—(1) Not later than 150 days after the  
11 end of each fiscal year during which the pilot program  
12 is active, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to Con-  
13 gress a report that includes the following:

14               “(A) The progress of designated military con-  
15 struction projects and the role of apprentices who  
16 are also veterans in achieving that progress.

17               “(B) Any challenges, difficulties, or problems  
18 encountered in recruiting veterans to become ap-  
19 prentices.

20               “(C) Cost differentials in the designated mili-  
21 tary construction projects compared to similar  
22 projects completed contemporaneously, but not des-  
23 ignated for the pilot program.

24               “(D) Evaluation of benefits derived from em-  
25 ploying apprentices, including the following:

1 “(i) Workforce sustainability.

2 “(ii) Workforce skills enhancement.

3 “(iii) Increased short- and long-term cost-  
4 effectiveness.

5 “(iv) Improved veteran employment in sus-  
6 tainable wage fields.

7 “(E) Any other information the Secretary of  
8 Defense determines appropriate.

9 “(2) Not later than March 1, 2016, the Secretary of  
10 Defense shall submit to Congress a report that—

11 “(A) analyzes the pilot program in terms of its  
12 effect on the sustainability of a workforce to meet  
13 the military construction needs of the Armed Forces;

14 “(B) analyzes the effects of the pilot program  
15 on veteran employment in sustainable wage fields or  
16 professions; and

17 “(C) makes recommendations on the continu-  
18 ation, modification, or expansion of the pilot pro-  
19 gram on the basis of such factors as the Secretary  
20 of Defense determines appropriate, including the fol-  
21 lowing:

22 “(i) Workforce sustainability.

23 “(ii) Cost-effectiveness.

24 “(iii) Community development.

1       “(3) The Secretary of Defense shall prepare the re-  
2 port required by paragraph (2) in consultation with the  
3 Secretary of Labor and the Secretary of Veterans Affairs.

4       “(e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

5           “(1) The term ‘apprentice’ means an individual  
6 who is employed pursuant to, and individually reg-  
7 istered in, a qualified apprenticeship program.

8           “(2) The term ‘pilot program’ means the Vet-  
9 erans to Work pilot program established under sub-  
10 section (a).

11          “(3)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph  
12 (B), the term ‘qualified apprenticeship program’  
13 means an apprenticeship or other training program  
14 that qualifies as an employee welfare benefit plan, as  
15 defined in section 3(1) of the Employee Retirement  
16 Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1002(1)).

17          “(B) If the Secretary of Labor determines that  
18 a qualified apprenticeship program (as defined in  
19 subparagraph (A)) for a craft or trade classification  
20 of workers that a prospective contractor or subcon-  
21 tractor intends to employ for a military construction  
22 project included in the pilot program is not operated  
23 in the locality of the project, the Secretary of Labor  
24 may expand the definition of qualified apprenticeship  
25 program to include another apprenticeship or train-

1       ing program, so long as the apprenticeship or train-  
 2       ing program is registered for Federal purposes with  
 3       the Office of Apprenticeship of the Department of  
 4       Labor or a State apprenticeship agency recognized  
 5       by such Office.

6               “(4) The term ‘State’ means any of the States,  
 7       the District of Columbia, or territories of Guam,  
 8       Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the  
 9       United States Virgin Islands.

10              “(5) The term ‘veteran’ has the meaning given  
 11       such term under section 101(2) of title 38.”.

12       (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 13       at the beginning of such subchapter is amended by insert-  
 14       ing after the item relating to section 2856 the following  
 15       new item:

“2857. Veterans to Work Pilot Program.”.

## 16       **Subtitle B—Real Property and** 17       **Facilities Administration**

### 18       **SEC. 2811. NOTICE-AND-WAIT REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE** 19       **TO REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS.**

20       (a) EXCEPTION FOR LEASES UNDER BASE CLOSURE  
 21       PROCESS.—Subsection (a)(1)(C) of section 2662 of title  
 22       10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after  
 23       “United States” the following: “(other than a lease or li-  
 24       cense entered into under section 2667(g) of this title)”.

1       (b) REPEAL OF ANNUAL REPORT ON MINOR REAL  
2 ESTATE TRANSACTIONS.—Subsection (b) of such section  
3 is repealed.

4       (c) GEOGRAPHIC SCOPE OF REQUIREMENTS.—Sub-  
5 section (c) of such section is amended—

6           (1) by striking “GEOGRAPHIC SCOPE; EX-  
7 CEPTED” and inserting “EXCEPTED”;

8           (2) by striking the first sentence; and

9           (3) by striking “It does not” and inserting  
10 “This section does not”.

11       (d) REPEAL OF NOTICE AND WAIT REQUIREMENT  
12 REGARDING GSA LEASES OF SPACE FOR DOD.—Sub-  
13 section (e) of such section is repealed.

14       (e) ADDITIONAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS RE-  
15 GARDING LEASES OF REAL PROPERTY OWNED BY THE  
16 UNITED STATES.—Such section is further amended by in-  
17 serting after subsection (a) the following new subsection:

18       “(b) ADDITIONAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS RE-  
19 GARDING LEASES OF REAL PROPERTY OWNED BY THE  
20 UNITED STATES.—(1) In the case of a proposed lease or  
21 license of real property owned by the United States cov-  
22 ered by paragraph (1)(C) of subsection (a), the Secretary  
23 concerned shall comply with the notice-and-wait require-  
24 ments of paragraph (3) of such subsection before—

1           “(A) issuing a contract solicitation or other  
2           lease offering with regard to the transaction; and

3           “(B) providing public notice regarding any  
4           meeting to discuss a proposed contract solicitation  
5           with regard to the transaction.

6           “(2) The report under paragraph (3) of subsection  
7           (a) shall include the following with regard to a proposed  
8           transaction covered by paragraph (1)(C) of such sub-  
9           section:

10           “(A) A description of the proposed transaction,  
11           including the proposed duration of the lease or li-  
12           cense.

13           “(B) A description of the authorities to be used  
14           in entering into the transaction.

15           “(C) A statement of the scored cost of the en-  
16           tire transaction, determined using the scoring cri-  
17           teria of the Office of Management and Budget.

18           “(D) A determination that the property in-  
19           volved in the transaction is not excess property, as  
20           required by section 2667(a)(3) of this title, including  
21           the basis for the determination.

22           “(E) A determination that the proposed trans-  
23           action is directly compatible with the mission of the  
24           military installation or Defense Agency at which the  
25           property is located and a description of the antici-

1       pated long-term use of the property at the conclu-  
2       sion of the lease or license.

3           “(F) A description of the requirements or con-  
4       ditions within the contract solicitation or other lease  
5       offering for the person making the offer to address  
6       taxation issues, including payments-in-lieu-of taxes,  
7       and other development issues related to local munici-  
8       palities.

9           “(G) If the proposed lease involves a project re-  
10      lated to energy production, a certification by the  
11      Secretary of Defense that the project, as it will be  
12      specified in the contract solicitation or other lease  
13      offering, is consistent with the Department of De-  
14      fense performance goals and plan required by sec-  
15      tion 2911 of this title.

16      “(3) The Secretary concerned may not enter into the  
17      actual lease or license with respect to property for which  
18      the information required by paragraph (2) was submitted  
19      in a report under subsection (a)(3) unless the Secretary  
20      again complies with the notice-and-wait requirements of  
21      such subsection. The subsequent report shall include the  
22      following with regard to the proposed transaction:

23           “(A) A cross reference to the prior report that  
24      contained the information submitted under para-  
25      graph (2) with respect to the transaction.



1           “(B) A description of the differences between  
2           the information submitted under paragraph (2) and  
3           the information regarding the transaction being sub-  
4           mitted in the subsequent report.

5           “(C) A description of the payment to be re-  
6           quired in connection with the lease or license, includ-  
7           ing a description of any in-kind consideration that  
8           will be accepted.

9           “(D) A description of any community support  
10          facility or provision of community support services  
11          under the lease or license, regardless of whether the  
12          facility will be operated by a covered entity (as de-  
13          fined in section 2667(d) of this title) or the lessee  
14          or the services will be provided by a covered entity  
15          or the lessee.

16          “(E) A description of the competitive proce-  
17          dures used to select the lessee or, in the case of a  
18          lease involving the public benefit exception author-  
19          ized by section 2667(h)(2) of this title, a description  
20          of the public benefit to be served by the lease.”.

21          (f) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Such section is  
22 further amended—

23                 (1) in subsection (a)—

24                         (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “the Sec-  
25                         retary submits” in the matter preceding sub-

1 paragraph (A) and inserting “the Secretary  
2 concerned submits”; and

3 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “the Sec-  
4 retary of a military department or the Sec-  
5 retary of Defense” and inserting “the Secretary  
6 concerned”;

7 (2) by redesignating subsections (f) and (g) as  
8 subsections (e) and (f), respectively;

9 (3) in subsection (f), as so redesignated—

10 (A) in paragraph (1), by striking “, and  
11 the reporting requirement set forth in sub-  
12 section (e) shall not apply with respect to a real  
13 property transaction otherwise covered by that  
14 subsection,”;

15 (B) in paragraph (3), by striking “or (e),  
16 as the case may be”; and

17 (C) by striking paragraph (4); and

18 (4) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
19 section:

20 “(g) SECRETARY CONCERNED DEFINED.—In this  
21 section, the term ‘Secretary concerned’ includes, with re-  
22 spect to Defense Agencies, the Secretary of Defense.”.

23 (g) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO LEASE OF NON-  
24 EXCESS PROPERTY AUTHORITY.—Section 2667 of such  
25 title is amended—

- 1 (1) in subsection (c), by striking paragraph (4);  
2 (2) in subsection (d), by striking paragraph (6);  
3 (3) in subsection (e)(1), by striking subpara-  
4 graph (E); and  
5 (4) in subsection (h)—  
6 (A) by striking paragraphs (3) and (5);  
7 and  
8 (B) by redesignating paragraph (4) as  
9 paragraph (3).

10 **SEC. 2812. TREATMENT OF PROCEEDS GENERATED FROM**  
11 **LEASES OF NON-EXCESS PROPERTY INVOLV-**  
12 **ING MILITARY MUSEUMS.**

13 Section 2667(e)(1) of title 10, United States Code,  
14 as amended by section 2811(g), is amended by inserting  
15 after subparagraph (D) the following new subparagraph  
16 (E):

17 “(E) If the proceeds deposited in the special account  
18 established for the Secretary concerned are derived from  
19 activities associated with a military museum described in  
20 section 489(a) of this title, the proceeds shall be available  
21 for activities described in subparagraph (C) only at that  
22 museum.”.

1 **SEC. 2813. REPEAL OF EXPIRED AUTHORITY TO LEASE**  
2 **LAND FOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS ACTIVITIES.**

3 (a) REPEAL.—Section 2680 of title 10, United States  
4 Code, is repealed.

5 (b) EFFECT OF REPEAL.—The amendment made by  
6 subsection (a) shall not affect the validity of any contract  
7 entered into under section 2680 of title 10, United States  
8 Code, on or before September 30, 2005.

9 (c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
10 at the beginning of chapter 159 of such title is amended  
11 by striking the item relating to section 2680.

12 **SEC. 2814. FORMER NAVAL BOMBARDMENT AREA,**  
13 **CULEBRA ISLAND, PUERTO RICO.**

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding section 204(c) of  
15 the Military Construction Authorization Act, 1974 (Public  
16 Law 93–166; 87 Stat. 668), and paragraph 9 of the quit-  
17 claim deed relating to the island of Culebra in the Com-  
18 monwealth of Puerto Rico, the Secretary of Defense—

19 (1) may provide for the removal of any  
20 unexploded ordnance and munitions scrap on that  
21 portion of Flamenco Beach located within the  
22 former bombardment area of the island; and

23 (2) shall conduct a study relating to the pres-  
24 ence of unexploded ordnance in the former bombard-  
25 ment area transferred to the Commonwealth, with

1 the exception of the area referred to in paragraph  
2 (1).

3 (b) CONTENTS OF STUDY.—The study required by  
4 subsection (a)(2) shall include the following:

5 (1) An estimate of the type and amount of  
6 unexploded ordnance.

7 (2) An estimate of the cost of removing  
8 unexploded ordnance.

9 (3) An examination of the impact of such re-  
10 moval on any endangered or threatened species and  
11 their habitat.

12 (4) An examination of current public access to  
13 the former bombardment area.

14 (5) An examination of any threats to public  
15 health or safety and the environment from  
16 unexploded ordnance.

17 (c) CONSULTATION WITH COMMONWEALTH.—In  
18 conducting the study under subsection (a)(2), the Sec-  
19 retary of Defense shall consult with the Commonwealth  
20 regarding the Commonwealth's planned future uses of the  
21 former bombardment area. The Secretary shall consider  
22 the Commonwealth's planned future uses in developing  
23 any conclusions or recommendations the Secretary may in-  
24 clude in the study.

1 (d) SUBMISSION OF REPORT.—Not later than one  
2 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
3 retary of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense  
4 committees a report containing the results of the study  
5 conducted under subsection (a)(2).

6 (e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

7 (1) The term “quitclaim deed” refers to the  
8 quitclaim deed from the United States to the Com-  
9 monwealth of Puerto Rico, signed by the Secretary  
10 of the Interior on August 11, 1982, for that portion  
11 of Tract (1b) consisting of the former bombardment  
12 area on the island of Culebra, Puerto Rico.

13 (2) The term “unexploded ordnance” has the  
14 meaning given that term by section 101(e)(5) of title  
15 10, United States Code.

16 **SEC. 2815. CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY**  
17 **TO ASSIST WITH DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC**  
18 **INFRASTRUCTURE IN CONNECTION WITH**  
19 **THE ESTABLISHMENT OR EXPANSION OF A**  
20 **MILITARY INSTALLATION.**

21 Section 2391(b) of title 10, United States Code, is  
22 amended—

23 (1) in paragraph (1), by adding at the end the  
24 following:

1 “If the proposed or actual establishment or expan-  
 2 sion of a military installation would otherwise qual-  
 3 ify a State or local government for assistance under  
 4 this paragraph and is the result of base realignment  
 5 and closure activities authorized by the Defense  
 6 Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (10  
 7 U.S.C. 2687 note), the Secretary may make grants,  
 8 conclude cooperative agreements, and supplement  
 9 funds available under Federal programs adminis-  
 10 tered by agencies other than the Department of De-  
 11 fense in order to assist the State or local govern-  
 12 ment with development of the public infrastructure  
 13 (including construction) required by the proposed or  
 14 actual establishment or expansion.”; and

15 (2) in paragraph (5)(A), by striking “in plan-  
 16 ning community adjustments and economic diver-  
 17 sification” and inserting “as provided in paragraph  
 18 (1)”.

## 19 **Subtitle C—Provisions Related to** 20 **Guam Realignment**

### 21 **SEC. 2821. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING IMPORTANCE** 22 **OF PROVIDING COMMUNITY ADJUSTMENT** 23 **ASSISTANCE TO GOVERNMENT OF GUAM.**

24 It is the Sense of Congress that—

1           (1) for national security reasons, the United  
2 States is required from time to time to construct  
3 major, new military installations despite the serious  
4 adverse impacts that the installations will have on  
5 the communities and the areas in which the installa-  
6 tions are constructed; and

7           (2) neither the impacted local governments nor  
8 the communities in which the installations are con-  
9 structed should be expected to bear the full cost of  
10 mitigating such adverse impacts.

11 **SEC. 2822. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE ASSISTANCE FOR**  
12 **COMMUNITY ADJUSTMENTS RELATED TO RE-**  
13 **ALIGNMENT OF MILITARY INSTALLATIONS**  
14 **AND RELOCATION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL**  
15 **ON GUAM.**

16 (a) TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZED.—

17 (1) ASSISTANCE TO GOVERNMENT OF GUAM.—

18 The Secretary of Defense may assist the Govern-  
19 ment of Guam in meeting the costs of providing in-  
20 creased municipal services and facilities required as  
21 a result of the realignment of military installations  
22 and the relocation of military personnel on Guam (in  
23 this section referred to as the “Guam realignment”)  
24 if the Secretary determines that an unfair and exces-  
25 sive financial burden will be incurred by the Govern-



1       ment of Guam to provide the services and facilities  
2       in the absence of the Department of Defense assist-  
3       ance.

4           (2) MITIGATION OF IDENTIFIED IMPACTS.—The  
5       Secretary of Defense may take such actions as the  
6       Secretary considers to be appropriate to mitigate the  
7       significant impacts identified in the Record of Deci-  
8       sion of the “Guam and CNMI Military Relocation  
9       Environmental Impact Statement” by providing in-  
10      creased municipal services and facilities to activities  
11      that directly support the Guam realignment.

12      (b) METHODS TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE.—

13           (1) USE OF EXISTING PROGRAMS.—The Sec-  
14      retary of Defense shall carry out subsection (a)  
15      through existing Federal programs.

16           (2) TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—To the extent nec-  
17      essary to carry out subsection (a), the Secretary  
18      may transfer appropriated funds available to the De-  
19      partment of Defense or a military department for  
20      operation and maintenance to supplement funds  
21      made available to Guam under a Federal program.  
22      The transfer authority provided by this paragraph is  
23      in addition to the transfer authority provided by sec-  
24      tion 1001. Amounts so transferred shall be merged

1 with and be available for the same purposes as the  
2 appropriation to which transferred.

3 (3) COST SHARE ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary  
4 may use appropriated amounts referred to in para-  
5 graph (2) to provide financial assistance to the Gov-  
6 ernment of Guam to assist the Government of Guam  
7 to pay its share of the costs under Federal programs  
8 utilized by the Secretary under paragraph (1).

9 (c) LIMITATION ON PROVISION OF ASSISTANCE.—  
10 The total cost of the construction of facilities carried out  
11 utilizing the authority provided by subsection (a) may not  
12 exceed \$500,000,000.

13 (d) SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS.—In determining the  
14 amount of financial assistance to be made available under  
15 this section to the Government of Guam for any commu-  
16 nity service or facility, the Secretary of Defense shall con-  
17 sult with the head of the department or agency of the Fed-  
18 eral Government concerned with the type of service or fa-  
19 cility for which financial assistance is being made available  
20 and shall take into consideration—

21 (1) the time lag between the initial impact of  
22 increased population on Guam and any increase in  
23 the local tax base that will result from such in-  
24 creased population;

1           (2) the possible temporary nature of the in-  
2           creased population and the long-range cost impact  
3           on the permanent residents of Guam; and

4           (3) such other pertinent factors as the Sec-  
5           retary of Defense considers appropriate.

6           (e) PROGRESS REPORTS REQUIRED.—The Secretary  
7           of Defense shall submit to the Committees on Armed Serv-  
8           ices of the Senate and the House of Representatives semi-  
9           annual reports indicating the total amount expended  
10          under the authority of this section during the preceding  
11          6-month period, the specific projects for which assistance  
12          was provided during such period, and the total amount  
13          provided for each project during such period.

14          (f) TERMINATION.—The authority to provide assist-  
15          ance under subsection (a) expires September 30, 2017.  
16          Amounts obligated before that date may be expended after  
17          that date.

18   **SEC. 2823. EXTENSION OF TERM OF DEPUTY SECRETARY**  
19                           **OF DEFENSE'S LEADERSHIP OF GUAM OVER-**  
20                           **SIGHT COUNCIL.**

21          Subsection (d) of section 132 of title 10, United  
22          States Code, as added by section 2831(a) of the National  
23          Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public  
24          Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2669), is amended by striking

1 “September 30, 2015” and inserting “September 30,  
2 2020”.

3 **SEC. 2824. UTILITY CONVEYANCES TO SUPPORT INTE-**  
4 **GRATED WATER AND WASTEWATER TREAT-**  
5 **MENT SYSTEM ON GUAM.**

6 (a) CONVEYANCE OF UTILITIES.—The Secretary of  
7 Defense may convey to the Guam Waterworks Authority  
8 (in this section referred to as the “Authority”) all right,  
9 title, and interest of the United States in and to the water  
10 and wastewater treatment utility systems on Guam, in-  
11 cluding the Fena Reservoir, for the purpose of establishing  
12 an integrated water and wastewater treatment system on  
13 Guam.

14 (b) CONSIDERATION.—

15 (1) CONSIDERATION REQUIRED.—As consider-  
16 ation for the conveyance of the water and waste-  
17 water treatment utility systems on Guam, the Au-  
18 thority shall pay to the Secretary of Defense an  
19 amount equal to the fair market value of the utility  
20 infrastructure to be conveyed, as determined pursu-  
21 ant to an agreement between the Secretary and the  
22 Authority.

23 (2) DEFERRED PAYMENTS.—At the discretion  
24 of the Authority, the Authority may elect to pay the  
25 consideration determined under paragraph (1) in

1 equal annual payments over a period of not more  
2 than 25 years, starting with the first year beginning  
3 after the date of the conveyance of the water and  
4 wastewater treatment utility systems to the Author-  
5 ity.

6 (3) ACCEPTANCE OF IN-KIND SERVICES.—The  
7 consideration required by paragraph (1) may be paid  
8 in cash or in-kind, as acceptable to the Secretary of  
9 Defense. The Secretary of Defense, in consultation  
10 with the Secretary of the Interior, shall consider the  
11 value of in-kind services provided by the Government  
12 of Guam pursuant to section 311 of the Compact of  
13 Free Association between the Government of the  
14 United States and the Government of the Federated  
15 States of Micronesia, approved by Congress in the  
16 Compact of Free Association Amendments Act of  
17 2003 (Public Law 108–188; 117 Stat. 2781), sec-  
18 tion 311 of the Compact of Free Association be-  
19 tween the Government of the United States and the  
20 Government of the Republic of the Marshall Islands,  
21 approved by Congress in such Act, and the Compact  
22 of Free Association between the Government of the  
23 United States and the Government of the Republic  
24 of Palau, approved by Congress in the Palau Com-

1 pact of Free Association Act (Public Law 99–658;  
2 100 Stat. 3672).

3 (c) CONDITION OF CONVEYANCE.—As a condition of  
4 the conveyance under subsection (a), the Secretary of De-  
5 fense must obtain at least a 33 percent voting representa-  
6 tion on the Guam Consolidated Commission on Utilities,  
7 including a proportional representation as chairperson of  
8 the Commission.

9 (d) IMPLEMENTATION REPORT.—

10 (1) REPORT REQUIRED.—If the Secretary of  
11 Defense determines to use the authority provided by  
12 subsection (a) to convey the water and wastewater  
13 treatment utility systems to the Authority, the Sec-  
14 retary shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
15 mittees a report containing—

16 (A) a description of the actions needed to  
17 efficiently convey the water and wastewater  
18 treatment utility systems to the Authority; and

19 (B) an estimate of the cost of the convey-  
20 ance.

21 (2) SUBMISSION.—The Secretary shall submit  
22 the report not later than 30 days after the date on  
23 which the Secretary makes the determination trig-  
24 gering the report requirement.

1       (e) NEW WATER SYSTEMS.—If the Secretary of De-  
2 fense determines to use the authority provided by sub-  
3 section (a) to convey the water and wastewater treatment  
4 utility systems to the Authority, the Secretary shall also  
5 enter into an agreement with the Authority, under which  
6 the Authority will manage and operate any water well or  
7 wastewater treatment plant that is constructed by the Sec-  
8 retary of a military department on Guam on or after the  
9 date of the enactment of this Act.

10       (f) ADDITIONAL TERM AND CONDITIONS.—The Sec-  
11 retary of Defense may require such additional terms and  
12 conditions in connection with the conveyance under this  
13 section as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect  
14 the interests of the United States.

15       (g) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—

16           (1) ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZED; REIMBURSE-  
17 MENT.—The Secretary of the Interior, acting  
18 through the Commissioner of the Bureau of Rec-  
19 lamation, may provide technical assistance to the  
20 Secretary of Defense and the Authority regarding  
21 the development of plans for the design, construc-  
22 tion, operation, and maintenance of integrated water  
23 and wastewater treatment utility systems on Guam.

24           (2) CONTRACTING AUTHORITY; CONDITION.—  
25 The Secretary of the Interior, acting through the

1 Commissioner of the Bureau of Reclamation, may  
2 enter into memoranda of understanding, cooperative  
3 agreements, and other agreements with the Sec-  
4 retary of Defense to provide technical assistance as  
5 described in paragraph (1) under such terms and  
6 conditions as the Secretary of the Interior and the  
7 Secretary of Defense consider appropriate, except  
8 that costs incurred by the Secretary of the Interior  
9 to provide technical assistance under paragraph (1)  
10 shall be covered by the Secretary of Defense.

11 (3) REPORT AND OTHER ASSISTANCE.—Not  
12 later than one year after date of the enactment of  
13 this Act, the Secretary of the Interior and the Sec-  
14 retary of Defense shall submit to the congressional  
15 defense committees, the Committee on Natural Re-  
16 sources of the House of Representatives, and the  
17 Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the  
18 Senate a report detailing the following:

19 (A) Any technical assistance provided  
20 under paragraph (1) and information pertaining  
21 to any memoranda of understanding, coopera-  
22 tive agreements, and other agreements entered  
23 into pursuant to paragraph (2).

24 (B) An assessment of water and waste-  
25 water systems on Guam, including cost esti-



1           mates and budget authority, including authori-  
2           ties available under the Acts of June 17, 1902,  
3           and June 12, 1906 (popularly known as the  
4           Reclamation Act; 43 U.S.C. 391) and other au-  
5           thority available to the Secretary of the Inte-  
6           rior, for financing the design, construction, op-  
7           eration, and maintenance of such systems.

8           (C) The needs related to water and waste-  
9           water infrastructure on Guam and the protec-  
10          tion of water resources on Guam identified by  
11          the Authority.

12 **SEC. 2825. REPORT ON TYPES OF FACILITIES REQUIRED TO**  
13 **SUPPORT GUAM REALIGNMENT.**

14          (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 180 days  
15 after the date of the enactment of the Act, the Secretary  
16 of Defense shall submit to the congressional defense com-  
17 mittees a report on the structural integrity of facilities re-  
18 quired to support the realignment of military installations  
19 and the relocation of military personnel on Guam.

20          (b) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—The report required by  
21 subsection (a) shall contain the following elements:

22               (1) A threat assessment to the realigned forces,  
23               including natural and manmade threats.

24               (2) An evaluation of the types of facilities and  
25               the enhanced structural requirements required to

1       deter the threat assessment specified in paragraph  
2       (1).

3               (3) An assessment of the costs associated with  
4       the enhanced structural requirements specified in  
5       paragraph (2).

6   **SEC. 2826. REPORT ON CIVILIAN INFRASTRUCTURE NEEDS**  
7               **FOR GUAM.**

8       (a) REPORT REQUIRED.—The Secretary of the Inte-  
9       rior shall prepare a report—

10              (1) detailing the civilian infrastructure improve-  
11       ments needed on Guam to directly and indirectly  
12       support and sustain the realignment of military in-  
13       stallations and the relocation of military personnel  
14       on Guam; and

15              (2) identifying, to the maximum extent prac-  
16       tical, the potential funding sources for such improve-  
17       ments from other Federal departments and agencies  
18       and from existing authorities and funds within the  
19       Department of Defense.

20       (b) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary of the Interior  
21       shall prepare the report required by subsection (a) in con-  
22       sultation with the Secretary of Defense, the Government  
23       of Guam, and the Interagency Group on the Insular Areas  
24       established by Executive Order No. 13537.

1       (c) SUBMISSION.—The Secretary of the Interior shall  
2 submit the report required by subsection (a) to the con-  
3 gressional defense committees and the Committee on Nat-  
4 ural Resources of the House of Representatives, and the  
5 Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the Sen-  
6 ate not later than 180 days after the date of the enact-  
7 ment of this Act.

8       **SEC. 2827. COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON PLANNED**  
9                               **REPLACEMENT NAVAL HOSPITAL ON GUAM.**

10       (a) ASSESSMENT REQUIRED.—The Comptroller Gen-  
11 eral of the United States shall review and assess the pro-  
12 posed replacement Naval Hospital on Guam to determine  
13 whether the size and scope of the hospital will be sufficient  
14 to support the current and projected military mission re-  
15 quirements and Department of Defense beneficiary popu-  
16 lation on Guam.

17       (b) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date  
18 of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall  
19 submit to the congressional defense committees a report  
20 containing the results of the review and assessment under  
21 subsection (a).

## **Subtitle D—Energy Security**

### **SEC. 2831. CONSIDERATION OF ENVIRONMENTALLY SUSTAINABLE PRACTICES IN DEPARTMENT ENERGY PERFORMANCE PLAN.**

Section 2911(c) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

(1) in paragraph (4), by inserting “and hybrid-electric drive” after “alternative fuels”;

(2) by redesignating paragraph (9) as paragraph (11) and paragraphs (5) through (8) as paragraphs (6) through (9), respectively;

(3) by inserting after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

“(5) Opportunities for the high-performance construction, lease, operation, and maintenance of buildings.”; and

(4) by inserting after paragraph (9) (as redesignated by paragraph (2)) the following new paragraph:

“(10) The value of incorporating electric, hybrid-electric, and high efficiency vehicles into vehicle fleets.”.

1 **SEC. 2832. PLAN AND IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES FOR**  
2 **ACHIEVING DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE GOAL**  
3 **REGARDING USE OF RENEWABLE ENERGY TO**  
4 **MEET FACILITY ENERGY NEEDS.**

5 (a) PLAN AND GUIDELINES REQUIRED.—Section  
6 2911(e) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

7 (1) by redesignating paragraph (2) as para-  
8 graph (3); and

9 (2) by inserting after paragraph (1) the fol-  
10 lowing new paragraph:

11 “(2) The Secretary of Defense, in coordination with  
12 the Secretaries of the military departments, shall develop  
13 a plan and implementation guidelines for achieving the  
14 percentage goal specified in paragraph (1)(A).”.

15 (b) SUBMISSION.—Not later than one year after the  
16 date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
17 shall submit to the Committees on Armed Services of the  
18 Senate and House of Representatives a report containing  
19 the plan and implementation guidelines required by para-  
20 graph (2) of section 2911(e) of title 10, United States  
21 Code, as added by subsection (a).

22 **SEC. 2833. INSULATION RETROFITTING ASSESSMENT FOR**  
23 **DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE FACILITIES.**

24 (a) SUBMISSION AND CONTENTS OF INSULATION  
25 RETROFITTING ASSESSMENT.—Not later than one year  
26 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary

1 of Defense shall submit to the Committees on Armed Serv-  
 2 ices of the Senate and House of Representatives an assess-  
 3 ment containing an estimate of—

4 (1) the number of Department of Defense fa-  
 5 cilities described in subsection (b); and

6 (2) the overall cost savings and energy savings  
 7 to the Department that would result from retro-  
 8 fitting those facilities with improved insulation.

9 (b) FACILITIES INCLUDED IN ASSESSMENT.—The  
 10 assessment requirement in subsection (a) shall apply with  
 11 respect to each Department of Defense facility the retro-  
 12 fitting of which (as described in such subsection) would  
 13 result, over the remaining expected life of the facility, in  
 14 an amount of cost savings that is at least twice the  
 15 amount of the cost of the retrofitting.

## 16 **Subtitle E—Land Conveyances**

### 17 **SEC. 2841. CONVEYANCE OF PERSONAL PROPERTY RE-** 18 **LATED TO WASTE-TO-ENERGY POWER PLANT** 19 **SERVING EIELSON AIR FORCE BASE, ALASKA.**

20 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of  
 21 the Air Force may convey to the Fairbanks North Star  
 22 Borough, Alaska (in this section referred to as the “Bor-  
 23 ough”), personal property acquired for the Eielson Air  
 24 Force Base Alternate Energy Source Program to be used  
 25 for a waste-to-energy power plant that would generate

1 electricity through the burning of waste generated by the  
2 Borough, Eielson Air Force Base, and other Federal fa-  
3 cilities or State or local government entities.

4 (b) CONSIDERATION.—As consideration for the con-  
5 veyance of personal property under subsection (a), the  
6 Secretary shall require the Borough to offset Eielson Air  
7 Force Base waste disposal fees by the fair market value  
8 of the conveyed property.

9 (c) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The  
10 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-  
11 tions in connection with the conveyance under subsection  
12 (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the  
13 interests of the United States.

14 **SEC. 2842. LAND CONVEYANCE, WHITTIER PETROLEUM,**  
15 **OIL, AND LUBRICANT TANK FARM, WHITTIER,**  
16 **ALASKA.**

17 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of  
18 the Army may convey, without consideration, to the City  
19 of Whittier, Alaska (in this section referred to as the  
20 “City”), all right, title, and interest of the United States  
21 in and to parcels of real property, including any improve-  
22 ments thereon, consisting of approximately 31 acres at the  
23 Whittier Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricant Tank Farm, Whit-  
24 tier, Alaska, for the purpose of permitting the City to use  
25 the property for local public activities.

1 (b) PAYMENT OF COSTS OF CONVEYANCES.—

2 (1) PAYMENT REQUIRED.—The Secretary shall  
3 require the City to cover costs to be incurred by the  
4 Secretary, or to reimburse the Secretary for costs in-  
5 curred by the Secretary, to carry out the conveyance  
6 under subsection (a), including survey costs, costs  
7 related to environmental documentation, and other  
8 administrative costs related to the conveyance.

9 (2) TREATMENT OF AMOUNTS RECEIVED.—

10 Amounts received as reimbursements under para-  
11 graph (1) shall be credited to the fund or account  
12 that was used to cover the costs incurred by the Sec-  
13 retary in carrying out the conveyance. Amounts so  
14 credited shall be merged with amounts in such fund  
15 or account and shall be available for the same pur-  
16 poses, and subject to the same conditions and limita-  
17 tions, as amounts in such fund or account.

18 (c) SAVINGS PROVISION.—Nothing in this section  
19 shall be construed to affect or limit the application of, or  
20 any obligation to comply with, any environmental law, in-  
21 cluding the Comprehensive Environmental Response,  
22 Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601  
23 et seq.) and the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6901  
24 et seq.).



1 (d) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage  
2 and legal descriptions of the real property to be conveyed  
3 under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-  
4 factory to the Secretary.

5 (e) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The  
6 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-  
7 tions in connection with the conveyance under subsection  
8 (a), including easements or covenants to protect cultural  
9 or natural resources, as the Secretary considers appro-  
10 priate to protect the interests of the United States.

11 **SEC. 2843. LAND CONVEYANCE, FORT KNOX, KENTUCKY.**

12 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of  
13 the Army may convey, without consideration, to the De-  
14 partment of Veterans Affairs of the Commonwealth of  
15 Kentucky (in this section referred to as the “Depart-  
16 ment”) all right, title, and interest of the United States  
17 in and to a parcel of real property, including any improve-  
18 ments thereon, consisting of approximately 194 acres at  
19 Fort Knox, Kentucky, for the purpose of permitting the  
20 Department to establish and operate a State veterans  
21 home and future expansion of the adjacent State veterans  
22 cemetery for veterans and eligible family members of the  
23 Armed Forces.

24 (b) REIMBURSEMENT FOR COSTS OF CONVEY-  
25 ANCE.—(1) The Department shall reimburse the Sec-

1   retary for any costs incurred by the Secretary in making  
2   the conveyance under subsection (a), including costs re-  
3   lated to environmental documentation and other adminis-  
4   trative costs. This paragraph does not apply to costs asso-  
5   ciated with the environmental remediation of the property  
6   to be conveyed.

7       (2) Amounts received as reimbursement under para-  
8   graph (1) shall be credited to the fund or account that  
9   was used to cover the costs incurred by the Secretary in  
10  carrying out the conveyance. Amounts so credited shall be  
11  merged with amounts in such fund or account and shall  
12  be available for the same purposes, and subject to the  
13  same conditions and limitations, as other amounts in such  
14  fund or account.

15       (c) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage  
16  and legal description of the real property to be conveyed  
17  under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-  
18  factory to the Secretary.

19       (d) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The  
20  Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-  
21  tions in connection with the conveyance under subsection  
22  (a), as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the  
23  interests of the United States.

1 **SEC. 2844. LAND CONVEYANCE, NAVAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY**  
2 **(WEST BANK), NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA.**

3 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—Except as provided  
4 in subsection (b), the Secretary of the Navy may convey  
5 to the Algiers Development District all right, title, and in-  
6 terest of the United States in and to the real property  
7 comprising the Naval Support Activity (West Bank), New  
8 Orleans, Louisiana, including—

9 (1) any improvements and facilities on the real  
10 property; and

11 (2) available personal property on the real prop-  
12 erty.

13 (b) CERTAIN PROPERTY EXCLUDED.—The convey-  
14 ance under subsection (a) may not include—

15 (1) the approximately 29-acre area known as  
16 the Secured Area of the real property described in  
17 such subsection, which shall remain subject to the  
18 Lease; and

19 (2) the Quarters A site, which is located at  
20 Sanctuary Drive, as determined by a survey satisfac-  
21 tory to the Secretary of the Navy.

22 (c) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage  
23 and legal description of the real property to be conveyed  
24 under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-  
25 factory to the Secretary of the Navy.

1 (d) TIMING.—The authority provided in subsection  
2 (a) may only be exercised after—

3 (1) the Secretary of the Navy determines that  
4 the property described in subsection (a) is no longer  
5 needed by the Department of the Navy; and

6 (2) the Algiers Development District delivers  
7 the full consideration as required by Article 3 of the  
8 Lease.

9 (e) CONDITION OF CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance  
10 authorized by subsection (a) shall include a condition that  
11 expressly prohibits any use of the property that would  
12 interfere or otherwise restrict operations of the Depart-  
13 ment of the Navy in the Secured Area referred to in sub-  
14 section (b), as determined by the Secretary of the Navy.

15 (f) SUBSEQUENT CONVEYANCE OF SECURED  
16 AREA.—If at any time the Secretary of the Navy deter-  
17 mines and notifies the Algiers Development District that  
18 there is no longer a continuing requirement to occupy or  
19 otherwise control the Secured Area referred to in sub-  
20 section (b) to support the mission of the Marine Forces  
21 Reserve or other comparable Marine Corps use, the Sec-  
22 retary may convey to the Algiers Development District the  
23 Secured Area and the any improvements situated thereon.

24 (g) SUBSEQUENT CONVEYANCE OF QUARTERS A.—  
25 If at any time the Secretary of the Navy determines that

1 the Department of the Navy no longer has a continuing  
2 requirement for general officers quarters to be located on  
3 the Quarters A site referred to in subsection (b) or the  
4 Department of the Navy elects or offers to transfer, sell,  
5 lease, assign, gift or otherwise convey any or all of the  
6 Quarters A site or any improvements thereon to any third  
7 party, the Secretary may convey to the Algiers Develop-  
8 ment District the real property containing the Quarters  
9 A site.

10 (h) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The  
11 Secretary of the Navy may require such additional terms  
12 and conditions in connection with the conveyance of prop-  
13 erty under this section, consistent with the Lease, as the  
14 Secretary considers appropriate to protect the interest of  
15 the United States.

16 (i) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

17 (1) The term “Algiers Development District”  
18 means the Algiers Development District, a local po-  
19 litical subdivision of the State of Louisiana.

20 (2) The term “Lease” means that certain Real  
21 Estate Lease for Naval Support Activity New Orle-  
22 ans, West Bank, New Orleans, Louisiana, Lease No.  
23 N47692–08–RP–08P30, by and between the United  
24 States, acting by and through the Department of the

1 Navy, and the Algiers Development District dated  
2 September 30, 2008.

3 **SEC. 2845. LAND CONVEYANCE, FORMER NAVY EXTREMELY**  
4 **LOW FREQUENCY COMMUNICATIONS**  
5 **PROJECT SITE, REPUBLIC, MICHIGAN.**

6 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of  
7 the Navy may convey, without consideration, to Humboldt  
8 Township in Marquette County, Michigan, all right, title,  
9 and interest of the United States in and to a parcel of  
10 real property, including any improvements thereon, in Re-  
11 public, Michigan, consisting of approximately seven acres  
12 and formerly used as an Extremely Low Frequency com-  
13 munications project site, for the purpose of permitting the  
14 Township to use the property for local public activities.

15 (b) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage  
16 and legal description of the real property to be conveyed  
17 under subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satis-  
18 factory to the Secretary.

19 (c) ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The  
20 Secretary may require such additional terms and condi-  
21 tions in connection with the conveyance under subsection  
22 (a) as the Secretary considers appropriate to protect the  
23 interests of the United States.

1 **SEC. 2846. LAND CONVEYANCE, MARINE FORCES RESERVE**  
2 **CENTER, WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA.**

3 (a) CONVEYANCE AUTHORIZED.—The Secretary of  
4 the Navy may convey to the North Carolina State Port  
5 Authority of Wilmington, North Carolina (in this section  
6 referred to as the “Port Authority”), all right, title, and  
7 interest of the United States in and to a parcel of real  
8 property, including any improvements thereon, consisting  
9 of approximately 3.03 acres and known as the Marine  
10 Forces Reserve Center in Wilmington, North Carolina, for  
11 the purpose of permitting the Port Authority to use the  
12 parcel for development of a port facility and for other pub-  
13 lic purposes.

14 (b) INCLUSION OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.—The Sec-  
15 retary of the Navy may include as part of the conveyance  
16 under subsection (a) personal property of the Navy at the  
17 Marine Forces Reserve Center that the Secretary of  
18 Transportation recommends is appropriate for the devel-  
19 opment or operation of the port facility and the Secretary  
20 of the Navy agrees is excess to the needs of the Navy.

21 (c) INTERIM LEASE.—Until such time as the real  
22 property described in subsection (a) is conveyed by deed,  
23 the Secretary of the Navy may lease the property to the  
24 Port Authority.

25 (d) CONSIDERATION.—

1           (1) CONVEYANCE.—The conveyance under sub-  
2       section (a) shall be made without consideration as a  
3       public benefit conveyance for port development if the  
4       Secretary of the Navy determines that the Port Au-  
5       thority satisfies the criteria specified in section 554  
6       of title 40, United States Code, and regulations pre-  
7       scribed to implement such section. If the Secretary  
8       determines that the Port Authority fails to qualify  
9       for a public benefit conveyance, but still desires to  
10      acquire the property, the Port Authority shall pay to  
11      the United States an amount equal to the fair mar-  
12      ket value of the property to be conveyed. The fair  
13      market value of the property shall be determined by  
14      the Secretary.

15          (2) LEASE.—The Secretary of the Navy may  
16      accept as consideration for a lease of the property  
17      under subsection (c) an amount that is less than fair  
18      market value if the Secretary determines that the  
19      public interest will be served as a result of the lease.

20      (e) DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY.—The exact acreage  
21      and legal description of the property to be conveyed under  
22      subsection (a) shall be determined by a survey satisfactory  
23      to the Secretary of the Navy and the Port Authority. The  
24      cost of such survey shall be borne by the Port Authority.



1 (f) ADDITIONAL TERMS.—The Secretary of the Navy  
2 may require such additional terms and conditions in con-  
3 nection with the conveyance as the Secretary considers ap-  
4 propriate to protect the interests of the United States.

5 **Subtitle F—Other Matters**

6 **SEC. 2851. REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO PROVIDING**  
7 **WORLD CLASS MILITARY MEDICAL FACILI-**  
8 **TIES.**

9 (a) UNIFIED CONSTRUCTION STANDARD FOR MILI-  
10 TARY CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRS TO MILITARY MED-  
11 ICAL FACILITIES.—Not later than 90 days after the date  
12 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
13 shall establish a unified construction standard for military  
14 construction and repairs for military medical facilities that  
15 provides a single standard of care. This standard shall also  
16 include a size standard for operating rooms and patient  
17 recovery rooms.

18 (b) INDEPENDENT REVIEW PANEL.—

19 (1) ESTABLISHMENT; PURPOSE.—The Sec-  
20 retary of Defense shall establish an independent ad-  
21 visory panel for the purpose of—

22 (A) advising the Secretary regarding  
23 whether the Comprehensive Master Plan for the  
24 National Capital Region Medical, dated April  
25 2010, is adequate to fulfill statutory require-

1           ments, as required by section 2714 of the Mili-  
2           tary Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal  
3           Year 2010 (division B of Public Law 111–84;  
4           123 Stat. 2656), to ensure that the facilities  
5           and organizational structure described in the  
6           plan result in world class military medical facili-  
7           ties in the National Capital Region;

8           (B) monitoring the implementation and  
9           any subsequent modification of the master plan  
10          referred to in subparagraph (A); and

11          (C) making recommendations regarding  
12          any adjustments of the master plan referred to  
13          in subparagraph (A) needed to ensure the pro-  
14          vision of world class military medical facilities  
15          and delivery system in the National Capital Re-  
16          gion.

17          (2) MEMBERS.—

18                (A) APPOINTMENTS BY SECRETARY.—The  
19                panel shall be composed of such members as de-  
20                termined by the Secretary of Defense, except  
21                that the Secretary shall include as members—

- 22                   (i) medical facility design experts;  
23                   (ii) military healthcare professionals;  
24                   (iii) representatives of premier health  
25                   care facilities in the United States; and

1 (iv) former retired senior military offi-  
2 cers with joint operational and budgetary  
3 experience.

4 (B) CONGRESSIONAL APPOINTMENTS.—  
5 The chairmen and ranking members of the  
6 Committees on the Armed Services of the Sen-  
7 ate and House of Representatives may each  
8 designate one member of the panel.

9 (C) TERM.—Members of the panel may  
10 serve on the panel until the termination date  
11 specified in paragraph (7).

12 (D) COMPENSATION.—While performing  
13 duties on behalf of the panel, a member and  
14 any adviser referred to in paragraph (4) shall  
15 be reimbursed under Government travel regula-  
16 tions for necessary travel expenses.

17 (3) MEETINGS.—The panel shall meet not less  
18 than quarterly. The panel or its members may make  
19 other visits to military treatment facilities and mili-  
20 tary headquarters in connection with the duties of  
21 the panel.

22 (4) STAFF AND ADVISORS.—The Secretary of  
23 Defense shall provide necessary administrative staff  
24 support to the panel. The panel may call in advisers  
25 for consultation.

1 (5) REPORTS.—

2 (A) INITIAL REPORT.—Not later than 120  
3 days after the first meeting of the panel, the  
4 panel shall submit to the Secretary of Defense  
5 a written report containing an assessment of  
6 the adequacy of the master plan referred to in  
7 paragraph (1)(A) and the recommendations of  
8 the panel to improve the plan.

9 (B) ADDITIONAL REPORTS.—Not later  
10 than February 28, 2011, and February 29,  
11 2012, the panel shall submit to the Secretary of  
12 Defense a report on the findings and rec-  
13 ommendations of the panel to address any defi-  
14 ciencies identified by the panel.

15 (6) ASSESSMENT OF RECOMMENDATIONS.—Not  
16 later than 30 days after the date of the submission  
17 of each report under paragraph (5), the Secretary of  
18 Defense shall submit to the congressional defense  
19 committees a report including—

20 (A) an assessment by the Secretary of the  
21 findings and recommendations of the panel; and

22 (B) the plans of the Secretary for address-  
23 ing such findings and recommendations.

24 (7) TERMINATION.—The panel shall terminate  
25 on September 30, 2015.

1 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

2 (1) NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION.—The term  
3 “National Capital Region” has the meaning given  
4 the term in section 2674(f) of title 10, United States  
5 Code.

6 (2) WORLD CLASS MILITARY MEDICAL FACIL-  
7 ITY.—The term “world class military medical facil-  
8 ity” has the meaning given the term by the National  
9 Capital Region Base Realignment and Closure  
10 Health Systems Advisory Subcommittee of the De-  
11 fense Health Board in appendix B of the report ti-  
12 tled “Achieving World Class—An Independent Re-  
13 view of the Design Plans for the Walter Reed Na-  
14 tional Military Medical Center and the Fort Belvoir  
15 Community Hospital” and published in May 2009,  
16 as required by section 2721 of the Military Con-  
17 struction Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009  
18 (division B of Public Law 110–417; 122 Stat.  
19 4716).

20 **SEC. 2852. NAMING OF ARMED FORCES RESERVE CENTER,**  
21 **MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT.**

22 The newly constructed Armed Forces Reserve Center  
23 in Middletown, Connecticut, shall be known and des-  
24 ignated as the “Major General Maurice Rose Armed  
25 Forces Reserve Center”. Any reference in a law, map, reg-

1 ulation, document, paper, or other record of the United  
 2 States to such Armed Forces Reserve Center shall be  
 3 deemed to be a reference to the Major General Maurice  
 4 Rose Armed Forces Reserve Center.

5 **TITLE XXIX—OVERSEAS CONTIN-**  
 6 **GENCY OPERATIONS MILI-**  
 7 **TARY CONSTRUCTION**  
 8 **Subtitle A—Fiscal Year 2010**  
 9 **Projects**

10 **SEC. 2901. AUTHORIZED ARMY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND**  
 11 **ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZA-**  
 12 **TION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

13 (a) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary  
 14 of the Army may acquire real property and carry out mili-  
 15 tary construction projects for various locations outside the  
 16 United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount  
 17 authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified  
 18 for the projects, set forth in the following table:

<b>Army: Military Construction Outside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
Overseas Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AF	Various Locations .....	Operational Facilities .....	80,100	80,100
AF	Various Locations .....	Supporting Activities .....	62,900	62,900
AF	Various Locations .....	Utility Facilities .....	52,600	52,600

19 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

20 (1) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For mili-  
 21 tary construction projects outside the United States  
 22 authorized by subsection (a), funds are hereby au-

1       thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
2       ning after September 30, 2009, in the total amount  
3       of \$195,600,000.

4           (2) UNSPECIFIED MINOR MILITARY CONSTRUC-  
5       TION PROJECTS.—For unspecified minor military  
6       construction projects authorized by section 2805 of  
7       title 10, United States Code, funds are hereby au-  
8       thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
9       ning after September 30, 2009, in the total amount  
10      of \$40,000,000.

11          (3) ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERV-  
12      ICES AND CONSTRUCTION DESIGN.—For architec-  
13      tural and engineering services and construction de-  
14      sign under section 2807 of title 10, United States  
15      Code, funds are hereby authorized to be appro-  
16      priated for fiscal years beginning after September  
17      30, 2009, in the total amount of \$6,696,000.

18   **SEC. 2902. AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE CONSTRUCTION AND**  
19                   **LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AUTHOR-**  
20                   **IZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

21          (a) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary  
22      of the Air Force may acquire real property and carry out  
23      military construction projects for various locations outside  
24      the United States, and subject to the purpose, total

1 amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations  
 2 specified for the projects, set forth in the following table:

<b>Air Force: Military Construction Outside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
Overseas Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AF	Various Locations .....	Operational Facilities .....	220,500	220,500
AF	Various Locations .....	Supply Facilities .....	24,550	24,550

3 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

4 (1) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For mili-  
 5 tary construction projects outside the United States  
 6 authorized by subsection (a), funds are hereby au-  
 7 thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
 8 ning after September 30, 2009, in the total amount  
 9 of \$245,050,000.

10 (2) UNSPECIFIED MINOR MILITARY CONSTRUC-  
 11 TION PROJECTS.—For unspecified minor military  
 12 construction projects authorized by section 2805 of  
 13 title 10, United States Code, funds are hereby au-  
 14 thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
 15 ning after September 30, 2009, in the total amount  
 16 of \$15,000,000.

17 (3) ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERV-  
 18 ICES AND CONSTRUCTION DESIGN.—For architec-  
 19 tural and engineering services and construction de-  
 20 sign under section 2807 of title 10, United States  
 21 Code, funds are hereby authorized to be appro-  
 22 priated for fiscal years beginning after September  
 23 30, 2009, in the total amount of \$19,040,000.



# **Subtitle B—Fiscal Year 2011** **Projects**

## **SEC. 2911. AUTHORIZED ARMY CONSTRUCTION AND LAND** **ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZA-** **TION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

(a) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of the Army may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for various locations outside the United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified for the projects, set forth in the following table:

<b>Army: Military Construction Outside the United States</b> <small>(Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)</small>				
Overseas Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AF	Various Locations .....	Air Pollution Abatement .....	16,000	16,000
AF	Various Locations .....	Community Facilities .....	21,450	21,450
AF	Various Locations .....	Hospital and Medical Facilities .....	50,800	50,800
AF	Various Locations .....	Operational Facilities .....	69,600	69,600
AF	Various Locations .....	Supply Facilities .....	30,700	30,700
AF	Various Locations .....	Supporting Activities .....	199,800	199,800
AF	Various Locations .....	Troop Housing Facilities .....	283,000	283,000
AF	Various Locations .....	Utility Facilities .....	90,600	90,600

## (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

(1) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For military construction projects outside the United States authorized by subsection (a), funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount of \$761,950,000.

(2) UNSPECIFIED MINOR MILITARY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS.—For unspecified minor military construction projects authorized by section 2805 of

title 10, United States Code, funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount of \$78,330,000.

(3) ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION DESIGN.—For architectural and engineering services and construction design under section 2807 of title 10, United States Code, funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal years beginning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount of \$89,716,000.

**SEC. 2912. AUTHORIZED AIR FORCE CONSTRUCTION AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

(a) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary of the Air Force may acquire real property and carry out military construction projects for various locations outside the United States, and subject to the purpose, total amount authorized, and authorization of appropriations specified for the projects, set forth in the following table:

<b>Air Force: Military Construction Outside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
Overseas Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
AF	Various Locations .....	Maintenance and Production Facilities .....	7,400	7,400
AF	Various Locations .....	Operational Facilities .....	203,000	203,000
AF	Various Locations .....	Supply Facilities .....	7,100	7,100

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

1           (1) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For mili-  
2       tary construction projects outside the United States  
3       authorized by subsection (a), funds are hereby au-  
4       thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
5       ning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount  
6       of \$217,500,000.

7           (2) UNSPECIFIED MINOR MILITARY CONSTRUC-  
8       TION PROJECTS.—For unspecified minor military  
9       construction projects authorized by section 2805 of  
10      title 10, United States Code, funds are hereby au-  
11      thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
12      ning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount  
13      of \$49,584,000.

14          (3) ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERV-  
15      ICES AND CONSTRUCTION DESIGN.—For architec-  
16      tural and engineering services and construction de-  
17      sign under section 2807 of title 10, United States  
18      Code, funds are hereby authorized to be appro-  
19      priated for fiscal years beginning after September  
20      30, 2010, in the total amount of \$13,422,000.

21 **SEC. 2913. AUTHORIZED DEFENSE WIDE CONSTRUCTION**  
22 **AND LAND ACQUISITION PROJECTS AND AU-**  
23 **THORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

24          (a) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—The Secretary  
25      of Defense may acquire real property and carry out mili-

1 tary construction projects for the Defense Agencies for a  
 2 classified project at a classified location outside the United  
 3 States, and subject to the total amount authorized and  
 4 authorization of appropriations specified for the project,  
 5 set forth in the following table:

<b>Defense Wide: Military Construction Outside the United States</b> (Amounts Are Specified In Thousands of Dollars)				
Overseas Location	Installation or Location	Purpose of Project	Project Amount	Authorization of Appropriations
XC	Classified Location .....	Classified Project .....	41,900	41,900

6 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

7 (1) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.—For mili-  
 8 tary construction projects outside the United States  
 9 authorized by subsection (a), funds are hereby au-  
 10 thorized to be appropriated for fiscal years begin-  
 11 ning after September 30, 2010, in the total amount  
 12 of \$41,900,000.

13 (2) ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERV-  
 14 ICES AND CONSTRUCTION DESIGN.—For architec-  
 15 tural and engineering services and construction de-  
 16 sign authorized by section 2807 of title 10, United  
 17 States Code, funds are hereby authorized to be ap-  
 18 propriated for fiscal years beginning after September  
 19 30, 2010, in the total amount of \$4,600,000.

1 **SEC. 2914. CONSTRUCTION AUTHORIZATION FOR DEPART-**  
2 **MENT OF DEFENSE FACILITIES IN A FOREIGN**  
3 **COUNTRY.**

4 Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated by this  
5 subtitle, the Secretary of Defense may use not more than  
6 \$46,500,000 to plan, design, and construct facilities in a  
7 foreign country for the Department of Defense.

8 **Subtitle C—Other Matters**

9 **SEC. 2921. NOTIFICATION OF OBLIGATION OF FUNDS AND**  
10 **QUARTERLY REPORTS.**

11 (a) NOTIFICATION OF OBLIGATION OF FUNDS.—

12 (1) NOTICE AND WAIT REQUIREMENT.—Before  
13 using appropriated funds to carry out a construction  
14 project outside the United States that is authorized  
15 by section 2901, 2902, 2911, or 2912 and has an  
16 estimated cost in excess of the amounts authorized  
17 for unspecified minor military construction projects  
18 under section 2805(c) of title 10, United States  
19 Code, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the  
20 congressional defense committees a notice regarding  
21 the construction project. The project may be carried  
22 out only after the end of the 10-day period begin-  
23 ning on the date the notice is received by the com-  
24 mittees or, if earlier, the end of the 7-day period be-  
25 ginning on the date on which a copy of the notifica-

tion is provided in an electronic medium pursuant to section 480 of title 10, United States Code.

(2) CONTENTS OF NOTICE.—The notice for a construction project covered by subsection (a) shall include the following:

(A) Certification that the construction—

(i) is necessary to meet urgent military operational requirements of a temporary nature involving the use of the Armed Forces;

(ii) is carried out in support of a non-enduring mission; and

(iii) is the minimum construction necessary to meet temporary operational requirements.

(B) A description of the purpose for which appropriated funds are being obligated.

(C) All relevant documentation detailing the construction project.

(D) An estimate of the total amount obligated for the construction.

(b) QUARTERLY REPORTS.—

(1) REPORT REQUIRED.—Not later than 45 days after the end of each fiscal-year quarter during which appropriated funds are obligated or expended

1 to carry out construction projects outside the United  
2 States that are authorized by section 2901, 2902,  
3 2911, or 2912, the Secretary of Defense shall sub-  
4 mit to the congressional defense committees a report  
5 on the worldwide obligation and expenditure during  
6 that quarter of appropriated funds for such con-  
7 struction projects.

8 (2) PROJECT AUTHORITY CONTINGENT ON SUB-  
9 MISSION OF REPORTS.—The ability to use section  
10 2901, 2902, 2911, or 2912 as authority during a  
11 fiscal year to obligate appropriated funds available  
12 to carry out construction projects outside the United  
13 States shall commence for that fiscal year only after  
14 the date on which the Secretary of Defense submits  
15 to the congressional defense committees all of the  
16 quarterly reports (if any) that were required under  
17 paragraph (1) for the preceding fiscal year.

18 (c) LIMITATION ON TRANSFER AUTHORITY.—If the  
19 Secretary of the Army or the Secretary of the Air Force  
20 determines that amounts appropriated pursuant to the au-  
21 thorization of appropriation in section 2901, 2902, 2911,  
22 or 2912 are required for any construction project that will  
23 cause obligations to exceed any of the category amounts  
24 specified in this title or for a construction project that is  
25 not within the scope of the category, the Secretary shall

1 notify the congressional defense committees of this deter-  
2 mination at least 14 days before obligating funds for the  
3 project.

4 **DIVISION C—DEPARTMENT OF**  
5 **ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY**  
6 **AUTHORIZATIONS AND**  
7 **OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS**  
8 **TITLE XXXI—DEPARTMENT OF**  
9 **ENERGY NATIONAL SECURITY**  
10 **PROGRAMS**  
11 **Subtitle A—National Security**  
12 **Programs Authorizations**

13 **SEC. 3101. NATIONAL NUCLEAR SECURITY ADMINISTRA-**  
14 **TION.**

15 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds  
16 are hereby authorized to be appropriated to the Depart-  
17 ment of Energy for fiscal year 2011 for the activities of  
18 the National Nuclear Security Administration in carrying  
19 out programs necessary for national security in the  
20 amount of \$11,214,755,000, to be allocated as follows:

21 (1) For weapons activities, \$7,008,835,000.

22 (2) For defense nuclear nonproliferation activi-  
23 ties, \$2,687,167,000.

24 (3) For naval reactors, \$1,070,486,000.



1           (4) For the Office of the Administrator for Nu-  
2       clear Security, \$448,267,000.

3       (b) AUTHORIZATION OF NEW PLANT PROJECTS.—  
4       From funds referred to in subsection (a) that are available  
5       for carrying out plant projects, the Secretary of Energy  
6       may carry out new plant projects for the National Nuclear  
7       Security Administration as follows:

8           (1) Project 11–D–801, reinvestment project  
9       phase 2, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Ala-  
10      mos, New Mexico, \$23,300,000.

11          (2) Project 11–D–601, sanitary effluent rec-  
12      lamation facility expansion, Los Alamos National  
13      Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico, \$15,000,000.

14   **SEC. 3102. DEFENSE ENVIRONMENTAL CLEANUP.**

15      Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to  
16      the Department of Energy for fiscal year 2011 for defense  
17      environmental cleanup activities in carrying out programs  
18      necessary for national security in the amount of  
19      \$5,588,039,000.

20   **SEC. 3103. OTHER DEFENSE ACTIVITIES.**

21      Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to  
22      the Department of Energy for fiscal year 2011 for other  
23      defense activities in carrying out programs necessary for  
24      national security in the amount of \$878,209,000.

1 **SEC. 3104. ENERGY SECURITY AND ASSURANCE.**

2 Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated to  
3 the Department of Energy for fiscal year 2011 for energy  
4 security and assurance programs necessary for national  
5 security in the amount of \$6,188,000.

6 **Subtitle B—Program Authoriza-**  
7 **tions, Restrictions, and Limita-**  
8 **tions**

9 **SEC. 3111. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY RELATING TO THE**  
10 **INTERNATIONAL MATERIALS PROTECTION,**  
11 **CONTROL, AND ACCOUNTING PROGRAM OF**  
12 **THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY.**

13 Section 3156(b)(1) of the Bob Stump National De-  
14 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2003 (Public Law  
15 107–314; 116 Stat. 2739; 50 U.S.C. 2343(b)(1)) is  
16 amended by striking “January 1, 2013” and inserting  
17 “January 1, 2018”.

18 **SEC. 3112. ENERGY PARKS INITIATIVE.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle B of title XLVIII of the  
20 Atomic Energy Defense Act (division D of Public Law  
21 107–314; 50 U.S.C. 2501 et seq.) is amended by adding  
22 at the end the following:

23 **“SEC. 4815. ENERGY PARKS INITIATIVE.**

24 **“(a) IN GENERAL.—**The Secretary of Energy may fa-  
25 cilitate the development of energy parks described in sub-  
26 section (b) on defense nuclear facility reuse property

1 through the use of collaborative partnerships with State  
2 and local governments, the private sector, and community  
3 reuse organizations approved by the Secretary.

4 “(b) ENERGY PARKS.—An energy park described in  
5 this subsection is a facility (or group of facilities) devel-  
6 oped for the purpose of—

7 “(1) promoting energy security, environmental  
8 sustainability, economic competitiveness, and energy  
9 sector jobs; and

10 “(2) encouraging pilot programs, demonstration  
11 projects, or commercial projects, at or near such fa-  
12 cility, with respect to energy generation, energy effi-  
13 ciency, and advanced manufacturing technologies  
14 that will contribute to a stabilization of atmospheric  
15 greenhouse gas concentrations through the reduc-  
16 tion, avoidance, or sequestration of energy-related  
17 emissions.

18 “(c) INFRASTRUCTURE.—In facilitating the develop-  
19 ment of an energy park under this section, the Secretary  
20 shall—

21 “(1) use existing infrastructure, facilities,  
22 workforces, and other assets in the vicinity of the  
23 energy park; and

1           “(2) ensure that such energy park does not  
2       interfere with the Secretary’s other responsibilities  
3       at any defense nuclear facility.

4       “(d) REPORT.—Not later than December 31, 2011,  
5       the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Armed  
6       Services and the Committee on Energy and Commerce of  
7       the House of Representatives and the Committee on  
8       Armed Services and the Committee on Energy and Nat-  
9       ural Resources of the Senate a report on steps taken to  
10      facilitate the development of energy parks under this sec-  
11      tion.

12      “(e) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

13           “(1) The term ‘defense nuclear facility’ has the  
14      meaning given the term ‘Department of Energy de-  
15      fense nuclear facility’ in section 318 of the Atomic  
16      Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2286g).

17           “(2) The term ‘defense nuclear facility reuse  
18      property’ means property that—

19                   “(A) is located at a defense nuclear facil-  
20      ity; and

21                   “(B) the Secretary of Energy determines—

22                           “(i) has been adequately remediated  
23                   by the Secretary or was not in need of re-  
24                   mediation; and

1 “(ii) is ready for use as an energy  
2 park.”.

3 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
4 in section 4001(b) of such Act (division D of Public Law  
5 107–314) is amended by inserting after the item relating  
6 to section 4814 the following new item:

“Sec. 4815. Energy parks initiative.”.

7 **SEC. 3113. ESTABLISHMENT OF TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER**  
8 **CENTERS.**

9 (a) TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER CENTERS.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 4813 of the Atomic  
11 Energy Defense Act (division D of Public Law 107–  
12 314; 50 U.S.C. 2794) is amended—

13 (A) by redesignating subsection (b) as sub-  
14 section (c); and

15 (B) by inserting after subsection (a) the  
16 following new subsection (b):

17 “(b) TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER CENTERS.—(1) Sub-  
18 ject to the availability of appropriations provided for such  
19 purpose, the Administrator shall establish a technology  
20 transfer center described in paragraph (2) at each na-  
21 tional security laboratory.

22 “(2) A technology transfer center described in this  
23 paragraph is a center to foster collaborative scientific re-  
24 search, technology development, and the appropriate

1 transfer of research and technology to users in addition  
2 to the national security laboratories.

3 “(3) In establishing a technology transfer center  
4 under this subsection, the Administrator—

5 “(A) shall enter into cooperative research and  
6 development agreements with governmental, public,  
7 academic, or private entities; and

8 “(B) may enter into a contract with respect to  
9 constructing, purchasing, managing, or leasing  
10 buildings or other facilities.”.

11 (2) DEFINITION.—Subsection (c) of such sec-  
12 tion, as redesignated by paragraph (1)(A), is amend-  
13 ed by adding at the end the following new para-  
14 graph:

15 “(5) The term ‘national security laboratory’ has  
16 the meaning given that term in section 3281 of the  
17 National Nuclear Security Administration Act (50  
18 U.S.C. 2471).”.

19 (3) SECTION HEADING.—The heading of such  
20 section is amended by inserting “**AND TECH-**  
21 **NOLOGY TRANSFER CENTERS**” after “**PARTNER-**  
22 **SHIPS**”.

23 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents  
24 in section 4001(b) of such Act (division D of Public Law

1 107–314) is amended by striking the item relating to sec-  
2 tion 4813 and inserting the following new item:

“Sec. 4813. Critical technology partnerships and technology transfer centers.”.

3 **SEC. 3114. AIRCRAFT PROCUREMENT.**

4 Of the amounts authorized to be appropriated under  
5 section 3101(a)(1) for fiscal year 2011 for weapons activi-  
6 ties, the Secretary of Energy may procure not more than  
7 two aircraft.

8 **SEC. 3115. ENHANCING PRIVATE-SECTOR EMPLOYMENT**  
9 **THROUGH TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER ACTIVI-**  
10 **TIES.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator for Nuclear  
12 Security shall encourage technology transfer activities at  
13 the national security laboratories (as defined in section  
14 3281 of the National Nuclear Security Administration Act  
15 (50 U.S.C. 2471)) that lead to the creation of new private-  
16 sector employment opportunities.

17 (b) REPORTS.—Not later than January 31 of each  
18 year, the Administrator shall submit to Congress a report  
19 detailing the number of new private-sector employment op-  
20 portunities created as a result of the previous years’ tech-  
21 nology transfer activities at each national security labora-  
22 tory.

## Subtitle C—Reports

### SEC. 3121. COMPTROLLER GENERAL REPORT ON NNSA BIENNIAL COMPLEX MODERNIZATION STRATEGY.

Section 3255 of the National Nuclear Security Administration Act (50 U.S.C. 2455) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsection (d) as subsection (e); and

(2) by inserting after subsection (c) the following new subsection (d):

“(d) GAO STUDY AND REPORTS.—(1) For each plan and assessment submitted under subsection (a), the Comptroller General of the United States shall conduct a study that includes the following:

“(A) An analysis of the plan under subsection (a)(1).

“(B) An analysis of the assessment under subsection (a)(2).

“(C) Whether both the budget for the fiscal year in which the plan and assessment are submitted and the future-years nuclear security program submitted to Congress in relation to such budget under section 3253 provide for funding of the nuclear security complex at a level that is sufficient for the mod-



1       ernization and refurbishment of the nuclear security  
2       complex in accordance with the plan.

3           “(D) An analysis of any assessment submitted  
4       by the Administrator under subsection (c).

5           “(E) With respect to the facilities infrastruc-  
6       ture recapitalization program—

7           “(i) whether such program achieved its  
8       mission of addressing deferred and backlogged  
9       maintenance;

10          “(ii) to what extent deferred and back-  
11       logged maintenance remains unaddressed;

12          “(iii) whether the expiration of such pro-  
13       gram’s authorities has weakened or strength-  
14       ened plans under subsection (a); and

15          “(iv) whether the reauthorization of such  
16       program would further the goal of modernizing  
17       and refurbishing the nuclear security complex.

18       “(2) Not later than 180 days after the date on which  
19       the Administrator submits the plan and assessment under  
20       subsection (a), the Comptroller General shall submit to the  
21       congressional defense committees a report on the study  
22       under paragraph (1), including—

23           “(A) the findings of the study under paragraph  
24       (1);

1           “(B) whether the plan and assessment sub-  
2           mitted under subsection (a) support each element  
3           under subsection (b); and

4           “(C) the role of the United States Strategic  
5           Command in making an assessment under sub-  
6           section (c).

7           “(3) Not later than 90 days after the date on which  
8           a budget is submitted to Congress during an even-num-  
9           bered fiscal year, the Comptroller General shall submit to  
10          the congressional defense committees an update to the  
11          previous study under paragraph (1) taking into account  
12          the nuclear security budget materials included with such  
13          budget.”.

14   **SEC. 3122. REPORT ON GRADED SECURITY PROTECTION**  
15                           **POLICY.**

16          (a) REPORT.—Not later than February 1, 2011, the  
17          Secretary of Energy shall submit to the congressional de-  
18          fense committees a report on the implementation of the  
19          graded security protection policy of the Department of En-  
20          ergy.

21          (b) MATTERS INCLUDED.—The report under sub-  
22          section (a) shall include the following:

23                  (1) A comprehensive plan and schedule (includ-  
24                  ing any benchmarks, milestones, or other deadlines)

1 for implementing the graded security protection pol-  
2 icy.

3 (2) An explanation of the current status of the  
4 graded security protection policy for each site with  
5 respect to the comprehensive plan under paragraph  
6 (1).

7 (3) An explanation of the Secretary's objective  
8 end-state for implementation of the graded security  
9 protection policy (such end-state shall include sup-  
10 porting justification and rationale to ensure that ro-  
11 bust and adaptive security measures meet the grad-  
12 ed security protection policy requirements).

13 (4) Identification of each site that has received  
14 an exception or waiver to the graded security protec-  
15 tion policy, including the justification for each such  
16 exception or waiver.

17 (5) A schedule for "force-on-force" exercises  
18 that the Secretary considers necessary to maintain  
19 operational readiness.

20 (6) A description of a program that will provide  
21 proper training and equipping of personnel to a cer-  
22 tifiable standard.

23 (c) FORM.—The report required by subsection (a)  
24 shall be submitted in unclassified form, but may include  
25 a classified annex.

1 **TITLE XXXII—DEFENSE NU-**  
2 **CLEAR FACILITIES SAFETY**  
3 **BOARD**

4 **SEC. 3201. AUTHORIZATION.**

5 There are authorized to be appropriated for fiscal  
6 year 2011, \$28,640,000 for the operation of the Defense  
7 Nuclear Facilities Safety Board under chapter 21 of the  
8 Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2286 et seq.).

9 **TITLE XXXIV—NAVAL**  
10 **PETROLEUM RESERVES**

11 **SEC. 3401. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

12 (a) AMOUNT.—There are hereby authorized to be ap-  
13 propriated to the Secretary of Energy \$23,614,000 for fis-  
14 cal year 2011 for the purpose of carrying out activities  
15 under chapter 641 of title 10, United States Code, relating  
16 to the naval petroleum reserves.

17 (b) PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY.—Funds appropriated  
18 pursuant to the authorization of appropriations in sub-  
19 section (a) shall remain available until expended.

**TITLE XXXV—MARITIME  
ADMINISTRATION**

**SEC. 3501. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR NA-  
TIONAL SECURITY ASPECTS OF THE MER-  
CHANT MARINE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2011.**

Funds are hereby authorized to be appropriated for fiscal year 2011, to be available without fiscal year limitation if so provided in appropriations Acts, for the use of the Department of Transportation for Maritime Administration programs associated with maintaining national security aspects of the merchant marine, as follows:

(1) For expenses necessary for operations of the United States Merchant Marine Academy, \$100,020,000, of which—

(A) \$63,120,000 shall remain available until expended for Academy operations;

(B) \$6,000,000 shall remain available until expended for refunds to Academy midshipmen for improperly charged fees; and

(C) \$30,900,000 shall remain available until expended for capital improvements at the Academy.

(2) For expenses necessary to support the State maritime academies, \$15,007,000, of which—

1           (A) \$2,000,000 shall remain available until  
2           expended for student incentive payments;

3           (B) \$2,000,000 shall remain available until  
4           expended for direct payments to such acad-  
5           emies; and

6           (C) \$11,007,000 shall remain available  
7           until expended for maintenance and repair of  
8           State maritime academy training vessels.

9           (3) For expenses necessary to dispose of vessels  
10          in the National Defense Reserve Fleet, \$10,000,000.

11          (4) For expenses to maintain and preserve a  
12          United States-flag merchant marine to serve the na-  
13          tional security needs of the United States under  
14          chapter 531 of title 46, United States Code,  
15          \$174,000,000.

16          (5) For the cost (as defined in section 502(5)  
17          of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C.  
18          661a(5)) of loan guarantees under the program au-  
19          thorized by chapter 537 of title 46, United States  
20          Code, \$60,000,000, of which \$3,688,000 shall re-  
21          main available until expended for administrative ex-  
22          penses of the program.

1 **SEC. 3502. EXTENSION OF MARITIME SECURITY FLEET PRO-**  
2 **GRAM.**

3 Chapter 531 of title 46, United States Code, is  
4 amended—

5 (1) in section 53104(a), by striking “2015” and  
6 inserting “2025”;

7 (2) in section 53106(a)(1)(C), by striking “for  
8 each fiscal years 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015” and  
9 inserting “for each of fiscal years 2012 though  
10 2025”; and

11 (3) in section 53111(3), by striking “2015” and  
12 inserting “2025”.

13 **SEC. 3503. UNITED STATES MERCHANT MARINE ACADEMY**  
14 **NOMINATIONS OF RESIDENTS OF THE**  
15 **NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS.**

16 Section 51302(b) of title 46, United States Code, is  
17 amended—

18 (1) in paragraph (3), by inserting “the North-  
19 ern Mariana Islands,” after “Guam,”; and

20 (2) by striking paragraph (5) and redesignating  
21 paragraph (6) as paragraph (5).

1 **SEC. 3504. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES FOR PORT OF**  
2 **GUAM IMPROVEMENT ENTERPRISE PRO-**  
3 **GRAM.**

4 Section 3512(c)(4) of the Duncan Hunter National  
5 Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2009 (48  
6 U.S.C. 1421r(c)(4)) is amended—

7 (1) by inserting “, and of other amounts appro-  
8 priated or otherwise made available to the Maritime  
9 Administration for the purposes of the Program for  
10 fiscal year 2011 or thereafter,” after “for a fiscal  
11 year”; and

12 (2) by inserting “under this section” before the  
13 period at the end.

14 **SEC. 3505. VESSEL LOAN GUARANTEES: PROCEDURES FOR**  
15 **TRADITIONAL AND NONTRADITIONAL APPLI-**  
16 **CATIONS.**

17 (a) DEFINITIONS.—Section 53701 of title 46, United  
18 States Code, is amended—

19 (1) by redesignating paragraph (14) as para-  
20 graph (16);

21 (2) by redesignating paragraphs (10) through  
22 (13) as paragraphs (11) through (14), respectively;

23 (3) by inserting after paragraph (8) the fol-  
24 lowing new paragraph:

25 “(9) NONTRADITIONAL APPLICATION.—The  
26 term ‘nontraditional application’ means an applica-



1       tion for a loan, guarantee, or commitment to guar-  
2       antee under this chapter, that is not a traditional  
3       application, as determined by the Administrator.”;  
4       and

5               (4) by inserting after paragraph (14), as so re-  
6       designated, the following new paragraph:

7               “(15) TRADITIONAL APPLICATION.—The term  
8       ‘traditional application’ means an application for a  
9       loan, guarantee, or commitment to guarantee under  
10      this chapter that involves a market, technology, and  
11      financial structure of a type that has proven success-  
12      ful in previous applications and does not present an  
13      unreasonable risk to the United States, as deter-  
14      mined by the Administrator.”.

15      (b) DEADLINE FOR DECISION ON APPLICATION; EX-  
16      TENSION.—Section 53703(a) of title 46, United States  
17      Code, is amended—

18              (1) by amending paragraph (1) to read as fol-  
19      lows:

20              “(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary or Adminis-  
21      trator shall approve or deny an application for a  
22      loan guarantee under this chapter—

23                      “(A) in the case of a traditional applica-  
24                      tion, before the end of the 90-day period begin-  
25                      ning on the date on which the signed applica-

1           tion is received by the Secretary or Adminis-  
2           trator; and

3           “(B) in the case of a nontraditional appli-  
4           cation, before the end of the 120-day period be-  
5           ginning on such date of receipt.”; and

6           (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “the 270-day  
7           period in paragraph (1) to a date not later than 2  
8           years” and inserting “the applicable period under  
9           paragraph (1) to a date that is not later than one  
10          year after the date on which the signed application  
11          was received by the Secretary or Administrator”.

12          (c) INDEPENDENT ANALYSIS.—Section 53708(d) of  
13          title 46, United States Code, is amended by striking “an  
14          application” and inserting “a nontraditional application”.

15          (d) APPLICATION.—The amendments made by this  
16          section shall apply only to applications submitted after the  
17          date of enactment of this Act.

1 **DIVISION D—IMPLEMENTING**  
2 **MANAGEMENT FOR PER-**  
3 **FORMANCE AND RELATED**  
4 **REFORMS TO OBTAIN VALUE**  
5 **IN EVERY ACQUISITION ACT**

6 **SEC. 100A. SHORT TITLE.**

7 This division may be cited as the “Implementing  
8 Management for Performance and Related Reforms to Ob-  
9 tain Value in Every Acquisition Act of 2010”.

10 **SEC. 100B. DEFINITION OF CONGRESSIONAL DEFENSE**  
11 **COMMITTEES.**

12 In this division, the term “congressional defense com-  
13 mittees” has the meaning given that term in section  
14 101(a)(16) of title 10, United States Code.

15 **TITLE I—DEFENSE ACQUISITION**  
16 **SYSTEM**

17 **SEC. 101. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT OF THE DEFENSE**  
18 **ACQUISITION SYSTEM.**

19 (a) PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT OF THE DEFENSE  
20 ACQUISITION SYSTEM.—

21 (1) IN GENERAL.—Part IV of title 10, United  
22 States Code, is amended by inserting after chapter  
23 148 the following new chapter:

1 **“CHAPTER 149—PERFORMANCE MANAGE-**  
 2 **MENT OF THE DEFENSE ACQUISITION**  
 3 **SYSTEM**

“Sec.

“2545. Performance assessments of the defense acquisition system.

“2546. Audits of performance assessments.

“2547. Use of performance assessments for managing performance.

“2548. Acquisition-related functions of the Chiefs of Staff of the armed forces.

4 **“§ 2545. Performance assessments of the defense ac-**  
 5 **quisition system**

6 “(a) PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENTS REQUIRED.—(1)

7 The Secretary of Defense shall ensure that all elements  
 8 of the defense acquisition system are subject to regular  
 9 performance assessments—

10 “(A) to determine the extent to which such ele-  
 11 ments deliver appropriate value to the Department  
 12 of Defense; and

13 “(B) to enable senior officials of the Depart-  
 14 ment of Defense to manage the elements of the de-  
 15 fense acquisition system to maximize their value to  
 16 the Department.

17 “(2) The performance of each element of the defense  
 18 acquisition system shall be assessed as needed, but not  
 19 less often than annually.

20 “(3) The Secretary shall ensure that the performance  
 21 assessments required by this subsection are appropriately  
 22 tailored to reflect the diverse nature of defense acquisition  
 23 so that the performance assessment of each element of the

1 defense acquisition system accurately reflects the work  
2 performed by such element.

3 “(b) SYSTEMWIDE CATEGORIES.—(1) The Secretary  
4 of Defense shall establish categories of metrics for the de-  
5 fense acquisition system, including, at a minimum, cat-  
6 egories relating to cost, quality, delivery, workforce, and  
7 policy implementation that apply to all elements of the de-  
8 fense acquisition system.

9 “(2) The Secretary of Defense shall issue guidance  
10 for service acquisition executives within the Department  
11 of Defense on the establishment of metrics, and goals and  
12 standards relating to such metrics, within the categories  
13 established by the Secretary under paragraph (1) to en-  
14 sure that there is sufficient uniformity in performance as-  
15 sessments across the defense acquisition system so that  
16 elements of the defense acquisition system can be mean-  
17 ingfully compared.

18 “(c) METRICS, GOALS, AND STANDARDS.—(1) Each  
19 service acquisition executive of the Department of Defense  
20 shall establish metrics to be used in the performance as-  
21 sessments required by subsection (a) for each element of  
22 the defense acquisition system for which such executive  
23 is responsible within the categories established by the Sec-  
24 retary under subsection (b). Such metrics shall be appro-

1 priately tailored pursuant to subsection (a)(3) and may  
2 include measures of—

3 “(A) cost, quality, and delivery;

4 “(B) contractor performance, including compli-  
5 ance with the Department of Defense policy regard-  
6 ing the participation of small business concerns  
7 owned and controlled by socially and economically  
8 disadvantaged individuals, veteran-owned small busi-  
9 nesses, service-disabled, veteran-owned small busi-  
10 nesses, and women-owned small businesses;

11 “(C) excessive use of contract bundling and  
12 availability of non-bundled contract vehicles;

13 “(D) workforce quality and program manager  
14 tenure (where applicable);

15 “(E) the quality of market research;

16 “(F) appropriate use of integrated testing;

17 “(G) appropriate consideration of long-term  
18 sustainment and energy efficiency; and

19 “(H) appropriate acquisition of technical data  
20 and other rights and assets necessary to support  
21 long-term sustainment.

22 “(2) Each service acquisition executive within the De-  
23 partment of Defense shall establish goals and standards  
24 (including, at a minimum, a threshold standard and an  
25 objective goal) for each metric established under para-

1 graph (1) by the executive. In establishing the goals and  
2 standards for an element of the defense acquisition sys-  
3 tem, a service acquisition executive shall consult with the  
4 head of the element to the maximum extent practicable,  
5 but the service acquisition executive shall retain the final  
6 authority to determine the goals and standards estab-  
7 lished. The service acquisition executive shall update the  
8 goals and standards as necessary and appropriate con-  
9 sistent with the guidance issued under subsection (b)(2).

10 “(3) The Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition,  
11 Technology, and Logistics shall periodically review the  
12 metrics, goals, and standards established by service acqui-  
13 sition executives under this subsection to ensure that they  
14 are consistent with the guidance issued under subsection  
15 (b)(2).

16 “(d) RESPONSIBILITY FOR OVERSIGHT AND DIREC-  
17 TION OF PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENTS.—(1) Perform-  
18 ance assessments required by subsection (a) shall either  
19 be carried out by, or shall be subject to the oversight of,  
20 the Director of the Office of Performance Assessment and  
21 Root Cause Analysis. The authority and responsibility  
22 granted by this subsection is in addition to any other au-  
23 thority or responsibility granted to the Director of the Of-  
24 fice of Performance Assessment and Root Cause Analysis  
25 by the Secretary of Defense or by any other provision of

1 law. In the performance of duties pursuant to this section,  
2 the Director of the Office of Performance Assessment and  
3 Root Cause Analysis shall coordinate with the Deputy  
4 Chief Management Officer to ensure that performance as-  
5 sessments carried out pursuant to this section are con-  
6 sistent with the performance management initiatives of  
7 the Department of Defense.

8 “(2) A performance assessment may be carried out  
9 by an organization under the control of the service acquisi-  
10 tion executive of a military department if—

11 “(A) the assessment fulfills the requirements of  
12 subsection (a);

13 “(B) the organization is approved to carry out  
14 the assessment by the Director of the Office of Per-  
15 formance Assessment and Root Cause Analysis; and

16 “(C) the assessment is subject to the oversight  
17 of the Director of the Office of Performance Assess-  
18 ment and Root Cause Analysis in accordance with  
19 paragraph (1).

20 “(e) RETENTION AND ACCESS TO RECORDS OF PER-  
21 FORMANCE ASSESSMENTS WITHIN THE MILITARY DE-  
22 PARTMENTS AND DEFENSE AGENCIES.—The Secretary of  
23 Defense shall ensure that information from performance  
24 assessments of all elements of the defense acquisition sys-  
25 tem are retained electronically and that the Director of



1 the Office of Performance Assessment and Root Cause  
2 Analysis—

3 “(1) promptly receives the results of all per-  
4 formance assessments conducted by an organization  
5 under the control of the service acquisition executive  
6 of a military department; and

7 “(2) has timely access to any records and data  
8 in the Department of Defense (including the records  
9 and data of each military department and Defense  
10 Agency and including classified and proprietary in-  
11 formation) that the Director considers necessary to  
12 review in order to perform or oversee performance  
13 assessments pursuant to this section.

14 “(f) INCLUSION IN ANNUAL REPORT.—The Director  
15 of the Office of Performance Assessment and Root Cause  
16 Analysis shall include information on the activities under-  
17 taken by the Director under this section in the annual re-  
18 port of the Director required under section 103(f) of the  
19 Weapon Systems Acquisition Reform Act of 2009 (Public  
20 Law 111–23; 123 Stat. 1716), including information on  
21 any performance assessment required by subsection (a)  
22 with significant findings. In addition, if a performance as-  
23 sessment uncovers particularly egregious problems, as  
24 identified by the Director, the Director shall submit to the  
25 Committees on Armed Services of the Senate and the

1 House of Representatives a report on such problems with-  
2 in 30 days after the problems are identified.

3 “(g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

4 “(1) The term ‘defense acquisition system’  
5 means the acquisition workforce; the process by  
6 which the Department of Defense manages the ac-  
7 quisition of goods and services, including weapon  
8 systems, commodities, commercial and military  
9 unique services, and information technology; and the  
10 management structure for carrying out the acqui-  
11 sition function within the Department of Defense.

12 “(2) The term ‘element of the defense acquisi-  
13 tion system’ means an organization that operates  
14 within the defense acquisition system and that fo-  
15 cuses primarily on acquisition.

16 “(3) The term ‘metric’ means a specific meas-  
17 ure that serves as a basis for comparison.

18 “(4) The term ‘threshold performance standard’  
19 means the minimum acceptable level of performance  
20 in relation to a metric.

21 “(5) The term ‘objective performance goal’  
22 means the most desired level of performance in rela-  
23 tion to a metric.

24 “(6) The term ‘Office of Performance Assess-  
25 ment and Root Cause Analysis’ means the office re-

1       porting to the senior official designated by the Sec-  
2       retary of Defense under section 103(a) of the Weap-  
3       on Systems Acquisition Reform Act of 2009 (Public  
4       Law 111–23, 10 U.S.C. 2430 note).

5       **“§ 2546. Audits of performance assessments**

6       “(a) AUDITS REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense  
7       shall ensure that the performance assessments of the de-  
8       fense acquisition system required by section 2545 of this  
9       title are subject to periodic audits to determine the accu-  
10      racy, reliability, and completeness of such assessments.

11      “(b) STANDARDS AND APPROACH.—In performing  
12      the audits required by subsection (a), the Secretary shall  
13      ensure that such audits—

14              “(1) comply with generally accepted government  
15              auditing standards issued by the Comptroller Gen-  
16              eral;

17              “(2) use a risk-based approach to audit plan-  
18              ning; and

19              “(3) appropriately account for issues associated  
20              with auditing assessments of activities occurring in  
21              a contingency operation.

22      **“§ 2547. Use of performance assessments for man-**  
23              **aging performance**

24      “(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
25      ensure that the results of performance assessments are

1 used in the management of elements of the defense acqui-  
2 sition system through direct linkages between the results  
3 of a performance assessment and the following:

4 “(1) The size of the bonus pool available to the  
5 workforce of an element of the defense acquisition  
6 system.

7 “(2) Rates of promotion in the workforce of an  
8 element of the defense acquisition system.

9 “(3) Awards for acquisition excellence.

10 “(4) The scope of work assigned to an element  
11 of the defense acquisition system.

12 “(b) ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary  
13 of Defense shall ensure that actions taken to manage the  
14 acquisition workforce pursuant to subsection (a) are un-  
15 dertaken in accordance with the requirements of sub-  
16 sections (c) and (d) of section 1701a of this title.

17 **“§ 2548. Acquisition-related functions of the Chiefs of**  
18 **Staff of the armed forces**

19 “(a) ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
20 ensure, notwithstanding section 3014(c)(1)(A), section  
21 5014(c)(1)(A), and section 8014(c)(1)(A) of this title, that  
22 the Chief of Staff of the Army, the Chief of Naval Oper-  
23 ations, the Chief of Staff of the Air Force, and the Com-  
24 mandant of the Marine Corps assist the Secretary of the

1 military department concerned in the performance of the  
2 following acquisition-related functions of such department:

3 “(1) The development of requirements relating  
4 to the defense acquisition system.

5 “(2) The development of measures to control  
6 requirements creep in the defense acquisition sys-  
7 tem.

8 “(3) The development of career paths in acqui-  
9 sition for military personnel (as required by section  
10 1722a of this title).

11 “(4) The assignment and training of con-  
12 tracting officer representatives when such represent-  
13 atives are required to be members of the armed  
14 forces because of the nature of the contract con-  
15 cerned.

16 “(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

17 “(1) The term ‘requirements creep’ means the  
18 addition of new technical or operational specifica-  
19 tions after a requirements document is approved.

20 “(2) The term ‘requirements document’ means  
21 a document produced in the requirements process  
22 that is provided for an acquisition program to guide  
23 the subsequent development, production, and testing  
24 of the program and that—

1           “(A) justifies the need for a materiel ap-  
2           proach, or an approach that is a combination of  
3           materiel and non-materiel, to satisfy one or  
4           more specific capability gaps;

5           “(B) details the information necessary to  
6           develop an increment of militarily useful,  
7           logistically supportable, and technically mature  
8           capability, including key performance param-  
9           eters; or

10           “(C) identifies production attributes re-  
11           quired for a single increment of a program.”.

12           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—The table of  
13           chapters at the beginning of subtitle A of title 10,  
14           United States Code, and at the beginning of part IV  
15           of such subtitle, are each amended by inserting after  
16           the item relating to chapter 148 the following new  
17           item:

          “149. Performance Management of the Defense Acquisition System ..... 2545”.

18           (b) PHASED IMPLEMENTATION OF PERFORMANCE  
19           ASSESSMENTS.—The Secretary of Defense shall imple-  
20           ment the requirements of chapter 149 of title 10, United  
21           States Code, as added by subsection (a), in a phased man-  
22           ner while guidance is issued, and categories, metrics,  
23           goals, and standards are established. Implementation shall  
24           begin with a cross section of elements of the defense acqui-  
25           sition system representative of the entire system and shall

1 be completed for all elements not later than two years  
2 after the date of the enactment of this Act.

3 **SEC. 102. MEANINGFUL CONSIDERATION BY JOINT RE-**  
4 **QUIREMENTS OVERSIGHT COUNCIL OF**  
5 **INPUT FROM CERTAIN OFFICIALS.**

6 (a) ADVISORS TO THE JOINT REQUIREMENTS OVER-  
7 SIGHT COUNCIL.—

8 (1) ADDITIONAL CIVILIAN ADVISORS.—Sub-  
9 section (d)(1) of section 181 of title 10, United  
10 States Code, is amended by striking “The Under  
11 Secretary” and all that follows through “and exper-  
12 tise.” and inserting the following: “The following of-  
13 ficials of the Department of Defense shall serve as  
14 advisors to the Council on matters within their au-  
15 thority and expertise:

16 “(A) The Under Secretary of Defense for Ac-  
17 quisition, Technology, and Logistics.

18 “(B) The Under Secretary of Defense (Comp-  
19 troller).

20 “(C) The Under Secretary of Defense for Pol-  
21 icy.

22 “(D) The Director of Cost Assessment and Pro-  
23 gram Evaluation.”.

1           (2) ROLE OF COMBATANT COMMANDERS AS  
2 MEMBERS OF THE JROC.—Paragraph (1) of sub-  
3 section (c) of such section is amended—

4           (A) by striking “and” at the end of sub-  
5 paragraph (D);

6           (B) by striking the period at the end of  
7 subparagraph (E) and inserting “; and”; and

8           (C) by adding at the end the following new  
9 subparagraph:

10           “(F) when directed by the chairman, the  
11 commander of any combatant command (or, as  
12 directed by that commander, the deputy com-  
13 mander of that command) when matters related  
14 to the area of responsibility or functions of that  
15 command will be under consideration by the  
16 Council.”.

17       (b) AMENDMENT RELATED TO REPORT.—Paragraph  
18 (2) of section 105(c) of the Weapon Systems Acquisition  
19 Reform Act of 2009 (Public Law 111–23; 123 Stat. 1718)  
20 is amended to read as follows:

21           “(2) MATTERS COVERED.—The report shall in-  
22 clude, at a minimum, an assessment of—

23           “(A) the extent to which the Council has  
24 effectively sought, and the commanders of the  
25 combatant commands have provided, meaning-



1           ful input on proposed joint military require-  
2           ments;

3                 “(B) the extent to which the Council has  
4           meaningfully considered the input and expertise  
5           of the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisi-  
6           tion, Technology, and Logistics in its discus-  
7           sions;

8                 “(C) the extent to which the Council has  
9           meaningfully considered the input and expertise  
10          of the Director of Cost Assessment and Pro-  
11          gram Evaluation in its discussions;

12                “(D) the quality and effectiveness of ef-  
13          forts to estimate the level of resources needed  
14          to fulfill joint military requirements; and

15                “(E) the extent to which the Council has  
16          considered trade-offs among cost, schedule, and  
17          performance objectives.”.

18          (c) ASSESSMENT OF INDEPENDENCE OF COST ESTI-  
19          MATORS AND COST ANALYSTS REQUIRED IN NEXT AN-  
20          NUAL REPORT ON COST ASSESSMENT ACTIVITIES.—In  
21          the next annual report prepared by the Director of Cost  
22          Assessment and Program Evaluation under section  
23          2334(e) of title 10, United States Code, the Director shall  
24          include an assessment of whether and to what extent per-  
25          sonnel responsible for cost estimates or cost analysis devel-

1 oped by a military department or defense agency for a  
2 major defense acquisition program are independent and  
3 whether their independence or lack thereof affects their  
4 ability to generate reliable cost estimates.

5 **SEC. 103. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FOR THE JOINT**  
6 **CAPABILITIES INTEGRATION AND DEVELOP-**  
7 **MENT SYSTEM.**

8 (a) REQUIREMENT FOR PROGRAM.—The Secretary of  
9 Defense shall ensure that the Department of Defense de-  
10 velops and implements a program to manage performance  
11 in establishing joint military requirements pursuant to  
12 section 181 of title 10, United States Code.

13 (b) LEADERS.—The Secretary of Defense shall des-  
14 ignate an officer identified or designated as a joint quali-  
15 fied officer to serve as leader of a joint effort to develop  
16 the performance management program required by sub-  
17 section (a). The Secretary shall also designate an officer  
18 from each Armed Force to serve as leader of the effort  
19 within the Armed Force concerned. Officers designated  
20 pursuant to this section shall have the seniority and au-  
21 thority necessary to oversee and direct all personnel en-  
22 gaged in establishing joint military requirements within  
23 the Joint Staff or within the Armed Force concerned.

24 (c) MATTERS COVERED.—The program developed  
25 pursuant to subsection (a) shall:

1           (1) Measure the following in relation to each  
2 joint military requirement:

3           (A) The time a requirements document  
4 takes to receive validation through the require-  
5 ments process.

6           (B) The quality of cost information associ-  
7 ated with the requirement and the extent to  
8 which cost information was considered during  
9 the requirements process.

10          (C) The extent to which the requirements  
11 process established a meaningful level of pri-  
12 ority for the requirement.

13          (D) The extent to which the requirements  
14 process considered trade-offs between cost,  
15 schedule, and performance objectives.

16          (E) The quality of information on  
17 sustainment associated with the requirement  
18 and the extent to which sustainment informa-  
19 tion was considered during the requirements  
20 process.

21          (F) Such other matters as the Secretary  
22 shall determine appropriate.

23          (2) Achieve, to the maximum extent practicable,  
24 the following outcomes in the requirements process:

1 (A) Timeliness in delivering capability to  
2 the warfighter.

3 (B) Mechanisms for controlling require-  
4 ments creep.

5 (C) Responsiveness to fact-of-life changes  
6 occurring after the approval of a requirements  
7 document, including changes to the threat envi-  
8 ronment, the emergence of new capabilities, or  
9 changes in the resources estimated to procure  
10 or sustain a capability.

11 (D) The development of the personnel  
12 skills, capacity, and training needed for an ef-  
13 fective and efficient requirements process.

14 (E) Such other outcomes as the Secretary  
15 shall determine appropriate.

16 (d) IMPLEMENTATION.—The program required by  
17 subsection (a) shall be developed and initially implemented  
18 not later than one year after the date of the enactment  
19 of this Act and shall apply to requirements documents en-  
20 tering the requirements process after the date of initial  
21 implementation.

22 (e) INITIAL REPORT.—Not later than 90 days after  
23 the initial implementation of the program required by sub-  
24 section (a), the Secretary shall submit to the congressional  
25 defense committees a report on the steps taken to develop

1 and implement the performance management program for  
2 joint military requirements. The report shall address the  
3 measures specified in subsection (c)(1).

4 (f) FINAL REPORT.—Not later than four years after  
5 the initial implementation of the program required by sub-  
6 section (a), the Secretary shall submit to the congressional  
7 defense committees a report on the effectiveness of the  
8 program for joint military requirements in achieving the  
9 outcomes specified in subsection (c)(2).

10 (g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

11 (1) REQUIREMENTS PROCESS.—The term “re-  
12 quirements process” means the Joint Capabilities  
13 Integration and Development System (JCIDS) proc-  
14 ess or any successor to such process established by  
15 the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff to support  
16 the statutory responsibility of the Joint Require-  
17 ments Oversight Council in advising the Chairman  
18 and the Secretary of Defense in identifying, assess-  
19 ing, and validating joint military capability needs,  
20 with their associated operational performance cri-  
21 teria, in order to successfully execute missions.

22 (2) REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENT.—The term  
23 “requirements document” means a document pro-  
24 duced in the requirements process that is provided  
25 for an acquisition program to guide the subsequent

1 development, production, and testing of the program  
2 and that—

3 (A) justifies the need for a materiel ap-  
4 proach, or an approach that is a combination of  
5 materiel and non-materiel, to satisfy one or  
6 more specific capability gaps;

7 (B) details the information necessary to  
8 develop an increment of militarily useful,  
9 logistically supportable, and technically mature  
10 capability, including key performance param-  
11 eters; or

12 (C) identifies production attributes re-  
13 quired for a single increment of a program.

14 (3) REQUIREMENTS CREEP.—The term “re-  
15 quirements creep” means the addition of new tech-  
16 nical or operational specifications after a require-  
17 ments document is approved.

18 (h) DISCRETIONARY IMPLEMENTATION AFTER FIVE  
19 YEARS.—After the date that is five years after the initial  
20 implementation of the performance management program  
21 under this section, the requirement to implement a pro-  
22 gram under this section shall be at the discretion of the  
23 Secretary of Defense.

1 **SEC. 104. REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF SERV-**  
2 **ICES.**

3 (a) PROCESS REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense  
4 shall ensure that each military department establishes a  
5 process for identifying, assessing, and approving require-  
6 ments for the acquisition of services, and that com-  
7 manders of unified combatant commands and other offi-  
8 cers identified or designated as joint qualified officers have  
9 an opportunity to participate in the process of each mili-  
10 tary department to provide input on joint requirements  
11 for the acquisition of services.

12 (b) GUIDANCE AND PLAN REQUIRED.—The Chief of  
13 Staff of the Army, the Chief of Naval Operations, the  
14 Chief of Staff of the Air Force, and the Commandant of  
15 the Marine Corps shall—

- 16 (1) issue and maintain guidance relating to  
17 each process established under subsection (a); and  
18 (2) develop a plan to implement each process  
19 established under subsection (a).

20 (c) MATTERS REQUIRED IN GUIDANCE.—The guid-  
21 ance issued under subsection (b) shall establish, in relation  
22 to a process for identifying, assessing, and approving re-  
23 quirements for the acquisition of services, the following:

- 24 (1) Organization of such process.  
25 (2) The level of command responsibility re-  
26 quired for identifying and validating requirements

1 for the acquisition of services in accordance with the  
2 categories established under section 2330(a)(1)(C)  
3 of title 10, United States Code.

4 (3) The composition of billets necessary to oper-  
5 ate such process.

6 (4) The training required for personnel engaged  
7 in such process.

8 (5) The relationship between doctrine and such  
9 process.

10 (6) Methods of obtaining input on joint require-  
11 ments for the acquisition of services.

12 (7) Procedures for coordinating with the acqui-  
13 sition process.

14 (8) Considerations relating to opportunities for  
15 strategic sourcing.

16 (d) MATTERS REQUIRED IN IMPLEMENTATION  
17 PLAN.—Each plan required under subsection (b) shall  
18 provide for initial implementation of a process for identi-  
19 fying, assessing, and approving requirements for the ac-  
20 quisition of services not later than 180 days after the date  
21 of the enactment of this Act and shall provide for full im-  
22 plementation of such process at the earliest date prac-  
23 ticable.

24 (e) CONSISTENCY WITH JOINT GUIDANCE.—When-  
25 ever, at any time, guidance is issued by the Chairman of



1 the Joint Chiefs of Staff relating to requirements for the  
2 acquisition of services, each process established under sub-  
3 section (a) shall be revised in accordance with such joint  
4 guidance.

5 (f) DEFINITION.—The term “requirements for the  
6 acquisition of services” means objectives to be achieved  
7 through acquisitions primarily involving the procurement  
8 of services.

9 **SEC. 105. JOINT EVALUATION TASK FORCES.**

10 (a) TASK FORCES REQUIRED.—For each joint mili-  
11 tary requirement involving a materiel solution for which  
12 the Chairman of the Joint Requirements Oversight Coun-  
13 cil is the validation authority, the Chairman shall des-  
14 ignate a commander of a unified combatant command to  
15 provide a joint evaluation task force to participate in such  
16 materiel solution. Such task force shall—

17 (1) come from a military unit or units des-  
18 ignated by the combatant commander concerned;

19 (2) be selected based on the relevance of such  
20 materiel solution to the mission of the unit; and

21 (3) participate consistent with its operational  
22 obligations.

23 (b) RESPONSIBILITIES.—A task force provided pur-  
24 suant to subsection (a) shall, for the materiel solution con-  
25 cerned—

- 1           (1) provide input to the analysis of alternatives;
- 2           (2) participate in testing (including limited user
- 3           tests and prototype testing);
- 4           (3) provide input on a concept of operations
- 5           and doctrine;
- 6           (4) provide end user feedback to the resource
- 7           sponsor; and
- 8           (5) participate, through the combatant com-
- 9           mander concerned, in any alteration of the require-
- 10          ment for such solution.

11          (c) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT.—The resource spon-  
12          sor for the joint military requirement shall provide admin-  
13          istrative support to the joint evaluation task force for pur-  
14          poses of carrying out this section.

15          (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

16               (1) RESOURCE SPONSOR.—The term “resource  
17               sponsor” means the organization responsible for all  
18               common documentation, periodic reporting, and  
19               funding actions required to support the capabilities  
20               development and acquisition process for the materiel  
21               solution.

22               (2) MATERIEL SOLUTION.—The term “materiel  
23               solution” means the development, acquisition, pro-  
24               curement, or fielding of a new item, or of a modi-

1       fication to an existing item, necessary to equip, oper-  
2       ate, maintain, and support military activities.

3   **SEC. 106. REVIEW OF DEFENSE ACQUISITION GUIDANCE.**

4       (a) REVIEW OF GUIDANCE.—The Secretary of De-  
5       fense shall review the acquisition guidance of the Depart-  
6       ment of Defense, including, at a minimum, the guidance  
7       contained in Department of Defense Instruction 5000.02  
8       entitled “Operation of the Defense Acquisition System”.

9       (b) MATTERS CONSIDERED.—The review performed  
10      under subsection (a) shall consider—

11           (1) the extent to which it is appropriate to  
12           apply guidance primarily relating to the acquisition  
13           of weapon systems to acquisitions not involving  
14           weapon systems (including the acquisition of com-  
15           mercial goods and commodities, commercial and  
16           military unique services, and information tech-  
17           nology);

18           (2) whether long-term sustainment and energy  
19           efficiency of weapon systems is appropriately empha-  
20           sized;

21           (3) whether appropriate mechanisms exist to  
22           communicate information relating to the mission  
23           needs of the Department of Defense to the industrial  
24           base in a way that allows the industrial base to  
25           make appropriate investments in infrastructure, ca-

1        capacity, and technology development to help meet  
2        such needs;

3            (4) the extent to which earned value manage-  
4        ment should be required on acquisitions not involv-  
5        ing the acquisition of weapon systems and whether  
6        measures of quality and technical performance  
7        should be included in any earned value management  
8        system;

9            (5) the extent to which it is appropriate to  
10       apply processes primarily relating to the acquisition  
11       of weapon systems to the acquisition of information  
12       technology systems, consistent with the requirement  
13       to develop an alternative process for such systems  
14       contained in section 804 of the National Defense  
15       Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law  
16       111–84; 123 Stat. 2401; 10 U.S.C. 2225 note); and

17            (6) such other matters as the Secretary con-  
18       siders appropriate.

19        (c) REPORT.—Not later than 270 days after the date  
20       of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Defense  
21       shall submit to the Committees on Armed Services of the  
22       Senate and of the House of Representatives a report de-  
23       tailing any changes in the acquisition guidance of the De-  
24       partment of Defense identified during the review required

1 by subsection (a), and any actions taken, or planned to  
2 be taken, to implement such changes.

3 **SEC. 107. REQUIREMENT TO INCLUDE REFERENCES TO**  
4 **SERVICES ACQUISITION THROUGHOUT THE**  
5 **FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION.**

6 (a) FINDINGS.—Congress finds the following:

7 (1) The acquisition of services can be extremely  
8 complex, and program management skills, tools, and  
9 processes need to be applied to services acquisitions.

10 (2) An emphasis on the concept of “services”  
11 throughout the Federal Acquisition Regulation  
12 would enhance and support the procurement and  
13 project management community in all aspects of the  
14 acquisition planning process, including requirements  
15 development, assessment of reasonableness, and  
16 post-award management and oversight.

17 (b) REQUIREMENT FOR CHANGES TO FAR.—The  
18 Federal Acquisition Regulation shall be revised to provide,  
19 throughout the Regulation, appropriate references to serv-  
20 ices acquisition that are in addition to references provided  
21 in part 37 (which relates specifically to services acquisi-  
22 tion).

23 (c) DEADLINE.—This section shall be carried out  
24 within 270 days after the date of the enactment of this  
25 Act.

1 **SEC. 108. PROCUREMENT OF MILITARY PURPOSE NON-**  
2 **DEVELOPMENTAL ITEMS.**

3 (a) IN GENERAL.—

4 (1) PROCUREMENT OF MILITARY PURPOSE  
5 NONDEVELOPMENTAL ITEMS.—Chapter 141 of title  
6 10, United States Code, is amended by adding at  
7 the end the following new section:

8 **“§ 2410r. Military purpose nondevelopmental items**

9 “(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

10 “(1) The term ‘military purpose nondevelop-  
11 mental item’ means an item—

12 “(A) developed exclusively at private ex-  
13 pense;

14 “(B) that meets a validated military re-  
15 quirement, as certified in writing by the respon-  
16 sible program manager;

17 “(C) for which delivery of an initial lot of  
18 production-representative items may be made  
19 within 9 months after contract award; and

20 “(D) for which the unit cost is less than  
21 \$10,000,000.

22 “(2) The term ‘item’ has the meaning provided  
23 in section 2302(3) of this title.

24 “(b) REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary of Defense  
25 shall ensure that, with respect to a contract for the acqui-

1 sition of a military purpose nondevelopmental item, the  
2 following requirements apply:

3 “(1) The contract shall be awarded using com-  
4 petitive procedures in accordance with section 2304  
5 of this title.

6 “(2) Certain contract clauses, as specified in  
7 regulations prescribed under subsection (c), shall be  
8 included in each such contract.

9 “(3) The type of contract used shall be a firm,  
10 fixed price type contract.

11 “(4) Nothing in the contract shall further re-  
12 strict or otherwise affect the rights in technical data  
13 of the Government, the contractor, or any subcon-  
14 tractor of the contractor for items developed by the  
15 contractor or any such subcontractor exclusively at  
16 private expense, as prescribed in regulations imple-  
17 menting section 2320(a)(2)(B) of this title.

18 “(c) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
19 prescribe regulations to carry out this section. Such regu-  
20 lations shall be included in regulations of the Department  
21 of Defense prescribed as part of the Federal Acquisition  
22 Regulation. At a minimum, the regulations shall include—

23 “(1) a list of contract clauses to be included in  
24 each contract for the acquisition of a military pur-  
25 pose nondevelopmental item;

1 “(2) definitions for the terms ‘developed’ and  
2 ‘exclusively at private expense’ that—

3 “(A) are consistent with the definitions de-  
4 veloped for such terms in accordance with  
5 2320(a)(3) of this title; and

6 “(B) also exclude an item developed in  
7 part or in whole with—

8 “(i) foreign government funding; or

9 “(ii) foreign or Federal Government  
10 loan financing at nonmarket rates; and

11 “(3) standards for evaluating the reasonable-  
12 ness of price for the military purpose nondevelop-  
13 mental item, in lieu of certified cost or pricing  
14 data.”.

15 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
16 tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
17 by adding at the end the following new item:

“2410r. Military purpose nondevelopmental items.”.

18 (b) COST OR PRICING DATA EXCEPTION.—Section  
19 2306a(b)(1) of title 10, United States Code, is amended—

20 (1) by striking “or” at the end of subparagraph  
21 (B);

22 (2) by striking the period at the end of sub-  
23 paragraph (C) and inserting “; or”; and

24 (3) by adding at the end the following new sub-  
25 paragraph:



“(D) for the acquisition of a military purpose nondevelopmental item, as defined in section 2410r of this title, if the contracting officer determines in writing that—

“(i) the contract, subcontract or modification will be a firm, fixed price type contract; and

“(ii) the offeror has submitted sufficient information to evaluate, through price analysis, the reasonableness of the price for the military purpose nondevelopmental item.”.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Section 2410r of title 10, United States Code, as added by subsection (a), and the amendment made by subsection (b), shall apply with respect to contracts entered into after the date that is 120 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

## TITLE II—DEFENSE ACQUISITION WORKFORCE

### SEC. 201. ACQUISITION WORKFORCE EXCELLENCE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) ACQUISITION WORKFORCE EXCELLENCE.—

Subchapter I of chapter 87 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after section 1701 the following new section:

1 **“§ 1701a. Management for acquisition workforce ex-**  
2 **cellence**

3 “(a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this chapter is to re-  
4 quire the Department of Defense to develop and manage  
5 a highly skilled professional acquisition workforce—

6 “(1) in which excellence and contribution to  
7 mission is rewarded;

8 “(2) which has the technical expertise and busi-  
9 ness skills to ensure the Department receives the  
10 best value for the expenditure of public resources;

11 “(3) which serves as a model for performance  
12 management of employees of the Department; and

13 “(4) which is managed in a manner that com-  
14 plements and reinforces the performance manage-  
15 ment of the defense acquisition system pursuant to  
16 chapter 149 of this title.

17 “(b) PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT.—In order to  
18 achieve the purpose set forth in subsection (a), the Sec-  
19 retary of Defense shall—

20 “(1) use the full authorities provided in sub-  
21 sections (a) through (d) of section 9902 of title 5,  
22 including flexibilities related to performance manage-  
23 ment and hiring and to training of managers;

24 “(2) require managers to develop performance  
25 plans for individual members of the acquisition  
26 workforce in order to give members an under-

1 standing of how their performance contributes to  
2 their organization's mission and the success of the  
3 defense acquisition system (as defined in section  
4 2545 of this title);

5 “(3) to the extent appropriate, use the lessons  
6 learned from the acquisition demonstration project  
7 carried out under section 1762 of this title related  
8 to contribution-based compensation and appraisal,  
9 and how those lessons may be applied within the  
10 General Schedule system;

11 “(4) develop attractive career paths;

12 “(5) encourage continuing education and train-  
13 ing;

14 “(6) develop appropriate procedures for warn-  
15 ings during performance evaluations and due process  
16 for members of the acquisition workforce who con-  
17 sistently fail to meet performance standards;

18 “(7) take full advantage of the Defense Civilian  
19 Leadership Program established under section 1112  
20 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal  
21 Year 2010 (Public Law 111–84; 123 Stat. 2496; 10  
22 U.S.C. 1580 note prec.);

23 “(8) use the authorities for highly qualified ex-  
24 perts under section 9903 of title 5, to hire experts  
25 who are skilled acquisition professionals to—

1           “(A) serve in leadership positions within  
2           the acquisition workforce to strengthen manage-  
3           ment and oversight;

4           “(B) provide mentors to advise individuals  
5           within the acquisition workforce on their career  
6           paths and opportunities to advance and excel  
7           within the acquisition workforce; and

8           “(C) assist with the design of education  
9           and training courses and the training of indi-  
10          viduals in the acquisition workforce; and

11          “(9) use the authorities for expedited security  
12          clearance processing pursuant to section 1564 of  
13          this title.

14          “(c) NEGOTIATIONS.—Any action taken by the Sec-  
15          retary under this section, or to implement this section,  
16          shall be subject to the requirements of chapter 71 of title  
17          5.

18          “(d) REGULATIONS.—Any rules or regulations pre-  
19          scribed pursuant to this section shall be deemed an agency  
20          rule or regulation under section 7117(a)(2) of title 5, and  
21          shall not be deemed a Government-wide rule or regulation  
22          under section 7117(a)(1) of such title.”.

23          (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
24          tions at the beginning of such subchapter is amend-

1 ed by inserting after the item relating to section  
2 1701 the following new item:

“1701a. Management for acquisition workforce excellence.”.

3 (b) AUTHORITY TO APPOINT HIGHLY QUALIFIED  
4 EXPERTS ON PART-TIME BASIS.—Section 9903(b)(1) of  
5 title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting “,  
6 on a full-time or part-time basis,” after “positions in the  
7 Department of Defense” the first place it appears.

8 **SEC. 202. AMENDMENTS TO THE ACQUISITION WORKFORCE**  
9 **DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.**

10 (a) CODIFICATION INTO TITLE 10.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 87 of title 10,  
12 United States Code, is amended by inserting after  
13 section 1761 the following new section:

14 **“§ 1762. Demonstration project relating to certain ac-**  
15 **quisition personnel management policies**  
16 **and procedures**

17 “(a) COMMENCEMENT.—The Secretary of Defense is  
18 encouraged to carry out a demonstration project, the pur-  
19 pose of which is to determine the feasibility or desirability  
20 of one or more proposals for improving the personnel man-  
21 agement policies or procedures that apply with respect to  
22 the acquisition workforce of the Department of Defense  
23 and supporting personnel assigned to work directly with  
24 the acquisition workforce.

1       “(b) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—(1) Except as other-  
2 wise provided in this subsection, any demonstration  
3 project described in subsection (a) shall be subject to sec-  
4 tion 4703 of title 5 and all other provisions of such title  
5 that apply with respect to any demonstration project  
6 under such section.

7       “(2) Subject to paragraph (3), in applying section  
8 4703 of title 5 with respect to a demonstration project  
9 described in subsection (a)—

10           “(A) ‘180 days’ in subsection (b)(4) of such  
11 section shall be deemed to read ‘120 days’;

12           “(B) ‘90 days’ in subsection (b)(6) of such sec-  
13 tion shall be deemed to read ‘30 days’; and

14           “(C) subsection (d)(1) of such section shall be  
15 disregarded.

16       “(3) Paragraph (2) shall not apply with respect to  
17 a demonstration project unless—

18           “(A) for each organization or team partici-  
19 pating in the demonstration project—

20               “(i) at least one-third of the workforce par-  
21 ticipating in the demonstration project consists  
22 of members of the acquisition workforce; and

23               “(ii) at least two-thirds of the workforce  
24 participating in the demonstration project con-  
25 sists of members of the acquisition workforce

1           and supporting personnel assigned to work di-  
2           rectly with the acquisition workforce; and

3           “(B) the demonstration project commences be-  
4           fore October 1, 2007.

5           “(c) LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS.—  
6           The total number of persons who may participate in the  
7           demonstration project under this section may not exceed  
8           120,000.

9           “(d) EFFECT OF REORGANIZATIONS.—The applica-  
10          bility of paragraph (2) of subsection (b) to an organization  
11          or team shall not terminate by reason that the organiza-  
12          tion or team, after having satisfied the conditions in para-  
13          graph (3) of such subsection when it began to participate  
14          in a demonstration project under this section, ceases to  
15          meet one or both of the conditions set forth in subpara-  
16          graph (A) of such paragraph (3) as a result of a reorga-  
17          nization, restructuring, realignment, consolidation, or  
18          other organizational change.

19          “(e) ASSESSMENT.—(1) The Secretary of Defense  
20          shall designate an independent organization to review the  
21          acquisition workforce demonstration project described in  
22          subsection (a).

23          “(2) Such assessment shall include:

24                  “(A) A description of the workforce included in  
25                  the project.

1           “(B) An explanation of the flexibilities used in  
2           the project to appoint individuals to the acquisition  
3           workforce and whether those appointments are based  
4           on competitive procedures and recognize veteran’s  
5           preferences.

6           “(C) An explanation of the flexibilities used in  
7           the project to develop a performance appraisal sys-  
8           tem that recognizes excellence in performance and  
9           offers opportunities for improvement.

10          “(D) The steps taken to ensure that such sys-  
11          tem is fair and transparent for all employees in the  
12          project.

13          “(E) How the project allows the organization to  
14          better meet mission needs.

15          “(F) An analysis of how the flexibilities in sub-  
16          paragraphs (B) and (C) are used, and what barriers  
17          have been encountered that inhibit their use.

18          “(G) Whether there is a process for—

19               “(i) ensuring ongoing performance feed-  
20               back and dialogue among supervisors, man-  
21               agers, and employees throughout the perform-  
22               ance appraisal period; and

23               “(ii) setting timetables for performance ap-  
24               praisals.



1           “(H) The project’s impact on career progres-  
2           sion.

3           “(I) The project’s appropriateness or inappro-  
4           priateness in light of the complexities of the work-  
5           force affected.

6           “(J) The project’s sufficiency in terms of pro-  
7           viding protections for diversity in promotion and re-  
8           tention of personnel.

9           “(K) The adequacy of the training, policy  
10          guidelines, and other preparations afforded in con-  
11          nection with using the project.

12          “(L) Whether there is a process for ensuring  
13          employee involvement in the development and im-  
14          provement of the project.

15          “(3) The first such assessment under this subsection  
16          shall be completed not later than September 30, 2011, and  
17          subsequent assessments shall be completed every two  
18          years thereafter until the termination of the project. The  
19          Secretary shall submit to the covered congressional com-  
20          mittees a copy of the assessment within 30 days after re-  
21          ceipt by the Secretary of the assessment.

22          “(f) COVERED CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES.—In  
23          this section, the term ‘covered congressional committees’  
24          means—

1           “(1) the Committees on Armed Services of the  
2       Senate and the House of Representatives;

3           “(2) the Committee on Homeland Security and  
4       Governmental Affairs of the Senate; and

5           “(3) the Committee on Oversight and Govern-  
6       ment Reform of the House of Representatives.

7       “(g) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—The authority  
8   to conduct a demonstration program under this section  
9   shall terminate on September 30, 2017.

10       “(h) CONVERSION.—Within 6 months after the au-  
11   thority to conduct a demonstration project under this sec-  
12   tion is terminated as provided in subsection (g), employees  
13   in the project shall convert to the civilian personnel system  
14   created pursuant to section 9902 of title 5.”.

15           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
16   tions at the beginning of subchapter V of chapter 87  
17   of title 10, United States Code, is amended by in-  
18   serting after the item relating to section 1761 the  
19   following new item:

      “1762. Demonstration project relating to certain acquisition personnel manage-  
          ment policies and procedures.”.

20       (b) CONFORMING REPEAL.—Section 4308 of the Na-  
21   tional Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996  
22   (Public Law 104–106; 10 U.S.C. 1701 note) is repealed.

1 **SEC. 203. INCENTIVE PROGRAMS FOR CIVILIAN AND MILI-**  
2 **TARY PERSONNEL IN THE ACQUISITION**  
3 **WORKFORCE.**

4 (a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 87 of title 10, United  
5 States Code, is amended by inserting after section 1762,  
6 as added by section 202, the following new section:

7 **“§ 1763. Incentive programs for civilian and military**  
8 **personnel in the acquisition workforce**

9 “(a) CIVILIAN ACQUISITION WORKFORCE INCEN-  
10 TIVES.—The Secretary of Defense, acting through the  
11 Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology,  
12 and Logistics, shall provide for an enhanced system of in-  
13 centives for the encouragement of excellence in the acqui-  
14 sition workforce by providing rewards for employees who  
15 contribute to achieving the agency’s performance goals.  
16 The system of incentives shall include provisions that—

17 “(1) relate salary increases, bonuses, and  
18 awards to performance and contribution to the agen-  
19 cy mission (including the extent to which the per-  
20 formance of personnel in such workforce contributes  
21 to achieving the goals and standards established for  
22 acquisition programs pursuant to section 2545 of  
23 this title);

24 “(2) provide for consideration, in personnel  
25 evaluations and promotion decisions, of the extent to  
26 which the performance of personnel in such work-

1 force contributes to achieving such goals and stand-  
 2 ards;

3 “(3) use the Department of Defense Civilian  
 4 Workforce Incentive Fund established pursuant to  
 5 section 9902(a) of title 5; and

6 “(4) provide opportunities for career broad-  
 7 ening experiences for high performers.

8 “(b) MILITARY ACQUISITION WORKFORCE INCEN-  
 9 TIVES.—The Secretaries of the military departments shall  
 10 fully use and enhance incentive programs that reward in-  
 11 dividuals, through recognition certificates or cash awards,  
 12 for suggestions of process improvements that contribute  
 13 to improvements in efficiency and economy and a better  
 14 way of doing business.”.

15 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
 16 at the beginning of subchapter V of chapter 87 of title  
 17 10, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the  
 18 item relating to section 1762, as added by section 202,  
 19 the following new item:

“1763. Incentive programs for civilian and military personnel in the acquisition  
 workforce.”.

20 **SEC. 204. CAREER DEVELOPMENT FOR CIVILIAN AND MILI-**  
 21 **TARY PERSONNEL IN THE ACQUISITION**  
 22 **WORKFORCE.**

23 (a) CAREER PATHS.—

1           (1) AMENDMENT.—Chapter 87 of title 10,  
2       United States Code, is amended by inserting after  
3       section 1722a the following new section:

4   **“§ 1722b. Special requirements for civilian employees**  
5       **in the acquisition field**

6       “(a) REQUIREMENT FOR POLICY AND GUIDANCE RE-  
7       GARDING CIVILIAN PERSONNEL IN ACQUISITION.—The  
8       Secretary of Defense, acting through the Under Secretary  
9       of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics,  
10      shall establish policies and issue guidance to ensure the  
11      proper development, assignment, and employment of civil-  
12      ian members of the acquisition workforce to achieve the  
13      objectives specified in subsection (b).

14      “(b) OBJECTIVES.—Policies established and guidance  
15      issued pursuant to subsection (a) shall ensure, at a min-  
16      imum, the following:

17           “(1) A career path in the acquisition field that  
18           attracts the highest quality civilian personnel, from  
19           either within or outside the Federal Government.

20           “(2) A deliberate workforce development strat-  
21           egy that increases attainment of key experiences  
22           that contribute to a highly qualified acquisition  
23           workforce.

24           “(3) Sufficient opportunities for promotion and  
25           advancement in the acquisition field.

1           “(4) A sufficient number of qualified, trained  
2           members eligible for and active in the acquisition  
3           field to ensure adequate capacity, capability, and ef-  
4           fective succession for acquisition functions, including  
5           contingency contracting, of the Department of De-  
6           fense.

7           “(5) A deliberate workforce development strat-  
8           egy that ensures diversity in promotion, advance-  
9           ment, and experiential opportunities commensurate  
10          with the general workforce outlined in this section.

11          “(c) INCLUSION OF INFORMATION IN ANNUAL RE-  
12          PORT.—The Secretary of Defense shall include in the re-  
13          port to Congress required under section 115b(d) of this  
14          title the following information related to the acquisition  
15          workforce for the period covered by the report (which shall  
16          be shown for the Department of Defense as a whole and  
17          separately for the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps,  
18          Defense Agencies, and Office of the Secretary of Defense):

19               “(1) The total number of persons serving in the  
20               Acquisition Corps, set forth separately for members  
21               of the armed forces and civilian employees, by grade  
22               level and by functional specialty.

23               “(2) The total number of critical acquisition po-  
24               sitions held, set forth separately for members of the  
25               armed forces and civilian employees, by grade level

1       and by other appropriate categories (including by  
2       program manager, deputy program manager, and di-  
3       vision head positions). For each such category, the  
4       report shall specify the number of civilians holding  
5       such positions compared to the total number of posi-  
6       tions filled.

7               “(3) The number of employees to whom the re-  
8       quirements of subsections (b)(2)(A) and (b)(2)(B) of  
9       section 1732 of this title did not apply because of  
10      the exceptions provided in paragraphs (1) and (2) of  
11      section 1732(c) of this title, set forth separately by  
12      type of exception.

13              “(4) The number of program managers and  
14      deputy program managers who were reassigned after  
15      completion of a major milestone occurring closest in  
16      time to the date on which the person has served in  
17      the position for four years (as required under section  
18      1734(b) of this title), and the proportion of those re-  
19      assignments to the total number of reassignments of  
20      program managers and deputy program managers,  
21      set forth separately for program managers and dep-  
22      uty program managers. The Secretary also shall in-  
23      clude the average length of assignment served by  
24      program managers and deputy program managers so  
25      reassigned.

1           “(5) The number of persons, excluding those  
 2       reported under paragraph (4), in critical acquisition  
 3       positions who were reassigned after a period of three  
 4       years or longer (as required under section 1734(a)  
 5       of this title), and the proportion of those reassign-  
 6       ments to the total number of reassignments of per-  
 7       sons, excluding those reported under paragraph (4),  
 8       in critical acquisition positions.

9           “(6) The number of times a waiver authority  
 10      was exercised under section 1724(d), 1732(d),  
 11      1734(d), or 1736(c) of this title or any other provi-  
 12      sion of this chapter (or other provision of law) which  
 13      permits the waiver of any requirement relating to  
 14      the acquisition workforce, and in the case of each  
 15      such authority, the reasons for exercising the au-  
 16      thority. The Secretary may present the information  
 17      provided under this paragraph by category or group-  
 18      ing of types of waivers and reasons.”.

19           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
 20      tions at the beginning of subchapter II of chapter 87  
 21      of title 10, United States Code, is amended by in-  
 22      serting after the item relating to section 1722a the  
 23      following new item:

“1722b. Special requirements for civilian employees in the acquisition field.”.

24           (b) CAREER EDUCATION AND TRAINING.—Chapter  
 25      87 of title 10, United States Code, is amended in section



1 1723 by redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (c) and  
2 inserting after subsection (a) the following new subsection:

3       “(b) CAREER PATH REQUIREMENTS.—For each ca-  
4 reer path, the Secretary of Defense, acting through the  
5 Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology,  
6 and Logistics shall establish requirements for the comple-  
7 tion of course work and related on-the-job training and  
8 demonstration of qualifications in the critical acquisition-  
9 related duties and tasks of the career path. The Secretary  
10 of Defense, acting through the Under Secretary, shall  
11 also—

12           “(1) encourage individuals in the acquisition  
13 workforce to maintain the currency of their acquisi-  
14 tion knowledge and generally enhance their knowl-  
15 edge of related acquisition management disciplines  
16 through academic programs and other self-develop-  
17 mental activities; and

18           “(2) develop key work experiences, including  
19 the creation of a program sponsored by the Depart-  
20 ment of Defense that facilitates the periodic inter-  
21 action between individuals in the acquisition work-  
22 force and the end user in such end user’s environ-  
23 ment to enhance the knowledge base of such work-  
24 force, for individuals in the acquisition workforce so  
25 that the individuals may gain in-depth knowledge

1 and experience in the acquisition process and become  
2 seasoned, well-qualified members of the acquisition  
3 workforce.”.

4 **SEC. 205. RECERTIFICATION AND TRAINING REQUIRE-**  
5 **MENTS.**

6 (a) CONTINUING EDUCATION.—Section 1723 of title  
7 10, United States Code, as amended by section 204, is  
8 further amended by amending subsection (a) to read as  
9 follows:

10 “(a) QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.—(1) The Sec-  
11 retary of Defense shall establish education, training and  
12 experience requirements for each acquisition position,  
13 based on the level of complexity of duties carried out in  
14 the position. In establishing such requirements, the Sec-  
15 retary shall ensure the availability and sufficiency of train-  
16 ing in all areas of acquisition, including additional training  
17 courses with an emphasis on services contracting, market  
18 research strategies (including assessments of local con-  
19 tracting capabilities), long-term sustainment strategies,  
20 information technology, and rapid acquisition.

21 “(2) In establishing such requirements for positions  
22 other than critical acquisition positions designated pursu-  
23 ant to section 1733 of this title, the Secretary may state  
24 the requirements by categories of positions.

1       “(3) The Secretary of Defense, acting through the  
2 Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology,  
3 and Logistics, shall establish requirements for continuing  
4 education and periodic renewal of an individual’s certifi-  
5 cation. Any requirement for a certification renewal shall  
6 not require a renewal more often than once every five  
7 years.”.

8       (b) STANDARDS FOR TRAINING.—

9               (1) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter IV of Chapter  
10       87 of title 10, United States Code, is amended by  
11       adding at the end the following new section:

12   **“§ 1748. Guidance and standards for acquisition**  
13               **workforce training**

14       “(a) FULFILLMENT STANDARDS.—The Secretary of  
15 Defense, acting through the Under Secretary of Defense  
16 for Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics, shall develop  
17 fulfillment standards, and implement and maintain a pro-  
18 gram, for purposes of the training requirements of sec-  
19 tions 1723, 1724, and 1735 of this title. Such fulfillment  
20 standards shall consist of criteria for determining whether  
21 an individual has demonstrated competence in the areas  
22 that would be taught in the training courses required  
23 under those sections. If an individual meets the appro-  
24 priate fulfillment standard, the applicable training re-  
25 quirement is fulfilled.

1       “(b) GUIDANCE AND STANDARDS RELATING TO CON-  
 2 TRACTS FOR TRAINING.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
 3 develop appropriate guidance and standards to ensure that  
 4 the Department of Defense will continue, where appro-  
 5 priate and cost-effective, to enter into contracts for the  
 6 training requirements of sections 1723, 1724, and 1735  
 7 of this title, while maintaining appropriate control over the  
 8 content and quality of such training.”.

9           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
 10 tions at the beginning of such subchapter is amend-  
 11 ed by adding at the end the following new item:

“1748. Guidance and standards for acquisition workforce training.”.

12           (3) DEADLINE FOR FULFILLMENT STAND-  
 13 ARDS.—The fulfillment standards required under  
 14 section 1748(a) of title 10, United States Code, as  
 15 added by paragraph (1), shall be developed not later  
 16 than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this  
 17 Act.

18           (4) CONFORMING REPEAL.—Section 853 of  
 19 Public Law 105–85 (111 Stat. 1851) is repealed.

20 **SEC. 206. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ACQUISITION**  
 21 **WORKFORCE.**

22           (a) IN GENERAL.—

23           (1) INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY.—Subchapter  
 24 II of chapter 87 of title 10, United States Code, is

1       amended by adding at the end the following new sec-  
2       tion:

3       **“§ 1725. Information technology acquisition positions**

4       “(a) PLAN REQUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense  
5       shall develop and carry out a plan to strengthen the part  
6       of the acquisition workforce that specializes in information  
7       technology. The plan shall include the following:

8               “(1) Defined targets for billets devoted to infor-  
9       mation technology acquisition.

10              “(2) Specific certification requirements for indi-  
11       viduals in the acquisition workforce who specialize in  
12       information technology acquisition.

13              “(3) Defined career paths for individuals in the  
14       acquisition workforce who specialize in information  
15       technology acquisitions.

16       “(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

17              “(1) The term ‘information technology’ has the  
18       meaning provided such term in section 11101 of title  
19       40 and includes information technology incorporated  
20       into a major weapon system.

21              “(2) The term ‘major weapon system’ has the  
22       meaning provided such term in section 2379(f) of  
23       this title.”.

1           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
2           tions at the beginning of such subchapter is amend-  
3           ed by adding at the end the following new item:

“1725. Information technology acquisition positions.”.

4           (b) DEADLINE.—The Secretary of Defense shall de-  
5           velop the plan required under section 1725 of title 10,  
6           United States Code, as added by subsection (a), not later  
7           than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

8   **SEC. 207. DEFINITION OF ACQUISITION WORKFORCE.**

9           Section 101(a) of title 10, United States Code, is  
10          amended by inserting after paragraph (17) the following  
11          new paragraph:

12               “(18) The term ‘acquisition workforce’ means  
13           the persons serving in acquisition positions within  
14           the Department of Defense, as designated pursuant  
15           to section 1721(a) of this title.”.

16   **SEC. 208. DEFENSE ACQUISITION UNIVERSITY CUR-**  
17               **RICULUM REVIEW.**

18          (a) CURRICULUM REVIEW.—Not later than one year  
19          after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Under  
20          Secretary of Defense for Acquisition, Technology, and Lo-  
21          gistics shall lead a review of the curriculum offered by the  
22          Defense Acquisition University to ensure it adequately  
23          supports the training and education requirements of ac-  
24          quisition professionals, particularly in service contracting,  
25          long term sustainment strategies, information technology,

1 and rapid acquisition. The review shall also involve the  
2 service acquisition executives of each military department.

3 (b) ANALYSIS OF FUNDING REQUIREMENTS FOR  
4 TRAINING.—Following the review conducted under sub-  
5 section (a), the Secretary of Defense shall analyze the  
6 most recent future-years defense program to determine  
7 the amounts of estimated expenditures and proposed ap-  
8 propriations necessary to support the training require-  
9 ments of the amendments made by section 205 of this Act,  
10 including any new training requirements determined after  
11 the review conducted under subsection (a). The Secretary  
12 shall identify any additional funding needed for such  
13 training requirements in the separate chapter on the de-  
14 fense acquisition workforce required in the next annual  
15 strategic workforce plan under 115b of title 10, United  
16 States Code.

17 (c) REQUIREMENT FOR ONGOING CURRICULUM DE-  
18 VELOPMENT WITH CERTAIN SCHOOLS.—

19 (1) REQUIREMENT.—Section 1746 of title 10,  
20 United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
21 end the following new subsection:

22 “(c) CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT.—The President  
23 of the Defense Acquisition University shall work with the  
24 relevant professional schools and degree-granting institu-  
25 tions of the Department of Defense and military depart-

1 ments to ensure that best practices are used in curriculum  
2 development to support acquisition workforce positions.”.

3 (2) AMENDMENT TO SECTION HEADING.—(A)

4 The heading of section 1746 of such title is amended  
5 to read as follows:

6 **“§ 1746. Defense Acquisition University”.**

7 (B) The item relating to section 1746 in the  
8 table of sections at the beginning of subchapter IV  
9 of chapter 87 of such title is amended to read as fol-  
10 lows:

“1746. Defense Acquisition University.”.

11 **SEC. 209. COST ESTIMATING INTERNSHIP AND SCHOLAR-**  
12 **SHIP PROGRAMS.**

13 (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to re-  
14 quire the Department of Defense to develop internship  
15 and scholarship programs in cost estimating to underscore  
16 the importance of cost estimating, as a core acquisition  
17 function, to the acquisition process.

18 (b) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
19 develop intern and scholarship programs in cost esti-  
20 mating for purposes of improving education and training  
21 in cost estimating and providing an opportunity to meet  
22 any certification requirements in cost estimating.

23 (c) IMPLEMENTATION.—Such programs shall be es-  
24 tablished not later than 270 days after the date of the



1 enactment of this Act and shall be implemented for a 4-  
2 year period following establishment of the programs.

3 **SEC. 210. PROHIBITION ON PERSONAL SERVICES CON-**  
4 **TRACTS FOR SENIOR MENTORS.**

5 (a) PROHIBITION.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
6 prohibit the award of a contract for personal services by  
7 any component of the Department of Defense for the pur-  
8 pose of obtaining the services of a senior mentor.

9 (b) INTERPRETATION.—Nothing in this section shall  
10 be interpreted to prohibit the employment of a senior men-  
11 tor as a highly qualified expert pursuant to section 9903  
12 of title 5, United States Code, subject to the pay and term  
13 limitations of that section. A senior mentor employed as  
14 a highly qualified expert shall be required to submit a fi-  
15 nancial disclosure report and comply with all conflict of  
16 interest laws and regulations applicable to other Federal  
17 employees with similar conditions of service.

18 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

19 (1) The term “contract for personal services”  
20 means a contract awarded under the authority of  
21 section 129b(a) of title 10, United States Code, or  
22 section 3109 of title 5, United States Code.

23 (2) The term “component of the Department of  
24 Defense” means a military department, a defense

1 agency, a Department of Defense field activity, a  
2 unified combatant command, or the joint staff.

3 (3) The term “senior mentor” means any per-  
4 son—

5 (A)(i) who has served as a general or flag  
6 officer in the Armed Forces; or

7 (ii) who has served in a position at a level  
8 at or above the level of the senior executive  
9 service;

10 (B) has retired within the 10 years pre-  
11 ceding the award of a contract; and

12 (C) who serves as a mentor, teacher, train-  
13 er, or advisor to government personnel on mat-  
14 ters pertaining to the former official duties of  
15 such person.

## 16 **TITLE III—FINANCIAL** 17 **MANAGEMENT**

### 18 **SEC. 301. INCENTIVES FOR ACHIEVING AUDITABILITY.**

19 (a) PREFERENTIAL TREATMENT AUTHORIZED.—The  
20 Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller) shall ensure  
21 that any component of the Department of Defense that  
22 the Under Secretary determines has financial statements  
23 validated as ready for audit earlier than September 30,  
24 2017, shall receive preferential treatment, as the Under  
25 Secretary determines appropriate—

1 (1) in financial matter matters, including—

2 (A) consistent with the need to fund ur-  
3 gent warfighter requirements and operational  
4 needs, priority in the release of appropriated  
5 funds to such component;

6 (B) relief from the frequency of financial  
7 reporting of such component in cases in which  
8 such reporting is not required by law;

9 (C) relief from departmental obligation and  
10 expenditure thresholds to the extent that such  
11 thresholds establish requirements more restric-  
12 tive than those required by law; or

13 (D) such other measures as the Under  
14 Secretary considers appropriate; and

15 (2) in the availability of personnel management  
16 incentives, including—

17 (A) the size of the bonus pool available to  
18 the financial and business management work-  
19 force of the component;

20 (B) the rates of promotion within the fi-  
21 nancial and business management workforce of  
22 the component;

23 (C) awards for excellence in financial and  
24 business management; or

1 (D) the scope of work assigned to the fi-  
2 nancial and business management workforce of  
3 the component.

4 (b) INCLUSION OF INFORMATION IN REPORT.—The  
5 Under Secretary shall include information on any measure  
6 initiated pursuant to this section in the next semiannual  
7 report pursuant to section 1003(b) of the National De-  
8 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2010 (Public Law  
9 111–84; 123 Stat. 2439; 10 U.S.C. 2222 note) after such  
10 measure is initiated.

11 (c) EXPIRATION.—This section shall expire on Sep-  
12 tember 30, 2017.

13 (d) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “compo-  
14 nent of the Department of Defense” means any organiza-  
15 tion within the Department of Defense that is required  
16 to submit an auditable financial statement to the Sec-  
17 retary of Defense.

18 **SEC. 302. MEASURES REQUIRED AFTER FAILURE TO**  
19 **ACHIEVE AUDITABILITY.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense shall  
21 ensure that corrective measures are immediately taken to  
22 address the failure of a component of the Department of  
23 Defense to achieve a financial statement validated as  
24 ready for audit by September 30, 2017.

1 (b) MEASURES REQUIRED.—Not later than 180 days  
2 after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
3 shall develop and issue guidance detailing measures to be  
4 taken in accordance with subsection (a). Such measures  
5 shall include—

6 (1) the development of a remediation plan to  
7 ensure the component can achieve a financial state-  
8 ment validated as ready for audit within one year;

9 (2) additional reporting requirements that may  
10 be necessary to mitigate financial risk to the compo-  
11 nent;

12 (3) delaying the release of appropriated funds  
13 to such component, consistent with the need to fund  
14 urgent warfighter requirements and operational  
15 needs, until such time as the Secretary is assured  
16 that the component will achieve a financial state-  
17 ment validated as ready for audit within one year;

18 (4) specific consequences for key personnel in  
19 order to ensure accountability within the leadership  
20 of the component; and

21 (5) such other measures as the Secretary con-  
22 siders appropriate.

23 (c) DEFINITION.—The term “component” of the De-  
24 partment of Defense means any organization within the

1 Department of Defense that is required to submit an  
2 auditable financial statement to the Secretary of Defense.

3 **SEC. 303. REVIEW OF OBLIGATION AND EXPENDITURE**  
4 **THRESHOLDS.**

5 (a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Con-  
6 gress that—

7 (1) Department of Defense program managers  
8 should be encouraged to place a higher priority on  
9 seeking the best value for the Government than on  
10 meeting arbitrary benchmarks for spending; and

11 (2) actions to carry out paragraph (1) should  
12 be supported by the Department's leadership at  
13 every level.

14 (b) POLICY REVIEW.—Not later than 180 days after  
15 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Chief Manage-  
16 ment Officer of the Department of Defense, in coordina-  
17 tion with the Chief Management Officer of each military  
18 department, shall review and update as necessary all rel-  
19 evant policy and instruction regarding obligation and ex-  
20 penditure benchmarks to ensure that such guidance does  
21 not inadvertently prevent achieving the best value for the  
22 Government in the obligation and expenditure of funds.

23 (c) PROCESS REVIEW.—Not later than one year after  
24 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Chief Manage-  
25 ment Officer, in coordination with the Chief Management

1 Officer of each military department, the Director of the  
2 Office of Performance Assessment and Root Cause Anal-  
3 ysis, the Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller), and  
4 the Comptrollers of the military departments, shall con-  
5 duct a comprehensive review of the use and value of obli-  
6 gation and expenditure benchmarks and propose new  
7 benchmarks or processes for tracking financial perform-  
8 ance, including, as appropriate—

9           (1) increased reliance on individual obligation  
10       and expenditure plans for measuring program finan-  
11       cial performance;

12           (2) mechanisms to improve funding stability  
13       and to increase the predictability of the release of  
14       funding for obligation and expenditure; and

15           (3) streamlined mechanisms for a program  
16       manager to submit an appeal for funding changes  
17       and to have such appeal evaluated promptly.

18       (d) TRAINING.—The Under Secretary of Defense for  
19 Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics and the Under Sec-  
20 retary of Defense (Comptroller) shall ensure that as part  
21 of the training required for program managers and busi-  
22 ness managers, an emphasis is placed on obligating and  
23 expending appropriated funds in a manner that achieves  
24 the best value for the Government and that the purpose

1 and limitations of obligation and expenditure benchmarks  
2 are made clear.

3 **SEC. 304. DISCLOSURE AND TRACEABILITY OF THE COST**  
4 **OF DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE HEALTH CARE**  
5 **CONTRACTS.**

6 (a) DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary of  
7 Defense shall require—

8 (1) an offeror that submits a bid or proposal in  
9 response to an invitation for bids or a request for  
10 proposals issued by a component of the Department  
11 of Defense for a health care contract to submit with  
12 the bid or proposal a disclosure of the additional  
13 cost, if any, contained in such bid or proposal associ-  
14 ated with compliance with the Patient Protection  
15 and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111–148) and  
16 the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of  
17 2010 (Public Law 111–152); and

18 (2) a contractor for a health care contract  
19 awarded following the date of the enactment of this  
20 Act to disclose on an annual basis the additional  
21 cost, if any, incurred for such contract associated  
22 with compliance with the Patient Protection and Af-  
23 fordable Care Act (Public Law 111–148) and the  
24 Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of  
25 2010 (Public Law 111–152).



1 (b) REPORT.—

2 (1) REQUIREMENT.—Not later than April 1,  
3 2011, and each April 1st thereafter until April 1,  
4 2016, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to the  
5 Committee on Armed Services of the Senate and the  
6 Committee on Armed Services of the House of Rep-  
7 resentatives a detailed report on the additional cost  
8 to the Department of Defense associated with com-  
9 pliance with the Patient Protection and Affordable  
10 Care Act (Public Law 111–148) and the Health  
11 Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010  
12 (Public Law 111–152).

13 (2) MATTERS COVERED.—The report required  
14 by paragraph (1) shall include—

15 (A) the projected costs of compliance for  
16 all health care contracts awarded during the  
17 preceding year, as disclosed in a bid or proposal  
18 in accordance with subsection (a)(1);

19 (B) for all other health care contracts, the  
20 incurred cost of compliance for the preceding  
21 year, as disclosed in accordance with subsection  
22 (a)(2); and

23 (C) any additional costs to the Department  
24 of Defense necessary to comply with such Acts.

1 (c) HEALTH CARE CONTRACT DEFINED.—In this  
2 section, the term “health care contract” means a contract  
3 in an amount greater than the simplified acquisition  
4 threshold for the acquisition of any of the following:

5 (1) Medical supplies.

6 (2) Health care services and administration, in-  
7 cluding the services of medical personnel.

8 (3) Durable medical equipment.

9 (4) Pharmaceuticals.

10 (5) Health care-related information technology.

## 11 **TITLE IV—INDUSTRIAL BASE**

### 12 **SEC. 401. EXPANSION OF THE INDUSTRIAL BASE.**

13 (a) PROGRAM TO EXPAND INDUSTRIAL BASE RE-  
14 QUIRED.—The Secretary of Defense shall establish a pro-  
15 gram to expand the industrial base of the Department of  
16 Defense to increase the Department’s access to innovation  
17 and the benefits of competition. The program shall be lim-  
18 ited to firms within the national technology and industrial  
19 base (as defined in section 2500(1) of title 10, United  
20 States Code).

21 (b) IDENTIFYING AND COMMUNICATING WITH NON-  
22 TRADITIONAL SUPPLIERS.—The program established  
23 under subsection (a) shall use tools and resources available  
24 within the Federal Government and available from the pri-  
25 vate sector, to provide a capability for identifying and

1 communicating with nontraditional suppliers, including  
2 commercial firms and firms of all business sizes, that are  
3 engaged in markets of importance to the Department of  
4 Defense.

5 (c) OUTREACH TO LOCAL FIRMS NEAR DEFENSE IN-  
6 STALLATIONS.—The program established under sub-  
7 section (a) shall include outreach, using procurement tech-  
8 nical assistance centers, to notify firms of all business  
9 sizes in the vicinity of Department of Defense installations  
10 of opportunities to obtain contracts and subcontracts to  
11 perform work at such installations.

12 (d) INDUSTRIAL BASE REVIEW.—The program re-  
13 quired by subsection (a) shall include a continuous effort  
14 to review the industrial base supporting the Department  
15 of Defense, including the identification of markets of im-  
16 portance to the Department of Defense.

17 (e) DEFINITION.—In this section:

18 (1) NONTRADITIONAL SUPPLIERS.—The term  
19 “nontraditional suppliers” means firms that have re-  
20 ceived contracts from the Department of Defense  
21 with a total value of not more than \$100,000 in the  
22 previous five years.

23 (2) MARKETS OF IMPORTANCE TO THE DE-  
24 PARTMENT OF DEFENSE.—The term “markets of  
25 importance to the Department of Defense” means

1 industrial sectors in which the Department of De-  
2 fense spends more than \$500,000,000 annually.

3 (3) PROCUREMENT TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE  
4 CENTER.—The term “procurement technical assist-  
5 ance center” means a center operating under a coop-  
6 erative agreement with the Defense Logistics Agency  
7 to provide procurement technical assistance pursu-  
8 ant to the authority provided in chapter 142 of title  
9 10, United States Code.

10 **SEC. 402. COMMERCIAL PRICING ANALYSIS.**

11 Section 803(c) of the Strom Thurmond National De-  
12 fense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1999 (Public Law  
13 105–261; 10 U.S.C. 2306a note) is amended to read as  
14 follows:

15 “(c) COMMERCIAL PRICE TREND ANALYSIS.—

16 “(1) The Secretary of Defense shall develop and  
17 implement procedures that, to the maximum extent  
18 practicable, provide for the collection and analysis of  
19 information on price trends for categories of exempt  
20 commercial items described in paragraph (2).

21 “(2) A category of exempt commercial items re-  
22 ferred to in paragraph (1) consists of exempt com-  
23 mercial items that are in a single Federal Supply  
24 Group or Federal Supply Class, are provided by a  
25 single contractor, or are otherwise logically grouped

1 for the purpose of analyzing information on price  
2 trends.

3 “(3) The analysis of information on price  
4 trends under paragraph (1) shall include, in any cat-  
5 egory in which significant escalation in prices is  
6 identified, a more detailed examination of the causes  
7 of escalation for such prices within the category and  
8 whether such price escalation is consistent across the  
9 Department of Defense.

10 “(4) The head of a Department of Defense  
11 agency or the Secretary of a military department  
12 shall take appropriate action to address any unjusti-  
13 fied escalation in prices being paid for items pro-  
14 cured by that agency or military department as iden-  
15 tified in an analysis conducted pursuant to para-  
16 graph (1).

17 “(5) Not later than April 1 of each of year, the  
18 Secretary of Defense shall submit to the Committee  
19 on Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee  
20 on Armed Services of the House of Representatives  
21 a report on the analyses of price trends that were  
22 conducted for categories of exempt commercial items  
23 during the preceding fiscal year under the proce-  
24 dures prescribed pursuant to paragraph (1). The re-  
25 port shall include a description of the actions taken

1 to identify and address any unjustified price esca-  
 2 lation for the categories of items.

3 “(6) This subsection shall not be in effect on  
 4 and after April 1, 2013.”.

5 **SEC. 403. CONTRACTOR AND GRANTEE DISCLOSURE OF DE-**  
 6 **LINQUENT FEDERAL TAX DEBTS.**

7 (a) REQUIREMENT.—

8 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 37 of title 31,  
 9 United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
 10 end of subchapter II the following new section:

11 **“§ 3720F. Contractor and grantee disclosure of delin-**  
 12 **quent Federal tax debts**

13 “(a) REQUIREMENT RELATING TO CONTRACTS.—  
 14 The head of any executive agency that issues an invitation  
 15 for bids or a request for proposals for a contract in an  
 16 amount greater than the simplified acquisition threshold  
 17 shall require each person that submits a bid or proposal  
 18 to submit with the bid or proposal a form—

19 “(1) certifying that the person does not have a  
 20 seriously delinquent tax debt; and

21 “(2) authorizing the Secretary of the Treasury  
 22 to disclose to the head of the agency information  
 23 strictly limited to verifying whether the person has  
 24 a seriously delinquent tax debt.

1       “(b) REQUIREMENT RELATING TO GRANTS.—The  
2 head of any executive agency that offers a grant in excess  
3 of an amount equal to the simplified acquisition threshold  
4 may not award such grant to any person unless such per-  
5 son submits with the application for such grant a form—

6               “(1) certifying that the person does not have a  
7 seriously delinquent tax debt; and

8               “(2) authorizing the Secretary of the Treasury  
9 to disclose to the head of the executive agency infor-  
10 mation strictly limited to verifying whether the per-  
11 son has a seriously delinquent tax debt.

12       “(c) FORM FOR RELEASE OF INFORMATION.—The  
13 Secretary of the Treasury shall make available to all exec-  
14 utive agencies a standard form for the certification and  
15 authorization described in subsections (a) and (b).

16       “(d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

17               “(1) CONTRACT.—The term ‘contract’ means a  
18 binding agreement entered into by an executive  
19 agency for the purpose of obtaining property or serv-  
20 ices, but does not include—

21                       “(A) a contract for property or services  
22 that is intended to be entered into through the  
23 use of procedures other than competitive proce-  
24 dures by reason of section 2304(c)(2) of this  
25 title; or

1           “(B) a contract designated by the head of  
2           the agency as necessary to the national security  
3           of the United States.

4           “(2) EXECUTIVE AGENCY.—The term ‘executive  
5           agency’ has the meaning given that term in section  
6           4(1) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy  
7           Act (41 U.S.C. 403(1)).

8           “(3) PERSON.—The term ‘person’ includes—

9                   “(A) an individual;

10                   “(B) a partnership; and

11                   “(C) a corporation.

12           “(4) SERIOUSLY DELINQUENT TAX DEBT.—The  
13           term ‘seriously delinquent tax debt’—

14                   “(A) means any Federal tax liability—

15                           “(i) that exceeds \$3,000;

16                           “(ii) that has been assessed by the  
17                   Secretary of the Treasury and not paid;  
18                   and

19                           “(iii) for which a notice of lien has  
20                   been filed in public records; and

21                   “(B) does not include any Federal tax li-  
22                   ability—

23                           “(i) being paid in a timely manner  
24                   under an offer-in-compromise or install-  
25                   ment agreement;



1 “(ii) with respect to which collection  
2 due process proceedings are not completed;  
3 or

4 “(iii) with respect to which collection  
5 due process proceedings are completed and  
6 no further payment is required.

7 “(5) SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD.—  
8 The term ‘simplified acquisition threshold’ has the  
9 meaning given that term in section 4(11) of the Of-  
10 fice of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C.  
11 403(11)).

12 “(e) REGULATIONS.—The Administrator for Federal  
13 Procurement Policy, in consultation with the Secretary of  
14 the Treasury, shall promulgate regulations that—

15 “(1) treat corporations and partnerships as  
16 having a seriously delinquent tax debt if such cor-  
17 poration or partnership is controlled (directly or in-  
18 directly) by persons who have a seriously delinquent  
19 tax debt;

20 “(2) provide for the proper application of sub-  
21 sections (a)(2) and (b)(2) in the case of corporations  
22 and partnerships; and

23 “(3) provide for the proper application of sub-  
24 section (a) to first-tier subcontractors that are iden-

1       tified in a bid or proposal and are a significant part  
2       of a bid or proposal team.”.

3               (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
4       tions at the beginning of chapter 37 of such title is  
5       amended by adding after the item relating to section  
6       3720E the following new item:

“3720F. Contractor and grantee disclosure of delinquent Federal tax debts.”.

7       (b) REVISION OF FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULA-  
8       TION.—Not later than 90 days after the final promulga-  
9       tion of regulations under section 3720F(e) of title 31,  
10      United States Code, as added by subsection (a), the Fed-  
11      eral Acquisition Regulation shall be revised to incorporate  
12      the requirements of section 3720F of such title.

13      **SEC. 404. INDEPENDENCE OF CONTRACT AUDITS AND BUSI-**  
14                                   **NESS SYSTEM REVIEWS.**

15      (a) DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY GENERAL  
16      COUNSEL.—

17               (1) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter II of chapter 8  
18      of title 10, United States Code, is amended by add-  
19      ing at the end the following new section:

20      **“§ 204. Defense Contract Audit Agency general coun-**  
21                                   **sel**

22               “(a) GENERAL COUNSEL.—The Director of the De-  
23      fense Contract Audit Agency shall appoint a General  
24      Counsel of the Defense Contract Audit Agency.

1 “(b) DUTIES.—(1) The General Counsel shall per-  
 2 form such functions as the Director may prescribe and  
 3 shall serve at the discretion of the Director.

4 “(2) Notwithstanding section 140(b) of this title, the  
 5 General Counsel shall be the chief legal officer of the De-  
 6 fense Contract Audit Agency.

7 “(3) The Defense Contract Audit Agency shall be the  
 8 exclusive legal client of the General Counsel.

9 “(c) OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL.—There is  
 10 established an Office of the General Counsel within the  
 11 Defense Contract Audit Agency. The Director may ap-  
 12 point to the Office to serve as staff of the General Counsel  
 13 such legal counsel as the Director determines is appro-  
 14 priate.”.

15 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
 16 tions at the beginning of subchapter II of chapter 8  
 17 of such title is amended by adding at the end the  
 18 following new item:

“204. Defense Contract Audit Agency general counsel.”.

19 (b) CRITERIA FOR BUSINESS SYSTEM REVIEWS.—

20 (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 131 of title 10,  
 21 United States Code, is amended by inserting after  
 22 section 2222 the following new section:

23 **“§ 2222a. Criteria for business system reviews**

24 “(a) CRITERIA FOR BUSINESS SYSTEM REVIEWS.—  
 25 The Secretary of Defense shall ensure that any contractor

1 business system review carried out by a military depart-  
2 ment, a Defense Agency, or a Department of Defense  
3 Field Activity—

4 “(1) complies with generally accepted govern-  
5 ment auditing standards issued by the Comptroller  
6 General;

7 “(2) is performed by an audit team that does  
8 not engage in any other official activity (audit-re-  
9 lated or otherwise) involving the contractor con-  
10 cerned;

11 “(3) is performed in a time and manner con-  
12 sistent with a documented assessment of risk to the  
13 Federal Government; and

14 “(4) involves testing on a representative sample  
15 of transactions sufficient to fully examine the integ-  
16 rity of the contractor business system concerned.

17 “(b) CONTRACTOR BUSINESS SYSTEM REVIEW DE-  
18 FINED.—In this section, the term ‘contractor business sys-  
19 tem review’ means an audit of policies, procedures, and  
20 internal controls relating to accounting and management  
21 systems of a contractor.”.

22 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
23 tions at the beginning of chapter 131 of such title  
24 is amended by inserting after the item relating to  
25 section 2222 the following new item:

“2222a. Criteria for business system reviews.”.

1       (c) CONTRACT AUDIT GUIDANCE.—Not later than  
2 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the  
3 Secretary of Defense shall issue guidance relating to con-  
4 tract audits carried out by a military department, a de-  
5 fense agency, or a Department of Defense field activity  
6 that are not contractor business system reviews, as de-  
7 scribed under section 2222a of title 10, United States  
8 Code, that—

9           (1) requires that such audits comply with gen-  
10 erally accepted government auditing standards  
11 issued by the Comptroller General and are per-  
12 formed in a time and manner consistent with a doc-  
13 umented assessment of risk to the Federal Govern-  
14 ment;

15           (2) establishes guidelines for discussions of the  
16 scope of the audit with the contractor concerned  
17 that ensure that such scope is not improperly influ-  
18 enced by the contractor;

19           (3) provides for withholding of contract pay-  
20 ments when necessary to compel the submission of  
21 documentation from the contractor; and

22           (4) requires that the results of contract audits  
23 performed on behalf of an agency of the Department  
24 of Defense be shared with other Federal agencies  
25 upon request, without reimbursement.

1 (d) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

2 (1) SECTION 204.—Section 204 of title 10,  
3 United States Code, as added by subsection (a),  
4 shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this  
5 Act.

6 (2) SECTION 2222A.—Section 2222a of title 10,  
7 United States Code, as added by subsection (b),  
8 shall take effect 180 days after the date of the en-  
9 actment of this Act.

10 **SEC. 405. BLUE RIBBON PANEL ON ELIMINATING BARRIERS**  
11 **TO CONTRACTING WITH THE DEPARTMENT**  
12 **OF DEFENSE.**

13 (a) REQUIREMENT TO ESTABLISH.—The Secretary  
14 of Defense shall establish a panel consisting of owners of  
15 large and small businesses that are not traditional defense  
16 suppliers, for purposes of creating a set of recommenda-  
17 tions on eliminating barriers to contracting with the De-  
18 partment of Defense and its defense supply centers.

19 (b) MEMBERS.—The panel shall consist of nine mem-  
20 bers, of whom—

21 (1) three shall be appointed by the Secretary of  
22 the Army;

23 (2) three shall be appointed by the Secretary of  
24 the Navy; and

1           (3) three shall be appointed by the Secretary of  
2           the Air Force.

3           (c) APPOINTMENT DEADLINE.—Members shall be  
4           appointed to the panel not later than 180 days after the  
5           date of the enactment of this Act.

6           (d) DUTIES.—The panel shall be responsible for de-  
7           veloping a set of recommendations on eliminating barriers  
8           to contracting with the Department of Defense and its de-  
9           fense supply centers.

10          (e) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date  
11          of the enactment of this Act, the panel shall submit to  
12          Congress a report containing its recommendations.

13       **SEC. 406. INCLUSION OF THE PROVIDERS OF SERVICES**  
14                               **AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY IN THE NA-**  
15                               **TIONAL TECHNOLOGY AND INDUSTRIAL**  
16                               **BASE.**

17          (a) REVISED DEFINITIONS.—Section 2500 of title  
18          10, United States Code, is amended—

19               (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “or mainte-  
20               nance” and inserting “integration, services, or infor-  
21               mation technology”;

22               (2) in paragraph (4), by striking “or produc-  
23               tion” and inserting “production, integration, serv-  
24               ices, or information technology”;

1           (3) in paragraph (9)(A), by striking “and man-  
2       ufacturing” and inserting “manufacturing, integra-  
3       tion, services, and information technology”; and

4           (4) by adding at the end the following new  
5       paragraph:

6           “(15) The term ‘integration’ means the process  
7       of providing systems engineering and technical direc-  
8       tion for a system for the purpose of achieving capa-  
9       bilities that satisfy program requirements.”.

10       (b) REVISED OBJECTIVES.—Section 2501(a) of such  
11     title is amended—

12           (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “Supplying  
13       and equipping” and inserting “Supplying, equipping,  
14       and supporting”;

15           (2) in paragraph (2), by striking “and logistics  
16       for” and inserting “logistics, and other activities in  
17       support of”;

18           (3) in paragraph (4), by striking “and produce”  
19       and inserting “, produce, and support”; and

20           (4) by redesignating paragraph (6) as para-  
21       graph (8) and inserting after paragraph (5) the fol-  
22       lowing new paragraphs:

23           “(6) Providing for the generation of services ca-  
24       pabilities that are not core functions of the armed



1 forces and that are critical to military operations  
2 within the national technology and industrial base.

3 “(7) Providing for the development, production,  
4 and integration of information technology within the  
5 national technology and industrial base.”.

6 (c) REVISED ASSESSMENTS.—Section 2505(b)(4) of  
7 such title is amended by inserting after “of this title)”  
8 the following “or major automated information systems  
9 (as defined in section 2445a of this title)”.

10 (d) REVISED POLICY GUIDANCE.—Section 2506(a)  
11 of such title is amended by striking “budget allocation,  
12 weapons” and inserting “strategy, management, budget  
13 allocation,”.

14 **SEC. 407. CONSTRUCTION OF ACT ON COMPETITION RE-**  
15 **QUIREMENTS FOR THE ACQUISITION OF**  
16 **SERVICES.**

17 Nothing in this Act or the amendments made by this  
18 Act shall be construed to affect the competition require-  
19 ments of section 2304 of title 10, United States Code, with  
20 respect to the acquisition of services.

21 **SEC. 408. ACQUISITION SAVINGS PROGRAM.**

22 (a) PROGRAM REQUIRED.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Defense,  
24 acting through the Under Secretary of Defense for  
25 Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics, shall carry

1 out a program to provide opportunities to provide  
2 cost-savings on nondevelopmental items.

3 (2) SAVINGS.—The program, to be known as  
4 the Acquisition Savings Program, shall provide any  
5 person or activity within or outside the Department  
6 of Defense with the opportunity to offer a proposal  
7 to provide savings in excess of 15 percent, to be  
8 known as an acquisition savings proposal, for cov-  
9 ered contracts.

10 (3) SUNSET.—The program shall cease to be  
11 required on September 30, 2013.

12 (b) QUALIFYING ACQUISITION SAVINGS PRO-  
13 POSALS.—A proposal shall qualify as an acquisition sav-  
14 ings proposal for purposes of this section if it offers to  
15 supply a nondevelopmental item that is identical to, or  
16 equivalent to (under a performance specification or rel-  
17 evant commercial standard), an item being procured under  
18 a covered contract.

19 (c) REVIEW BY CONTRACTING OFFICER.—Each ac-  
20 quisition savings proposal shall be reviewed by the con-  
21 tracting officer for the covered contract concerned to de-  
22 termine if such proposal qualifies under this section and  
23 to calculate the savings provided by such proposal.

24 (d) ACTIONS UPON FAVORABLE REVIEW.—If the  
25 contracting officer for a covered contract determines after

1 review of an acquisition savings proposal that the proposal  
2 would provide an identical or equivalent nondevelopmental  
3 item at a savings in excess of 15 percent, and that a con-  
4 tract award to the offeror of the proposal would not result  
5 in the violation of a minimum purchase agreement or oth-  
6 erwise cause a breach of contract for the covered contract,  
7 the contracting officer may make an award under the cov-  
8 ered contract to the offeror of the acquisition savings pro-  
9 posal or otherwise award a contract for the nondevelop-  
10 mental item concerned to such offeror.

11 (e) ACTIONS UPON UNFAVORABLE REVIEW.—If a  
12 contracting officer determines after review of an acquisi-  
13 tion savings proposal that the proposal would not satisfy  
14 the requirements of this section, the contracting officer  
15 shall debrief the person or activity offering such proposal  
16 within 30 days after completion of the review.

17 (f) REPORT.—Not later than March 1, 2013, the Sec-  
18 retary of Defense shall submit to the Committees on  
19 Armed Services of the Senate and House of Representa-  
20 tives a report regarding the program, including the num-  
21 ber of acquisition savings proposals submitted, the number  
22 favorably reviewed, the cumulative savings, and any fur-  
23 ther recommendations for the program.

24 (g) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

1           (1) NONDEVELOPMENTAL ITEM.—The term  
2           “nondevelopmental item” has the meaning provided  
3           for such term in section 4 of the Office of Federal  
4           Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 403).

5           (2) COVERED CONTRACT.—The term “covered  
6           contract”—

7                   (A) means an indefinite delivery indefinite  
8                   quantity contract for property as defined in sec-  
9                   tion 2304d(2) of title 10, United States Code;  
10                  and

11                   (B) does not include any contract awarded  
12                   under an exception to competitive acquisition  
13                   authorized by the Small Business Act (15  
14                   U.S.C. 631 et seq.)

15           (3) PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION.—The term  
16           “performance specification” means a specification of  
17           required item functional characteristics.

18           (4) COMMERCIAL STANDARD.—The term “com-  
19           mercial standard” means a standard used in indus-  
20           try promulgated by an accredited standards organi-  
21           zations that is not a Federal entity.

1 **SEC. 409. SENSE OF CONGRESS REGARDING COMPLIANCE**  
2 **WITH THE BERRY AMENDMENT, THE BUY**  
3 **AMERICAN ACT, AND LABOR STANDARDS OF**  
4 **THE UNITED STATES.**

5 In order to create jobs, level the playing field for do-  
6 mestic manufacturers, and strengthen economic recovery,  
7 it is the sense of Congress that the Department of Defense  
8 should—

9 (1) ensure full contractor and subcontractor  
10 compliance with the Berry Amendment (10 U.S.C.  
11 2533a) and the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a  
12 et seq.); and

13 (2) not procure products made by manufactur-  
14 ers in the United States that violate labor standards  
15 as defined under the laws of the United States.

16 **SEC. 410. INDUSTRIAL BASE COUNCIL AND FUND.**

17 (a) **INDUSTRIAL BASE COUNCIL.**—

18 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Chapter 7 of title 10, United  
19 States Code, is amended by adding at the end the  
20 following new section:

21 **“§ 188. Industrial Base Council**

22 **“(a) COUNCIL ESTABLISHED.**—There is in the De-  
23 partment of Defense an Industrial Base Council.

24 **“(b) MISSION.**—The mission of the Industrial Base  
25 Council is to assist the Secretary in all matters pertaining  
26 to the industrial base of the Department of Defense, in-

1 cluding matters pertaining to the national defense tech-  
2 nology and industrial base included in chapter 148 of this  
3 title.

4 “(c) MEMBERSHIP.—The following officials of the  
5 Department of Defense shall be members of the Council:

6 “(1) The Chairman of the Council, who shall be  
7 the Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition,  
8 Technology, and Logistics, the functions of which  
9 may be delegated by the Under Secretary only to the  
10 Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense for  
11 Acquisition, Technology, and Logistics.

12 “(2) The Executive Director of the Council,  
13 who shall be an official from within the Office of the  
14 Under Secretary responsible for industrial base mat-  
15 ters and who shall report directly to the Under Sec-  
16 retary or the Principal Deputy Under Secretary.

17 “(3) Officials from within the Office of the Sec-  
18 retary of Defense, as designated by the Secretary,  
19 with direct responsibility for matters pertaining to  
20 following areas:

21 “(A) Manufacturing.

22 “(B) Research and development.

23 “(C) Systems engineering and system inte-  
24 gration.

25 “(D) Services.

1 “(E) Information Technology.

2 “(F) Sustainment and logistics.

3 “(4) The Director of the Defense Logistics  
4 Agency.

5 “(5) Officials from the military departments, as  
6 designated by the Secretary of each military depart-  
7 ment, with responsibility for industrial base matters  
8 relevant to the military department concerned.

9 “(d) DUTIES.—The Council shall assist the Secretary  
10 in the following:

11 “(1) Providing input on industrial base matters  
12 to strategy reviews, including quadrennial defense  
13 reviews performed pursuant to section 118 of this  
14 title.

15 “(2) Managing the industrial base.

16 “(3) Providing recommendations to the Sec-  
17 retary on budget matters pertaining to the industrial  
18 base.

19 “(4) Providing recommendations to the Sec-  
20 retary on supply chain management and supply  
21 chain vulnerability.

22 “(5) Providing input on industrial base matters  
23 to defense acquisition policy guidance.

1           “(6) Issuing and revising the Department of  
2       Defense technology and industrial base guidance re-  
3       quired by section 2506 of this title.

4           “(7) Such other duties as are assigned by the  
5       Secretary.

6       “(e) REPORTING OF ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary  
7       shall include a section describing the activities of the  
8       Council in the annual report to Congress required by sec-  
9       tion 2505 of this title.”.

10           (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
11       tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
12       by adding at the end the following new item:

“188. Industrial Base Council.”.

13       (b) INDUSTRIAL BASE FUND.—

14           (1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 148 of title 10,  
15       United States Code, is amended by adding at the  
16       end the following new section:

17       **“§ 2508. Industrial Base Fund**

18           “(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of Defense  
19       shall establish an Industrial Base Fund (in this section  
20       referred to as the ‘Fund’).

21           “(b) CONTROL OF FUND.—The Fund shall be under  
22       the control of the Industrial Base Council established pur-  
23       suant to section 188 of this title.



1       “(c) AMOUNTS IN FUND.—The Fund shall consist of  
2 amounts appropriated or otherwise made available to the  
3 Fund.

4       “(d) USE OF FUND.—Subject to subsection (e), the  
5 Fund shall be used—

6               “(1) to support the monitoring and assessment  
7 of the industrial base required by this chapter;

8               “(2) to address critical issues in the industrial  
9 base relating to urgent operation needs;

10              “(3) to support efforts to expand the industrial  
11 base; and

12              “(4) to address supply chain vulnerabilities.

13       “(e) USE OF FUND SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATIONS.—  
14 The authority of the Secretary of Defense to use the Fund  
15 under this section in any fiscal year is subject to the avail-  
16 ability of appropriations for that purpose.

17       “(f) EXPENDITURES.—The Secretary shall establish  
18 procedures for expending monies in the Fund in support  
19 of the uses identified in subsection (d), including the fol-  
20 lowing:

21              “(1) Direct obligations from the Fund.

22              “(2) Transfers of monies from the Fund to rel-  
23 evant appropriations of the Department of De-  
24 fense.”.

1 (2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
 2 tions at the beginning of such chapter is amended  
 3 by adding at the end the following new item:

“2508. Industrial Base Fund.”.

## 4 **TITLE V—OTHER MATTERS**

### 5 **SEC. 501. CLOTHING ALLOWANCE REQUIREMENT.**

6 The Comptroller General shall conduct a study of the  
 7 items purchased under section 418 of title 37, United  
 8 States Code, to determine if there is sufficient domestic  
 9 production of such items to adequately supply members  
 10 of the Armed Forces and shall transmit the results of such  
 11 study to the Secretary of Defense. Not later than 6  
 12 months after receiving the results of such study, the Sec-  
 13 retary of Defense shall transmit to the Committees on  
 14 Armed Services of the Senate and the House of Represent-  
 15 atives an evaluation on whether such items under the  
 16 study should be considered subject to section 2533a of  
 17 title 10, United States Code (popularly known as the  
 18 “Berry Amendment”).

19 **SEC. 502. REQUIREMENT THAT COST OR PRICE TO THE**  
 20 **FEDERAL GOVERNMENT BE GIVEN AT LEAST**  
 21 **EQUAL IMPORTANCE AS TECHNICAL OR**  
 22 **OTHER CRITERIA IN EVALUATING COMPETI-**  
 23 **TIVE PROPOSALS FOR DEFENSE CONTRACTS.**

24 (a) REQUIREMENT.—Subparagraph (A) of section  
 25 2305(a)(3) of title 10, United States Code, is amended

1 by striking “proposals; and” at the end of clause (ii) and  
2 all that follows through the end of the subparagraph and  
3 inserting the following: “proposals and that must be as-  
4 signed importance at least equal to all evaluation factors  
5 other than cost or price when combined.”.

6 (b) WAIVER.—Section 2305(a)(3) of such title is fur-  
7 ther amended by striking subparagraph (B) and inserting  
8 the following:

9 “(B) The requirement of subparagraph (A)(ii) relat-  
10 ing to assigning at least equal importance to evaluation  
11 factors of cost or price may be waived by the head of the  
12 agency. The authority to issue a waiver under this sub-  
13 paragraph may not be delegated.”.

14 (c) REPORT.—Section 2305(a)(3) of such title is fur-  
15 ther amended by adding at the end the following new sub-  
16 paragraph:

17 “(C) Not later than 180 days after the end of each  
18 fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall submit to Con-  
19 gress, and post on a publicly available website of the De-  
20 partment of Defense, a report containing a list of each

- 1 waiver issued by the head of an agency under subpara-
- 2 graph (B) during the preceding fiscal year.”.

Passed the House of Representatives May 28, 2010.

Attest:

*Clerk.*



111<sup>TH</sup> CONGRESS  
2<sup>D</sup> SESSION

# H. R. 5136

---

## AN ACT

To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 2011 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe military personnel strengths for such fiscal year, and for other purposes.